



T. II. c. 14

YHR 4443

X43309



22101194961



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2017 with funding from
Wellcome Library

https://archive.org/details/b29001195_0001

A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF THE
MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF
GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,
C. F. CLAY, MANAGER.

London: FETTER LANE, E.C.

Glasgow: 50, WELLINGTON STREET.



Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS.

New York: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS.

Bombay and Calcutta: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

[All Rights reserved.]

A
DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF THE
MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF
GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE

BY
MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D., F.B.A.
PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE:
DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM

VOLUME I
Nos. 1—354

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1907

YHB. 4443

Cambridge :
PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.



PREFATORY NOTE.

WHEN this catalogue was first handed over to the Press, it seemed not unlikely that it could be issued in a single volume which, if bulky, would not be unmanageable. As the printing proceeded, however, the prospective size of the book, with its Indexes and Introduction, became more formidable, and the Governing Body of Gonville and Caius College very kindly allowed the work to be divided into two volumes. The first, which I now submit, contains descriptions of 354 manuscripts, the large majority of which belong to the medieval period. My account of these is made entirely *de novo*: but in treating of the later paper books I have in many cases allowed J. J. Smith's¹ descriptions to stand practically unaltered. I have, indeed, corrected such errors as I perceived and added details which came to my knowledge: but Smith's work upon them remains the basis of mine. If this should prove a disappointment to students, I am sorry. I will only plead in the first place that Smith took much more trouble with these volumes than with the older books, and in the second place that many of them are of very slight interest.

In the second volume (which I hope may not be long delayed) will be found accounts of a rather larger number of manuscripts: but a majority of these are of late date. They include the heraldic collections of Dr John Knight. I hope to add the requisite Indexes, and also lists of donors and provenances. The tables of corresponding numbers in various catalogues appear in the present volume.

¹ J. J. Smith. *Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of Gonville and Caius College*; Cambridge, 1849.

To any student who will do me the service of pointing out my mistakes I shall be really grateful. The division of this catalogue into two volumes affords a welcome opportunity for recording and correcting errors. The production of this first volume gives me a not less welcome opportunity of expressing my most grateful thanks to the Master and Fellows of Gonville and Caius College for allowing me to catalogue their manuscripts, and in particular to Professor J. S. Reid, Litt.D., for his unwearying kindness in affording me facilities for doing the work.

M. R. JAMES.

INTRODUCTION.

THE manuscripts belonging to Gonville and Caius College fall into the following very unequal divisions. First, the relics of the medieval collection: next, the books given by the second founder of the College, Dr Caius: in the third place, those given or bequeathed by William Moore in 1659: fourthly, the heraldic collections given about 1680 by Dr John Knight: fifthly, miscellaneous additions acquired in and after the sixteenth century. Upon each of these classes a few general remarks may be offered.

1. The relics of the medieval library. These exceed in number the analogous possessions of any other of our Colleges; they amount, according to my calculation, to upwards of 350 volumes. It is especially unfortunate that no early catalogue of this collection can now be found. Such an one as exists at Peterhouse would have been of great interest here, where what must be a very large proportion of the books is preserved¹.

Two volumes in this section of the Library (Nos. 16 and 63) are referred correctly, to all appearance, to Bishop Bateman as donor: two others (279 and 300) were certainly given by John of Terrington, "one of the original staff of Fellows, in 1351." Walter Elveden and Michael Causton in the fourteenth century, Walter Crome, John Beverley, William Grene, and Roger Marchall in the fifteenth, were among the most liberal contributors whom

¹ Among the medieval books is a group containing a series of peculiar press-marks of the fourteenth or fifteenth century, which are probably native to the College. The books in which they are found are all works on Civil or Canon Law: their numbers in the catalogue are 15, 32, 54, 89, 242, 248, 254, 483, 605. The form of the press-marks is indicated in my descriptions. The highest number which occurs in any of them is 41 (in no. 32). Two other books (40 and 63) have titles written in rather similar fashion.

we can still trace. A complete list of the donors (of all periods) finds a place in this work.

2. The gifts of Dr John Caius are not very many, but their character and the importance of their donor claim for them a place apart. They include a Hebrew Bible (evidently once the property of a medieval Western scholar) which Caius had studied in his undergraduate days, and a group of medical and philosophical Greek manuscripts, some of which were most probably written specially for him in Italy, whence all of them seem to have come. None of these are earlier than the sixteenth century.

3. The collection of William Moore (a sketch of whose life will be found in Dr Venn's invaluable *Biographical History* of the College, vol. I, p. 192) is varied in character. It consisted originally of nearly 150 volumes, a few of which have gone astray, and it includes most of the books which are especially distinguished for age or beauty. Among the vellum manuscripts are some which came from Canterbury, Reading, Bury, Peterborough, and other greater abbeys, and several from the small Augustinian house of St Thomas of Lesnes or Westwood, near Woolwich. A very considerable part of the collection consists of historical and miscellaneous papers of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, of whose value I am not competent to form an estimate. These were described with somewhat special care by J. J. Smith in his Catalogue of 1849, and his evident interest in them makes it the more curious that he should have omitted all notice of their generous donor. One would not gather, so far as I can see, from anything in his volume that Moore had ever given a single manuscript to the College. The Oxford Catalogue of 1697 (which Smith used pretty extensively) very properly keeps Moore's benefaction separate from the earlier part of the library.

4. Dr John Knight's heraldic books are likewise separately catalogued in the Oxford volume, where they are reckoned as 65 in number. The descriptions of them are, however, so brief that it is difficult in several cases to identify the volumes with certainty. An index made by Knight himself (and printed by Smith at p. 306) affords some help; and on the whole it would seem that few if any of his books have been lost. There is in the Library a considerable mass of fragmentary and undigested papers, no

doubt also given by Knight, relating to heraldic and genealogical matters. These I have cursorily inspected, and cannot believe that they would repay a more strict examination. Of Knight's career particulars will be found in Venn (I. 246).

5. The miscellaneous division includes a few books of high interest, notably the Greek Gospels which were once owned by Robert Grosseteste and were given to the College in 1567 by Thomas Hatcher. I may perhaps be forgiven for remarking that in this action Mr Hatcher, as a Kingsman, hardly showed that piety towards his own College which we know him to have cherished. He was the initiator of that very useful Register of Provosts, Fellows, and Scholars which, continued by various hands, has borne fruit in the works of Harwood and of Mr J. J. Withers. There are also one or two fine Bibles. But the bulk of this section consists of paper books; the medical collections of Dr Gostlin, the historical collections of Dr Brady, old College exercises, and other University and College records, unpublished treatises on Divinity and such matters, some sufficiently interesting, but a good many possessing only such claims to preservation as their not very high antiquity gives them. Most College libraries afford a home to some of these waifs, and they are to the cataloguer (the only being who is ever likely to look at them) rather a weariness of the flesh.

Something must now be said of the catalogues and documents already in print which relate to this Library.

Leland in the *Collectanea* (IV. 20) gives a list of some twenty tracts (not all separate volumes) which he had seen here: of these, five or six can be readily identified as still extant. Bale in the *Index Scriptorum* refers to about six books: all but one are still forthcoming. Thomas James in the *Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis* (1600, pp. 98–111) is the first to give a complete list of the manuscripts. It is in two parts, the first of which is entitled “Libri MSS. in Bibliotheca Collegii,” and contains 33 articles: but one of these (no. 31) comprises 11 volumes of Hugo de Vienna. The total number is therefore 43. The second and by far the larger division has this heading: “Libri quorum nomina sequuntur extant in Archiuis eiusdem Collegii.” It contains 281 items. James's list thus comprises in all 324 volumes. Of these it is possible now

to identify 42 in the first division and 202 in the second. But out of the somewhat large residue very few are to be reckoned as really missing: the fact is that my predecessor's descriptions do not allow me to proceed with certainty: "Liber Juris Canonici," "Justinianus," "Miscellanea Theologica Anonymi" are not very helpful titles, and there are a good many of these. My general conclusion is that only one or two volumes can be definitely said to have been lost since Thomas James's time.

The Oxford Catalogue (*Catalogi Manuscriptorum Angliae et Hiberniae*, 1697) furnishes our second complete list. It was one freshly made out for the editors: in its title it professes to enumerate 547 volumes, but the numbering runs from 691 to 1276 (i.e. 586 items). It is one of the fullest and best of the Cambridge catalogues in the volume, and includes, as I have said, the collections of Moore and Knight. A survey of its arrangement will not be without interest.

The first division, headed *Ex Donatione Vetere*, is divided into subjects, viz.:

1. Libri Theologici (691–845).
 - (a) Bibles, Commentaries, Sermons.
 - (b) Patres et Scriptores antiqui.
 - (c) Scholastici, Summistae, Casuistae.
 - (d) Alii libri Theologici et Miscellanei.
2. Jurisconsulti, vel Libri de Jure tam Ciuili quam Canonico (846–934).
3. Historici (935–944).
4. Libri de Medicina (945–979).
 - (a) Graece conscripti ex donatione Jo. Caii Fundatoris.
 - (b) Libri Latine conscripti.
5. Libri Philosophici (980–1064).
 - (a) Physici vel de Philosophia naturali.
 - (b) Ethici et Politici.
 - (c) Logici.
 - (d) Mathematici et Chemici etc.
 - (e) Rhetorici, Etymologici, Grammatici etc.

6. Catalogus Librorum MSS. ex donatione Mag. More quondam socii huius Collegii (1065-1211, in classes A to E).
7. A Catalogue of Manuscripts in Heraldry given to the College by Dr John Knight, Sergeant Chirurgeon to King Charles II (1212-1276).

The portion of the collection which corresponds to that catalogued by James shows 374 items as against his 324—an increase of 50. We must allow for at least two double descriptions (no. 943 = no. 1064 and 944 = 1059), several wrong divisions of volumes, and a few cases of duplicates put under one number: speaking broadly, we find that the increase is accounted for by gifts subsequent to the year 1600. One volume of the older collection (no. 885, Jo. Andreae apparatus etc.) is perhaps missing. Of Moore's gifts four are not forthcoming. One of them has made its way to the University Library (it is now Ff. 3. 33): the other three were missing in 1760¹, as I learn from a paper written in that year which is preserved in the Library.

A glimpse of the collection as it was (or was not) in the early years of the eighteenth century is afforded to us in Uffenbach's *Merkwürdige Reisen*. The passage is quoted and commented upon by Dr Venn (III. 189). Uffenbach mentions several manuscripts, but has nothing very illuminating to say about them.

I know of no other document which requires to be mentioned until we come to the publication of the catalogue by J. J. Smith, Fellow and some time Librarian, in 1849². The undertaking of such a work at a time when medieval things were, to say the least, little studied by Cambridge men, seems to me so praiseworthy that I have little inclination to dwell on the defects of the book. Besides, I am in this volume attempting more than Mr Smith, and perhaps achieving less in proportion than he did, so that to pass strictures upon him might be not only ungenerous but imprudent. There is no doubt that his book might be better, and that it leaves room for a fuller work, which room I am trying to fill: but there is also no doubt that it has been of very great use to many students, and to myself among them.

¹ Viz. nos. 1134, 1186, 1190: but I suspect that no. 1186 is really no. 608 in Smith's catalogue.

² See Venn II. 189.

Besides the catalogue, Mr Smith issued, in 1853, a small set of lithographed facsimiles from the manuscripts, which are both carefully done and well selected.

Notices of the patristic manuscripts are to be found in Dr Schenkl's *Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Britannica* (2717–2809). I have incorporated the references he gives to Migne's *Patrologia*.

For a very full and interesting account of the Library—both building and contents—I must refer the reader to Dr Venn (III. 189–195).

TABLES OF CORRESPONDENCES IN NUMBERING OF MANUSCRIPTS.

I.

CORRESPONDENCES BETWEEN THE PRESENT CATALOGUE AND THE CATALOGUE OF 1697 (CAT. MSS. ANGL.).

PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.	
NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.
1	881	29	936	57	720	85	914
2	855	30	905	58	938	86	958
3	706	31	864	59	954	87	824
4	702	32	901	60	743	88	832
5	700	33	894	61	820	89	922
6	874	34	900	62	1176	90	727
7	908	35	951	63	921	91	913
8	847	36	910	64	1183	92	939
9	—	37	795	65	1178	93	807
10	861	38	920	66	711	94	753
11	863	39	814	67	902	95	959
12	856	40	748 (1)	68	716	96	961
13	860	41	896	69	744	97	956
14	857	42	933	70	739	98	955
15	854	43	897	71	826	99	759
16	853	44	892	72	1166	100	757
17	852	45	895	73	1187	101	784
18	848	46	871	74	726 (2)	102	730
19	849	47	946	75	796	103	940
20	850	48	715	76	949	104	746
21	903	49	773	77	950	105	971
22	866	50	945	78	957	106	1101
23	893	51	872	79	964	107	1072
24	865	52	817	80 ¹	[934]	108	745
25	818	53	1173	81	721	109	981
26	935	54	916	82	937	110	1028
27	819	55	749	83	1098	111	960
28	891	56	815	84	1172	112	822

¹ 80=no. 447.

TABLE I.

PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.	
NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.
113	1004	158	1102	203	1051	248	870
114	752	159	973	204	1091	249	{ 943
115	831	160	1089	205	1138		{ 1064
116	833	161	—	206	1159	250	699
117	963	162	1110	207	1145	251	851
118	923	163	898	208	843	252	890
119	823	164	1115	209	1146	253	888
120	841	165	1038	210	1137	254	886
121	1086	166	931	211	1153	255	889
122	762	167	989	212	842	256	884
123	925	168	1087	213	? 1156	257	882
124	1078	169	1082	214	928	258	877
125	—	170	1085	215	1058	259	—
126	1084	171	929	216	—	260	748 (2)
127	770	172	899	217	1142	261	909
128	927	173	1118	218	1164	262	917
129	758	174	1211	219	1160	263	918
130	1080	175	1073	220	1163	264	723
131	754, 755	176	1075	221	1055	265	741, 742
132	1081	177	1071	222	919	266	1165
133	1210	178	974	223	1131	267	718
134	926	179	1067	224	1057	268	712
135	1083	180	1062	225	1151	269	879
136	1030	181	1027	226	1157	270	713
137	1029	182	1023	227	1133	271 ¹	698
138	821	183	1008	228	1162	272	1032
139	1024	184	1111	229	1158	273	1034
140	1074	185	1113	230	1135	274	912
141	1026	186	1106	231	1132	275	778
142	1114	187	1095	232	830 (2)	276	765 (1)
143	1184	188	1105	233	1140	277	782
144	1100	189	1060	234	1152	278	800 (4)
145	1092	190	1107	235	1148	279	768
146	1070	191	1208	236	1150	280	942
147	970	192	1096	237	932	281	786
148	1063	193	1061	238	1139	282	810
149	1077	194	1094	239	1141	283	? 876
150	1188	195	1093	240	761	284	846
151	1112	196	1104	241	1155	285	777
152	1009	197	1090	242	906	286	799
153	1116	198	969	243	725	287	775
154	1088	199	1022	244	709	288	875
155	1204	200	1006	245	873	289	800 (1-3)
156	1076	201	1103	246	724	290	{ 765 (2-8)
157	930	202	1054	247	740		{ 766

¹ 271=478.

TABLE I.

PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.	
NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.
291	1182	337	827	383	1048	429	1108
292	767	338	1043	384	1128	430	1127
293	869	339	738	385	1045	431	1126
294	816	340	1039	386	845	432	1125
295	717	341	1042	387	1205	433	1117
296	776	342	987	388	1206	434	1050
297	703	343	1066	389	1191	435	1161
298	772	344	1018	390	1199	436	1130
299	801	345	962	391	1119	437	1136
300	779	346	692	392	1120	438	1044
301	719	347	751	393	1121	439	736
302	803	348	695	394	837	440	737
303	788	349	769	395	756	441	735
304	750	350	—	396	1123	442	1149
305	798	351	804	397	1203	443	1129
306	722	352	840	398	1193	444	—
307	774	353	828	399	1207	445	764
308	911	354	830 (1)	400	977	446	1035
309	763	355	948	401	975	447	771
310	791	356	839	402	829	448	1015
311	880	357	838	403	694	449	1170
312	760	358	731	404	693	450	1069
313	1019	359	836	405	1201	451	978
314	1181	360	947	406	1174	452	982
315	726 (1)	361	691	407	844	453	747
316	805	362	732	408	733	454	1169
317	797	363	1068	409	734	455	1177
318	1168	364	825	410	1143	456	1175
319	787	365	1053	411	976	457	? 1156
320	729	366	965	412	1065	458	1012
321	802	367	988	413	1154	459	1037
322	780	368	993	414	952	460	990
323	781	369	992	415	1209	461	728
324	785	370	793	416	1202	462	1005
325	783	371	806	417	1047	463	792
326	789	372	1189	418	1046	464	1017
327	924	373	967	419	1198	465	1020
328	813	374	834	420	1197	466	1016
329	790	375	794	421	1196	467	972
330	811	376	968	422	1195	468	1013
331	809	377	1052	423	1192	469	1021
332	808	378	835	424	941	470	704
333	812	379	966	425	1200	471	701
334	1171	380	915	426	1109	472	705
335	991	381	1124	427	1144	473	707
336	1099	382	1122	428	1147	474	708

PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.		PRESENT CAT. MSS.	
NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.
475	714	511	995	544	1230	576	1276
476	696	512	997	545	1245	577	1274
477	697	513	999	546	1252	578	—
478 ¹	698	514	944}	547	1256	to	—
479	862		1059}	548	1251	584	—
480	979	515	1268	549	1259	585	1179
481	710	516	1212	550	1260	586	1194
482	907	517	1215	551	1257	587	—
483	859	518	—	552	{1261	588	1097
484	1007	519	1216		{1266	589	867
485	983	520	1217	553	1241	590	—
486	984	521	? 1229	554	1249	591	726 (3)
487	953	522	1218	555	1238	592	1185
488	1031	523	1220	556	1247	593	1041
489	—	524	1221	557	1264	594	1040
490	1002	525	1228	558	1262	595	1079
491	904	526	1231	559	1263	596	1036
492	1033	527	1227	560	1248	597	1167
493	883	528	1224	561	1272	598	—
494	1011	529	1222	562	? 1250	599	1232
495	1010	530	1223	563	1213	600	868
496	—	531	1234	564	1214	601	—
497	996	532	1225	565	1233	to	—
498	—	533	1246	566	1270	604	—
499	994	534	1244	567	? 1253}	605	878
500	998	535	1243		1255}	606	1235
501	—	536	1242	568	1269	607	—
502	—	537	1236	569	? 1254}	to	—
503 ²	—	538	1258		1229}	610	—
504	1025	539	1226	570	1273	611	? 1014
505	1001	540	1265	571	1267	612	—
506	980	541	1239	572	1271	to	—
507	985	541*	—	573	1219	669	—
508	1003	542	1240	574	—	669*	1056
509	986	543	1237	575	1275		
510	1000						

¹ 478 = 271.² 503 = 583.

II.

CORRESPONDENCES BETWEEN THE CAT. MSS. ANGL. (1697) AND THE PRESENT CATALOGUE.

CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT	
ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER
691	361	719	301	746	104	773	49
692	346	720	57	747	453	774	307
693	404	721	81	748	{ 260	775	287
694	403	722	306		{ 40	776	296
695	348	723	264	749	55	777	285
696	476	724	246	750	304	778	275
697	477	725	243	751	347	779	300
698	{ 271	726 (1)	315	752	114	780	322
	{ 478	(2)	74	753	94	781	323
699	250	(3)	591	754	131	782	277
700	5	727	90	755	131	783	325
701	471	728	461	756	395	784	101
702	4	729	320	757	100	785	324
703	297	730	102	758	129	786	281
704	470	731	358	759	99	787	319
705	472	732	362	760	312	788	303
706	3	733	408	761	240	789	326
707	473	734	409	762	122	790	329
708	474	735	441	763	309	791	310
709	244	736	439	764	445	792	463
710	481	737	440	765 (1)	276	793	370
711	66	738	339	765 (2-8))	{ 290	794	375
712	268	739	70	766		795	37
713	270	740	247	767	292	796	75
714	475	741	265	768	279	797	317
715	48	742	265	769	349	798	305
716	68	743	60	770	127	799	286
717	295	744	69	771	447	800	{ 289
718	267	745	108	772	298		{ 278

CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT	
ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER
801	299	839	356	878	605	917	263
802	321	840	352	879	269	918	262
803	302	841	120	880	311	919	222
804	351	842	212	881	1	920	38
805	316	843	208	882	257	921	63
806	371	844	407	883	493	922	89
807	93	845	386	884	256	923	118
808	332	846	284	885	? 493	924	327
809	331	847	8	886	254	925	123
810	282	848	18	887	<i>not</i> 259	926	134
811	330	849	19	888	253	927	128
812	333	850	20	889	255	928	214
813	328	851	251	890	252	929	171
814	39	852	17	891	28	930	157
815	56	853	16	892	44	931	166
816	294	854	15	893	23	932	237
817	52	855	2	894	33	933	42
818	25	856	12	895	45	934	80
819	27	857	14	896	41	935	26
820	61	858	?	897	43	936	29
821	138	859	483	898	163	937	82
822	112	860	13	899	172	938	58
823	119	861	10	900	34	939	92
824	87	862	479*	901	32	940	103
825	364	863	11	902	67	941	424
826	71	864	31	903	21	942	280
827	337	865	24	904	491	943†	249
828	353	866	22	905	30	944‡	514
829	402	867	589	906	242	945	50
830	232	868	600	907	482	946	47
	354	869	293	908	7	947	360
831	115	870	248	909	261	948	355
832	88	871	46	910	36	949	76
833	116	872	51	911	308	950	77
834	374	873	245	912	274	951	35
835	378	874	6	913	91	952	414
836	359	875	288	914	85	953	487
837	394	876	? 283	915	380	954	59
838	357	877	258	916	54	955	98

* Under no. 271 Smith states that 271=477 in his Catalogue. This is wrong; it corresponds to 478, hence confusion. Further, there is no manuscript in Smith numbered 479: this number I assign to the *Codex Justiniani* in my Catalogue. It stands in the proper place; one number (858 or 859) in *Cat. MSS. Angl.* lacks any corresponding volume.

† Nos. 943 and 1064 are both descriptions of the same book, no. 249 in Smith.

‡ Nos. 944 and 1059 are both descriptions of no. 514.

TABLE II.

xix

CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT	
ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER
956	97	1002	490	1048	383	1094	194
957	78	1003	508	1049	668	1095	187
958	86	1004	113	1050	434	1096	192
959	95	1005	462	1051	203	1097	588
960	111	1006	200	1052	377	1098	83
961	96	1007	484	1053	365	1099	336
962	345	1008	183	1054	202	1100	144
963	117	1009	152	1055	221	1101	106
964	79	1010	495	1056	216	1102	158
965	366	1011	494	1057	224	1103	201
966	379	1012	458	1058	215	1104	196
967	373	1013	468	1059	514	1105	188
968	376	1014	?611	1060	189	1106	186
969	198	1015	448	1061	193	1107	190
970	147	1016	466	1062	180	1108	429
971	105	1017	464	1063	148	1109	426
972	467	1018	344	1064	249	1110	162
973	159	1019	313	1065	412	1111	184
974	178	1020	465	1066	343	1112	151
975	401	1021	469	1067	179	1113	185
976	411	1022	199	1068	363	1114	142
977	400	1023	182	1069	450	1115	164
978	451	1024	139	1070	146	1116	153
979	480	1025	504	1071	177	1117	433
980	506	1026	141	1072	107	1118	173
981	109	1027	181	1073	175	1119	391
982	452	1028	110	1074	140	1120	392
983	485	1029	137	1075	176	1121	393
984	486	1030	136	1076	156	1122	382
985	507	1031	488	1077	149	1123	396
986	509	1032	272	1078	124	1124	381
987	342	1033	492	1079	595	1125	432
988	367	1034	273	1080	130	1126	431
989	167	1035	446	1081	132	1127	430
990	460	1036	596	1082	169	1128	384
991	335	1037	459	1083	135	1129	443
992	369	1038	165	1084	126	1130	436
993	368	1039	340	1085	170	1131	223
994	499	1040	594	1086	121	1132	231
995	511	1041	593	1087	168	1133	227
996	497	1042	341	1088	154	1134	
997	512	1043	338	1089	160	1135	230
998	500	1044	438	1090	197	1136	437
999	513	1045	385	1091	204	1137	210
1000	510	1046	418	1092	145	1138	205
1001	505	1047	417	1093	195	1139	238

CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT		CAT. MSS. PRESENT	
ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER	ANGL.	NUMBER
1140	233	1175	456	1209	415	1243	535
1141	239	1176	62	1210	133	1244	534
1142	217	1177	455	1211	174	1245	545
1143	410	1178	65	1212	516	1246	533
1144	427	1179	585	1213	563	1247	556
1145	207	1180*		1214	564	1248	560
1146	209	1181	314	1215	517	1249	554
1147	428	1182	291	1216	519	1250	562
1148	235	1183	64	1217	520	1251	548
1149	442	1184	143	1218	522	1252	546
1150	236	1185	592	1219	573	1253	567
1151	225	1186	?608	1220	523	1254	569
1152	234	1187	73	1221	524	1255	567
1153	211	1188	150	1222	529	1256	547
1154	413	1189	372	1223	530	1257	551
1155	241	1190		1224	528	1258	538
1156	213	1191	389	1225	532	1259	549
1157	226	1192	423	1226	539	1260	550
1158	229	1193	398	1227	527	1261	552
1159	206	1194	586	1228	525	1262	558
1160	219	1195	422	1229	569	1263	559
1161	435	1196	421	1230	544	1264	557
1162	228	1197	420	1231	526	1265	540
1163	220	1198	419	1232	599	1266	552
1164	218	1199	390	1233	565	1267	571
1165	266	1200	425	1234	531	1268	515
1166	72	1201	405	1235	606	1269	568
1167	597	1202	416	1236	537	1270	566
1168	318	1203	397	1237	543	1271	572
1169	454	1204	155	1238	555	1272	561
1170	449	1205	387	1239	541	1273	570
1171	334	1206	388	1240	542	1274	577
1172	84	1207	399	1241	553	1275	575
1173	53	1208	191	1242	536	1276	576
1174	406						

* Univ. Libr. Ff. 3. 33.

III.

CORRESPONDENCES BETWEEN THE PRESENT CATALOGUE AND THAT OF THOMAS JAMES (1600).

M = MOORE, C = CAIUS.

PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES
1	247	39	1.19	77	C	115	269
2	73	40	60	78		116	265
3	1.31	41	34	79	63	117	19
4		42		80*	16	118	187
5		43	82	81		119	(cf. 95)
6		44		82	1.26	120	78
7		45	281	83	M	121	M
8		46		84	M	122	147
9	—	47		85	262	123	
10		48	1.25	86	183	124	M
11		49	89	87	198	125	—
12		50		88	227	126	M
13		51	193	89	153	127	?69
14		52	131	90	53?	128	
15		53	M	91		129	154
16		54	5	92	1.22	130	M
17		55	201	93	97	131	151
18		56	1.13	94	47	132	M
19		57	8	95	167	133	M
20		58	1.20	96	218	134	
21	29	59	238	97	15	135	M
22		60	45	98	13 (2-5)	136	70
23		61	92	99	173	137	
24		62	M	100	207	138	244
25	1.4	63	139	101	240	139	
26	1.9	64	M	102	189	140	M
27	220	65	M	103	1.23	141	122
28	216	66	136	104	275	142	M
29	1.5	67		105	132	143	M
30	143	68	1.8	106	M	144	M
31		69	129	107	M	145	M
32		70	1.32	108	263	146	M
33	229	71	223 or 250	109	65	147	?162
34		72	M	110	113	148	?150
35	?179	73	M	111	221	149	M
36	25	74	52	112	95	150	M
37	235	75	260	113	84	151	M
38	1.2	76	C	114	208	152	

TABLE III.

PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES
153	M	200	74	247	—	294	1.7
154	M	201	M	248		295	164
155	M	202	76	249	? —	296	128
156	M	203	148	250	1.31	297	1.31
157		204	M	251		298	10
158	M	205	M	252		299	
159	120	206	M	253		300	248
160	M	207	M	254	185	301	1.16
161		208	71	255	? 190	302	83
162	M	209	M	256		303	181
163	93 ^b	210	M	257	? 188	304	194
164	M	211	M	258		305	14
165		212	? 75	259		306	37
166		213		260	56	307	212
167	? 258	214		261	24	308	
168	M	215		262	? 115	309	271
169	M	216		263	249	310	3
170	M	217	1.24	264	1.17	311	153
171		218	M	265	2	312	? 135
172	170	219	M	266	M	313	102
173	M	220	M	267	1.6	314	M
174	M	221		268	1.11	315	? 137
175	M	222	? 1.3	269	144	316	
176	M	223	M	270	1.10	317	9
177	M	224	—	271 (= 478)	1.28	318	M
178	108	225	M	272	4	319	110
179	M	226	M	273		320	? 168
180	? 206	227	M	274	138	321	252
181	31	228	M	275		322	
182		229	M	276	64	323	174
183	192	230	M	277	62	324	279
184	M	231	M	278	50	325	213
185	M	232	M	279	? 184	326	182
186	M	233	M	280	? 179	327	
187	M	234	M	281	203, 279	328	43
188	M	235	M	282	280	329	1.30
189	—	236	M	283	276	330	22
190	M	237		284		331	241
191	M	238	M	285	85	332	134
192	M	239	M	286	44	333	239
193	? 75	240	67	287	159	334	M
194	M	241	M	288		335	267
195	M	242	197	289	119	336	M
196	M	243	? 233	290	255	337	
197	M	244	1.31	291	M	338	80
198	79	245		292	118	339	41
199	? 199	246	1.12	293	254	340	? 165

TABLE III.

xxiii

PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES
341		388	M	435	M	482	20
342	222	389	M	436	M	483	
343	M	390	M	437	M	484	253
344	? 226	391	M	438	? 245	485	38
345	36	392	M	439		486	142
346	—	393	M	440	270	487	90
347	1.27	394	145	441	117	488	236
348	—	395	152	442	M	489	
349	266	396	M	443	M	490	6
350	—	397	M	444		491	
351	172	398	M	445	—	492	
352		399	M	446	13 (1)	493	? 188
353	40	400	99	447 (= 80)	16	494	33
354	51	401	81	448	17	495	C
355	C	402	169	449	M	496	—
356		403	1.14	450	M	497	21
357		404	1.33	451		498	—
358	230	405	M	452	237	499	127
359	? 268	406		453	217	500	C
360	C	407	100	454	M	501	—
361	—	408	210	455	M	502	—
362	23	409		456	M	503	—
363	M	410	M	457	M	504	1.1
364	250 or 223	411	77	458	274	505	224
365	87	412	M	459	228	506	? 39
366		413	M	460	? 54	507	32, 257
367		414	149	461	98	508	234 ? 272
368}	? 66	415	M	462	1.33	509	277
369}		416	M	463	94	510	256
370	146	417	? 107	464	93 ^a	511	1
371	7	418		465	? 18	512	259
372	M	419	M	466	? 68	513	? 121 or 258
373	171	420	M	467	35	—	
374	11	421	M	468		589	
375	243	422	M	469		590	—
376		423	M	470	1.31	591	? 103
377		424		471	1.31	592	M
378	12	425	M	472	1.31	593	57
379	42	426	M	473	1.31	594	95
380		427	M	474	1.31	595	M
381	M	428	M	475	1.18	596	C
382	M	429	M	476	1.21	—	
383		430	M	477	1.29	600	
384	M	431	M	478	1.28	605	
385	202	432	M	479		609	? 200
386	195	433	M	480		611	211
387	M	434		481	160	668	196

IV.

CORRESPONDENCES BETWEEN THE CATALOGUE OF THOMAS JAMES AND THE PRESENT CATALOGUE.

THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES	PRESENT NUMBER
<i>In Bibliotheca</i>		<i>In Archivis</i>		<i>In Archivis</i>		<i>In Archivis</i>	
1	504	1	511	35	467	70	136
2	?38	2	265	36	345	71	208
3	222	3	310	37	306	72	
4	25	4		38	485	73	2
5	29	5	54	39	?506	74	200
6	267	6	490	40	353	75	212 or 193
7	294	7	371	41	339	76	202
8	68	8	57	42	379	77	?411
9	26	9	317	43	328	78	120
10	270	10	298	44	286	79	198
11	268	11	374	45	?60	80	338
12	246	12	378	46		81	?401
13	56	13 art. 1	446	47	94	82	?43
14	403	13 art. 2-5	98	48		83	302
15	?	14	305	49		84	113
16	301	15	97	50	278	85	285
17	?264	16	80=447	51	354	86	
18	475	17	448	52	?74	87	365
19	39	18	465	53	?90	88	
20	58	19	117	54	460	89	49
21	476	20	482	55		90	487
22	92	21	497	56	260	91	
23	103	22	330	57	593	92	61
24	?217 and 232	23	?362	58		93 <i>a</i>	464
25	48	24	261	59		93 <i>b</i>	?163
26	82	25	36	60	40	94	463
27	347	26		61		95	?594
28	271, 478	27		62	277	96	112
29	477	28		63	79	97	93
30	329	29	21	64	276	98	461
31	3, 4, 5	30		65	109	99	400
	244, 250, 297	31	181	66	368, 9	100	407
	470-1-2-3-4	32	507	67	240	101	
32	70	33	494	68	?466	102	313
33	404	34	?41	69	?127	103	?591

TABLE IV.

XXV

THOS. JAMES <i>In Archivis</i>	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES <i>In Archivis</i>	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES <i>In Archivis</i>	PRESENT NUMBER	THOS. JAMES <i>In Archivis</i>	PRESENT NUMBER
104		149	414	194	304	238	59
105		150	?148	195	386	239	333
106		151	131	196	668*	240	101
107	?417	152	395	197	242	241	331
108	178	153	311	198	87	242	
109		154	129	199	?199	243	375
110	319	155	89	200	?609	244	138
111		156		201	55	245	?438
112		157		202	385	246	
113	110	158		203	281	247	1
114		159	287	204		248	300
115	?262	160	481	205		249	263
116		161		206	180	250	364
117	441	162		207	100	251	
118	292	163		208	114	252	321
119	289	164	295	209		253	484
120	159	165	340	210	408	254	293
121	?513 or 167	166		211	611	255	290
122	141	167	95	212	307	256	510
123		168	?320	213	325	257	507
124		169	402	214		258	?167 or 513
125		170	172	215		259	512
126		171	373	216	28	260	
127	499	172	351	217	453	261	
128	296	173	99	218	96	262	85
129	69	174	323	219		263	108
130		175		220	27	264	
131	52	176		221	111	265	116
132	105	177		222	342	266	349
133	462	178		223	?71	267	?335
134	332	179	?35 or 280	224	505	268	?359
135	?312	180		225		269	115
136	66	181	303	226	?344	270	440
137		182	326	227		271	309
138	274	183	86	228	459	272	?508
139	63	184	?279	229	?33	273	
140		185	254	230	358	274	458
141		186		231		275	104
142	486	187	118	232		276	283
143	30	188	257 or 493	233	?243	277	509
144	269	189	102	234	508	278	299
145	394	190	?255	235	?37	279	281
146	370	191		236	488	280	282
147	122	192	183	237	452	281	45
148	203	193	51				

V.

SHOWING THE CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE NUMBERS IN SMITH'S CATALOGUE AND THOSE SUBSEQUENTLY ADDED.

NOTE. In recent years the Manuscripts have all been supplied with a second number, differing from Smith's. This second numeration is in red. As Smith's numbers are habitually quoted by Students, I have given them precedence in my Catalogue; but in each case I subjoin the *red* number, thus 89} (Smith)
171} (red no.)

A.

BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED
1	1	26	15	51	28	76	43
2	2	27	16	52	29	77	44
3	3	28	17	53	30	78	45
4	4	29	18	54	31	79	161
5	5	30	19	55	32	80	162
6	6	31	20	56	33	81	163
7	7	32	21	57	151	82	164
8	8	33	139	58	152	83	165
9	9	34	140	59	153	84	166
10	10	35	141	60	154	85	167
11	11	36	142	61	155	86	168
12	128	37	143	62	156	87	169
13	129	38	144	63	157	88	170
14	130	39	145	64	158	89	171
15	131	40	146	65	159	90	172
16	132	41	147	66	160	91	173
17	133	42	148	67	34	92	174
18	134	43	149	68	35	93	175
19	135	44	150	69	36	94	46
20	136	45	22	70	37	95	47
21	137	46	23	71	38	96	48
22	138	47	24	72	39	97	49
23	12	48	25	73	40	98	50
24	13	49	26	74	41	99	51
25	14	50	27	75	42	100	52

TABLE V.

xxvii

BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED
101	53	148	198	195	101	242	488
102	54	149	199	196	102	243	489
103	55	150	200	197	103	244	490
104	56	151	201	198	104	245	491
105	57	152	202	199	105	246	492
106	58	153	203	200	106	247	473
107	176	154	204	201	107	248	493
108	177	155	205	202	108	249	277
109	178	156	206	203	109	250	495
110	179	157	207	204	110	251	295
111	180	158	208	205	111	252	496
112	181	159	209	206	112	253	497
113	182	160	81	207	113	254	498
114	183	161	82	208	114	255	474
115	184	162	83	209	115	256	661
116	185	163	84	210	225	257	662
117	186	164	85	211	226	258	475
118	187	165	86	212	227	259	663
119	188	166	87	213	228	260	664
120	189	167	88	214	229	261	665
121	190	168	89	215	230	262	666
122	59	169	90	216	231	263	667
123	60	170	91	217	232	264	668
124	61	171	92	218	233	265	669
125	62	172	93	219	234	266	670
126	64	173	94	220	235	267	652
127	65	174	95	221	236	268	501
128	66	175	96	222	237	269	502
129	67	176	97	223	238	270	503
130	70	177	210	224	239	271	660
131	71	178	211	225	240	272	504
132	72	179	212	226	241	273	505
133	73	180	213	227	242	274	506
134	74	181	214	228	243	275	507
135	75	182	215	229	244	276	508
136	76	183	216	230	116	277	509
137	77	184	217	231	117	278	687
138	78	185	218	232	118	279	272
139	79	186	219	233	119	280	673
140	80	187	220	234	120	281	674
141	191	188	221	235	121	282	675
142	192	189	222	236	122	283	676
143	193	190	223	237	123	284	677
144	194	191	224	238	124	285	678
145	195	192	98	239	125	286	679
146	196	193	99	240	126	287	680
147	197	194	100	241	127	288	681

BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED
289	273	336	725	383	603	430	430
290	682	337	565	384	604	431	431
291	274	338	534	385	605	432	433
292	275	339	535	386	606	433	432
293	683	340	536	387	607	434	434
294	688	341	537	388	608	435	435
295	689	342	538	389	609	436	634
296	690	343	539	390	610	437	436
297	691	344	540	391	611	438	635
298	337	345	620	392	612	439	437
299	696	346	566	393	613	440	438
300	514	347	726	394	614	441	636
301	515	348	541	395	742	442	637
302	516	349	542	396	615	443	440
303	517	350	567	397	616	444	638
304	705	351	568	398	617	445	741
305	372	352	546	399	618	446	528
306	373	353	580	400	729	447	529
307	375	354	581	401	623	448	409
308	706	355	582	402	411	449	390
309	707	356	583	403	412	450	391
310	708	357	584	404	625	451	392
311	709	358	585	405	626	451 ^a	—
312	710	359	586	406	627	452	379
313	711	360	587	407	413	453	717
314	376	361	442	408	414	454	357
315	377	362	441	409	628	455	393
316	712	363	569	410	629	456	394
317	713	364	619	411	415	457	395
318	510	365	728	412	416	458	396
319	521	366	588	413	630	459	718
320	684	367	589	414	631	460	397
321	522	368	590	415	632	461	734
322	523	369	591	416	633	462	735
323	524	370	592	417	447	463	719
324	378	371	622	418	417	464	571
325	525	372	621	419	418	465	572
326	526	373	593	420	419	466	573
327	527	374	594	421	420	467	574
328	715	375	595	422	422	468	575
329	410	376	596	423	423	469	576
330	716	377	597	424	448	470	653
331	722	378	598	425	425	471	654
332	723	379	599	426	426	472	655
333	533	380	600	427	427	473	656
334	727	381	601	428	428	474	657
335	724	382	602	429	429	475	672

TABLE V.

xxix

BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED
476	658	523	291	569	327	616	548
477	659	524	292	570	449	617	549
478	660	525	697	571	326	618	364
479	511	526	698	572	730	619	342
480	476	527	699	573	280	620	456
481	477	528	700	574	450	621	457
482	478	529	701	575	451	622	458
483	479	530	702	576	451	623	389
484	480	531	703	577	452	624	738
485	481	532	704	578	328	625	459
486	482	533	297	579	530	626	639
487	483	534	298	580	685	627	250
488	484	535	299	581	329	628	640
489	485	536	300	582	330	629	578
490	486	537	301	583	331	630	641
491	487	538	302	584	332	631	460
492	261	539	338	585	333	632	732
493	262	540	303	586	334	633	461
494	263	541	304	587	335	634	579
495	264	541*	305	588	737	635	532
496	265	542	306	589	499	636	462
497	266	543	307	590	336	637	733
498	267	544	308	591	720	638	714
499	268	545	309	592	361	639	739
500	382	546	310	593	453	640	557
501	269	547	311	594	454		558
502	270	548	312	595	547	641	559
(503 = 583)		549	313	596	455		560
504	271	550	314	597	362	642	465
505	383	551	315	598	494	643	351
506	384	552	316	599	281	644	—
507	385	553	317	600	512	645	352
508	387	554	318	601	531	646	—
509	386	555	319	602	278	647	—
510	388	556	324	603	276	648	353
511	577	557	324	604	339	649	347
512	543	558	324	605	513	650	348
513	544	559	322	606	513*	651	349
514	736	560	320	607	279	652	350
515	283	561	320	608	500	653	467
516	284	562	321	609	340	654	468
517	285	563	323	610	—	655	469
518	286	564	324	611	341	656	470
519	287	565	322	612	363	657	471
520	288	566	324	613	686	657*	563
521	289	567	325	614	—	658	642
522	290	568	326	615	—	659	643

TABLE V.

BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED
660	644	673	400	689	—	705	556
661	251	674	401	690	—	706	692
662	—	675	402	691	—	707	693
663	740	676	403	692	—	708	694
664	—	677	404	693	258	709	695
665	472	678	405	694	354	710	743
666	—	679	406	695	651	711	
667	—	680	407	696	282	712	
668	—	681	408	697	—	713	
668*	645	682	399	698	—	714	
669	—	683	650	699	—	715	
669*	646	684	398	700	—	716	
670	648	685	257	701	552	717	
670*	647	686	551	702	553	718	
671	649	687	—	703	554	719	
672	—	688	—	704	555	720	
672*	252						

B.

RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK
1	1	26	49	51	99	76	136
2	2	27	50	52	100	77	137
3	3	28	51	53	101	78	138
4	4	29	52	54	102	79	139
5	5	30	53	55	103	80	140
6	6	31	54	56	104	81	160
7	7	32	55	57	105	82	161
8	8	33	56	58	106	83	162
9	9	34	67	59	122	84	163
10	10	35	68	60	123	85	164
11	11	36	69	61	124	86	165
12	23	37	70	62	125	87	166
13	24	38	71	63		88	167
14	25	39	72	64	126	89	168
15	26	40	73	65	127	90	169
16	27	41	74	66	128	91	170
17	28	42	75	67	129	92	171
18	29	43	76	68		93	172
19	30	44	77	69		94	173
20	31	45	78	70	130	95	174
21	32	46	94	71	131	96	175
22	45	47	95	72	132	97	176
23	46	48	96	73	133	98	192
24	47	49	97	74	134	99	193
25	48	50	98	75	135	100	194

TABLE V.

xxxix

RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK
101	195	148	42	195	145	242	227
102	196	149	43	196	146	243	228
103	197	150	44	197	147	244	229
104	198	151	57	198	148	245	
105	199	152	58	199	149	246	
106	200	153	59	200	150	247	
107	201	154	60	201	151	248	
108	202	155	61	202	152	249	
109	203	156	62	203	153	250	627
110	204	157	63	204	154	251	661
111	205	158	64	205	155	252	
112	206	159	65	206	156	253	
113	207	160	66	207	157	254	
114	208	161	79	208	158	255	
115	209	162	80	209	159	256	
116	230	163	81	210	177	257	685
117	231	164	82	211	178	258	693
118	232	165	83	212	179	259	
119	233	166	84	213	180	260	
120	234	167	85	214	181	261	492
121	235	168	86	215	182	262	493
122	236	169	87	216	183	263	494
123	237	170	88	217	184	264	495
124	238	171	89	218	185	265	496
125	239	172	90	219	186	266	497
126	240	173	91	220	187	267	498
127	241	174	92	221	188	268	499
128	12	175	93	222	189	269	501
129	13	176	107	223	190	270	502
130	14	177	108	224	191	271	504
131	15	178	109	225	210	272	279
132	16	179	110	226	211	273	289
133	17	180	111	227	212	274	291
134	18	181	112	228	213	275	292
135	19	182	113	229	214	276	603
136	20	183	114	230	215	277	249
137	21	184	115	231	216	278	602
138	22	185	116	232	217	279	607
139	33	186	117	233	218	280	573
140	34	187	118	234	219	281	599
141	35	188	119	235	220	282	696
142	36	189	120	236	221	283	515
143	37	190	121	237	222	284	516
144	38	191	141	238	223	285	517
145	39	192	142	239	224	286	518
146	40	193	143	240	225	287	519
147	41	194	144	241	226	288	520

TABLE V.

RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK
289	521	332	584	379	452	426	426
290	522	333	585	380		427	427
291	523	334	586	381		428	428
292	524	335	587	382	500	429	429
293		336	590	383	505	430	430
294		337	298	384	506	431	431
295	251	338	539	385	507	432	433
296		339	604	386	509	433	432
297	533	340	609	387	508	434	434
298	534	341	611	388	510	435	435
299	535	342	619	389	623	436	437
300	536	343		390	449	437	439
301	537	344		391	450	438	440
302	538	345		392	451	439	
303	540	346		393	455	440	
304	541	347	649	394	456	441	362
305	541*	348	650	395	457	442	361
306	542	349	651	396	458	443	
307	543	350	652	397	460	444	
308	544	351	643	398	684	445	
309	545	352	645	399	682	446	
310	546	353	648	400	673	447	417
311	547	354	694	401	674	448	424
312	548	355		402	675	449	570
313	549	356		403	676	450	574
314	550	357	454	404	677	451	575, 6
315	551	358		405	678	452	577
316	552	359		406	679	453	593
317	553	360		407	680	454	594
318	554	361	592	408	681	455	596
319	555	362	597	409	448	456	620
320	560}	363	612	410	329	457	621
	561}	364	618	411	402	458	622
321	562	365		412	403	459	625
322	559}	366		413	407	460	631
	565}	367		414	408	461	633
323	563	368		415	411	462	636
324	556-8 }	369		416	412	463	
	564, 566}	370		417		464	
325	567	371		418	417	465	642
326	568}	372	305	419	418	466	
	571}	373	306	420	419	467	653
327	569	374		421	420	468	654
328	578	375	307	422	422	469	655
329	581	376	314	423	423	470	656
330	582	377	315	424		471	657
331	583(=503)	378	324	425	425	472	665

TABLE V.

xxxiii

RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK
473	247	519		566	346	613	393
474	255	520		567	350	614	394
475	258	521	319	568	351	615	396
476	480	522		569	363	616	397
477	481	523		570		617	398
478	482	524		571	464	618	399
479	483	525	325	572	465	619	364
480	484	526	326	573	466	620	345
481	485	527	327	574	467	621	
482	486	528	446	575	468	622	371
483	487	529	447	576	469	623	401
484	488	530	579	577	511	624	
485	489	531	601	578	629	625	404
486	490	532	635	579	634	626	405
487	491	533	333	580	353	627	406
488	242	534	338	581	354	628	409
489	243	535	339	582	355	629	410
490	244	536	340	583	356	630	413
491	245	537	341	584	357	631	414
492	246	538	342	585	358	632	415
493	248	539	343	586	359	633	416
494	598	540	344	587	360	634	436
495	250	541	348	588	366	635	438
496	252	542	349	589	367	636	441
497	253	543	512	590	368	637	442
498	254	544	513	591	369	638	444
499	589	545		592	370	639	626
500	608	546	352	593	373	640	628
501	268	547	595	594	374	641	630
502	269	548	616	595	375	642	658
503	270	549	617	596	376	643	659
504	272	550		597	377	644	660
505	273	551	686	598	378	645	668
506	274	552	701	599	379	646	669*
507	275	553	702	600	380	647	670*
508	276	554	703	601	381	648	670
509	277	555	704	602	382	649	671
510	318	556	705	603	383	650	683
511	479	557	640	604	384	651	695
512	600	558	641	605	385	652	
513	605	559	641*	606	386	653	470
513*	606	560	641**	607	387	654	471
514	300	561		608	388	655	472
515	301	562		609	389	656	473
516	302	563	657*	610	390	657	474
517	303	564		611	391	658	476
518		565		612	392	659	477

RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK	RED	BLACK
660	478	683	293	706	308	729	400
661	256	684	320	707	309	730	572
662	257	685	580	708	310	731	
663	259	686	613	709	311	732	632
664	260	687	278	710	312	733	637
665	261	688	294	711	313	734	461
666	262	689	295	712	316	735	462
667	263	690	296	713	317	736	514
668	264	691	297	714	638	737	588
669	265	692		715	328	738	624
670	266	693		716	330	739	639
671	649	694		717	453	740	663
672	475	695		718	459	741	445
673	280	696	299	719	463	742	395
674	281	697	525	720	591	743	710
675	282	698	526	721		744	
676	283	699	527	722	331	745	
677	284	700	528	723	332	746	
678	285	701	529	724	335	747	
679	286	702	530	725	336	748	
680	287	703	531	726	347	749	
681	288	704	532	727	334	750	
682	290	705	304	728	365		

MANUSCRIPTS IN JAMES'S LIST NOT IDENTIFIED¹.

I. In Bibliotheca.

15. Liber incerto auctore propter principium mutilum: proponit et soluit uarias quaestiones Theologicas.

II. In Archiuis.

4. Grammatica incerto auctore. Pr. *Prosodiae quaedam pars*. Una cum dictionario copiosissimo.
26. Liber Iuris Ciuilis uel Canonici, Dubii generis.
27. Alius liber chartaceus de Iure Canonico.
28. Pandectae Iustiniani.
30. Iustinianus de Codice.
46. Iustinianus in Codice nouo.
48. Digestum Vetus.
49. Liber Iuris Canonici.
55. Miscellanea Theologica, aliaque.
58. Liber scriptus in Iure Canonico.
59. Iustinianus de nouo Codice.
61. Operis noui meditatio in Iure Ciuili.
72. Liber de nouo codice Iustiniani.
86. De emendatione Iustiniani Codicis.
88. Liber 6 Decretorum.
91. Iustinianus.
101. Anon. in Iure Ciuili.
104. Institutiones Iustiniani.
105. Anon. in Iure Canonico.
106. Alius denuo de eodem.
109. Grammatica incerto auctore. Pr. *Quoniam ante*.
111. Iustinianus.
112. Liber Iuris Canonici.
114. Liber in Iure Canonico.
116. Tract. quomodo sacerdos debet habere se ad peccatorem uenientem ad confessionem.
123. Libri Pandectarum.
124. Liber Iuris Canonici.
125. Iustinianus de Cod. nouo.
126. Institutiones Iustiniani.
130. Anon. in Iure Canonico.

¹ See p. x.

- 137. Sermones Ianuensis.
- 140. Liber habens se in morem Pantheologiae, desideratur principium.
- 141. Anon. in Physica. Liber imperfectus.
- 156. Justinianus super ueteri Codice.
- 157. Misc. theologica Anonymi.
- 158. Liber imperfectus in Iure Canonico.
- 161. Iustinianus de nouo Codice.
- 162. Liber medicus qui procedit secundum literas alphabeti.
- 163. Bonifacius in decretis.
- 166. De sponsalibus et matrimoniis.
- 175. Apparatus Infortiati.
- 176. Liber Iuris Canon.
- 177. 1. Liber cui Pr. *Incipit norma auctoritatis vitae perfectorum*. Agit de Anchoretis uel Eremitis et desiderantur nonnulla.
- 2. De maneriis magnatum et expensis eorum ordinandis uel moderandis.
- 3. Liber cui tit. *Horologium viatorum*.
- 4. Varii astronomici tract.
- 5. Algorismus metrice.
- 6. Liber versuum. *Vulneror et clausum porto sub pectore telum*, mutilus fine.
- 178. Liber incerti auctoris paruus. Pr. *Quia in sophistis*.
- 180. Apparatus Innocentii quarti.
- 186. Institutiones Iustiniani.
- 191. Anon. in Iure Canonico.
- 204. Liber Iuris Canonici.
- 205. Alius liber denuo de eodem.
- 209. Liber Grammaticalis et alia.
- 214. Apparatus Codicis cum omnibus additionibus et authenticis.
- 215. Diuersi tract. Anglice et Latine.
- 219. Digestorum libri.
- 225. Repertorium in Iure Canonico.
- 226. 1. Commentator super lib. Metaphys. et Physicorum. = 344?
- 2. Idem super parua naturalia et organum.
- 3. Expositio super Priscianum in minori, liber mutilus et mancus.
- 231. Guido de Bayphio in Iure Canonico.
- 232. Pandectae Iustiniani.
- 233. Homiliae diuersorum in Euangelia, liber imperfectus, attamen bene scriptus. = 243?
- 242. Anon. in Iure Canonico.
- 246. Institutiones Iustiniani.
- 251. Liber Iuris Canonici.
- 260. Liber 1 Summae fratris Thomae.
- 261. Codex.
- 264. Porphyrius.
- 272. Libri 5 Gulielmi medici. Pr. *Sicut dicit Philosophus*. = 508 (?)
- 273. Liber Iuris Ciuilis mutilus.

CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS.

1. } C. M. A. 881
1. } James 247

Vellum, $18 \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 290 + 2, double columns of 82 lines.
Cent. xiv, xv, well written, with good English ornament.

2 fo. excepcionem.

On the flyleaf is a note (xv) beginning:

Nota quod domina Milancia fuit uxor Johannis Andree.

Collation: 2 flyleaves $1^{12}-7^{12}$ 8^{10} 9^8 10^8 11^6 12^6 13^{12} 14^{12} 15^{10} 16^{10}
 17^{12} 18^8-22^8 $23^{12}-28^{12}$.

Contents:

Nouella Johannis Andreae super III, IV, v Decretalium.

Incipit liber tercius de uita et honestate clericorum . . . f. 1

Finito tractatu iudiciorum.

Liber IV 159

Liber v 203

Ends f. 290 *a*. 290 *b* is blank.

There are a fair number of marginal notes in the earlier part of the book.

2. } C. M. A. 855
2. } James 73

Vellum, 17×11 , ff. 315 + 41, text and gloss in double columns.
Varying numbers of lines to a page. Cent. xiii, xiv in a fine round Italian hand: spaces for miniatures left blank.

Copious notes in a small xivth cent. hand are added throughout.
Old binding, skin over boards.

Legal notes on the flyleaves.

2 fo. *text.* timonii.
gloss. nisi in casibus.

Collation : 2 flyleaves, 1¹²—11¹² 12¹⁴ (4 canc.) 13¹²—25¹² 26⁴ | 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

Digest 1. s. Codicis ueteris secundum volumen.
alias Infortiatum.

Liber 1. Dotis causa f. 1

Gloss. So. inci. q. adiutos petatur.

Lib. xiv ends p. 315 a : non sit reuersus.

Expl. tres partes.

Inc. Rubrice Infortiati.

On the flyleaves are the following Cautiones :

1. Ricardi de Derham...ciste de Lyng...a.d. 1394.
2. Joh. Necton...ciste S. Trinitatis...1381, with par decretalium and libri Anselmi.
3. Name erased, and Mag. Joh. de Wodehulle...ciste de Lufnam ...1365.
4. Original name erased, Nicholai Cleye substituted...in cista de Nel...1370. Supplement. Hugo in albo coopertorio.

Richard de Derham (Venn 1. 4) was Fellow of the College, Warden of King's Hall, Chancellor of the University etc. and probably died in 1417.

3.
3.

{ C. M. A. 706
{ James 1. 31

Vellum, 17⁴/₅ × 11⁹/₁₀, ff. 172, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xv, before 1463. Clearly written.

Given in 1463 by John Beverley. On the second cover is the old label under horn :

Vienna super libros Machabeorum 12 prophetarum et Daniele bis. Ex dono Beuerle.

Old binding, white skin over boards. 2 fo. terrenitatis.
Initials in blue and red.

Collation : 1²—3⁸ 4⁰ (wants all after 1) 5⁸ 6⁸ 7⁸ (wants 8) 8⁸ (wants 1—3) —23⁸ (wants 8). The rest (over 50 leaves) has been cut out.

Contents :

Hugo de Vienna super Machabeos etc. f. 1

Machabeorum libri. Iste est primus prologus

—se accusabiles reddunt.

Some leaves apparently blank are cut out after this (f. 25).

Prol. in XII prophetas f. 26

Stabat mare super duodecim boues.

Ending imperfectly in Zeph. III:

In medio ierusalem populum.

On John Beverley see Venn I. 6.

4. { C. M. A. 702
4. { James I. 31

Vellum, ff. 157, uniform with the last, and in a similar if not actually the same hand.

Label on second cover:

Vienna a Nocturno Exultate usque ad finem Psalterii. Ex dono M^{ri} Beuerle.

2 fo. exaudiui.

Collation: 1⁸–7⁸ (wants 5–8) 8⁸ (wants 1) 9⁸–14⁸ (wants 5–8) 15⁸ (wants 1, 2) 16⁸–21⁸.

Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super Ps. lxxx-cl f. 1

Exultate deo adiutori nostro. Titulus In finem etc.

In precedenti psalmo egit de primo aduentu.

Ends f. 151 *a*, ubi omnis spiritus laudet dominum de celis. Amen.

Deo gracias.

f. 151 *b* is blank.

A table follows, running from *Abbissus* to *Equus*. The rest has been cut out.

5. { C. M. A. 700
5. { James I. 31

Vellum, ff. 147, uniform with the last but not all in the same hand.

Label on second cover:

Vienna super quattuor libros Regum. Paralipomenon. Esdre. Thobiam. Iudith. Esteri et Job. Ex dono M^{ri} Beuerle.

Chain-mark at top of first cover. 2 fo. asserunt.

Collation: 1⁸–8⁸ (one canc.) 9⁸–13⁸ 14⁴ 15⁸–19⁸. The rest (about 50 leaves) cut out.

Contents :

Hugo de Vienna super libros Regum etc.

Iudex sapiens iudicabit populum.

Super Paralipomenon f. 68 *b*

Super Esdram 89 *b*

Super Thobiam 96

Super Judith 100

Super Hester 104 *b*

Super Job (in the hand of no. 43) 108

Ending imperfectly in Ch. 30.

6. } C. M. A. 874
6. } James

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 266 + 4, double columns of 51–52 lines. Cent. xiii early, in an excellent hand. Fine initials, usually on gold ground. 2 fo. et quod in una.

Old binding, white skin over boards. Clasps gone. At beginning and end :

Decret. ex dono reuerendissimi domini domini Galfridi de la Poole legum doct. ac huius Collegii commensal. 1499. (See Venn I. 15.)

It seems to have been written in France and glossed in Italy. There are indications of its having been in Auvergne at one time.

Collation : 2 flyleaves, 1⁸–5⁸ 6¹⁰ (3 canc.) 7⁸ (+ 5*) 8¹⁰ (5 canc.) 9⁸–32⁸ (+ 1) 33⁶, 2 flyleaves.

On the verso of the 2nd flyleaf in a large hand (xv) :

liber.....prec. xls.

F. 1 *a* originally blank has many scribbles, principally consisting of the name : frere peres de belroi (belle roi, belro, beure) many times repeated (xiii, xiv); also in the same hand : dama margareta de ponc lb. v...viii...Julii ve e sire jaches de ponc debet facere bonum.

mesire nicolas de nulli (?).

Anselmo de alta via *canonicus* de castro Bituricen.

In another hand : m. ccc. ego stephanus gazelas delico magistro p. braundic.

turonetium super isto libro datum sabbato post...

Also : Mutuau (or mutuam) D^{no} Roberto de foresta super isto libro et recipiente quatuor florenos de florenzia presente famulo

suo et J. de Palma clerico Bisuntin. dioc. Item unum florenum et .xv. tur. gross.

et tantum vnum florenum soluit.

Verses in a later hand :

corrige peccatum lacrimabile plange reatum
stans in laude dei res tua detur ei .i. deo
nature fragilis aduerte quod es tua vere
nulla vides stabilis non es delusus in here
hes nichil est rationis inobs. es apprecians hes.

At bottom of f. 1 *b* (xv) are the initials: R. W. T. B.

On f. 265 *b* a list of names (xiii) :

Contors de apcho miles.
Guido de arthon miles.
Guido filius suus clericus.
Guill. de voluic domicellus.
Petrus de voluic nepos ipsius.
Bern. alardi pro uxore sua.
Gerandus martis.
Petrus de podio (Puy) domic.
Robertus guidonis de riomo.
Thomas de vendom domic.

The other place-names that occur are :

Vesianus de telhede.
Guill. de lachalin.
Comtets de Telhede (Teilhède, Puy-de-Dôme).
Phil. de bronio.
Rad. de royre.
Cofilis de ebrollo.
Guido de salnac.

Volvic, Puy and Riom all point to Auvergne.

On f. 266 *b* a note lined through :

Anno m^o cc^o sexagesimo primo
Dominica post oct. b. martini.
solidos parisien.
eodem anno XII^{cim} lib. turon.

Contents :

1. Gratiani Decretum.

Table of the 101 Distinctions and xxxvi Causae . . . f. 1 *b*

I(n prima parte etc.) text omitted as being meant to be rubricated
up to the words De iusticia naturali et positiua. A very
handsome initial I, mostly on gold ground.

Table ends f. 9 *a* : licite copulari ualeant. Expl.

Discordantium canonum concordia ac primum de jure nature et
constitutionis.

On this page begins a marginal gloss (that of Bartholomaeus Brixien-
 sis) in a fine black hand of cent. xiv. probably Italian,
 which is continued to the end of the volume. It begins
 Quoniam nouis superuenientibus causis.

Text f. 9^b

Humanum genus duobus modis regitur.

Marginal title in red. In nomine d. n. I. C. prima pars inc. etc.

A magnificent initial H in blue and light red on gold ground.

Prima pars ends f. 70^a.

Secunda pars (otherwise called Causa prima) 70^b

With a very fine initial Q.

Quidam habens filiam.

Each of the *Causae* has a good initial.

Causa xxxvi ends f. 242^a: raptori detrahare uoluerit. Expl.
 lib. decretorum.

Followed by (Pars tertia):

De concilio agathensi et de ordine officiorum 242^b

Conuenit ordinem ecclesie ab omnibus equaliter custodiri

—Aug. ad Possidonium et qui cum eo sunt fratres. Expl. de
 officiis.

Colorum fucis mulieres uti non debent 243^b

Fricare figmentis (with initial).

Quod spiritus sanctus procedit a patre et filio 243^b

De spiritu dicit dominus.

—uiderit patrem facientem.

De ecclesiarum consecratione etc. Dist. i. 244

De eccl. consecr. et de missarum celebrationibus. With initial.

Dist. ii f. 247. Dist. iii f. 253^b. Dist. iv f. 254^b.

Dist. v, f. 263, ending f. 265^a: operit multitudinem peccatorum.

Unde supra.

Gloss ends: magistro discipulus xxiiii q. i. cum beatissimus
 Johannes. Expl. decreti. deo gracias. Amen.

On f. 266^a in a later hand two extracts, the first from Gregorius X
 in concilio Lugdun. The other a form of absolution.

On the flyleaf at end: xxvis. viii^d.

7.

7.

{ C. M. A. 908
 { James

Vellum, 16 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 11 $\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 401, double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xiv,
 finely written and ornamented.

Old binding, rough skin over wooden boards, clasps gone.
 Traces of label on second cover.

Collation: 1¹² (wants 1)—3¹² 4¹⁰ 5¹⁰ 6¹² 7¹⁰ 8¹² (wants 11) 9⁸ 10¹² 11¹⁰
 12⁸ 13¹² 14¹⁰ 15¹² 16¹² 17⁸ 18¹⁰ 19¹² 20¹⁰ 21¹² (wants 12) 22¹²—25¹² 26⁸
 27¹²—36¹² 37².

Contents :

1. Summa de casibus fratris Athesani f. 1
 In eight books: the first leaf gone.
 Lib. II, f. 54, fine decorative initial, with ivy-leaf on gold ground.
 Lib. III, f. 96 *b*, „ „
 Lib. IV, f. 149, „ „
 Lib. V, f. 172, initial cut out,
 Lib. VI, f. 214 *b*, „ „
 Lib. VII, f. 292, decorative initial as before.
 Lib. VIII, f. 332 *b*, initial cut out.
 Ends f. 378: dotare tenetur nisi uirum indignum eligerit.
 Expl. lib. octauus summe de casibus edite a fratre athesano de
 hast de ordine fratrum minorum.
2. Inc. tabula de expositione uocabulorum difficilium contentorum
 in corpore iuris et de eorum significacionibus secundum or-
 dinem alphabeti. Edita a fr. astex(ano de ordine) fratrum
 minorum 378
 (Initial cut out.) Consequitur quod in aliquibus premissis.
 Ends f. 388: Yconomus. supra in curator etc.
 Expl. tab. de exposit. seu declaracione uocab. et terminorum
 cum suis notabilibus in corpore iuris tam canonici quam
 ciuilis contentorum que maximam difficultatem in iure stu-
 dentibus conferunt atque tedium propter eorum raritatem
 seu obscuritatem. Quam edidit fr. Astexanus de ciuitate
 astensi de ord. frat. min. et posuit eam in fine summe sue
 una cum rubricis tocus uoluminis decretalium. Ac eciam
 Rubricas tocus corporis iuris ciuilis videl. incipiendo per
 ordinem primo ad Rubricas Institut'. et postea digestorum
 atque Codicis sine abbreviacione aliqua eas plane con-
 scripsit que consequuntur.
3. In tabula ista immediate sequenti breuiter ostenditur de quibus
 titulis decretalium et ubi in precedenti summa tractantur . 388 *b*
4. In nomine dei Amen. Inc. rubrice seu tituli decretalium etc.
 Postremo quia in precedentibus (initial cut out) . . . 389
 Rubrice Institute 390
 „ Digestorum 390 *b*
 „ Codicis 392
 „ Autentice 395
 Expl. Rubr. diuersorum uoluminum iuris ciuilis sec. ord.
 alphabeti posite seu compilate. Deo gracias.
5. Tabula super titulis summe 395
 Cupiens ego frater Astexanus (initial cut out).
 Abbas—Testimonium. Ends imperfectly.

Near the beginning of Lib. I are three or four initials containing male and female heads on gold ground.

The ornament (French, as it seems) is good throughout.

8.

C. M. A. 847

8.

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 396 + 6, double columns, text and gloss : text 30–44 lines, gloss about twice as many. Cent. xiv early, written in Italy, ornamented in France or England.

2 fo. text. dispondios.

Collation : a⁴, 1¹²–17¹² 18¹⁰ 19¹⁰ 20¹²–31¹² 32¹⁴ 33¹² 34^{2?}, b².

At the end :

precium istius libri vi marc. (xiv).

precium III li. (xv).

An erased cautio :

exposita ciste de neel....a.d. 1389 cuius supplementum paruum uolumen.

Of the flyleaves at the beginning most are covered with closely written law notes (xiv early): iii *a* is a waste page of another Digest : iv *a* has a table of contents of lib. I–XXIV.

Contents :

Digestum Vetus. Text. Imperator iustinianus etc. rubricated
—antecessori salutem.

Omnem uestre reipublice sanctionem.

Fine initial O and square miniature of excellent style: ground on *L*. red, on *R*. blue, with network of white. On *L*. seated teacher in grey cloak over red, and white cap : book on desk. Class of five youths in white caps seated on *R*., book on desk before them.

Gloss: *Imperator*. quia imperat subditis suis.

Lib. XXIV. Text ends : idem erit probandum. Finis Digesti Veteris.

Gloss ends: de concubinis. la. ac. Expl. lib. xxiiii^{us} ff. ueteris.

At the beginnings of libb. II–XXIV spaces for miniatures are left blank.

9.

9.

Paper folio, ff. 72. Cent. xvii. Given in 1641.

Tabula Beneficiorum et valorum suorum in Anglia et Wallia.

Most College Libraries possess one or more copies of this or similar valuations.

10.

C. M. A. 861

10.

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 283 + 3, double columns, text and gloss, text often 42 lines. Cent. xiii late (?), written and ornamented in Italy.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, a² (1 canc.) 1¹²–20¹² (12 canc.) 21¹² 22¹² (+ 1) 23¹² (8–12 gone): 2 flyleaves.

There are many entries of Cautiones on the flyleaves, viz.

At the beginning, one erased and :

Supplementum M. W. Elmham cuius principale est commentator super libros philosophie.

At the end :

- a. Cautio Will. Somersham (?)...ciste de neel...1382.
- b. Supplementum M. Ric. Derham cuius principale liber sextus.
- c. Cautio M. Will. Somersham...ciste de neel pro iii/z....1390 et habet 2 supplementa viz. inforciatum et unam peciam argenti cum quinque cocliaribus et preculis argent.
- d. Cautio Nic. Freton etc. ciste de neel 1385.
- e. Names erased ciste de neel 1385.
...et lythfoth manucepit.
- f. Will. Somersham ... ciste de lynk 1387 (or 8).
- g. — ciste S. Joh. 1388.
- h. — ciste de lyng 1383 et habet duo suppl. viz. unam pec. argent. cum 8 coclear. et comment. super libros phisicorum et de anima.

One or two notes of debts (partly in French), and

Iste liber constat Thome de kele (or kete) xiii.

Law notes on the flyleaves : and a table of the twelve books of the *Digestum Novum* in the original hand.

Text. Domini iustiniani sacratissimi etc. rubricated.

—
Hoc edicto permittitur ut.

Gloss: Expl. lib. XXXVIII. Inc. xxxix de noui operis nunciacione sed (?) cum septem sint partes.

Lib. XII ends f. 283 a: causa abesse non potest. Expl. textus ff. noui.

Gloss ends 283 b: de offi. pretoris l. barbarius.

Expl. apparatus ff. noui de regulis iuris.

Miniatures :

Lib. I. Blue ground with white dots. At *L.* a horseman with a book (Justinian) approaching a city on *R.* A ladder against the wall. A man in the gate with a stone. One on wall with trowel, another in hat.

Lib. II. Manumission. Half-length figures, one on *L.* touches a prostrate one with staff. Three look on.

Lib. III, IV, cut out.

Lib. V. A city in *C.* attacked by four men in mail, two on each side, and defended by two within.

Lib. VI, cut out.

Lib. VII. Three arches. In *C.* a man in scarlet mantle and ermine collar, throned with book. Three men on *L.*, two tonsured, three on *R.*, one tonsured (*De uerborum obligationibus*).

Lib. VIII–X, cut out.

Lib. XI. Similar to Lib. VII but smaller. Three tonsured men on *L.* of central figure. Two men on *R.*, one tonsured. (*De appellationibus*.)

Lib. XII, cut out.

These pictures, and the initials and grotesques that accompany them, are of interest as being genuine Italian work, but are not particularly beautiful.

Will. Somersham, Venn I. 3, was master 1412–1416, when he died.

11.

C. M. A. 863

11.

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{2} \times 10$, ff. 324 + 4, double columns, text and gloss: text 48 lines and more. Cent. xiv early, written in Italy and ornamented in England. 2 fo. sum sustentationem.

Collation: a², 1¹²–3¹² 4¹⁴ 5¹² 6¹⁰ 7¹² 8¹² 9¹⁰ 10¹²–12¹² 13⁴ 14¹²–16¹² 17⁶ 18¹² 19¹⁰ 20⁶ 21⁸ 22¹² 23¹² 24⁸ 25¹² 26¹⁰ 27¹² 28¹⁰ 29¹⁰ 30⁶ 31⁸, b².

On the first flyleaf is a song in French, scribbled in a hand not much later than the text. It begins with the refrain:

E dame joliue niut qer sa mie (?) faut'
met en vostre balaie je ne say vus (?) per penser.

1. Souent (?) mi vais cumplenaunt etc.
2. Jeo eyne un qer desiraunt etc.
3. Ben say qe fel enquisaunt.
4. Vnkes miis (?) qe se fit amaunt.

Table of the nine books of the Codex.

Text. In nomine d. n. I. C. etc. rubricated.

Ea que necessario corrigenda esse.

Gloss. In nomine domini. incipit a domino Ihesu.

Lib. IX ends: paterne testem habeant. Expl. lib. Codicis.

Gloss ends: que tu C. sed parens as. Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.

The two last flyleaves are covered with scribbled notes.

Miniatures:

Prologue. Gold ground. Emperor (King) in blue over pink throned in *C.* On *L.* a kneeling figure (tonsured?) to whom he gives a book: on *R.* a kneeling soldier in mail and pink surcoat to whom he gives a sword. Behind these stand on *L.* a doctor with book, on *R.* a mailed soldier with sword. Fine decorative initial on a pink field with delicate white pattern.

Lib. I, cut out.

Lib. II. Gold ground: a doctor seated in *C.* two men on *L.* in close gowns, one with a scroll: two more on *R.* (De edendo.)

Lib. III, IV, cut out.

Lib. V. De sponsaliciis. Gold ground. Church on *L.* priest in albe in the door with book, another by him, young man and woman in *C.* join hands: man and woman on *R.* look on.

Lib. VI, VII, VIII, IX, cut out.

In the initial of I and IX are the remains of a shield: *argent* three pales *azure*, the dexter canton *argent* with an indistinct object in it.

Initial to gloss, lozengy *or* and *azure*; the *azure* lozenges have fleur-de-lys *arg.*

There are besides an enormous number of small decorative initials one to each section, of very fine execution. Some contain grotesques or human heads.

12.

C. M. A. 856

128.

Vellum, $15\frac{3}{4} \times 10$, ff. 266 + 2, text double columns of 51 lines, gloss varying. Cent. xiv, well written in Italian hand.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone. On second cover in an old hand,

ff. Infortiatum.

Collation: $1^{12}-16^{12}$ 17^{10} $18^{12}-21^{12}$ 22^{10} 23^6 . 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Codicis veteris volumen secundum (Libri XXV-XXXVIII, here numbered I-XIV).

Soluto matrimonio quemadmodum dos petatur . . . f. I

Dotis causa semper et ubi precipua est.

Gloss begins:

So. ma. Dixit s. de iure dotis per quem.

The hand of the gloss changes at various points.

Text ends: postliminio sit reuersus.

Gloss: illud in prin. ac. Expl. apparatus infortiati.

On the flyleaves a list of the *tituli*, and some pencil notes.

13.

C. M. A. 860

129.

Vellum, $16\frac{3}{8} \times 11$, ff. 196, text double columns of 53 lines, gloss varying. Cent. xiii late, well written in Italy.

Old binding of thick black skin.

Collation: $1^{10}-10^{10}$ 11^8 $12^{10}-18^{10}$ 19^8 20^{10} (6 canc. + 1).

Contents :

Codicis Veteris Volumen III (XXXIX-L).

Digesti libri XXIX-XL (numbered I-XII).

Domni Iustiniani sacratissimi etc....dig. seu pande. l. XXVIII
expl.

Inc. l. XXVIII D. operis noui.

Ulpianus. Hoc hedito permittitur.

Gloss: ... cum VII sint partes et VI^{ta} incipit.

Text ends: causa abesse non potest.

Gloss: cum fiat legis auctoritate ac.

Notes closely written on 196 b.

Some pages near the end have the gloss only, in three columns.

14.

C. M. A. 857

130.

Vellum, $16 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 202 + 3, text in double columns varying, gloss double columns of 85-111 lines. Cent. xiv. Written and ornamented in England.

Old binding, white skin over wooden boards. Clasps gone.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹²-16¹² 17¹⁰, 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

Codicis Veteris Volumen III (Libri XXXIX-L, here numbered I-XII).

Text begins: De noui operis iniciacione.

Hoc edicto permittitur.

Gloss: *De operis noui inic.* sed cum VII sunt partes.

Init. to text: Emperor throned, with sword: a man kneels to him.

Init. to gloss: Emperor throned, full face: a man on each side.

Full border with dogs and rabbits at bottom, and some grotesques.

The work is English, rather rough, but effective.

Text ends: causa abesse non potest. Expl. secunda pars textus
ff. noui.

Gloss ends: barbarus ac. Expl. secunda pars apparatus ff. noui.

List of *tituli* in another hand on the flyleaf.

There are various entries of pledges, usually erased in part.

At the beginning, Caucio Roberti...exposita in cista Waghan...

At the end, one dated 1397, another of 14...

Caucio Joh. Mortayn, Rob. de Aryngkton, Th. (de) Norfolchia (?)

expos. ciste de (?) turwylle (Turberville) ...a.d. 1365.

Caucio Joh. de ..., Joh. Hoton, Joh. de ...frayte ...a.d. 136...

15.

C. M. A. 854

131.

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 295 + 8, text double columns of 40 lines, gloss about 80. Cent. xiii, well written.

Old binding, white skin over wooden boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a⁴, 1¹⁰–4¹⁰ (wants 8) 5¹⁰–8¹⁰ 9⁶ 10¹⁰ (+ a slip) 11¹⁰–30¹⁰ (wants 10), b⁴.

On the first flyleaf *recto*: Liber Mag. W. bres...yn.

verso: nota quod in afforciato sunt 2335 leges.

Liber iste inpinoratur Magistro W. de louth (per R. Hutthreye *above*) pro xls. et postea idem Rogerus uendidit presentem librum dicto Mag. W. pro lxs.

Then follow two leaves of a xiiith cent. law book without rubrics.

The 4th page is covered with pencil notes.

On f. 10 *b* a list of the *tituli* of Lib. XXV–XXXVIII.

Contents:

Codicis Volumen II (Libri XXV–XXXVIII).

Text. Solutio matrimonii quemadmodum dos petatur . . . f. 1

Ulpianus. Dotium causa semper et ubique.

Gloss. *So. ma.* dixit s. de iure.

Text ends: postliminio non sit reuersus. Deo gracias.

Gloss: illud in princ. ac.

On the flyleaves are carefully written notes: one begins

Titus et seyus Rectores ecclesiarum de...et de C. Norwyc.
dyoc.

Another leaf of the same law book occurs as at the beginning.

On the last leaf *recto* is a title:

3	Inforciat' prec'
---	------------------

verso: some entries with names, a good deal effaced. One begins:

Mag. Simonis de Norhamton.

16.

C. M. A. 853

132.

Vellum, 15½ × 10½, ff. 213 + 3, text double columns of 51 lines, gloss varying. Cent. xiii, well written. Chain-mark at top centre of last flyleaf.

Old binding, white skin over boards, metal bosses and clasps gone.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹²–12¹² 13¹⁰ (10 canc.) 14¹²–18, b².

2 fo. bantur sed.

Contents:

On *verso* of flyleaf a list of *tituli*.

Codicis volumen II (Libri XXV–XXXVIII, here numbered I–XIV).

Text: Solutio matrimonii etc. f. 1

Ulpianus. Dotis causa semper.

Gloss. *Soluto*. dixit s. de iure.

Text ends: postliminio non sit reversus.

Gloss: illud in prin. ac. expl. ut supra deo gracias. Amen.

The text is followed by an effaced badge which consisted mainly of a large crescent in white on black. It seems to be the badge of Bp. Bateman, which appears in a volume left by him to Trinity Hall.

On f. 212 *b*, 213, an incomplete tract closely written in a good hand beginning:

Si quis adversum aliquem ius suum prosequi in iudicium uoluerit.

At the bottom of 213 *b* in pencil:

M. herricus de boston.

On the 2 flyleaves at end are entries of price and notes:

prec. xxxs.

| Enforciat' | iste liber appreciatur ad ij...

vendatur pro v. m̄.

17.

C. M. A. 852

133.

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{4} \times 10$, ff. 270 + 4, text in double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii, text in Italian hand, gloss written in England.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Traces of ancient title on the second cover.

Inside the first cover the name Gent.

Collation: a² (1 stuck to cover), 1¹²–22¹² 23⁶, b².

Contents:

Codicis libri xxv–xxxviii.

Text. *Soluto matrimonio*.

Ulpianus. Dotum causa semper.

Gloss. *Soluto matr.* dixit S. de iure.

Ends: postliminio non sit reuersus. Si mihi non detur merces o littera cede.

Gloss: in prin. ac.

On the flyleaves at end, a list of *tituli*:

Caucio Th. Eston expos. in cista turberuyll pro 16s. 8d....a.d. 1382.

Other erased *Cautiones* :

Mem. quod ego emi istum librum de Johanne de Haclay in vigil app. simonis et iude in domo Willi de Nessefylde stacionarii coram istis testibus S. mag. Walt. de Manchele, Rob. de Ouston, Ad. de Barton, Ad. proddom^a, Will. de Clyston, Thome (?) Boteler, et Ad. Senetis (?) cum multis aliis ibidem (?) Anno R. R. Edwardi filii regis Edwardi tercio (1309-10).

The name Thomas Broke.

A *cautio* of 1384 partly erased.

18.

C. M. A. 848

134.

Vellum, $15\frac{5}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 274 + 4, text in double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii-xiv, clearly written.

Old binding, rough skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a², 1¹⁰-13¹⁰ 14¹² 15¹⁰-18¹⁰ 19⁶ 20¹²-26¹² 27², b² (2 stuck to cover).

Contents :

Codicis Volumen I. Libri I-XXIV.

Rubric. In nomine d.n. I. C. imperator iustinianus. etc.

Omnem reipublice nostre.

Gloss. Imperator quia imperat subiectis sic dicitur. ac.

Ends: erit probandum. Expl. l. XXIIII Digesti.

Gloss: illam. uel diuorcio facto.

There are notes on the flyleaves at each end.

19.

C. M. A. 849

135.

Vellum, 15×10 , ff. 312 + 2, text double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiii late, well written.

Given by Michael de Causton.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a², 1¹² 2¹² 3¹⁴ 4¹²-6¹² 7¹⁰ 8¹⁰ 9¹²-20¹² 21¹⁴-25¹⁴ 26⁴.

Contents :

Codicis Volumen I. Libri I-XXIV.

List of *tituli* and preface (omnem rei publice) on the flyleaves.

Rubric. Domini iustiniani sacratissimi etc.

Ulpianus (in gold). Juri operam daturum.

Gloss. *Juri*. s. addiscendo *prius*. s. quam noscat.

Ends: idem erit putandum. Deo gracias.

Gloss: C. de concubi. l. 1 ac. Explicit.

On the flyleaves, numerous notes.

Verses beginning :

Est in deposito prestanda leuissima culpa.

A second list of *tituli*.

Also, twice :

Iste est liber Mag. Michaelis de Causton.

20.

C. M. A. 850

136.

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 182, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, written in Italy in several hands.

On f. 1 old title : ff. vetus. At end : prec. vs.

Collation : $1^{10} 7^{10} | 8^8 9^8 10^6 | 11^{10} 12^{10} 13^{12}$ (one canc.) $14^8 15^8$ (8 canc.) $16^8 17^{12}-19^{12}$.

Contents :

Codicis Volumen I. Libri I–XXIV.

In nomine d. n. I. C. inc. liber primus sacratissimi principis iustiniani de iusticia et iure.

Ulpianus. Juri operam daturum.

There is only a very partial gloss, but many marginal notes.

Ends : idem erit dicendum.

21.

137.

{ C. M. A. 903
James 29?

Vellum, $16\frac{3}{8} \times 10\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 98, double columns of 74 lines. Cent. xiv in a close hand : pale ink.

At end a quire measuring $11\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, double columns of 46 lines : of the same date.

Collation : $1^{12} 2^8 3^{12}-7^{12} 8^?$ (six left) $| 9^{12}$.

Contents :

Guido de Baysio super Decretales Bonifacii.

Uenerabilibus et discretis uiris Rectoribus uniuersitatis scolarium Bononie degencium etc.

Bonifacius. De bonifacio tractatus lxxix.

Imperfect. The smaller quire added at the end partially supplies what is missing but seems itself to end imperfectly.

De priuil. episcoporum infi.

22.
138.

C. M. A. 866

Vellum, $15\frac{3}{4} \times 10$, ff. 207 + 4, text in double columns of 58 lines. Cent. xiii-xiv; text in a hand resembling Italian, but perhaps not written in Italy.

Old binding, wooden boards stripped of skin and clasps.

Collation: a² (1 stuck to cover) 1¹² 2¹² 3⁴ 4¹²-11¹² 12¹⁴ 13¹²-17¹² 18⁶ 19⁴ (wants 4) b² (2 stuck to cover).

Contents :

Codex novus. libri I-IX.

Inc. prologus uel prohemium codicis iustiniani. liber primus.

(H)ec que necessario corrigenda esse multis.

A longer title in rubric in lower margin.

Gloss. *In nomine*. Incipit a deo I. C. ut semper consuevit.

A miniature of English execution on gold ground, of the Trinity, the Father and Son seated, with books blessing, the Dove between them, heads the text.

Ends: paterne testem habeant. Expl. lib. IX.

Gloss: si parens ac.

Two lists of *tituli* and other notes on the flyleaves. Also, twice the name Brekllys.

At bottom of f. I,

xvii duodenarii foliorum sunt in hoc libro.

23.
12.

C. M. A. 893

Vellum, $15\frac{5}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 53 + 2, text in double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiii late, well written.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a² 1⁸-5⁸ 6⁶ 7⁸ (wants 8).

The two flyleaves are from an unfinished lawbook in Italian hand.

On i a is a scribble in English, on i b erased names, ending

T. lokton.

On ii a is an erased inscription,

liber

emptus pro x^s.

Contents :

Inc. liber de decretis Innocencii.

De summa trinitate et fide catholica.

Firmiter credimus. Aliter debet articulos fidei scire laycus.

Ends imperfectly in Lib. IV, the last rubric being de regulis iuris.

I do not see the date MCCC said by Smith to be on f. I.

24.
13.

C. M. A. 865

Vellum, $15\frac{7}{8} \times 10$, ff. 219 + 7, double columns of 76 lines.
Cent. xiv, in an Italian hand.

Given by Michael de Causton (?).

Collation: a⁴ (4 canc.) 1¹²–3¹² 4⁴ 5¹² (1 canc.) 6¹² 7⁶ 8¹²–16¹² 17⁶
18¹²–20¹² b⁴ (1 loose).

On f. i b (xvi)

Dns. Humfridus *ffapευυελλ*. (cf. Venn I. 14).

On f. ii an unfinished first leaf of the Codex in a fine hand.

f. iii, list of *tituli*: a nice drawing at the top, of a king with
sceptre.

Contents:

Codex Novus Justiniani, Libri I–IX.

In nomine d. n. I. C. codicis Iustiniani sacratiss. princ. perp.
augusti. liber primus inc. de nouo codice faciendo Imperator
iustinianus a. ad senatum. Hec que necessario.

Gloss: *In nomine*. Incipit a deo ut j. de of.

Text ends: paterne testem habeant.

Gloss: sed si parens. accursius.

Expl. apparatus codicis. Est liber scriptus qui scripsit sit bene-
dictus. Amen.

Scribbles on the flyleaves, e.g.

Iste liber constat Iohⁱ sigg' de Thedelthorp.

Caucio mag. Henr. de Lakenham pro II. s.

List of *tituli* of Digestum uetus I–XXIV.

Alphabetical table.

Iste liber est Michaelis de Causton.

Note of a payment on last page.

25.
14.

{ C. M. A. 818
{ James I. 4

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 259 + 1, double columns of 52 lines.
Cent. xiv late, in a clear hand. Good red and blue initials.

Old binding, white skin over boards. Chain-mark at middle
top of first cover.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁸–18⁸ (wants 2) 19⁸–24⁸ 25¹⁰ | 26⁸–29⁸ (wants
7, 8) 30⁸ 31⁸ 32⁶ 33⁶.

In various places, e.g. f. 200 *b*, appears the device of a swan: in the bow of its neck a crescent (with A over it in one place), below which is the letter W. On its body AVE. Part of the scribe's name must have been Swan.

Contents :

1. W. Durandi Rationale diuinorum officiorum f. 1
 Quecunque in ecclesiasticis officiis.
 Ends: deuotas orationes effundant. Amen.
 Expl. Rationale diuinorum officiorum per octo partes diuisum.
 Table of *tituli* 228
 Ista sumuntur per S. Thomam de Aquino de 4 sentenciarum
 Di. 8 229 *b*
 (De accidentibus circa sacramentum altaris): f. 231 *b* blank.
2. Hic inc. speculum b. Marie Virginis 232
 Quoniam ut ait b. Jeronimus nulli dubium est.
 Addressed to one Walter.
 Ends f. 259 *a*: liberalissimus communicator sui benedictus fructus
 ventris tui Ihesus. Qui cum patre etc. in sec. sec. Amen.
 Libro finito sit laus et gloria Christo Amen.
 Acrostic on Jesus Maria S(a)lve.

Iocunditas merencium.	Mater saluatoris.
Eternitas credencium.	Aula pudoris.
Sanitas languencium.	Refugium peccatoris.
Utilitas confitencium.	Ianua honoris.
Saluator in se sperancium.	Adiutrix in agone laboris.
Sis michi Christe Ihesu mentis mel dulcor in esu.	
Lux uia dux tria tu sis michi Christe Ihesu.	
Virgo uis. domina poteris. regina teneris.	
Esto salus miseris ergo iuuamen eris.	

26.

15.

{ C. M. A. 935
 { James I. 9

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 263, double columns of 56 lines. Cent. xv, very well written.

Old binding, white skin over boards.

Within the cover is written :

Cox (?) (or C. x.)

Radulphus Marham Cantabrigiensis J. B. (? John Bale).

Collation : flyleaves cut out. 1⁸ (wants 1, 3) 2⁸–32⁸ (+ 1).

Manipulus Chronicorum, by Radulphus de Marham.

This MS. (the only extant one of which I can find any notice) was seen by Bale (*Index Scriptorum* ed. Poole and Bateson, pp. 331, 488) at Gonville Hall; another copy was in the possession of John Meere.

Bale's words are :

Anglus quidam Radulphus de Marham (quem Augustinianum fuisse iudico) nobile opus edidit, scilicet,

Manipulum chronicorum. Li. vii (first words) Fratribus religiosis animo tenentibus ecclesie ritum regularem Augustinianum.

Ex domo Jo. Meere et aula Gunuyle.

Tanner quoting Bale and Pits says :

Marham (Radulphus), frater Augustinianus in coenobio Linnensi Cantabrigiae sedulo bonis literis operam dedit et ibi SS. theologiae doctor evasit. Scripsit *Manipulum chronicorum* lib. vii. "Fratribus religionis animo." Nomen operi huic insigni non addidit, sed in exordio primi libri primorum uerborum capitales literae conficiunt *Frater Radulphus Marrham*. (Scripsit quoque) *Indices amplos in eadem chronica* lib. ii. "Aaron quando nascitur?" *Conciones plures*, lib. i. Claruit a.d. mcccclxxx. Bale vi. 59, Pits p. 524.

The initials of the opening words quoted by Bale give *Frater Ra-*. Compare the device used by Ranulph Higden in the *Polychronicon* and also by Brame of Thetford in his unpublished romance of King Waldeve.

There was a copy of this book in the University Library in 1473 as Mr Poole notes (Bradshaw, *Collected Papers*, p. 38). The copy before us is imperfect; the text begins in c. 5 of Distinction I of Lib. I on the fall of the angels. In c. 11 is another gap extending to c. 2 of Dist. II.

Contents :

Lib. I treats of the Creation, the habitable globe and the universe, the virtues, arts, etc. John of Salisbury, Henry of Huntingdon, Giraldus, and Ranulph of Chester are among the authors quoted: also Godefridus of Viterbo. It has 8 distinctions and ends with f. 28 a.

Lib. II, f. 28 b, in seven distinctions, gives the history from Adam to the death of Moses. In dist. vi, ch. xi etc. is a long disquisition by the compiler on the interpretation of Shiloh in Gen. xlix, in which he shews a knowledge of Hebrew and quotes various Rabbis and the Jerusalem Talmud.

Lib. III, f. 69 b, in six distinctions, from Joshua to the Captivity.

Lib. IV, f. 118, in eight distinctions, from the Captivity to the Birth of Christ.

Lib. v, f. 195 (in two distinctions), was meant according to the title to extend from the Birth of Christ to Commodus but ends with the Ascension on f. 228*a*.

Index in two and four columns on a page f. 228*b*

The initial is cut out and the first words mutilated.

(de) litera alpha alphabetum et quando litere sunt inuente
l. 1, d. 8, c. 27.

Aaron quando nascitur li. ii. d. vij, c. 17.

Ends with Zorobabel.

Flyleaves at the end cut out: as also the initials to some of the books. Those that remain are handsome.

27.

16.

} C. M. A. 819
{ James 220

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 307, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written in more than one hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark left of middle top of first cover.

Collation: 1¹² (wants 1)–13¹² 14¹⁰ 15¹²–22¹² 23⁶ (wants 4, 5) | 24¹²–26¹² 27[?] (seven leaves and fragments left).

On the last page:

Distinctiones Boraston cum aliis bonis tractatibus prec. lxvi^s. viii^d. ex legato domini Johannis de lynstede Rectoris de Cavston. Venn III. 282; his date is 1371.

Also a table of contents.

Contents:

1. Distinctiones Simonis de Boraston f. 1
Wanting the first leaf. Begins in *Abstinencia*.
In letter Q are two blank pages.
The hand changes at pp. 329 (331), 349, 353, 401.
Ends p. 434 in Zelus: pro valitate eius perdere recusat.
Expliciunt.
2. Dieta salutis 434
Hec est uia ambulate in ea etc. ysa. xxx. magnam misericordiam facit qui erranti uiam ostendit.
Hand changes at p. 497 to a much better one (71 lines to a column). Ends p. 504: ductus illius coree I. C. filius virginis cui cum deo patre et sp. s. uni soli deo uiuo et uero est honor imperium et maiestas per infin. sec. sec. Amen. Expl. via vel dieta salutis edita a fr. Guilhelmo de Lanicea equitico de ord. frat. min.
3. Inc. themata dominicalia prima aduentus 504
Abicianus opera tenebrarum etc. Ro. xiii. In aduentu magni Regis.

- Ends p. 508: et luxuria per contrarium. Expl. them. domin.
4. Hec est magna tabula et sancta diete salutis f. 508
In four columns to a page.
5. Miscellaneous *Distinctiones*, in double columns 511
Apocalipsis est idem secundum suam interpretacionem quod
reuelacio.
Ending p. 525, 526–528 blank.
6. In the first hand,
Inc. liber primus S. Johannis Crisostomi de conpuncione cordis. 529
Cum te intueor beate demetri.
Lib. II, p. 540. Ends p. 547: immortalibus flammis. Expl.
lib. 2^{us} S. Joh. Cris. de conp. cordis.
7. Inc. liber eiusdem de eo quod nemo leditur nisi a semetipso . 547
Scio quod crassioribus
—qui a semetipso non leditur.
8. Crisostomus de reparacione lapsi 559
Quis dabit capiti meo
—medicamenta non queras.
9. Crisostomus super *miserere mei deus* uel de penitencia dauid
duo libri 580
Pictores imitantur.
Lib. II, p. 588 ending: per immortalia sec. sec. amen.
10. Epistola Ambrosii de Balam 596
Num quid nam mentitur deus (Ep. 37, ed. Erasm.)
Item Ambrosius Cromaciano quod omnibus aliis iam creatis
etc. 598
Moueri te (Ep. 43, XVI. 1129).
Item Epistola alia Ambrosii. Ambrosius Hireneo . . . 600
Congregauit que non peperit (Ep. 32, XVI. 1068).
Ambrosius Hireneo de speciositate summi boni . . . 601
Inter legendum (Ep. 29, XVI. 1053).
Ambrosius unstantino (Constantino) qualiter plebem sibi com-
missam etc. 604
Suscepisti munus (Ep. 2, XVI. 879).
Ambrosius Simpliciano quod omnis sapiens sit diues . . 607
Videbamus proxime (Ep. 38, XVI. 1095).
—diligimus contuli. Explicit.

28.

C. M. A. 891

17.

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 190, text in double columns of 52 and 53 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

Collation: 1¹⁰–6¹⁰ 7⁸ (8 canc.) 8¹⁰–16¹⁰ 17⁶ | 18¹⁰ (gap) 19²¹⁰ 20²⁸ (8 canc.).

Contents :

- I. 1. Inc. breuiarium magistri Bernardi prepositi Papiensis . f. 1
 Iuste iudicate filii hominum. (See p. 36.)
 Gloss: *Iuste* etc. Formauit deus hominem.
 Lib. v ends p. 134, et pastor nesciat. Expl.
 List of the capitula of the next treatise in a later hand.
2. Innocencii Decretales 135
 Deuocioni uestrae insinuatione presentium.
 Gloss: Post compilationem decretorum.
 Lib. v ends p. 328: ad duodennium noueritis contineri. Expl.
 List of Constitutiones concilii lateranensis in a later hand 328
- II. On smaller vellum: fine hand,
3. Gregorii Decretales 329
 De summa trinitate et fide catholica.
 Ex concilio Lateran. const. prima.
 Firmiter credimus et simpliciter confitemur.
 After p. 348 is a gap: p. 349 begins in Lib. v.
 Ends p. 381: et flenda ulterius non committat. Expl.
 p. 382 is covered with notes of cent. xiii.

29.

18.

} C. M. A. 936
 { James I. 5

Vellum, $14\frac{7}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 153, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiv (first half), in a fine large English hand.

Old binding, red skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: $1^{12}-5^{12}$ | gap | 6^{12} | gap | $7^{12}-12^{12}$ 13^{10} (wants 10).

Contents :

Petri Comestoris Historia Scholastica.

Inc. prol. Venerando patri et domino Willelmo dei gratia Senonensi

archiep. f. 1

Inc. scolastica historia .s. prefacio.

Imperatorie maiestatis 1

There are two serious gaps (1) Josue cap. 9 to 1 Regum 13,

(2) 2 Reg. 24 to Daniel 18.

Ends with Actus: honorabiliori s. in cathacumbis.

Expl. liber historiarum.

Note by Blomfield

Impressus Lugduni per Joh. Crespin 1526 octavo ⊕ FB.

30.

19.

C. M. A. 905

Vellum, $15 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 196 + 3, double columns of 77 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written, with fine ornaments.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. 1¹² 2¹² 3¹⁰ | 4¹²—11¹² 12⁴ | 13¹²—15¹² 16⁴ | 17¹⁰
18¹², 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

1. Hostiensis in Lectura Abreuiatus per Sampsonem de Caluo Monte f. 1
In nomine domini amen. Licet lectura domini hostiensis multa bona etc.
Vicarius regis pacifici.
Fine border of English work with grotesques in lower margin.
ff. 32—34 blank.
Lib. II, f. 35, has an excellent initial with gold ground, and partial border. In the initial are a seated man on *L.* in blue gown and one standing in pink gown holding a glove.
Lib. III, f. 59. Initial cut out: some ornament remains.
Lib. IV, f. 95. Initial with priest in long surplice marrying a couple. Ornament and grotesques.
Lib. V, f. 107. Initial cut out: some ornament left.
Ends f. 133 *b*. Indignum idem quod alii. Expl. lib. quintus per dominum Sampsonem de Caluo Monte.
Messemerger.
f. 134 blank.
2. Lectura Hostiensis super Constitutionibus Innocencianis . . . 135
Cum in multis etc. Infinitas causaliter (?) reprobatur.
Good ornaments, and small heads in the initials to several of the books (Lib. IV seems to be omitted).
Ends: dabit et gloriam I. C. d. n. qui cum patre et sp. s. uiuit et regnat deus per omnia sec. sec. amen.
f. 174 *b* blank.
3. Innocencius abreuiatus 175
Capitula primo nota quando liceat et in quibus.
Ends f. 195 *b*: incumbit probacio (?) c. quamuis. Hic finit.
Expl. Innoc. abbrev. a. d. Sampsonem de caluo monte de nacione brogundie. Deo gracias. Good pen ornament.
Below a sketch of a brooch (?) inscribed Meneze.
On the flyleaves at end: Precium xls.
and Henr.... Junior de Wolaston in decanatu de higham.

31.

C. M. A. 864

20.

Vellum, 15 × 9⁵/₈, ff. 230 + 3, text in double columns of 49 lines.
Cent. xiii, well written.

Collation: 3 flyleaves. 1¹⁶ 2¹² 3⁸ (wants 7, 8) 4¹²—19¹² 20⁴.

Contents :

Codex Novus (I-IX).

Text. Imperator. Eed (Hec) que necessario.

Gloss. *In nomine*. Incipit a deo.Text ends: testem habeant. Codicis Iustiniani liber nouus expl.
et plenus est.

Gloss: si pa.. (pasted over).

Some imperfect notes of pledges are on the last page.

The flyleaves at the beginning have notes and list of *tituli*.

32.

C. M. A. 901

21.

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, ff. 71 + 4, double columns of 72 lines. Cent. xiv,
in a clear hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

On flyleaf at end (xv):

41	reportorium durandi prec. xvis.
----	---------------------------------

Collation: a^2 1^8 (7 canc.) 2^8-9^8 , b^2 .

At the beginning are two leaves of a Canon Law MS.

Contents :

1. Tabula super Decretales Innocentii per Nich. de Camilla . f. 1
Quia labilis est hominum memoria.
Ends f. 6a: indignum. Expl.
Expl. hoc opus factum per me Nich. de Camilla ianuensis deo
semper grati(a)s. Amen.
6b, 7 blank.
2. Alpha et O. Ihesu Christe. Inc. Repertorium mag. Will.
Durandi 8
Reuerendo in Christo patri d. Matheo d. g. sancte marie in
porticu diach. cardinali.
Prothoplausti rubigine humana condicio.
Ends: ut de conse. di. i. nullus (?). Expl. repert. mag. Will.
Durandi. Amen.

Two leaves of Versus Egidii de urinis with comment, notes,
and verses on the margins.

33.

C. M. A. 894

139.

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9$, ff. 246 + 10, several volumes in double columns
of 57, 64, 69 lines to a column.

Old binding, wooden boards backed and edged with skin, clasps gone.

Collation: a² b⁶: 1⁸–7⁸ 8⁴ | 9⁸–17⁸ (wants 8) | 18⁸–20⁸ (wants 8) | 21⁸ 22¹⁰ (wants 9, 10) | 23¹² (wants 12) 24¹⁰ 25⁷ (one) | 26¹⁰ (wants 6–10) 27⁴ 28² 29² 30⁸ 31⁸ 32⁶ 33⁸ | 34¹⁰ | c².

At each end are two leaves of a xiiith cent. Italian Canon Law MS.

Contents :

1. Inc. Margarita decretalium Bernhardi p. 5
 Quod abbas sine licentia.
 Italian hand. Three leaves only. Continued in another hand
 on p. 11 with three leaves of Decretals of Innocent IV and
 Gregory X.
2. Casuarius super Digestum uetus. English hand 17
Omnem. Casum sic ponas. dominus imperator alloquitur
doctores.
 —satis uidetur licenciare eam.
 Expl. casus digesti ueteris.
3. Inc. casus Codicis. English hand 137
Quatuor partes habet hec constitutio. in prima dicit imperator
 —non per patris deportacionem.
 Expl. casus codicis.
 Later verses. Inconstans animus oculus uagus instabilis pes
 Hec tria sunt signa quibus est mihi nulla boni spes.
 On p. 278 originally blank are copies of documents.
 Mabilia prat de Cantebrig. appoints Symon de Ely her
 proctor in the matter of the dissolution of her marriage with
 H. de T.
4. In a minute hand (English),
 Azonis incipit proemium ad summam institutionem 289
Quasi modo geniti pueri.
 —in consonantiam luculentam.
 Expl. summa institutionum. col. 1 of p. 309 blank.
5. Summa Azonis super Digesto ueteri, infortiato et nouo 309
 Inc. materia ad pandectam secundum JOB.
 In nomine patris etc. Amen. Principium omnium rerum
 est deus.
 —si quis diuturno.
 Inc. materia ad autentica sec. JOB 320
 —fur si apes.
 Later verses: (a prophecy) 323
 Gallorum leuitas germanos iustificabit.
 Later. Constitutio D. Roberti Ep. Lincoln.
 Sacerdotes sciant decalogum.
 On p. 324 originally blank is a document.

Acta (?) in Ecclesia omnium sanctorum Norhamton. die veneris proxima post festum S. Nicholai a.d. M. CC. nonagesimo quarto Coram nobis Officiali d. Lincoln. Episcopi. In causa decimarum mota inter Valterum de Vermington Rectorem eccl. de Ecton...ex parte una et Reginald de Hereford...per Robertum de Hereford clericum substitut. Roberti Brian procuratoris...ex altera et d. Laurencium de Preston militem ut assisteret in defensione eiusdem negotii.

6. Italian hand, or English modelled on Italian: later than the last.

Inc. summa super autentica per d. Azonem composita . p. 325

Liber iste quem donante domino lecturi sumus.

Gap after p. 356, p. 357 supplied in English hand.

—super .l. generali.

On p. 358. Repeticio et priuilegium (?) Mag. Roberti de Wigornia super .l. codicis (?)...

Questio disputata a mag. Thoma de lek.

7. Italian hand?

Inc. distinctiones Hugulini super multis legibus codicis et digestorum 359

Munerum alia sordida alia honesta.

—de re iudi. in toto iure. h.

8. Text of p. 491 lined through. R. half of leaf gone. Italian hand, small.

Inc. proea (?) a summam arboris accionum 402

Quoniam ut ait seneca fragilis est memoria.

Gap after p. 410.

The text of the rubric is written in minute hand in black round the edge of the page, probably meant to be cut off.

pp. 411-422 begin (?) and end imperfectly.

9. At p. 423 the hand changes to another small Italian hand. Text begins imperfectly: apparently it is the end of the Insolubilia Hugulini.

Ending: per legem non exuoluuntur defuncti. Hugulinus. Excipiuntur insolubilia R.

Nunc ego succinte tamquam breuitatis amator.

16 lines, ending

Reici(a)s cunctos inuidie stimulos.

10. Inc. diversitates siue dissensiones dominorum super toto corpore iuris ciuilis 424
Dissentiunt utrum romana ecclesia sola gaudeat spacio uel prescriptione.

Ed. by Haenel, who used this MS.

Ends p. 488: unde dixi ego contra ei quod diere ille tesus.

Expl. diuersitates s. dissensiones dominorum.

Later verses:

M. ter c lux vix si. pon. can. decapitatur (1381, Simon Sudbury beheaded).

- Tolle capud milui ter cancri simile(?) fiat (i.e. MCCC).
 Et medium solis lustra sex iungas et unum (i.e. LXXXI: 1381).
 Et labor et dolor sic transit anglicus honor.
11. On smaller pages. English hand.
 Fragment of Margarita Bernardi(?) f. 489
 Quod Absens dicitur qui occasione studii.
 Ending in article Baptizatus f. 508.

Smith calls this Summa Decretalium Hugulini and the 2 flyleaves "Insolubilium Hugulini pars prior." If he is right the two flyleaves at the beginning must also be part of that work.

34.

C. M. A. 900

140.

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 74 + 2, double columns of 97 lines. Cent. xiii, in a close minute hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone, on the cover (reversed) an old title:

Liber Clementinarum.

Collation: a² (1 stuck to cover) 1¹⁰–4¹⁰ 5⁸ 6¹² (9, 10 canc.) 7¹² 8⁴.

On 1 *b* an old note in Hebrew letters.

At end :

Casus digesti ueteris et codicis precis quatuor solidorum.

Contents :

1. Summa super Codicem (Libr. I–IX) f. 1
 Quatuor partes habet hec constitutio. In prima dicit imperator
 quod nemo usque ad tempora sua.
 —et facit eum generalem.
 De summa trinitate etc.
Cunctos populos. Tria dicit in prima parte.
 Ends f. 40 *b*: sunt in eis bonis prius.
2. Super digestum vetus.
 O. *Omnem*. Casum sic ponas dominus imperator alloquitur
 doctores.
 There is a break after lib. VIII at f. 56, on which is added:
 questio disputata per mag. Benedictum de paston est talis.
 Titius subdiaconus rector ecclesie parochialis de D.
 And another questio. f. 56 *b* is blank, on 57 *a* are other notes,
 and text recommences in lib. XII.
 Ends in lib. XXII?
 Item accidit similiter quod marcellus habuit.

35.
141.

C. M. A. 987

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 139, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xv, in a clear rather current hand.

Given by John Beverley. On the last page in fine flourished letters over half an inch high is this inscription:

Hunc librum donauit collegio annunciationis b. Marie Gunvyl Cant. venerabilis mag. Joh. Beuerle sacre theologie professor et socius collegii predicti cuius anime propicietur deus.

Initials flourished in blue and red. In the first is a lion rampant on a field semee of besants. Both are left white.

Collation: I¹²—II¹² 12⁸ wants 8: gap before quire 12.

Contents:

1. Albertus Magnus de naturis rerum.
(f. 1 headed wrongly: Inc. liber de anathomia humani corporis.)
Inc. prol. in libro de naturis rerum f. 1
Naturas rerum in diuersis auctoribus late per orbem
spersas.
—nonnulla in eodem libro correximus.
Sequitur. Inc. capitula libri de membris hominis 1 b
Expl. capitula. Inc. uersus eorundem 3
Liber I^{us} Membra prius morbusque simul curamque notabo.
(20^{us}) Cur uenit eclipsis scandit sol luna recrescit.
Figure of a nude man standing, drawn in red.
In lineamentis ymaginis istius potes uidere membra et
disposiciones humani corporis.
Inc. lib. primus de anathomia humani corporis primo generaliter 3
Partes corporis humani principaliter create sunt.
Lib. II de anima etc. 28 b. Lib. III de monstruosis hominibus
orientis 33 b. Lib. IV de animalibus quadrupedibus (lion in
initial) 35. Lib. V de auibus 64. Lib. VI de monstris marinis
88. Lib. VII de piscibus (fishes in initial) 96. Lib. VIII de
serpentibus (dragons in initial) 106. Lib. IX de uermibus
112. Lib. X de arboribus communibus (tree in initial) 119 b.
Lib. XI de arboribus uel herbis aromaticis (tree and pig in
initial) 126. Lib. XII de herbis (dragon in initial) 130.
Lib. XII ends imperfectly *de Ruta*, and a gap follows.
Libb. XIII—XIX and the beginning of XX are lost.
Lib. XX begins imperfectly f. 133 *De motu ignis* and ends f. 137
—ad aliquid designandum accensus.
Expl. totalis liber alberti magni de naturis rerum.
Diagrams follow.
2. Ptholomeus de composicione astrolabii 137 b

In a rough hand.

Quoniam in modi spera motus perfectus et motus imperfectus
—quod utrique conuenit dicemus ad plenum.

Expl. lib. ptholomei de compositione astrolabii utilis (?).

Translatus a Roberto cestriensi in ciuitate london de arabico
in latinum.

36.

C. M. A. 910

142.

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, 71 + 2, 51 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Old binding, boards stripped of skin, clasp gone.

Collation: a⁶ (1 stuck to cover) 1⁸–9⁸ (wants 8).

At the end a list of books :

Raymundus III^{or} libri inc. Quoniam ut ait jeronimus.

Rosarium super decreta inc. Reuerendo in christo pater.

Reportorium mag. Guill. Durant. super decretalia.

Lectura arboris consanguinitatis et affinitatis Joh. Andree.

Collectarius super questionibus decretal. qui inc. Reuerendissimo.

Quatuor summe Reportorium Speculum Sacerdotum Summa summarum Summa utilis.

Hostiensis (qui inc. alpha et oo) in summa que tangit XL libros pandictarum.

Hostiensis in Lectura.

Johannes in nouella super sexto qui inc. Cum essem famulus.

Prima pars super 2^o libro Decretalium et inc. Jeronimus hortatur.

Innocentius super decretal. Legitur in ezechiele.

Clementini constitutiones qui est liber VII^{us} qui inc. Johannes episcopus seruus seruorum.

Johannes de Lynyanø.

Speculum iudiciale et quinque libri sunt super decretales prec. xxxvs.

Sentencie Johannis Andree. Joh. Caldrini ffederici super decretal.

Tabule decretorum Caldrini Baringarii et Martiniani.

Also later :

Paston is a good felaw seyth norwych y^e gentelman.

and some verses.

On the flyleaves are a quantity of notes in a hand which has annotated the whole book.

On the last page of the preliminary quire are some notes on Constitutions of Bps Suffield and Bateman, and on the number of parish churches, etc. in England.

Contents :

Tabula Juris.

Abbas. Conreccio monachorum spectat ad abbatem.

—Yconomus.

Expl. tractatus huius compilationis ut 8 patet, etc.

37.
143.

{ C. M. A. 795
{ James 235?

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 10$, ff. 242 + 4, double columns of 42 lines.
Cent. xiv, in a large good hand. 2 fo. est sciencia.
On the flyleaf,

Pars prima summe super totam theologiam thome prec. xxs et xid.

Collation: a² 1¹² 2¹⁰ 3¹²—15¹² 16⁸ 17¹²—20¹² 21⁸ b.

Contents :

Summa S. Thomae Aquinatis (pars prima).

Quia catholice ueritatis doctor.

Border and gold initial with red and blue ornaments.

—decebat eum qui est super omnia benedictus in sec.

Amen.

Expl. pars prima.

Table of questions follows.

On 242b a list of the books of the Bible.

On the flyleaves some erased Cautiones.

38.
144.

{ C. M. A. 920
{ James I. 2?

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 126, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xv, fairly well written.

Old binding, boards stripped of skin, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

Collation: 1⁸—12⁸ (+ 2 after 7) | 13⁸—16⁸ (wants 5—8).

Contents :

I. 1. Constitutiones Otonis cum apparatu Johannis de Atona . f. 1

Text. Quoniam decet domum dei.

Apparatus. Ad succidendos palmites.

Tabula: Abbas—Zelus 46

2. Constitutiones Octoboni (Othoboni) cum apparatu . . 52

Octobonus miseracione diuina etc.

Mandata dei et lex altissimmi.

Gloss: *Mandata dei* de quibus nota per ordinem xxxii.

Ends f. 97b: mercedem expecto ecc. xi. c.

Expl. const. Othon. et Octob.

Tabula 97b

98b blank.

In this part of the book letters in the top line are carried up into the margin and ornamented with red.

- II. Begun in a regular black hand gradually changing to one more current.

Constitutiones prouinciales viz.

Concil. Oxon. (1222) 99.

Auctoritate dei patris.

Bonifacii (1260) 101 *b*. Reading (Peckham 1279) 104 followed by Constit. Peccham and Lambeth.

Oxon. II (1322) 111, Mepham (1323) 114, Stratford 115, Winchelse 118 *b*, Langton 119 *b*, Islip (1362) 120 *b*, Sudbury (1378) 121. Extravagantes 123 *b*.

Ending imperfectly in Winchelse de omnibus generibus decimarum soluendis.

39.

145.

{ C. M. A. 814
James I. 19

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 312, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xv, very well written. 2 fo. ad illuminacionem.

Old binding, rough skin over boards: 2 clasps gone: chain-mark middle top of 1st cover.

Collation: 1⁸–39⁸.

All the initials to the divisions except those of the letters B and E have been cut out: these two had been much defaced and were not worth removing. They are of gold, as no doubt were the rest: there are scanty traces of good ornament. The smaller initials are of blue with red flourishes.

Contents :

Distinctiones Downhami.

The first words are cut out, with the initial. The first article was evidently on Abicere. Abiciamus opera tenebrarum, Rom. xiii^o.

Ends in Zizania: Ezek. xlv^o. Porta atrii...clausa erit etc.

Expl. Downham in distinccionibus.

Bale had seen this MS. and mentions it in his Index Scriptt. Britt. ed. Poole and Bateson, p. 61.

Downeham doctor scripsit

Distinctiones theologicas, li. 1 abiiciamus opera tenebrarum Roma.

Ex aula Gunuyle Cantabrigie.

Tanner reproduces this matter and refers to our MS.

40.
146.

C. M. A. 748¹

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, ff. 426, double columns of 47 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. On the 2nd cover is written :

Moralia gregorii.
liber collegii.
Lynstede.

On the last page :

liber moralium gregorii prec. iiii li. ex dono domini Joh. de Lynstede rectoris
de Canstede. (? Causton, see on no. 27.)

Collation : $1^{12}-8^{12}$ $9^{14}-11^{14}$ $12^{12}-35^{12}$.

Contents :

Gregorii Moralia in Job (lxxv. 509).

Rubrics and initials very sparsely inserted, e.g. at the beginning we have

Epistola b. gregorii pape.

Sanctissimo fratri lean(dro Gregorius episcopus).

Seruus seruorum dei.

Dudum te frater beatissime.

Text ends f. 416 :

Moralia b. gregorii pape urbis rome in librum job per contemplationem
sumpta expliciunt.

After lib. xvi nearly two leaves are blank.

On f. 417 sqq. is a later table of Bible passages illustrated in the *Moralia*.

41.
147.

{ C. M. A. 896
{ James 41 ?

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 142 + 2, double columns of 48 and 57 lines. Cent. xiii in several hands.

Wooden boards, covering and clasps gone.

Collation : a^2 , $1^{12}-3^{12}$ 4^8 $5^{12}-8^{12}$ 9^6 $10^{12}-12^{12}$ 13^8 .

Contents :

Table on the flyleaf, later.

Inc. summa super titulis decretalium a mag. Goffrido de trano composita.

Glosarum diuersitas intelligenciam textus.

Lib. v ends f. 142 b : quam deesse.

Expl. summa mag. Galfr. de Trano.

Beginning of a list of *tituli*.

42.

C. M. A. 933

148.

Vellum and paper, four volumes of various sizes bound together.
Cent. xiv and xv.

I. $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, II. $10\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, III. $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, IV. (paper) $12 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$.

I. Double columns of 116 and fewer lines. Cent. xiv, xv.

II. „ „ 70 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv.

III. „ „ 59 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written.

IV. Single lines, varying in number. Cent. xv.

I. *Collation*: I¹² 2[?] (three), 15 ff.

A gloss on part of the Civil Law (the *Institutiones*) very closely written and rather faint. Ends imperfectly.

Dicit rubrica. In nomine d. n. I. C. imperator iustinianus, etc.

Secundum quod scitis glosa nostra exponit hic.

II. *Collation*: I¹² (wants 12), 11 ff.

Inc. ordo Iudiciarius editus per d. Egidium doctorem decretorum secundum consuetudinem bononie ciuitatis in foro ecclesiastico applatam (approbatam).

In nomine d. n. I. C. Ego egidius de fuscariis ciuis bononiensis.

Ends f. 11 a: l. quod dispensatori.

III. One quire of 8 leaves foliated 25–32.

A tract imperfect at each end on Canon Law.

I see nothing of an Index of contents mentioned by Smith as being “in the cover” of this item. The volume has been rebound since his time.

IV. Paper, 9 ff.

Three *dubia* on the Civil Law. The title of the first is not perfect, the second is Numquid suscipiens in se periculum rei comodate teneatur de casu fortuito.

43.**149.**

{ C. M. A. 897
{ James 82 ?

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8$, ff. 244 + 2, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xiii late, in a black hand.

In the cover:

Liber Mag. Joh. Bohorith emptus de d. Joh. Durkan pro vis. viii^d.

At the end part of a cautio of M. Bowhoryth.

On the last flyleaf:

Liber goffridi prec. vis. viii^d.

Erased inscription beginning: Iste liber.

Old binding, wooden boards: had 4 clasps.

Collation: a² (1 lines cover), 1¹²–5¹² 6⁸ | 7¹²–9¹² 10¹⁶ 11¹² 12¹², b² (2 lines cover).

Contents:

Inc. tituli primi libri summe mag. Gaufredi de Trano . . . f.

Capitula of the five books.

Inc. summa mag. Gaufridi de Trano I

Glosarum diuersitas intelligentiam textus nonnunquam obtenebrat.

Ends: malui repeti quam deesse (144 a).

Gloria sit Christo de cuius munere sisto.

Expl. summa mag. Goffridi de Trano.

44.

C. M. A. 892

150.

Vellum, 12 × 7³/₄, ff. 155, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

Collation: 1¹⁰ (or 12, two canc.) 2¹⁰ 3¹⁰ (+ 1) 4¹⁰–7¹⁰ 8⁸ | 9¹² 10¹⁰ 11⁸ 12⁸ 13¹⁰–15¹⁰ 16⁴ | 17⁴ (wants 3).

1. Kalendar in red, blue and black, four months to a page . f. 1 b

Verses on the diei Egyptiaci prefixed to each month.

Jan. 9. Transl. S. Judoci.

Feb. 1. S. Brigide V.

3. S. We(r)burge V.

4. S. Aldadi C.

23. S. Milburge V.

29. S. Oswaldi Archiep.

Mar. 1. S. Ceadde Ep. C.

12. Elphegi Archiep.

17. S. Patricii Ep.

19. S. Joseph sponsi S. Marie.

Ap. 1. Walerici C.

10. Transitus Marie Egiptiace.

11. Guthlaci C.

19. Elphegi Archiep. M.

22. Inuentio SS. Dionisii Rustici et Electerii.

29. Transl. S. Eadmundi Regis *in red*.

30. Erkenbaldi,

- May 6. S. Johannis Ep. in Beuerl.
 21. Added. Obitus Alani patris G.
 Obitus E. apud Bello Redditum.
 28. Germani Ep. de pratis.
- June 15. Edburge V.
 17. Botulphi Abb. C.
 21. Leufredi Abb.
 22. Alban *in red.* Paulini Ep.
 23. Etheldride V. *in red.*
- July 6. Sexburge V.
 8. Grimaldi C.
- Aug. 5. Oswaldi K. M. *in red.*
 13. Added in margin. Obitus humfridi quondam
 vicarii de depham.
 31. Paulini et Aldani (!) Ep.
- Sept. 4. Transl. S. Cuthberti et Birini Epp.
 9. Gorgonii M.
 10. Egwini Ep. *in red.*
 16. Eadithe V.
- Oct. 11. Gereonis sociorumque eius. Paulini Ep.
 12. Eadburge V.
 13. Wilfridi Ep.
 17. Transl. S. Etheldride.
 19. Frideswide V.
- Nov. 3. Eadide V.
 6. Leonardi C. *in red.*
 7. Transl. S. Vincencii M.
 9. Obiit Emma matris magni G.
 10. Martini Pape, *in red.* (11. Martini Ep. C. *in
 black.*)
 20. Eadmundi K. M. *in red.*
 25. Katerine V. M. inserted, instead of on 27 where
 the original scribe had put her in red.
- Dec. 25. Anastasie V. *in red.*

The Rev. H. M. Bannister considers this to be probably a Gloucester Kalendar (cf. S. Aldate in Feb.). The prominence given to Edmund and Etheldreda is curious if this be the fact. On f. 3, at top: Liber Antiquorum (!).

Liber breuiarii extrauag. B. prepositi papiniensis cum *contra* (?) glosa in fine vacat glosa G. Bon. de ordine iudiciario. prec. dimid. mark.

A handsome initial the length of the page, blue and gold on pink ground.

2. Inc. breuiarium extrauagantium B. prepositi papiensis . . . f. 3
 Iuste iudicate filii hominum. (See p. 23).
 In five books ending f. 79 *b*: reus non tenetur. Explicit.
 Capitula in another hand 80
 f. 80 *b* blank.

3. Secunda compilatio (libri v) f. 81
 At top. Pars prior officia creat ecclesieque ministros
 Altera pars testes et cetera iudiciorum.
 Dat formam rite nubere IIII (quarta) docet.
 Tercia de rebus et uita presbiterorum.
 Vltima de uiciis et penis tractat eorum.
 Liber primus de institutionibus.
 PRETEREA.
 Clemens. ep. m. a(n)conitano Ep. etc.
 Preterea de lege illa.
 Lib. v ends f. 118 *b*: sicut ipse archiepiscopus precepit. Expl.
 liber secunde compilationis.
 On f. 119 *a* are formulae in double columns. There seem to
 be no names given in full. f. 119 *b* blank.
4. Inc. liber quarte compilationis de fide catholica 120
 INNOCENTIUS. Firmiter credimus et simpliciter.
 Apparatus Johannis super quarta compilatione.
 Firmiter benedicitur firmiter.
 Lib. v ends f. 151 *b*: flenda ulterius non committat. Expl.
 lib. quarte compilationis.
5. Innocentius papa. Pastoralis officii diligentia 151 *b*
 —Datum Rome ap. s. Petrum. XIII Kal. Jan. pontificatus
 nostri anno VII.
6. Hymn on the Evangelists: music on four-line stave 153 *b*
 Laus deuota mente. choro concinente. christo sit cum gloria.
 —Horum ut doctrina. uirtus nos diuina. ducat ad celestia.
 Amen.
 See *Reliquiae Antiquae* I. 282, and Trench's *Sacred Latin Poetry*.
7. In a small close hand:
 Inc. constitutiones edite in consilio oxoniensi 154
 Auctoritate dei patris.
 —solempniter iterentur.
 f. 155 *b* blank.
 On the flyleaf scribbles. Titulus Monasterie (!) from a
 bede-roll.

45.
22.

C. M. A. 895

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 464 + 6, double columns of 43, 61, 50 lines.
 Cent. xiv, in several good hands: three volumes.

Given by Thomas Cabolde, whose name is at each end and
 note of price xxvjs. viii*d*.

Old binding, skin over wooden boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 2 flyleaves: a², 1⁴-36⁴ (+ a slip)-57⁴ || 58⁸-61⁸ 62² || 63¹⁰ 64¹²-79¹², b².

The number of gatherings of 4 leaves is very unusual.

On one of the last flyleaves is a set-off of a good stamped binding. At the beginning are two leaves of a well-written Canon Law book.

Contents:

- | | | | |
|------|----|--|--|
| I. | 1. | Apparatus super sextum f. 1
In dei nomine amen. Secundum philosophum scire est rem
per causam cognoscere.
Ends f. 228: plurisque Jo. card.
Expl. apparatus vi l. decretalium (secundum Cardinalem).
Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat. | |
| II. | 2. | In Italian hand:
Inc. sextus liber decretalium d. Bonifacii pape octauī . 229
Bonifacius episcopus.
Ends f. 262: abesse contingunt.
De regulis iuris 262
Later notes on 262 b. | |
| III. | | In an English hand with very good decorative initials: f. 1
almost gone. | |
| | 3. | Inc. apparatus Johannis Andree super sexto libro decretalium 263
Quia preposterus est ordo.
Ends f. 464 a: nouiter inchoatos. Iohannes an.
Expl. app. Ioh. And. doctoris iuris canonici Bononie. Deo
gracias. | |

46.

C. M. A. 871

23.

Vellum, 14 × 8½, ff. 252 + 5, text, double columns of 47 lines.
Cent. xiii late, well written.

On a flyleaf at end:

Nicholaus de Cicestria.

Skin over wooden boards much rotted. The latter leaves damaged by insects.

Collation: 1 flyleaf; a², 1¹⁰-14¹⁰ 15⁸-18⁸ 19¹⁰ (10 canc.) 20¹⁰-25¹⁰ 26¹² (1 canc.): 2 flyleaves.

On the flyleaves a good many neatly written notes: inter alia the Easter sequence *Victimae paschali*.

Contents :

Codicis libri XXIV-XXXVIII.

Soluto matrimonio quemadmodum dos petatur.

Gloss: *Soluto matr.* Rubrica dixit .s.

Text ends: non sit reuersus.

Gloss: in principio accursius. Inc. apparatus Inforciati.

List of tituli.

Erased *cautio* of 133...

47.

C. M. A. 946

24.

Paper, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 10$, ff. 159, 39, 31, 30, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in four hands.

Given by Dr Caius.

Binding of cent. xvi, stamped leather, clasps gone.

Collation: $I^{10}-9^{10} \mid A$ (two left) $B^{8?} C^{6?} D^2 E^8-I^8 \parallel aa^8 (+ 1) \parallel bb^2$.

Contents :

- I. In a good clear hand, with handsome ornament in red on f. 1 and title in red capitals.

Γαληνοῦ θεραπευτικῆς μεθόδου βίβλια ἰδ. f. 1
Βιβλίον πρῶτον.

Φράζεο τόνδε Γαληνὸν οὗ ἐν χθονὶ δερκομένοιο
ἀσπασίως ἓνα που νεκρὸν εἶδεν αἴδης.

Ἐπειδὴ καὶ σύ με πολλάκις ὦ ἱέρων φίλτατε.

Lib. II, p. 33. Lib. III, p. 47. Lib. IV, p. 77. Lib. V,
p. 108. Lib. VI, p. 140, ends imperfectly, p. 160 (so
numbered: really 180).

Πρὸς δὲ τὸ μὴ φλεγμῆναι φαρμάκῳ τινὶ κελεύει (χρῆσθαι τῶν
ἀφλεγμάντων).

Note (by Dr Caius?): que hic desiderantur reperies in minore
volumine eiusdem argumenti cum Galeni libris de Elementis
et facultatibus Naturalibus.

- II. In a rounder and less regular hand.

Γαληνοῦ περὶ χρείας μορίων.

Begins imperfectly in Lib. VI.

Πνεύμονα φλέψ ἐμφυομένη τῆς εἰσαγωγούσης εἰς τὴν καρδίαν
fol. O. (so numbered).

Caius gives a marginal reference. fol. Ald. 41. a linea 17
usque ad eiusdem 53 li^m et basil. fol. 440. li^a 46. This
indicates the contents of this leaf. The next leaf (1) begins
in Lib. VII.

γὰρ ἀλλήλοις συναπτόντων τοὺς κύκλους
(fol. ald. 43 b 8 usque ad 46 a 7).

Lib. VIII, f. 19.

On f. 18 (really 27) Lib. IX begins imperfectly. Marginal note: incipit a fol. cod. ald. 56 li. 4 pag. 1^a. et basil. fol. 460, li. 22.

...ἀποστάσεως.

Lib. X, f. 23 b. Lib. XI, f. 45 b.

Ends imperfectly: καὶ μάλιστα χρῆ τούτοις προσέχειν τὸν νοῦν.

“Finit lib. II, fol. 65, cod. ald. b li. 22.”

III. In a much contracted hand: on smaller paper.

Γαληνοῦ περὶ τῶν Ἱπποκράτους καὶ Πλάτωνος δογμάτων βιβλίον πρῶτον. ἀκέφαλον.

—παμπαν(?). ἀλλὰ κακείνου συνεχ τῷ στέρνω.

Marginal note: MS. hunc Jo. Caius edidit Basileae 1544 et latinum fecit in 4^{to}.

Lib. II, f. 4 b ending καθάπερ καὶ νῦν ἀπέδειξα.

Only a leaf of Lib. IV remains, and no part of Lib. III.

The fragment of Lib. IV (which is much wormed) goes, according to a marginal note, from fol. ald. 132 b li. 2, usque ad f. 133 b l. 27.

IV. On glossy paper, the same size as the last, in a good small hand.

Fragmentum Galeni de Portis.

Begins in Porta XVII near the beginning

Καὶ βλάβης εἶδον.

Ends in Porta XIX (8 lines from the beginning)

ἰατροὶ τοῦ κόπτειν τὴν ἄκραν.

48.

25.

{ C. M. A. 715
James I. 25

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 265, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written.

Collation: 1¹² (wants 1) 2¹²—21¹² 22¹⁴.

Contents:

Holcot super librum Sapientiae.

Begins imperfectly, and ends imperfectly in lectio 214.

Ista meditacio sacre scripture f. 252 b.

Table of Dubia istius libri f. 253

Table of subjects, alphabetical 254

49.

26.

{ C. M. A. 773
James 89

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 118 + 5, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written with good ornaments.

Flyleaves at the beginning from a closely written MS. on Civil Law, Italian hand, xiii–xiv; at the end from a MS. of the Digest in beautiful Italian hand of cent. xiii early?

Collation: a², 1¹²–9¹² 10¹⁰, b², 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Scotus super primum Sententiarum f. 1

Queritur utrum homini pro statu (?) isto sit necessarium.

Miniature of a Franciscan friar at desk with book on *L.* addressing a seated group on *R.* who have books.

In the lower margin a green parrot and a magpie. The work is good.

Ends alpha et oo. principium et finis cui sit honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. primus sentent. fr. Johannis scoti de ordine minorum (in red).

Expl. primus liber Scoti de ord. min. Deo gracias.

Table of questions.

On 118*b* a drawing of a male bust (xv).

On the last page:

Doctor subtilis super primum sentenciarum precium triginta solidorum.

50.

C. M. A. 945

27.

Paper, 13 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 9 $\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 240 + 1, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi, in a good clear current hand.

Given by Dr Caius. On the first leaf (unnumbered) is:

Collegio suo de Gonneville et Caius in Cantabrigia, Joannes Caius dono dedit.

Also the number 4.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹⁰–24¹⁰.

Bits of a xivth cent. Latin MS. written in Italy are used in the binding.

Binding: wooden boards half bound in stamped leather: four clasps gone.

Contents:

Ἱπποκράτους γένος καὶ βίος κατὰ σῶραν (*sic*).

Ἱπποκράτους ὄρκος f. 1*a*

Ὁμνυμι ἀπόλλωνα

—τὰναντία τουτέων.

νόμος Ἱπποκράτους

Ἱητρικὴ τεχνέων μὲν 1*b*

—ὀργίουσιν ἐπιστήμης.

περὶ τέχνης	f.	2
Εἰσὶ τινες		
—ἥ πεπαίδευται.		
ὅτι ὑπαρκτικαὶ εἰσὶν αἱ τέχναι		2
Δοκέει δὴ μοι		
—διδαχθείη.		
περὶ ὑπάρξεως ἱητρικῆς		2 b
περὶ δὲ ἱητρικῆς		
—ἐξ ὧν ἀκούσωσιν.		
περὶ ἀρχαίης ἱητρικῆς		6 b
Ὅκοσοι ἐπεχείρησαν		
—τοῦ ἀνεπιτηδείου ἀπέχον. τέλος τῆς περὶ ἀρχ. ἱητρ.		
Ἱπποκράτους παραγγελίαι		15 b
Ὁ χρόνος ἐστὶν ἐν ᾧ καιρός		
—τόπος ὀνησιφόρος.		
περὶ εὐσχημοσύνης		18
Οὐκ ἀλόγως		
—ἐς σύνεσιν καθίστανται.		
περὶ φύσιος ἀνθρώπου		21
Ὅστις μὲν εἴωθεν		
—ἡ κύστις ψωριᾷ.		
περὶ πυρετῶν		27
Οἱ πλείστοι τῶν πυρετῶν		
—κακουργῆται ὁ ἄνθρωπος.		
περὶ διαίτης χειμῶνος		27 b
Τοὺς ἰδιώτας ᾧδε		
—ᾧδε χρή ποιεέσθαι.		
περὶ ἐμέτων		29
Ἐξ μῆνας		
—νούσοισιν ὠφελέεσθαι.		
Τέλος Ἱπποκρ. περὶ φύσιος ἀνθρώπου.		
Ἱπποκράτους περὶ γονῆς. τοῦτο δὲ Πολύβου εἶναι φησὶν ὁ Γαληνός		30 b
Νόμος μὲν πάντα		
—λόγον δὲ ἔλεγον. Τέλος τοῦ περὶ γονῆς Ἱπποκρ.		
Ἱπποκράτους περὶ φύσεως παιδίου		33 b
Ἦν ἡ γονὴ μείνη		
—ἅπας τέλος ἔχει.		
Τέλος τοῦ περὶ φύσ. παιδ.		
Ἱπποκράτους περὶ ἄρθρων αὐτίκα περὶ ὥμου· ὁ γνήσιον αὐτοῦ τούτου		
εἶναι φησὶν ὁ Γαληνός.		45 b
Ὁμοῦ δὲ ἄρθρον ἓνα τρόπον		
—κατὰ λόγον τὸν πρότερον.		
Λόγος ἐνδέκατος Ἱπποκράτους περὶ χυμῶν· γνήσιον εἶναι τοῦτο		
Ἱπποκράτους φησὶν ὁ Γαληνός· πλὴν ἔστιν εὐρεῖν τινὰ μὲν ἐς		
βραχυλογίαν ἐσχάτην ἐσφιγμένα· τινὰ δὲ ἐκτεταμένα τοῦ συμ-		
μέτρου πλέον· χρεῖα ἐξηγητοῦ		81 b
Τὸ χρῶμα τῶν χυμῶν		
—ἐπιπονώτερος.		

- Ἰπποκράτους περὶ τροφῆς. Τοῦτο τὸ σύγγραμ(μα) φησὶν ὁ Γαληνὸς μὴ εἶναι Ἰπποκράτους πλὴν ἄλλ' οὐδὲ πάλιν τοῦ τυχόντος σοφοῦ· καὶ ἴσως ἂν ἦ τοῦ θεσσαλοῦ· δοκεῖ δὲ ὑπὸ ἡροφίλου συγκεῖσθαι . f. 86
 Τροφή καὶ τροφῆς εἶδος
 —ὑγρασίη τροφῆς ὄχημα.
- Ἰπποκράτους περὶ ἐλκῶν 88
 —ἦν δύνηται ἐστάναι.
- Ἰπποκράτους περὶ ἱερῆς νόσου· οὐ γνήσιον Ἰπποκράτους τοῦτο λέγει ὁ Γαληνός· ἀξιολόγου δέ τινος ἀνδρὸς καὶ κατὰ τὴν ἐρμηνείαν καὶ κατὰ τὴν διάνοιαν· Ἰπποκράτους γὰρ οὐδὲν δοκεῖ ἔχειν οὔτε κατὰ τὸν τρόπον τῆς ἐρμηνείας οὔτε κατὰ τὸ ἀκριβὲς τῆς διανοίας . . 94
 Περὶ τῆς ἱερῆς νόσου καλεομένης
 —βαναστής. Τέλος π. τ. ἱερ. νόσου.
- Ἰπποκράτους γνήσιον νούσων πέρι τὸ πρῶτον 102
 Ὅς ἂν περὶ ἰήσεως.
- Lib. II, 114 b. Lib. III, 136. Lib. IV, 144 b.
 —τὰ σημεία αὐτοῦ τάδε.
- Ἰπποκράτους περὶ παθῶν· τοῦτο δὲ ὁ Γαληνὸς τοῦ Πολύβου λέγει . 159
 Ἄνδρα χρὴ ὅστις ἐστὶ συνετὸς
 —βλάπτει ἢ ὠφελέει. Τέλος περὶ τ. ἔξω παθῶν.
- Ἰπποκράτους περὶ τῶν ἐντὸς παθῶν 172
 Παθῶν ὁ παθῶν ψυχικῶν φύλατέ με.
 περὶ ἐλκώσεως ἀρτηρίας.
 Ἦν ἡ τοῦ πνεύμονος.
 —τῇ λεπτῇ καὶ μελίτι. Τέλος τ. π. τ. ἐντὸς παθῶν Ἰπποκρ.
 περὶ διαίτης τὸ πρῶτον Ἰπποκράτους 199 b
 Εἰ μὲν μοι τίς ἐδόκεε.
 Lib. II, f. 211. Lib. III, f. 222.
 —περιπάτους δὲ μὴ ποιῆσαι ὅλως.
- περὶ ἐνυπνίων 230 b
 περὶ δὲ τῶν τεκμηρίων
 —ξὺν τοῖσι θεοῖσιν. Τέλος π. τ. ἐνυπν. Ἰπποκρ.
- Ἰπποκράτους περὶ ὄψιος 234 b
 Αἱ ὄψιες αἱ διεφθαρμέναι
 —ξυμφέρει ποιέεσθαι.
- Ἰπποκράτους περὶ κρισίμων 236
 Μέγα κέρδος ἡγέομαι
 —κατάστασις τῶν πυρετῶν.
 Τέλος περὶ κρισίμου Ἰπποκρ.
- Ἰπποκράτους ἀφορισμοί· τμήμα πρῶτον 238 b
 Ὁ βίος βραχὺς, ἡ δὲ τέχνη μακρὴ
 —τὰ δ' ἐναντία δυσχερῶς.
 Τέλος τοῦ ᾱ.

There are various marginal notes mostly contemporary with the text, in both red and black.

51.

28.

{ C. M. A. 872
 { James 193

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 249, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.

Old binding, white skin over boards.

Collation: 1¹²—18¹² (8 canc.) 19¹² 20¹² 21¹⁰ (10 stuck to cover).

Contents :

Casus super Infortiatum.

Soluto matrimonio etc. Dotis causa.

Casus talis est. tractatius de repetitione dotis.

Ends 247 *b*: itaque non filius eius.

Expl. casus super infortiatum. Deo gracias.

On the margin of 247 *a* in pencil

liber rob. de selesia pro lx^{ta} sol per isrent'.

Some erased *Cautiones* on the flyleaves, one of 132.. Also a

scribble in Hebrew.

52.

29.

{ C. M. A. 817
 { James 131

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9$, ff. 163 + 1, double columns of 64 and 52 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv early, in several good hands. 2 fo. Viciu nature.

Collation: 1¹²—4¹² 5⁶ 6¹² 7¹² 8⁴ 9¹⁴ 10¹²—14¹² 15⁸ (1 canc.), one flyleaf.

Contents :

1. Inc. liber qui dicitur speculum iuniorum de malo culpe et pene f. 1
 Racionalem creaturam a deo factam.
 There are marginal notes, and some diagrams of Tables of affinity etc.
 Ends f. 43 *a*: quod nec pirci aparentibus debent.
 Expl. summa que dicitur speculum iuniorum.
 In the hand that has written the marginal notes.
 The Creed. Pater noster. Aue. In manus tuas: in English (printed by Smith).
 Change of hand on the next page.
2. Tractatus de Missa 43 *b*
 Loquimur dei sapientiam in misterio Corinth. ii.
 Quoniam opera I. C. qui est dei uirtus et dei sapientia.
 Ends f. 62 *a*: aug. contra maximinum lib. III. hinc apostolus soli deo honor et gloria timo(t)h. i.
3. A large collection of Sermons 62 *b*

Sermo de aduentu domini.

Leuate capita uestra quoniam prope est redemptio uestra.

Ista redempcio fratres karissimi magna d. n. I. C.

The rubrics soon cease. The last sermon f. 162 is on

Unde ememus panes etc. Jo. 6.

There are marginal notes throughout by the writer of the other marginal notes.

On the flyleaf a single note on Merita visionis corporis Christi.

53.
30.

C. M. A. 1173

Paper folio, leaves numbered 1-27, 1-54, 119-166 with many gaps, 72-77, 123, many blank leaves.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

A book of affairs relating to Richard Cox, Bp of Ely.	
1.	Inventory of things at the house, Fenne Stanton, 1568. . f. 1
2.	———— ‘of householde stufte remayning at Stanton, at my lordes removing thence to Somersham,’ 1569 . . . 2
3.	Inventory of furniture at Somersham 3
4.	————— at Downham 4
5.	‘A note of Sadles, Nov. 29, 1572’ 8
6.	‘Peuter of my lordes left in his studye the 20th daye of Aug st marked withe my lordes mark R. and E. and some withe R. and C. 1571’ 9
7.	‘The contents and value of my lordes armorie’ 13
	‘Daggers xii at iiiid. iiis.
	———— xii at vd. vs.
	Arm swords xxxviii at xiiid. xxxviii. &c.
	Sum total of Armory £lix. viis. viiid.
	An ^o . ix Elizabethe’ 22
8.	‘A note of men, horses, and armer, and the prices of maintayninge them, sente forthe by my lorde of Ely havinge his directions from the Queen’s Maiestye, 22nd March, 1569’ 23
9.	<i>Letter</i> to Bp Cox from the Lords Commissioners of Privy Council at Hampton Court, respecting scarcity of grain, and desiring reports from merchants to Justices of the Peace of the quantity held by them, 1576 24
	—— to Privy Council from Justices of Peace about attendance at Church, Jan. 17, 1576 25
	—— to Lord Seynt John, with his answer, on the arrest of a keeper of the latter, by the Bp’s bailiff, Jan. 3-20, 1577. 27
	—— against the proposed Taxation of the Clergy, Latin, entitled ‘Cleri anglicani ad Reginam.’ (bis) 31, 46

- Letter* containing Queen's demand (May 4, July 2, 1575) of the lease of the palace at Somersham, and the Bishop's remonstrance f. 32
- 'de Eucharistice doctrina,' praying the Queen's interference in behalf of the clergy of Saxony 34
- praying some check to whoredom in the realm 35
- asking a public fast. Dodingtoniæ 30 Mai. 1579 35
- Other letters, in all 29: chiefly to the Queen in Latin, and a few to the Lord Treasurer (1569-1579).
- Letter from William Wilkinson of St John's Coll. about a book 52
- about Mr Hattone 53
- about 'Papists sent to him at his Castell at Wisbyche to deale withe them withe the censures of the Church' 55
10. 'The Boke of the Inventories of the goodes and chattells of the Reverend ffather in God Richarde Coxe, by the providence of God late Bishoppe of Elie:—severally taken at all his houses, groundes, and parkes in the Counties of Middlesex, Huntingdon, and the Isle of Elie.' 1581 57
- (With valuations and names of appraisers, and a priced catalogue of Books.)
11. 'The othe of the Gentlemen of Gray's Inn' 78
12. Receipts of audit holden at Ely, Nov. 4, 1581, due to John Cox, as sole Executor of the late Bishop, Ric. Cox 79
13. 'Examination of some of the *Family of Love* at Wysbytch—by my Lord of Ely, Dr Bridgwater his Chancellor, Dr Goade and Dr ffulke and others, Oct. 1580' 126 b
14. 'The humble petition of the Coṃons of the lower Housse of the Perliament, to be offered to the consideration of the right honorable lords spūall and temporall of the higher House,' respecting the characters of ministers ordained and to be ordained 131 b
15. Strays left at the Houses at Somersham and Downham, Dec. 15, 1569 166
16. Letter of the Bishop to the Councell about his dealing with the *Family of Love*, or Heresy of H. N. with list of persons of that heresy committed to prison 72
17. Indenture of the bishop granting a lease of the Burysted Manor at Streetham, Nov. 22, 14 Elis. 75
18. Quales debent esse accusationes—exemplorum et sententiarum collectio (some extracts on Canon Law etc.) 123
- Folio, paper. Text in three different hands, the smallest very neat.

On art. 10 I note that the list of books is on fol. 36 b-38 b. All appear to be printed books.

54.
31.

{ C. M. A. 916
 James 5

Vellum, $12\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 156, double columns of 60 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, in several good hands. 2 fo. absentes.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chainmark at middle top of first cover.

On the last flyleaf:

24	multe compilationes iuris canonici prec. dimid. marc.
----	---

On the outside of the last cover:

Elued(en). Probably Walter Elveden. Venn, 1. 2.
Collectarum iuris canonici.

A list of contents inside the cover.

Collation: 1¹²–5¹² | 6¹⁰ 7⁴ | 8¹²–10¹² 11¹⁴ 12¹² (wants 10–12) | 13⁸
14⁸ (wants 6).

Contents:

1. Inc. libellus super Iure Canonico etc. In quo tractatur de
xii articulis qui numerantur in hoc proemio. Rubrica . f. 1
Super accionibus communibus compositi sunt libelli.
Ends f. 44: ius publicum. propterea maleficium.
2. Inc. ordo iudiciarius compositus per d. Egidium doctorem
decretorum secundum consuetudinem bon(oni)ens. ciuit. in
foro ecclesiastico comprobatus 44
In nomine d. n. I. C. Ego Egidius de foscariis ciuis
bononiensis.
Ends imperfectly f. 60.
3. In a larger hand: headed prec. iiii^s.
Hic inc. modus procedendi in causa et super accionem ciuilem
et criminalem 61
Si quis aduersus aliquem...ius suum prosecui uoluerit.
Ends f. 63: non corrupte. in aliqua sua parte.
4. Inc. liber qui uocatur actor et reus (*or* libellus de exceptionibus). 63
Audientiam improborum contra innocentes.
Inc. libellus de exceptionibus qui dicitur reus et actor . . . 64
Quidam impetrauit litteras.
Ends f. 72: subiaceant interdicto. Dat. a.d. m^o. cc^o. etc.
Explicit. ff. 72^b–74^b were blank, a few formulae are
written on them.
5. In another hand.
Inc. summa aurea continens modum aduocandi opponendi
respondendi consulendi distinguendi uerum a falso a mag.
W. de Drocheda apud Oxoniam composita 75

- Cum in singulis diebus legendo.
 Cum omne artificium per exercitium recipiat incrementum.
 On f. 103: Hic inc. ars formandi libellos.
 107 *b* declaracio uerborum contentorum in edicionibus.
 At f. 125 *b* most part of a page is blank : text ends :
 et dixi s. in questione octaua.
 ff. 126—133 are in a different hand. They begin
 Quando conuenitur quis coram iudice imperito.
 Ends: preiudicatur indempnitatibus aliorum.
 See Maitland, *Canon Law in the Church of England*, p. 109,
 who refers to Wunderlich in *Zeitsch. f. gesch. Rechtswissen-*
 schaft XI. 79, 1842. Another copy is in MS. 85.
6. Hee sunt irregularitates que impediunt promouendum . . . f. 134
 Sciendum est ante summa quod omnis irregularitas.
 Hee sunt irreg. que deiciunt iam promotos 134 *c*
 —deicit non defendit.
7. Inc. breuiarium (Bernardi) ad omnes materias in iure canonico
 inueniendas 135 *b*
 Uerborum super facie (*l.* superfluitate) penitus resecata
 —e.q. omnes etc. sicut.
 Expl. breu. ad omn. mat. in iure canon. inueniend.
8. Inc. uersus in quibus continetur materia distinccionum et
 questionum omnium causarum libri decretor[or]um 148 *b*
 Si numeros caute ter mille capitula lector.
 Ends f. 151: Flaminis et nati patris natura sit una.
 Expl. vers. super dist. et quest.
 Note *De Bigamis* in another hand 151
 Other notes on 151 *b*.
9. Hic inc. casus nouarum constitucionum Innocencii quarti.
 De rescriptis Ruberica 152
 Cum in multis duo dicuntur
 —sententia proferatur. Expl. casus nou. decretalium.
 A badly written note 154
 French verse, ill written:
 M. ma espieciel. vous estes bone e bel
 Gardez qe vous seez tele a val la mamelle (?)
 Ceo vous mand vostre abe ke (?) de grant reuerence
 Loke nou pat hit so be in obedience
 Vous estes ment (?) naturele *por* ceo len vous apele
 Mergerete la bele vous ne estes pas pucele
 por ceo qe vous estes frele etc. Ends
 Ey mergrete folie mon quer sanz fauser.
- The next two pages are covered with Latin law-notes.
 On the following are two letters in French (reversed) addressed
 to the Margaret of the verses. In the first is a passage in
 English rhyme :
 haue godday nou mergerete wiþ grete loue y þe grete. y
 wolde we miȝten us ofte mete. in halle in chaumbre and

in þe strete. wiþ oute blame of þe contræ. god 3eue þat so
miȝte hit be.

Fakenham and Lynn are mentioned.

The second letter may perhaps be from Margaret who is, I fear, a
nun. The first letter ends: E veez qe vous seez obedient al Abbe
al Couent Nomeement al Abbe. Loke nou þat hit so be.

The last leaf is a waste leaf of a Canon Law book, well written.

Alpha et ω unum in essentia.

55.

32.

{ C. M. A. 749
{ James 194?

Vellum, 13 × 9, ff. 179 + 2, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in a
fine hand.

Old binding, greenish skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-
mark at middle top of 1st cover.

Collation: 1¹²–8¹² 9¹⁰ (10 canc.) 10¹²–15¹² 16⁴ (3, 4 gone), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Gregorii Homiliae in Ezechielem (lxxvi. 785) . . . f. 1
Dilectissimo fratri Mariniano.

Inc. liber primus omeliarum b. Gregorii pape urbis rome In
prima ezechielis prophete que sunt numero duodecim.

DE ONPTNIA PR COE (in red capitals).

De ezechiele propheta locuturus.

Lib. II, f. 54 b, ends f. 105 a, verso blank.

2. Tractatus magistri Hugonis de Folieto de claustro anime . . . 106

Inc. prol. Rogasti nos frater amantissime

—cum fratribus exhibendum. Expl. prol.

Inc. liber primus.

Incipientibus edificare querendus est locus.

Ends f. 179 b: fortitudinem immortalitatis. Benedictus deus.

Amen.

Probably all this portion is in a different hand from the first.

56.

33.

{ C. M. A. 815
{ James I. 13

Vellum, 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 8 $\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 371, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv,
very clearly written.

Old binding, skin formerly red over boards, clasps gone. Chain-
mark at middle top of 1st cover. On the 2nd cover a label
protected by horn:

Reductorium morale cum bona tabula. Ex dono magistri J. Beuerle doctoris.

Collation: 1⁸ 2²⁸ (two) 3⁸ (wants 1) 4⁸—10⁸ (wants 6) 11⁸—28⁸ (leaves mutilated) 29⁸—33⁸ 34⁶ (4—6 canc.) | 35⁸—47⁸ (8 stuck to cover).

Contents :

Tabula : Abel—Zacharias.

Reductorium morale (Petri Berchorii). Text begins imperfectly in Genesis (one leaf gone).

The New Testament begins f. 268 in another hand.

Ends f. 370: inuenies aliter expositum.

Expl. liber reductorii moralis quod in Auinione fuit factum Parisius uero correctum et tabulatum.

In another hand: non est verum frater carmelita illud composuit in villa que vocatur lynne in anglia.

On the last leaf: Precium libri iii^{li}.

57.

151.

{ C. M. A. 720
{ James 8

Vellum, $12\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 295, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xv, well written.

Collation: 1⁸ 2⁶ 3⁸—28⁸ 29⁶ 30⁸—36⁸ 37⁶ 38⁶ (wants 6).

Contents :

Lathbury super Threnos.

In nomine patris etc. M^t ultimo. Iuxta morem modernorum.

This is a preliminary *Collacio*. In it are inserted parts of chapters 88—90 of the text. Similarly after f. 224 in c. 88 are the two missing leaves of the *Collacio*. Notes of cent. xv point out the misplacement.

Text. Aleph quomodo sedet sola...Sub ista forma sic incipit liber trenorum.

c. 98 ends f. 250 a: conteres eos sub celis domine.

Tabula. Ah—Zona f. 250 b

Ends f. 295 a.

58.

152.

{ C. M. A. 938
{ James I. 20

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 270, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xv, in several good hands, improving towards the end of the volume.

Given by W. Grene.

On the 2nd cover of the volume, now rebound, is a label :

Historia Policronica. Ex dono mag. Will. Grene doctoris in theologia nuper socii huius Collegii.

See Venn I. 7.

Collation: 1¹² (1, 2 gone) 2⁸–9⁸ 10⁶ 11⁶ 12⁸–34⁸.

Contents :

Ranulphi Higden Polychronicon.

Table f. 1

Notes on the Ages of the World 9

On various events. Rebellion of 1371. Henry IV at Chester
1394, 1403. Battle of Shrewsbury 1405. Execution of the
Abp of York.

Events connected with St Paul's and London (to 1137).

Winter of 1150, bad season of 1202, Order of Dominicans 1204.

f. 10 blank.

Text. Post preclaros doctores arcium 11

Ends imperfectly f. 270*b* in 1399 :

et dominus henr. percii abierant ad regem in castro predicto
existentem ferentes.

59.

153.

{ C. M. A. 954
James 230

Vellum, 12³/₈ × 8¹/₈, ff. 218 + 8, text and gloss, double columns of 48 lines (gloss only). Cent. xiv, in an Italian or Italianized hand, which degenerates towards the end.

Given by R. Marchall(?). The list of contents is in his hand.

Old binding, wooden boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of front cover.

The boards are lined with the most part of 4 leaves of an early xiith cent. (perhaps xith cent.) medical MS. in a fine small hand.

Collation: a², 1¹² 2¹⁴ 3² 4⁸–7⁸ 8⁶ 9⁸–13⁸ 14¹² 15⁶ 16¹²–23¹² (wants 9–12), b⁶.

Contents :

1. Afforismi Johannis Damasceni cum comento Isidori . . . f. 1

Text. Liberet te deus fili amantissime a deuio erroris.

Gloss. Johannes damacenus tradens quosdam canones.

Ends f. 56: nunc autem deo gracias ago quia te huius primum
translat[at]orem inueni.

Expl. amphorismi Joh. damaceni fil. serapionis cum comm.
ysodori. Et fuerunt scripti in die lune post ramos palmarum.

Later note filling a column:

Cometa est stella crinita emittens de se flammaram radios 56

2. Pronostica Ypocratis cum comento Galieni 57

Text. Omnis qui medicine artis studio.

Gloss. Uidetur michi quod ex melioribus rebus.

- Text. —nostro quoque sunt exposite ordine preceptorum.
 Gloss. —in quibusdam earum in lx^o.
 Expl. lib. pronost. Ypo. cum comm. G.
3. De regimentis acutorum Ypocratis cum comento Galieni . f. 152
 Text. Qui de egrotantium accidentibus.
 Gloss. (I)lli qui sententias illas de assidis(!).
 Text. —sed in illis al... conueniens est.
 Gloss. —infirmus eis dicat [dicat] ipsis(?).
 Expl. Regimentum acutorum Ypocr. cum com. Galieni.
4. Tegni Galieni cum comento Haly 251
 Intendimus edere sermonem exponentem illud quod clausum
 est de sermone G. in libro suo.
 Text. Tres sunt doctrine
 —determinabo orationem in eis.
 Gloss ends: addi(s)ces artem medicine secundum quod magis
 completum est.
 Expl. lib. Tegni G. cum com. Hali (434).

At the end are six leaves of a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns in an English hand of a Latin treatise on English law, perhaps Bracton. On the last page is mention of:

Roger. de Regeney et Rob. de S. de terra Wilton.

60.

154.

} C. M. A. 743
 { ? James 45

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, ff. 208 + 5, double columns of 37 lines. Cent. xv (1451), in a fine upright hand.

Wooden boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle bottom of 1st cover.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1⁸–26⁸, 3 flyleaves.

Contents:

Inc. capitula libri S. Augustini de uerbis domini et de uerbis apostoli f. 1
 Text. Inc. sermo S. Aug. de euangelio secundum Matheum.
 Penitentiam agite etc. 3
 Audiuius euangelium.
 Sermo 89, ends 207^b: ueniet qui exigat. Amen.
 Expl. liber S. Aug. de uerbis domini et de uerb. apost. complete scriptus a. d. millesimo cccc. li^o.
 f. 208 blank.
 In the last cover: prec. xxvj^s. viii^d.

61.
155.

{ C. M. A. 820
 James 92

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 341 + 8, mostly double columns of 30 lines. Cent. xiii late, in a fine bold black hand. 2 fo. et consumerentur.

Old binding, wooden boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

Collation: a^4 , 1^8-4^8 (wants 5-8) | 5^{12} (wants 1) $6^{12}-8^{12}$ 9^{10} $10^{12}-13^{12}$ (wants 9-12) $14^{12}-20^{12}$ 21^{10} $22^{12}-26^{12}$ 27^{10} (wants 10) 28^{12} 29^8 30^8 (7, 8 mut.), b^4 .

At each end are four leaves from a xiiith cent. copy of the Digest(?) written in Italy(?) with numerous marginal glosses.

Contents:

1. In single lines. In nomine Christi inc. liber de miseria conditionis humane editus a lothario dyacono cardinali SS. Sergii et Bachi qui postea innocencius papa iii^{us} appellatus est.
 Inc. capitula p. 9
 Expl. capitula. Inc. prol.
 Domino fratri karissimo P. portuensi episcopo
 —humilis exaltetur.
 Inc. liber de miseria hominis 10
 Quare de uulua matris egressus sum
 —ignis ardens in sec. sec.
 E(x)pl. lib. de mis. cond. hum. editus a loth. diac. etc.
 appellatus est.
2. In double columns.
 Inc. tractatus de penis inferni, with Exempla 65
 Conuertantur peccatores in infernum etc. .i. considerent et
 attendant quot et quanti sint dolores in inferno.
 descenderunt ad infernum cum armis suis. glosa. etiam
 post mortem.
 Cause propter quas potest liberari incarceratus in hoc seculo
 sed non sic in inferno. Prima causa. 91
 Prima causa est misericordia et benignitas iudicis.
 —de abissis terre iterum reduxisti me. quod nobis prestat
 Christus Ihesus. Amen.
3. Sermo de gaudiis paradisi, with Exempla 94
 Surge et accipe puerum et matrem eius et uade in terram israel.
 Primo dixerat angelus ad ioseph quod descenderet in egyptum.
 —cognoscam sicut cognitus sum. ad quod nos perducatur
 qui uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.
 Expl. tract. de gaudiis paradisi.
4. De Magnificencia corporis et sanguinis d. n. Ihesu Christi 126
 Memoriam fecit mirabilium suorum—timentibus se.

- Sacramenti paschalis quod est sacramentum corporis et sanguinis I. C. hic laus et magnificentia continetur
—et sic sex utilitates sunt sanguinis Christi Ihesu.
5. Hec sunt de quibus inquirendum est in confessione et primo
de superbia p. 143
Sacerdos de vii uiciis criminalibus inquireat
—sed timent penam temporalem.
Versus de pena (7) 149
Sit tibi potus aqua cibus aridus aspera uestis.
Hii sunt casus propter quos debent mitti penitentes ad consilium episcopi 149
Propter homicidium
—debent mitti.
6. Inc. tractatus de vii sacramentis. De baptismo 150
Septem sunt sacramenta que notantur isto uersu.
Bos ut erat petulans cernentibus obice cursum
—officium sacerdotis perficit.
7. Inc. liber Elucidarius 177
Rogatus sepius a condiscipulis
—sollers subtilitas.
Inc. liber de diuinis rebus 178
Discipulus. Gloriose magister rogo ut ad inquisita
—bona ierusalem omnibus diebus uite tue. Amen.
Expl. fundamentum huius opusculi .i. elucidarii supra petram
.i. supra Christum iacit etc.—sollers subtilitas. Expl.
8. Documents relating to the discovery etc. of the relic of the Holy Blood at Fécamp.
Qualiter gloriosus dux Ricardus primus inuenit truncum cum
precioso sanguine d. n. I. C. 254
Defuncto Willelmo Rollonis filio.
Initium Rotuli 254
Infra ambitum huius ecclesie est precium mundi
(gives the history of the relic).
Quadam igitur die cum pueri Bosonis sua pascerunt (!) pecora 260
De stacione cerui in loco quo truncus iacuit 263
Quadam itaque die dux Ansegisus.
De Wanningo uiro sancto (first founder of Fécamp 658) 264
Cum igitur post obitum ansegisi.
Quomodo deus elegit b. Wanninum ad hunc locum edificandum 264
Quomodo pagani destruxerunt hunc locum 265
De paganorum conuersione ad fidem 265
Qualiter angelus obtulit cutellum super altare 265
—Et hic est finis eorum que continebantur in rotulo.
De secunda inuentione trunci 266
Hiis auditis a glorioso duce Ricardo
—largitus est dignitates.
Anno domini m. c. lxxi.
—remeabant ad propria. Expl.

9. Inc. liber mag. Albertani causidici brixien-
 addiscendi atque tacendi. Rubrica p. 267
 Inicio medio ac fine mei tractatus adsit
 —iterum dicere.
 Capitula.
 Text. Requiras ergo in animo tuo
 —gaudia nos faciat peruenire.
 Expl. lib. de doctr. dicendi atque tacendi a supradicto mag.
 expositus et compilatus anno d. m^o. cc^o. xlv^o. mense decembri.
 In Christi nomine inc. liber consolationis et consilii 284
 Capitula.
 Text. Lib. II. Quam multi sunt qui
 —leticia recessit. Expl. lib. consol. et consil. a dicto mag.
 compos. a. d. (m.) cc^{mo}. xlv^o. mensibus Apr. et Maii.
10. Inc. capitula libri primi de amore et dileccione dei etc. . . . 355
 Inicium mei tractatus sit in nomine domini.
 Lib. II. 373.
 Expl. lib. etc. quem albertanus brixien-
 compilauit ac scripsit cum esset in carcere dom. imperatoris
 federici in ciuitate cremonensi in quo positus fuit cum esset
 capitaneus ganardi ad defendend. locum ipsum ad utilitatem
 communis brixie.
 A. d. m^o. cc^o. xxxviii^o. mens. aug. in die S. Alexandri quo ob-
 sidebatur ciuitas brixie per eundem imperatorem. Indictione xi.
11. Sermo compositus ab eodem mag. inter causidicos januenses et
 quosdam notarios super confirmatione uite illorum 482
 Congregatio nostra sit in nomine.
 Sermo (eiusdem)...super illuminationem et super spirituali et
 corporali refectione etc. 489
 Orate deum fratres ut ministerio sanctitatis.
 Sermo secundus (eiusdem)...inter fratres minores brixien-
 In nomine domini Amen. Fratres mei ad honorem dei. 497
 (Grotesques on pp. 504, 5.)
 Sermo...ad cognoscendum que sunt necessaria in conuiuio etc. 505
 Domine labia mea aperies.
 Sermo...inter causidicos super doctrina timoris domini 515
 Rogate dominum fratres.
12. Commentum b. Ysidori ad inuencionem beate uite pertinens 519
 O dulcis fili dilige lacrimas
 —in libidinem despumare. Expl. Deo gratias.
 p. 524 blank (Ambrose, *P. L.* XVII. 749: LXXXVII. 457).
13. Concordantie sanctorum 525
 Capitula. De superbia—de penis futuris.
De superbia. O homo quid intumescis
 —ad gaudia perducere dignetur. Qui ui. et reg. p. o. s. s.
 Amen.
 Omnibus omnia facta est b. uirgo maria 581
 —abscondat a calore eius.

- Expl. concordantie sanctorum.
 Extract from Gregory.
14. Gregorius super Ezechielem. In a smaller hand . . . p. 582
 Fili hominis speculatorem dedi te
 —ex sua firmitate roboraret I. C. d. n. qui etc. per omnia
 sec. sec. Amen.
 (*P. L. LXXVI. 785.*)
 In a later hand:
 Epytafium quod est super sepulturam siue super caput mag.
 petri gaillart in pariete scriptum. In capella s. benedicti que
 est in ecclesia b. marie montisburgi anno m^o. ccc^{mo}. xxi.
 (16 lines) 600
 Discit qui nescit p. gaillart hic requiescit
 De morfaruilla rector fuit ortus in illa
 m. ccc. xxi. vigeno primo .^{xx}.^{i.} mil. (ccc^{mo}.) c. ter. missus in imo.
 Hic crucis in festo cui propicius deus esto. Amen.
 Montebourg is in Manche near Valognes and Cherbourg.
15. In another hand:
 The poem Urbanus 601
 Moribus ornari si uis lector uenerari
 Nobilis inter heros urbanam ducere uitam.
 With some glosses. Change of hand at p. 620.
 Ends p. 643:
 Viuere morose studeas. fugias uitiosa.
 The blank portions of this leaf ($\frac{3}{4}$) have been cut off.
 On p. 644 are some later verses
 de templariis.
 Gentis barbate laberintum corde notate
 Jam. cane. Jam. Vate. me. cum. cane. decapitate.
 Jam jam retracta Judeis est fuga facta.
 The 2nd line gives m. ccc. VD (= 5 × 10 = 50) . ii as date.
 The 3rd line tells us to subtract 2.
 de leprosis.
 Lux docet et ciclum lepre mortale periculum (1321)
 al.
 M. c. ter. v quater. j. lepram discas remoueri (1321)
 al.
 Mater thobie • pregnans Rachel • uxor Urie.
 Hec annum referunt quo leprosi perierunt.
 i.e. M. ter. (i.) c. v. x. v. i. (= 1321 or 1322).
 List of contents.
 On p. 645, also a fragment, are more notes:
 Hic iacet mag. petrus gaillart rector ecclesie beate... icardi
 istius cenobii abbatis. in presenti capella ad sinistram alta^(ris)...
 (m. ccc.) xxi. apud morfaruillam. die exaltacionis sancte
 crucis.
 A. d. millesimo ccc^{mo}. xxviii^{to}. su(s)pensus fuit p... (Piers

Gaveston) Romie qui prius in curia regis quasi maior fue(rat rege...)

Tu qui as non pieres romie
sse bien ensez esgaitie
Acen que lentavoit tochie
Ia lepecie netent lacie
pan qui tu te sens atachie.

On the verso, late : Thomas Gallard.

This name Gallard and the interest shown in P. Gaillart suggest that an English relation of the latter owned the book.

It is I think in an English hand throughout. The Fécamp documents suggest a connexion with Steyning in Sussex, which was a cell to Fécamp Abbey. The volume has been examined by M. Paul Meyer.

62.
156.

C. M. A. 1176

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ and $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ (vol. I being narrower than the rest): six volumes of cent. xiii and xiv.

Given by W. Moore.

Binding: old boards covered with rough brown leather.

Collation: I. 1⁸ (wants 1) 2⁸ 3⁸ 4⁴ (wants 4): II. 5¹² 6¹² (wants 8–12): III. 7⁸: IV. 8⁸–10⁸ 11¹² (1 canc.): V. 12⁸: VI. 13⁸–20⁸ (wants 6–8): ff. 26 + 19 + 8 + 35 + 8 + 61.

Contents :

I.	1.	Liber sextus Decretalium	f.	1
		Begins imperfectly. Cent. xiv in double columns.		
		Last leaf more than half torn away.		
II.	2.	Constitutiones Clementinae		51
		Double columns, cent. xiv.		
		Iohannes episcopus		
		—pontificatus nostri anno secundo.		
		De summa trinitate et fide catholica.		
		Clemens V ^{us} in concilio viennensi.		
		Fidei catholice fundamento		
		—irritus nec irritandus.		
		Expl. Const. Clementine.		
		Notes: Secundum Hostiensem xlvj sunt canones penitenciales		86
		—Hec sec. Hostiensem de canonibus penitentialibus.		
III.		In a very small close hand, cent. xiv.		
	3.	Super Libros Decretalium		89
		Rex pacificus pia miseratione.		

- Hand changes in p. 103, unfinished.
- IV. Cent. xiii, four columns to a page. Well written.
4. Inc. concordantie biblie distincte per v. libros . . . f. 105
 Primus liber agit de hiis que pertinent ad deprauationem
 primi hominis etc.
 Contents of the 5 books end on p. 108.
 Text. Contra peccatum simpliciter.
 Job. xxvi. e. Obstetricante manu eius.
 Ends p. 174.
- V. Double columns, cent. xiii, xiv, text and gloss: round hand.
5. Expositio Missae 175
 Quia dignum et iustum est nos agere tibi gratias te igitur etc.
 Ends p. 187: in pace manere significamus. Expl.
 Sanctissimi altaris canonis textu studiosissime inquisito obsecro
 te quicumque transcribis ut distinctiones diligenter obser-
 uatis singulorum capitulorum principia grandiusculis litteris
 pernotes. et peryodos in quibus totum quaternarius dis-
 tinguuit opusculum capitalibus litteris illumines apposita
 titulis quatinus et peryodorum uniuersitas prima fronte
 preclare effulgeat et singulorum capitulorum principia
 primo uisu se offerant intuentibus. et cola et coma confusis
 distinctionibus sententias non conturbent.
6. Inc. tract. super canonem misse secundum S. Bernardum . . . 187
 In primo ordine canonis tria apponimus
 —in duobus prius fit co(mmunio?).
- VI. In a large coarse hand of cent. xiv, 33 lines to a page.
7. Inc. summa que uocatur pars oculi sacerdotis . . . 191
 Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone.
 Ends p. 311: perducatur nos d. n. I. C. Amen.
 Qui iurat super librum tria facit 311
 Fratres karissimi sicut nos desideramus ad sanctum pascha
 peruenire 312
 Ends imperfectly.

63.

157.

{ C. M. A. 921
 { James 187

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, ff. 163 + 6, double columns of 66 lines.
 Cent. xiv, in two fine Italian hands.

At each end is a Papal document, nearly complete.

Collation: a² b², 1¹⁰ or 1¹² (nine left) 2¹²—1 3¹² 14¹⁰, 2 flyleaves.

The document at the beginning is from Ademarus Roberti, Archdeacon of Coutances, papal chaplain, and causarum auditor to the Chapter of Lincoln, reciting a bull of Benedict XII conferring the Deanery of Lincoln on William of Norwich.

That at the end is from Benedict XII to the Dean of Leon (Legionensi) and Treasurer of Laon (Laudunensi) and Scholasticus of Coutances in favour of the same William.

Professor E. C. Clark has shown that both these refer to Bishop Bateman, and has printed them in full (*C. A. S. Proc.* 1898, pp. 326 sqq.).

On flyleaf at end :

Tabula martiniana cum repertorio Willⁱ Durant. prec. xxvj^s. viii^d.

Traces of chain-mark at middle top of first leaves.

Contents :

1. Tabula Martiniana, imperfect at the beginning.
Ends f. 90 *a*. § 1. ante finem.
Nobilitas hominis est mens deitatis ymago (6 lines).
Expl. Martiniana (Tabula).
2. Repertorium mag. Guill. Duranti f. 90 *b*
Reuerendo in Christo patri ac domino Matheo.
Prothoplasti rubigine humana.
Ends f. 163 *a*: nullus episcopus.
Expl. Repert. mag. G. duranti. Deo gracias.
Que pridem plura sunt sparsim tradita iura
Hec nunc scriptura facili monstrat tibi iura.
163 *b* blank.

It is suggested by Professor E. C. Clark, *l. c.*, that this may be one of Bishop Bateman's gifts to the College.

64.

C. M. A. 1183

158.

Paper, folio, pp. 150 (about a quarter of the whole volume) written. Cent. xvii early, very neatly written.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

1. Royal Speeches read by Sir Nicholas Bacon at the beginning
and end of Parliament, 1^{mo} Eliz. 1588 f. 1
2. Journal of Parliament in 1^{mo} Eliz. 17
3. Oracyon of Dr Regius Scott, Bp of Chester, in the Parliament
House, 1559 34
4. Oracyon of Dr Ffecknam, Abbot of Westminster, in the same . 40
5. Acts passed 1^{mo} Eliz. 45

6.	Opening the Parliament, 5 ^o Eliz.	f. 69
	The process and ceremonial described, with speeches of the Queen, Sir Nicholas Bacon, the Speaker, petitions of the Houses to the Queen to marry.	
7.	————— 8 ^o Eliz.	108
8.	————— 9 ^o Eliz.	128
9.	————— 13 ^o Eliz.	135
	Probably one of the volumes of Dr Brady's Collections for his History.	

65.
159.

C. M. A. 1178

Paper, folio, pp. 497.
Given by W. Moore.

Adversaria Medica Joh. Gostlini, custodis Collegii de Gonville et Caius.

On Gostlin (Master 1619-26) see Venn III. 74-82. More of his medical collections will be found in nos. 430-432.

66.
160.

C. M. A. 711

Vellum, 11½ × 8¼, ff. 217, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii, neatly written. 2 fo. mortalitatis.

On second cover is written :

Liber domini Jacobi Episcopi Nor(wic.) and Ex dono Reuerendi in Christo patris domini Jacobi nuper Norwyc. Ep. i.e. James Goldwell.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.
Collation : 1¹² 2¹² (+ 1) 3¹²-18¹².

Contents :

Hugo de Vienna super Job	f. 1
Consumpta est caro eius a suppliciis etc. Job 33.	
In hiis uerbis que ad literam de iusto afflicto scribuntur.	
Ends f. 217 b: et anni eorum cum festinatione.	
Expl. postille super Job.	
Precium huius libri xxxs. xl ^d . (xiv, xv).	
Hugo de Vienna.	
An erased notice below.	

67.
34.

C. M. A. 902

Vellum, $12 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 135 + 8, mostly double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xiii, in a fine small hand, and xiv.

Binding, old: white skin over boards.

Collation: $a^2 b^8$ (7, 8 canc.), 1^8-5^8 (7, 8 canc.) | $6^{16} 7^{10}$ | $8^8 9^{10}$ (4 canc.) $10^8-13^8 14^6 15^8 16^8$.

On the flyleaf is:

Liber impignoratus Ciste Ayleward et ad predictam cistam pertinet isto die A^o. Doi.
1475^o.

Also some notes in pencil and ink.

Contents:

1. Quire *b* measures 7×5 and is in double columns of 32 lines.
Cent. xiii, xiv.
Decretum abbreviatum.
Liber decretorum distinctus est in tres partes
—in duobus capitulis de spiritu sancto. Amen.
Expl. decretum abbreviatum.
Verses: Versibus ostendam que sunt utilia quedam et.
2. Bartholomeus Brixiensis super decretum f. 1
Tractaturus gratianus de iure canonico primo incipit a simplicioribus.
A great part of quires 6 and 7 is in a later hand.
Ends imperfectly in *causa* 36.

68.
35.

{ C. M. A. 716
{ James I. 8

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 211 + 2, four volumes of cent. xiii, early and late.

Collation: 1^8-7^8 (+ 1) | $8^{12}-10^{12}$ || 11^8-20^8 (wants 8) | $21^{12}-23^{12} 24^4$ (wants 4), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

- I. Glossa super Job (Gilbert of Auxerre?) f. 1
Double columns of 57 lines for gloss: text varies.
Nota quod tres sensus considerantur hic.
Many marginal notes.
Ends f. 57: in retributione solidantur.
On f. 57*b* are general notes.
- II. Glossa super Threnos (Gilbert of Auxerre) 58
42 lines of gloss to a full page, good initials in gold and colour.

- Sunt cantica canticorum. sunt et lamentaciones lamentacionum.
Ends f. 93: sufficient hec ad exposicionem lamentacionum
ieremie que de patrum fontibus hausi ego Gilebertus an-
tiso(do)dorensis ecclesie dyachonus.
On 93 *b* the names of the Hebrew letters twice over, with
equivalents in red above, thus
(*a*) Aleph, *Deus*. Beth, *filius* ...Tau, *fortitudo*.
(*b*) Aleph, *Doctrina*. Beth, *domus*...Tau, *sygna*.
- III. Text and gloss, varying numbers of lines and columns.
Epistolae Catholicae et Apocalypsis glossatae . . . f. 94
Jacobus cognomento iustus.
Change of hand at the beginning of the Apocalypse.
Apocalypsis hec inter reliquos.
Ends f. 172 *b*: uirtutum multiplicitas.
- IV. Double columns of 32 lines, perhaps cent. xiv early.
Inc. liber S. Aldelmi episcopi de laude uirginum sacrum (!)
uirginibus berkingie transmissum (!) (LXXXIX. 103) . . . 173
(R)euertentissimis Christi uirginibus.
Ends 210 *a* tueri dignetur. Valet o flores...celestis patrie
participes.
Eiusdem Epistola ad Ealfridum 210
Domino uenerabili preconio (*l. c.* 92)
—gramata poete. Valet o flores etc. *ut supra*.
Ends f. 211 *b*: celestis patrie participes. Explicit.
An old list of contents (xiv early?) follows, showing that the
volumes of which the MS. is composed were already bound
together when the list was written. On the next flyleaf is
an erasure.

69.

36.

{ C. M. A. 744
{ James I. 28

Vellum, $11\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 235, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xv,
clearly written in a hand resembling that of the Dingley MSS. at
Peterhouse.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: (quire lost) 1⁸–20⁸ 21¹⁰ (10 canc.) 22⁸–29⁸ 30² (two).

Contents:

1. End of Hugo de S. Victore de clastro animae (?) . . . f. 1
cc. 42–44 remain.
2. Augustinus contra manicheos de duabus animabus . . . 4
Duo animarum genera
—esse peccat.
3. Sermo Aug. ad populum in die parasceues 9
Admonet dominus (*P. L.* XL. 699).
4. Aug. de quinque heresibus (XLII. 1101) 13
Debitor sum.

5.	Expositio simboli S. Aug. contra iudeos paganos et arrianos hereticos	f. 28
	Inter pressuras (XLII. 111).	
6.	Sermo Aug. de muliere forti (Bede xci. 1039)	42
	Mulierem fortem.	
7.	Aug. de fide rerum inuisibilium (xl. 171)	48
	Sunt qui putant.	
8.	Aug. de singularitate clericorum	55
	Miseram quidem.	
9.	Aug. de gratia noui testamenti (with extr. from Retractations) Quinque michi (Ep. 140: xxxiii. 538).	68
10.	Aug. de octo Dulcetii questionibus (with extract from Retr.) .	101
	Quantum michi uidetur (xl. 147).	
11.	Aug. quorundum capitulorum sibi imputatorum catholica confutatio	119
	Quidam christiane (Prosperi Respons. ad obiect. Vincen- tianas xlv. 1843).	
12.	Aug. contra pellagianos de predestinacione (Hypomnesticon, Lib. vi, xlv. 1657)	126
	Addere eciam.	
13.	Aug. de duabus animabus (with extr. from Retract. p. 134) .	137
	Opitulante dei misericordia (XLII. 93).	
14.	In epistola quam premitit Aug. libro de heresibus etc. . .	150
	List of heresies	151
	Aug. de heresibus (XLII. 21)	151
	Quod petis sepissime.	
15.	Aug. de uirtute psalmorum (cxxxI. 142)	172
	Canticum psalmorum.	
	Immense misericors deus	173
	Omnes virtutes in psalmis	173
16.	Extr. from Retract. Dum ergo reliquissem	174
	Aug. contra achademicos (libri III)	176
	O utinam Romaniane (xxxii. 905).	
17.	Aug. de ordine ad Zenobium (xxxii. 977)	226
	De ordine rerum zenobi.	
18.	Aug. de moribus ecclesie catholice (xxxii. 1309)	264
	In aliis libris satis opinor.	
19.	Aug. de moribus manicheorum	292
	Nulli esse arbitror.	
20.	Aug. contra epistolam fundamenti manicheorum (XLII. 173)	320
	Liber contra epistolam.	
	Unum uerum deum.	
	Ends imperfectly p. 320: errore decepti sunt.	
21.	In another hand:	
	Questiones ueteris et noue legis (xxxv. 2213)	321
	Quid est deus. deus est hoc quod nulla attingit opinio.	
	oportet	
	Ends p. 470: mundos esse ostendit in sec. sec. amen.	
	Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.	

70.

C. M. A. 739

37.

Paper and vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 218 + 4, double columns of 41 lines. Cent. xv late, neatly written in Italy.

On the flyleaf:

Emptum Rome per Jacobum Goldwelle legum doctorem prothonotarium apostolicum procuratorem regium decanum Sarum Archidiaconum Essex. Rectorem ecclesie paroch. de Charing Cant. dioc. necnon ecclesiarum S. Pauli London. et S. trinitatis Cicestrens. et capelle S. Georgii in Vyndesora canonicum pro vi ducatis papalibus.

Limp leather binding, stamped with pattern and lined with two late vellum documents.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1[?] (seven left: with first leaves: last leaf vellum) 2¹⁰–21¹⁰ 22¹² (wants 12), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Collationes (Anonymae) in Epistolas et Evangelia per annum.

Begins imperfectly in the Collatio for the 1st Sunday in Advent.

Ends with the Collatio for S. Katherine, p. 212:

que argento preciosior est.

Inc. tabula pretactarum collacionum f. 212 b

Ending f. 218 b:

Expl. Tabula questionum pretactarum Collationum pro Reuerendis-
simis dominis Cardinalibus, que sunt in numero Tricentum et...

71.

C. M. A. 826

38.

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 188 + 5, mostly 48 lines to a page. Cent. xv, very neatly written.

Old binding, skin over boards.

Given by Grene (?). On p. 216 is

habeat Collegium S. Marie Cantabrig.

At each end is a bit of an account roll (xiv, xv). There is mention of Stapulford, Leicester, Halowton, Brampton, Okame (Oakham), ...retheby, Gaddesby, and of expenses connected with the funeral of one Robert.

At the end are two leaves of a xiiith cent. MS. with the end of the 4th book of the Sentences.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1¹² | 2⁸–23⁸ | 3 flyleaves.

Contents :

- I. 1. In double columns of 57 lines.
Inc. libellus dispensacionum in quo xiiii capitula ponuntur.
By Johannes de Deo (1243).
—primus et nouissimus alleluia.
2. Inc. summa de relacionibus tam inicio litis quam in medio etc. f. 11 b
Ends imperfectly f. 12 b.
- II. 3. Fasciculus morum (by Robert Silke or John Spicer) . 13
Fratr predilecte ac sodalis preelecte.
Ut enim habetur in regula b. patris Francisci.
—sine defectu etc. Ad quem locum nos perducatur qui
sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.
Finis sermonum est hec colleccio morum.
4. *Ecce rex tuus uenit.* Mt. 21. Videmus quod in regis absentia . 92 b
Last sermon, *Faciamus hic tria tabernacula*, ends f. 100 b.
Col. 4 refert diascorides.
Tabula. Abstinentia—Yus. Expl. tab. ffasciculi morum . 104 b
5. Rob. Holcot super librum sapientiae.
Dominus petra mea et robur meum. R. 22. Artes et
scientie humanis studiis adiuuente.
In 166 chapters, ending f. 215 :
Symboli breuitate concluditur ysa (?) li. j. ca°. 22.
Table, ending f. 216.

72.

C. M. A. 1166

39.

Vellum, 13 × 9, ff. 51, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, clearly written.

Handsome initial on f. 1, gold on blue and red: partial border of feather work.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. venando.

Collation: 1⁴ 2⁸–7⁸ (wants 8).

Contents :

Chronicon.

Anno a creacione Mundi III^m nongentesimo erat in grecia Rex potentissimus super ceteros Reges.

Ends with the death of James of Scotland (14 Hen. VI.).

In cuius Rei euidenciam quidam legatus apostolicus in scocia tunc existens dictam camisiam postmodum domino Pape ut dicitur deferebat.

There are some notes (xvi, xvii) at end: one is:

Videtur hic auctor fuisse monachus cantuariensis vid. fol. 31 page 2 a ubi de S. Thoma patrono suo, etc.

The passage alluded to is on the vision of St Thomas,
de quo unum inter cetera mirabilia libet enarrare de S. thoma nostro
patrono Cantuar'.

But nothing else occurs, I think, to confirm this idea.

The same chronicle is in MS. Corp. Chr. Cant. 311.

73.

C. M. A. 1187

40.

Paper, folio. Cent. xvi, xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

	A volume of historical collections, several apparently in original writing.	
I.	1. Catalogus Scriptorum Rerum Anglicarum in Biblioth. Cottoniana	f. 1
	2. Notice of certain MSS. in that collection that have been printed	13
	3. Catalogue of Historical MSS. concerning England, in the Public Library, at Cambridge	14
II.	4. Presentation to the Benefice Oxwycke, co. Norfolk, by Rob. Coke, in 7th Edw. VI	24
	5. A form of Absolution	24
	6. Presentation to Hynderley (in Norw. Diocese) by Nicholas Bacon	25
	7. Acta et Processus et Interrogatoria ad fora ecclesiastica pertinentia	26
	8. Examinatio testium subscriptorum, in causa inter Will ^m Pillesby rectorem de Haddisco et Thomam Bue. de Kyrkby, an ^o . 1509	63
	9. ——— inter Thomam Bevys rectorem de Scto Clemente in Norvico, 1509	65
	10. ——— inter Thomam Pellis, monach. Eccle. Cath. Norw., et Priorem de Honne (Hoxne)	72
	11. Depositio Margarete de Gislingham	73
	12. Examinatio in causa Rob ^{ti} Holdiche, contra Magr. Rich. Carter, vicarium de Dudlington, 1509	74
	13. ——— Joh. Allayn, rectorem de Dickulborough, et Gul ^m . Crispe	76
	14. Appropriatio ecclie. de Helpeton, in Dioc. Lincolnensi, Collegio Christi in Universitate, data in domo nostra capitulari penultimo die mensis Marcii, an ^o . Dni. millesimo quingentesimo septimo	77
III.	15. Epistola Edvardi Principis ad Patrem, Henricum VIII. Hunsdonie, quarto Maii, &c. (1546) (original?)	89

- IV. 16. The cause of the Rebellion (Kett's, 1594) begon in Norfolk by dyvers persons drawn forth by Nicholas Sotherton, with the manner and continuance of the same f. 92
Last leaf torn. Another copy in 291.
- V. 17. The coppie of a letter sent out of the Lowe Countries by a Gentleman entertayned by the king of Spayne in pention (sic) to a young gentleman his kinsman in Englande 99
- VI. 18. 'The Erle of Essex his apology for warre' . . . 141
In 27 sections, one leaf wanting, and beginning:—'If neyther the company of my father in France,—defending his own joining against the Spaniards in the Low Countries in Elisabeth's time'; ending, 'Justissimum id bellum quibus necessarium, et pia arma, quibus nulla nisi in Armis spes est.' On the opposite page is written, 'This Boke was written sence the death of the Lord Pagett, and since the losse of Bredage, and the daunger of Nimegen, at which tyme the kynge was indetted to his Spanyards for 3 yeares paste.'
- VII. 19. The Earle of Essex his complaint, in verse.
'It was a tyme when syllic bees could speake,' &c. . 157
- VIII. 20. Advertisements of a loyal subject to his graciouse Sovereigne drawn from observations of the people's speeches, 1603 159
'It is said that your majestie will not continue the proteccion of the Lowe Countries'—.
- IX. 21. A Royal letter to the Speaker of the Commons, reproving the House.
Dated 'at our Court of Newmarkett, the 3rd Dec. 1621' 161
22. An answer to certaine arguments, to proove that 'Ecclesiasticall Lawes ought to be enacted by Temporall Men,' being a speech in Parliament made in answer to Sir Edwin Sandys, signed 'Rob. Cotton Bruceus' . 162
23. On the power of the Peers and Commons House, in point of judicature, by R. C. B. in answer to Sir Edward Montague 165
- X. 24. The petition of 'the catholics of Englande' to King James 'Most puissant orient monarch'— 168
- XI. 25. A speech in the Commons House on the Royal Prerogative, May, 1628 169
'Wee are nowe uppon a great business, and the manner of handling yt may be as great a business as the business itself.'—(Sir Benjamin Rudyerd.)
- XII. 26. Speech of Sir Francis Semer, March 22nd, 1641.
'This is the greate counselle of the kingdome, and here,' &c. 171
- XIII. 27. Speech on the Scottish Articles (by Mr Gervase Hollis), April 26th, 1641.

- ‘I have with much difficultie, perswaded myselfe to offer any thing (my stok’s little) to this reckoning’—.
- XIV. 28. A list of the King’s Majesties proceedings thoro London, n.d. f. 174
- XV. 29. The distances of his Majesties progresses into Scotlande: and of his retorne, March, 1616—May, 1617 . . . 176
- XVI. 30. Notes taken at the Arraignement (Jan. 27, 1605, in Westminster Hall) of Thomas Winter, Guye Faulx, Robert Keys, Thomas Bates, servant to Catesbie, Robert Winter, John Grante, Ambrose Rookwoode . . . 178
(Dni. Gostlini libellus.)
- XVII. 31. Pro Unione,—a tract on Unity in the Kingdome, eleven chapters 182
‘That which the eternall high priest readie to offer up his onelie and everlasting sacrifice’—.
- XVIII. 32. The coppie of Sir Walter Raleigh’s Letter to the Kinges majestie 195
‘The life which I had (most mighty Prince) the law hath taken from me’—.
33. The coppie of Sir W. Rawleigh’s letter to Sir Robert Carr 195
34. A royal speech on opening Parliament.
- XIX. 35. The coppie of a letter written by Sir W. Rawleigh, and sent to his wife the night before he suffered . . . 203
(Another copy at f. 213.)
- XX. 36. Sir Walter Rawleigh his apologie 204
Opposite is written:
‘Raro antecedentem scelestum
Deseruit pede pena claudo.’
37. Sir Walter R(awleigh) his speech before his Execution . . . 214
38. ————— letter to the King at his return from Guiana 215
‘If in my journey southwarde bonde I had’—
at the end 8 verses:
‘Even such is time that takes in trust,’ &c.
- XXI. 39. The Articles in Libell laid down by the Ladye ffrances Howard against the Earle of Essex..., 1615 . . . 217
40. The answer of the Earle of Essex to the Articles . . . 218
41. The Relacyon of my Lord’s Grace of Canterburye to his Majestie on the same, July 14, 1613 . . . 219
42. His Maiesties Answere to the precedent discourse . . . 220
43. The Articles in Libell put in by the Countess of Essex against her Husband. In Latin, imperf. 223
- XXII. 44. Another copy complete, 16 in number 228
45. The Oath of the Countess and Allegations in the case . . . 229
- XXIII. 46. Narrative of visit of Prince Charles and the Elector Palatine of the Rhine to Cambridge, Feb. 28, 1612 . . . 232
- XXIV. 47. Statuta Collegii Corporis Christi, Cantab. 244

XXV.	48.	Statuta Collegii Christi, a.d. 1506	f. 250
XXV ^a .		Cum quibusdam interpretationibus Vice-cancellarii (Nath. Coga, Oct. 13, 1682) de munere Predicatoris Collegii.	
XXVI.	49.	De electione trium ordinariorum Legentium	264
	50.	Statutum novum de Scientiis Mathematicis Legendis et de stipendio Prælectoris Mathematici	264
XXVII.	51.	Articles touching Sir ff(ulke) Grevile's intent, &c., in the Universitie:—about building the Library	266
XXVIII.	52.	Versus in collegii Sti Petri Sacellum ciciōxxvi 'At, o, per omne quod sacrum est, oro, corpus— Vestram memoriam vestrum et in vobis Deum.' (Deploring the want of a chapel, and urging the erection of one.)	268
XXIX.	53.	Liber Arr. Collegii Sanctæ et Individuæ Trinitatis pro anno finito ad festum Sancti Michaelis an ^o . RR's Dni. nri. Caroli decimo nono anno Dni. 1644 (i.e. of Arrearages due to the College after the Michael- mas audit.) Amount £8236. 1s. 6d.	271
XXX.	54.	Remarks on some of the Statutes of Magdalene College	280
XXXI.	55.	The case of Tythe of Wood: Opinions of Justices of K. B. on points in the subject	282
XXXII.	56.	Whether Tythes be due to the Cleargy de jure divino. Auspice Deo, April 9, 1614. With a stanza, 'To our sacriledge chargers'— Τέλος—'He yt. killeth a man in his owne defence hath a pardon of course.'	
XXXIII.	57.	A Summay Briefe why the Universitye is exempt from Archiepiscopall and Episcopall Jurisdiction and Visitation 'It being layd for a Ground that the Chancellour of the Universitye as Ordinarius hath'—.	295
XXXIV.	58.	Decision of K. Charles against Archiepiscopall Jurisdic- tion, &c. in Latin	299
XXXV.	59.	A letter of Sir Henry Wotton to the Earle of Portland, Lord Treasurer, of his character and of himself 'I most humbly present, though by some infirmities a little too late— —prosper thou ther handie works, Amen.'	302
	60.	Dr Corbett's (Bp of Norwich) speeche to the cleargie of his Diocese at a synod about a benevolence for the repaire of Paules, 1634	304
XXXVI.	61.	An Act (a. 1. Elis.) giving the Queen authority to exchange certaine of the Archbishops' and Bishops' Temporalls, for Parsonages impropriate and Tythes.	
XXXVII.	62.	Thesis de vera fide:—utrum amitti potest 'Ornatissimo Doctori Some.'	311
	63.	— de fide Davidis	313

	64.	Thesis de Predestinatione	f. 315
		‘Ornatissimo viro doctori Whittakero.’	
		(These 3 last belong to end of 16th century.)	
XXXVIII.	65.	Sententia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ de Predestinatione, &c. ‘Ex sententia confessionis nostra Anglicana, art. decimo et septimo patet’	317
XXXIX.	66.	De quinque Articulis in Belgica Controversia	320
XL.	67.	7 Articuli in synodo Londini inchoata, 24 Nov. 1584, per Archiepiscopum Episcopos et reliquum clerum Cant. Provinciæ stabiliti et regia autoritate probati et confirmati. Londini in ædibus C. B.	322
XLI.	68.	Authoritas Scripturæ unde pendet ‘Auctoritas Scripturæ non pendet ab Ecclesiæ testimonio. Si enim principalis.’—	327
XLII.	69.	The order at the Communion, printed 1548, 2 Ed. VI. The proclamation at the end of it, ‘Vera copia,’ J. H.	330
XLIII.	70.	Oaths of a Churchwarden, to prove a will and to administer	334
XLIV.	71.	Verses by Dr W. Alabaster 1. ‘Dum novus antiquum Janus decorticat annum.’ 8 lines. 2. ‘Bella inter geminos plusquam civilia fratres.’ 12 lines. 3. ‘In Aberenathi Librum de analogia morborum cor- poris et animi.’ 4. ‘In Gasperum Schoppium.’ All printed in the Cambridge Portfolio.	335
XLV.	72.	Description of Repentance (by Thos. Wetherell?) ‘True repentance consisteth in four things: the love of Crist, the afflictions and temptations of the Saints, with the benefits which thereby come unto them.’	336
XLVI.	73.	A table of Jewish Weights	337
XLVII.	74.	Musica Prælectio:—Shepherd, Coll. Lincoln. Oxon. In which is mentioned ‘famosissimus ille cantus de ad- ventu Regis ad Oxoniam factus a Cantabrigiensibus,’ and a remark of the Terræ filius is given on Cambridge men. “More commendable for his loyalty than his poetry.” Watt.	341
XLVIII.	75.	A table of the genealogy of James I. from Henry III.	345
	[76.	Concertatio Mathematica ff. 347, 348, on which this must have been, are missing.]	346
XLIX.	77.	19 original letters of Sir Christopher Heydon to Mr Fletcher, Fellow of Caius Coll., respecting his son then a student of the College: but principally on the composition and printing of his work on Astrology (printed at Camb. 1603, 4to) ‘A defence of Judicial Astrology,’ sent from Baconsthorpe, his seat, and Thursford, to Cambridge. 1597—1603	348

- L. 78. The Calydonian Forrest f. 390
 'Whilome divided from the maine land stood
 A forrest in the circle of a flood,
 Which was the Calidonian wood yclept.—
 —And great impoverishment to marriners
 When it arising from the sea deters.'
79. On the death of the King of Swead.
 'I'le not beleeve't, if fate could be so crosse,
 Nature would not be silent of her losse.—
 —So great a losse will chuse not to beleeve.'
- LI, LII. 80. Convivium (two copies) 404
 By Dr Wren. In hexameters. Cf. Trin. Coll. 307 12.
 'Non alio, si quid sapimus, reditura Novembre
 Pauperis ornamus mensæ convivia nostri—
 —Deinde domum redeunt saturi. Quis cætera nescit?'
- LIII. 81. Epistola Isaaci Casauboni ad Thom. Mortonum . . . 407
 'Gaudeo non improbari exactissimo judicio tuo—
 epistolam ad Frontonium.'—Unfinished copy.
- LIV. 82. Style of the Spanish Monarch:—Provinces and sees of
 Spain 409
- LV. 83. 'Les generall styles des Royes d'Engleterre' . . . —
- LVI. 84. Discourse by John Doddridge on the state auncient and
 moderne of the Principality of Wales, Duchye of
 Cornewall and Earledome of Chester, dedicated to his
 majesty King James 412
- LVII. 85. Articles of the E. of Bristoll, whereby he chargeth the
 Duke of Buckingham, May 1, 1626 442
86. Articles of the Earl of Bristol concerning Lord Conway,
 May 1, 1626 442
- LVIII. 87. A forme of the Consecration of the Chapell of the
 Hamlette of Risley, in the parish of Wilne, Darbie-
 shire, Sept. 23, 1682 444-450
 Folio, paper, leather. In many hands, some neat. Many
 pages are blank. 'Olim liber Nichi et Richi fflower.'
 Blomfield describes this as, 'Many curious originall
 letters, papers, and originall Tracts of good value.'
 (67) 7 Articles about Ordaining Priests, Matrimony,
 Pluralities, and other matters.

The Roman numerals, added by myself, represent separate volumes or documents.

At the beginning of II is the name of Nicholaus fflower.

III is not, I think, original.

After IV, at p. 123 are some documents relating to the Office of Preacher at Christ's College in the hand of pp. 264 etc.

74.
41.

} C. M. A. 726^{2 or 3}
} ? James 52

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 170 + 2, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiv, xv, in several very ugly hands.

On the flyleaf:

Opus Januensis super dominicalia tocius anni repertum inter libros M. Wyllelmi Barly Script' tū pr In... p^t Willelmum Stok.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Title has been written on the 2nd cover.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1¹² 2¹² 3¹⁴ 4¹²–14¹² (last lining cover).

Contents:

Sermones Dominicales Januensis f. 1

Humane labilis uite decursus.

Ending f. 167: per infinita sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. sermones dominicales per circulum anni a fr. Jacobo Januensi

Archiep. E... Ordinis predicatorum Amen.

Notes on f. 167 b.

f. 168: close writing: de preceptis.

75.
42.

C. M. A. 796

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 235 + 6, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiii, late, rather well written. Many marginal notes.

On the last flyleaf but one:

Liber Collegii annunciacionis b. Marie.

On the first of the flyleaves at end,

Supplementum mag.....cuius principale est gregorii(?)... super primam sententiarum.

On the verso: Caucio M. Galfridi Byschop exposita ciste Gotham a. d. m^o. cccc^o. xix^o. in festo S. Joh. ante port. Lat. et habet unum supplementum viz. scriptum S. Thome super tercium sententiarum. pro xvjs. et viij^d.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1¹⁶ 2¹² 3¹² 4⁸ 5¹² 6¹⁰ 7¹²–9¹² 10⁴ 11¹² (wants 12) 12¹²–15¹² 16⁶ 17¹²–21¹² b⁴.

Contents:

Notes in a minute hand are on the flyleaves.

Table of the questions, in a rather better hand than the rest of

the book f. 1

f. 16 blank.

Prima pars Summae S. Thomae Aquinatis f. 17

Quia catholice ueritatis doctor.

—decebat eum qui est super omnia benedictus in secula.

Amen. Expl. liber primus summe S. Thome de Aquino predicatoris (f. 232 b).

Tabula in quolibet Godefridi 233

Notes on f. 233 b and following leaves.

76.

C. M. A. 949

43.

Paper, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 206 left, eight volumes in one, 39, 34, 33, 29, 34, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xv and xvi.

Given by Dr Caius. On the flyleaf is:

Collegio suo de Goneuille et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.

On f. 1 is the number 3.

Binding, stamped leather over wooden boards: the same stamps are used as on no. 47: clasps gone.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, $1^4 2^{10}-4^{10} \parallel 5^8-8^8 \parallel 9^8 10^{10}-15^{10} 16^6 \parallel 17^{14} 18^{10} 19^{10} \parallel 20^{10} \parallel 21^6 \parallel 22^8 \parallel 23^8$.

Contents:

I. Well written, cent. xv, xvi.

1. Λιβανίου σοφιστοῦ.....

ἀνθύπατον συγγραφὴ τίνων τε δημοσθένης γωνέων ἔτυχεν ὁπῶς
τε ῥήτωρ ἐγεγόνει καὶ τινα βίον μητῆρχετο καὶ διαγογὴν ὃς
καὶ τῶν αὐτοῦ λόγων εὐρήται οὐ γραφόμενος τὰς ἀφορμὰς f. 1
Ἐπειδὴ κράτιστε ἀνθυπάτων μώντιε.

Followed by ὑποθέσεις of the Olynthiac and Philippic orations.

The last:

Φίλιππος πρὸς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους.

—λέγων τον μακεδόνα.

2. Scholia in Odysseam 5

ἽΟδυσσεύας ᾧ ὑπόθεσις. βιβλίον αον.

ων ἀγορὰ γίνεται περὶ τῆς τοῦ ὀδυσσεύς εἰς ἰθάκην προσαφθῆναι
ἀπὸ τῆς καλυψοῦς νήσου.

Ends in η': ἀγάλματα τῶν ψυχῶν ἄλλην ἄλλοις ἐπιτηδειότητα.

Five blank leaves.

II. In a good hand, cent. xv, xvi.

Table of contents on f. 34 b by Dr Caius?

3. Ἀκτουαρίου περὶ διαφορᾶς οὔρων 35

τάδε ἔνεστιν ἐν τῷ περὶ διαφ. οὔρ. λογω.

Capitula.

- (Π)άλαι μὲν ἴσως.
—μετὰ τοῦτον λόγων ἀψώμεθα.
4. περὶ διαγνώσεως οὖρων f. 44 b
τάδε ἔνεστιν ἐν τῷ ατῷ περὶ διαγν. οὖρ. λόγῳ.
Capitula.
(ἐ)πειδὴ τὸ μαθάνειν ἐθέλειν 45
Liber II, f. 52.
—ἀληθείας πιστούμενα.
5. περὶ αἰτίων τῶν οὖρων 61 b
(Π)ερὶ αἰτίας τῆς τῶν λόγων διαμονῆς (capitula).
(Ἐ)πειδὴ τὸ περὶ τινος αἰρουμένων γράφειν.
Ending imperfectly in c. 12: χλωραὶ· βραχείας δέ τινος.
- III. In an irregular and contracted hand, cent. xvi.
6. Fragment of no. 3 beginning καὶ τοιοῦτος μὲν ἂν εἴη (f. 41 b,
l. 28 *ante*) and going to the end (f. 70).
7. A second copy of no. 4 70
Lib. II, f. 78 b.
8. A second copy of no. 5 90 b
Lib. II, f. 104 b ending f. 118 b: ἐναρκτέον δ' ἤδη καὶ τῶν
περὶ προγνώσεως οὖρων.
9. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ προγνώσεως (οὖρων) 118 b
Capitula.
Ἐδόκει τισὶν τῶν τὰς προγνώσεις.
Lib. II, f. 129 b.
—ἀκριβῆς τις ἐπίσκεψις.
10. No title, but one added in margin.
περὶ γενέσεως διαπλάσεως μορίων καὶ συστάσεως τοῦνθρώπου
καὶ ἡθῶν 138 b
Νύμφη μὲν πάντων κρατύνει· ἡ δὲ γονὴ τοῦ ἀνδρός.
Ends unfinished, f. 141 a: ἕως ἐτῶν ὀγδοήκοντα καὶ μέχρι γήρως(?).
f. 141 b blank.
- IV. In a current hand of cent. xvi.
11. Galenus de differentia febrium.
On f. 142 is a detached fragment of the end of Lib. I.
••• προεξηρασμένον τὸ τῆς καρδίας σῶμα τὴν πυρεττώδη
θερμότητα καταδέξεται 142
—πυρετῶν ἀπάσας ἐροῦμεν τὰς διαφοράς.
Γαληνοῦ περὶ τῆς διαφορᾶς τῶν ἐπὶ χυμοῖς σηπομένων ἀναπτο-
μένων πυρετῶν.
Αἱ διαφοραὶ τῶν πυρετῶν 143
At 153 b (end) there is a break: text ends
ἔπονται μαρασμοὶ καὶ ἀπλῶς εἰπεῖν ὅταν ἡ...
Note in lower margin referring back to text of f. 142.
Reliquium quere inicio huius libri sub hac nota •••
sequitur etiam seq. fol. ad id signum.
The next quire (f. 156) repeats a bit of the text on f. 153 b
(ll. 27-40) ἐπὶ πλεῖστον ἐχρήσαντο καταπλάσματι and
continues to the end of Lib. I.

- Lib. II. f. 157 *b*
 —ἡ τὸ συναμφότερον καθεύσιν.
 τέλος περὶ διαφ. πυρετῶν.
 On 174 *b*, 175 *a* is an extract without title.
 ἐπιρρεῖν ἥτις ἔστιν αἰτία δι' ἣν ἐν ὀρισμένη περιόδῳ.
 —ἡ γνῶει δὲ τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς ἐκκρίσεως.
 175 *b* blank.
- V. In a good hand of cent. xv, xvi.
 Προκοπίου ῥήτορος λογος (ἐκφρασις τῆς ἀγίας Σοφίας) . . . 176
 Οὐκ ἀρετῆς ἐπιδείξιν ποιείσθαι ἐθέλων.
 —ἐπὶ καιροῦ γενησομένοις καταλυτήρια.
 ff. 186–205 which contained a tract περὶ σαρκοφαγίας and
 perhaps other matter are lost.
- VI. In a straggling hand of cent. xvi.
 Ἰπποκράτους περὶ ἐλκῶν 206
 ("Ε)λκεα ξύμπαντα οὐ χρὴ τέγγειν.
 —ἡν δύνηται ἐστάναι.
 τέλος Ἰπποκρ. περὶ ἐλκῶν.
 f. 212 blank.
- VII. In a worse hand.
 Ἰπποκράτους κατ' ἰητρίον (de medici munere) 213
 ἡ ὁμοία ἡ ἀνόμοια ἐξ ἀρχῆς.
 —ἀπλὰ καὶ ὀστέα καὶ ἄρθρα. τέλος.
 219 *b* blank.
- VIII. Neatly written, cent. xvi.
 Ἰπποκράτους περὶ τροφῆς παιδίων 220
 Ἡ τροφή καὶ ἡ αὔξις τῶν παιδίων.
 Ends f. 227 *b*: θήλεα γίνεταί. οὗτος ὁ λόγος ὧδε εἰρημένος
 ἅπας τέλος ἔχει.

77.

C. M. A. 950

44.

Paper, $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8$, ff. 228 + 1, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi, in a very neat hand, resembling that of no. 76, vol. v.

Binding: vellum wrapper, half bound in stamped leather.

Given by Dr Caius:

Collegio suo de Gonneville et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.

Numbered 2.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹⁰ 2⁸ 3⁸ 4¹²—16¹² 17⁶ | 18¹⁰—21¹⁰.

Contents:

1. Alexander Trallianus: libri XII.

πίναξ	f. 1
Ἀλεξάνδρου τραλιανοῦ τόμος πρῶτος	2
περὶ ἀλωπεκίας.	

Ἡ ἀλωπεκία πάθος ἐστὶ.

Lib. II, f. 27 *b*, III 37 *b*, IV 44, V 52, VI 59, VII 62 *b*, VIII 95 *b*,
IX 108, X 117, XI 125 *b*, XII 141 *b*.

Ends 173 *a* : περὶ τῶν πυρετῶν εἰς θεραπ(είαν) ἡγούμεθα.

There are a few marginal notes (by Dr Caius?) noting variants of a MS. of Bessarion's and one of Joachim Turrianus.

2. Ῥαζῇ τοῦ θαυμαστοῦ ἱατροῦ λόγος περὶ λοιμικῆς ἐξελληνισθεὶς ἀπὸ τῆς σύρων διαλέκτου πρὸς τὴν ἡμετέραν. Ῥαζῇ περὶ λοιμικῆς f. 173

Ὅτι μὲν οὐδέν τι τῶν συνιστώτων τὴν ἱατρικὴν τέχνην παραλέλοιπε γαληνός.

—λοιπὸν καταπαύσωμεν τοῦ λόγου (185).

185 *b*—188 blank.

3. Artemidori Oneirocriticorum pars 189

Capitula : τάδε ἔνεστιν ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ βιβλίῳ τῶν ἀρτεμιδώρου ὀνειροκριτικῶν.

Ἀρτεμίδωρος Κασίῳ Μαξίμῳ χαιρεῖν 190 *b*

—πολλάκις προετράπην.

Lib. II, preceded by capitula 220

Ending unfinished f. 225 *b* in c. 10, ἡ δὲ γυναικωνίτις θεραπαίνας.

(p. 148 ed. Reiff.)

78.

C. M. A. 957

45.

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 167 + 10, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, late, very well written.

On f. 1 :

Ex dono Mag. Walteri Elueden.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark inner middle top of 1st cover.

Collation : *a*⁶ (1 lines cover) 1¹² 2¹² 3¹⁰ 4¹²—8¹² 9¹⁰ 10¹²—12¹² (wants 9) 13¹² 14¹⁰ 15⁶ (6 lines cover), *b*⁴ (after 5 of quire 15).

Contents :

Inside first cover, notes on Hell, and on the Jewish feasts.

Four leaves and four more at the end from a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns of a collection of Homilies on the Gospels. Two at the end are noted as being by Augustine and Gregory.

On the last flyleaf at beginning, more notes, from Bernard etc., and a receipt.

Tractatus primus breuiarii Johannis filii Serapionis medici translatus a mag. Girardo Cremonensi de Arabico in latinum.

Inquit Iohannes.

Incipiamus cum auxilio dei et bonitate inspiracionis eius.

An initial cut out at beginning of text, and others at the beginnings of the other tracts.

Tract. VII ends f. 161: medietatis ponderis unius aurei.

Finito libro sit laus et gloria christo, verso blank.

Inc. synonyma serapionis ad expositiones arab. f. 162

First words cut out with initial. In three columns.

Ending f. 166 b: Zegi. i. uitreolum.

Expl. sinonima serapionis.

One or two receipts and a bit of a Cautio scribbled on this page.

On the last cover are some theological notes, and verses.

79.

161.

{ C. M. A. 964
{ James 63

Paper, $11\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 254 + 4, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xv, in a very ugly hand.

Given by R. Marchall: the name is on the second flyleaf.

Old binding, skin over boards, label gone from 2nd cover.

The flyleaves at beginning from a xvth cent. vellum MS., with a notarial device on a margin.

Two leaves at end from a xiiiith cent. MS. on geometry. Text and surrounding comment.

Collation: a² 1¹²–20¹² 21¹⁴ b².

Contents:

Exposicio Dini super prima fen quarti libri Auicenne . . . f. 1

Excusati sumus ab hiis que in principio librorum dici consueuerunt.

Ends f. 254 b: eternam concedat gloriam omnipotens deus qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.

Note on fevers in another hand.

80

162

in Smith's Catalogue is, so far as I can see, identical with no. 447, and is described under that number.

81.

163.

C. M. A. 721

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 172, double columns, text and gloss. 56 lines to full column. Cent. xii–xiii early, well written, with handsome initials. 2 fo. Paulus.

Collation: 1¹⁰ 2⁸–6⁸ (+ 1) 7⁸ 8⁸ 9¹⁰ (10 canc.) 10⁸–12⁸ 13⁴ 14⁸–21⁸ 22⁴.

Contents :

Petrus Lombardus in Epistolas Pauli f. 1

Principia rerum requirenda sunt prius.

There is a large initial (damaged) to the Prologue, the length of the column, and a large one also to Romans with a red gold ground.

The other Epistles have smaller initials, generally without gold.

Ends f. 191 *b*: sit cum omnibus uobis. Amen.

Explicit hic petri glosarum meta magistri.

A few notes on f. 172.

82.

164.

{ C. M. A. 937
{ James I. 26

Vellum, 11½ × 8¾, ff. 192 + 1, double columns of 44 lines.
Cent. xv, in a current hand. 2 fo. text Nomina.

Given by Henry Osberne (Venn, I. 4). On the last leaf are
Cautiones :

Caucio mag. henr. hosbern *et fratris eius henrici* (erased) exposita ciste de derlyngton in vigilia nativ. b. marie a. d. m^o. cccc^o. pro...et habet quatuor supplementa viz. (laxolus an arc' regl's) sentenc. et bonauenturam super 4^{tum} et bonauenturam super primum (?).

Another for the same.

exposita ciste Lyng in festo S. Benedicti et est pollicronica pro xxvi^s. viii^d. et habet supplementum viz. par decretalium a. d. m. cccc. octavo.

Collation: 1⁸ (wants 8) 2⁸–24⁸ 25[?] (one) : one flyleaf.

Contents :

Tabula in Polychronicon. Abel—Tritholomus f. 1

Imperfect.

Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden 8

Post preclaros arcium scriptores.

Lib. vii ends f. 192 *b* in 1376 with a notice of Wycliffe.

—et palam in eorum sermonibus predicantes.

83.

165.

C. M. A. 1098

Vellum, 11¾ × 8, ff. 131, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xv
in a current hand.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 1¹² (wants 1)–11¹².

Contents :

1. Dicta Roberti Lincolniensis f. 1
 Beginning imperfectly in Dictum 2.
 Ending f. 119^b: nesciunt quo uadunt.
 Expl. dicta domini Roberti Lincoln. Ep. numero centum
 quadraginta septem.
 Table: Abstinencia— \overline{xpc} 119^b
 Expl. tab. dictorum dom. Lincoln.
2. A profession of faith of Robert Grosseteste 125^b
 Anno domini m^o. cc^o. i^o. feria vi^{ta} post ascensionem domini
 que anno (illo) accidit iii^o idus maii, apud lugdunum ven.
 pater Robertus Lincoln. Ep. constitutus in presencia pape
 Innocentii IIII etc.
 Dominus noster Ihesus eterni patris filius de sanctissimo eterni
 patris sinu descendit.
 Ends f. 130: a me peccatore extremo est atemptatum.

84.

C. M. A. 1172

166.

Vellum and paper, various tracts, the largest 12 × 8, the smallest 9½ × 6¾. Cent. xiii–xv.

Given by W. Moore.

Possibly belonged to John Argentein, Provost of King's.

On f. 1 is, in a hand like his :

francisco e signior et patrono ill(ustre) mio Rollestono.

On f. 243 in another hand :

“Liber FR (Fr. Rolleston ?)” and “in meglio spero.”

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: 3 flyleaves. I. 1¹² (wants 6) 2¹²–5¹² (wants 9, 10) 6¹²–8[?] (five left). II. paper, 9[?] (eleven left) 10⁸ (wants 1) 11¹⁰ (wants 1, 3 vellum). III. smaller, vellum, 12⁸. IV. vellum, 13¹⁴ (wants 1, 2) 14¹² 15¹² 16¹² 17¹⁰ (wants 7, 9: one leaf paper after 8) 18¹² (wants 12) 19¹² (wants 10–12) 20[?] (seven left).

Two of the flyleaves are composed of an account roll of a monastery in or near Derby dated 23 Hen. VI, headed :

Compotus domini Rogeri Abbatis superuisoris thesaur. et fratrum Henr. Kelyngworth et Joh. Milton de omnibus expensis etc.

In primis eidem comput. sol. ecclesie omnium sanctorum Derbeye pro ministrellis et al. Eidem comput. sol. Henric. Sawtrepleyar et Joh. pipar in Ebdomad. Natal. Domini iiii^s. Item Ric. Ball'. xii^d. Item Henr. Harper de leke xx^d. Item jocularibus de ecclesia S. Alkmundi die Circumcisionis xx^d. Item Thome Bere (?) et filio suo die Epiphanie xx^d. Item i. ministrell. domini de Audeley in die Purif. xx^d. Item Henr. Ferne dominica 1^e. xii^d.

The last entry is for a mill at or near Derby.
On the 3rd flyleaf receipts in English.

Contents:

I.	Double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii late?	
1.	Inc. congregaciones de crisi et criticis diebus et de pronosticacione secundum magistrum B. (? Bernardum de Gordonio) f. 1 Sirca (Circa) artem pronosticacionis quatuor sunt notanda —qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen. Expl. lib. de crisi et creticis diebus.	
2.	Inc. iudicium urinarum R(asis?) 23 Cum secundum auctores —nigrum lucidum. Expl. iudic. urin.	
3.	Inc. lib. de pulsibus secundum mag. Galterum congilon (Agilun) 31 Cum x sunt genera pulsuum —et inordinatum. Expl. iudic. de pulsu.	
4.	Inc. tabula salernie (Salerni) cum commento Bernardi pro- uincialis 33 Primo pabulo sal. —stagnare.	
5.	Inc. liber de consideracione medicinarum solutinarum et compositarum quem composuit Joh. hebenesue (Ben Mesue) 71 In nomine domini dei misericordis —fasi in lacte.	
6.	Inc. liber Johannis Damasceni filii mesue calbdei qui est aggregacio confeccionum electarum 134 Sicut in libris urinarum. Ends imperfectly p. 172.	
II.	Paper, xv, double columns of 44 lines.	
7.	On the Mass in English verse 173 A worthy þynge moste of godnesse ... God send vs to owre mede. Amen. See E. E. T. S. Lay Folks' Mass Book, ed. Simmons (Text E).	
8.	Colloquy in verse between Bonitas dei and Natura hominis 180 Saluator mundi domine. to þ ^e Ihesu make I my mone. to haue mercy. [Ends after no. 9]...	
9.	Kalendar in red and black, wanting Nov. and Dec. . 181 With Paschal cycle. Few feasts marked. 12 Feb. Transl. S. ffrideswithe. 1 Mar. S. Cedde in red. 17 June. S. Botulphi in red. End of no. 8 191 ffor þere in joy schal þ ^u now be & ewer more thorow my mercy.	

10.	Prouerbia Salamonis	p. 191
	Salamon þe wyse says in hys sawys	
	...	
	Qweir to makus he ht so sum tyme he was bot a knaue.	
11.	Receipt in English	192
	On urines in English (43 lines to a page)	193
	On Kalendar	195
	This kalender hath his bygynnyng in the yere of oure lorde Jhesu a mill. cccc. xl. and iii.	
	Declaracions of ye Abbot of Saynt Alban vpon þe kalender of the quene	196
	The exposicion of the (xii) synes	199
	Of blode lytting	205
	In another hand. On giving of medicines	208
	Kalendar-tables (one on vellum p. 211) and discourse thereon	211
	Receipts	223
III.	Smaller size, vellum, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xiii	227
12.	Trotula de secretis mulierum. Cum auctor uniuersitatis deus —lauet cum aqua tepida. Expl. Trotula.	
IV.	Vellum, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, various hands.	
13.	De Urinis	243
	Quoniam de urinarum sciencia sumus tractaturi. Ends (unfinished) on p. 270 in gaudio et deliciis.	
14.	Inc. Anathomia Galieni	271
	Galienus in libro tegni —feminas generant. Writing of cent. xvi on p. 284.	
15.	Headed F. R. Ainsi et mieulx poyet estre. Medicina est sciencia ponendi modum ad modum	285
	—ad modum precedencium inponerentur. Note on hours of day and night	307
	Medicina est quedam celistis sciencia	308
16.	De apostematibus	308
	Executo sufficienter tractatu tam februm. On p. 313, a scribbled beginning of a letter to a man's parents. Ryghte wele belouyd father and mother my dutye done unto you att all tymes etc. —aurium superfluitas inuncta.	
17.	On urines in English	328
	All uryne is a clensyng of blode Here folowis an oper tretes of uryns	331
18.	Medicine composite euacuantes a renibus	333
	Gap after p. 342.	
19.	In die pasche	343

- Maria Magdalene et Maria Jacobi et Salome emerunt aromata
 Marci xv°. Maria Magd. et M. Jacobi sup(p)le minoris.
 —et sic finitur ewang.
 Beginning of a Sermon for Easter Tuesday.
 pp. 349-352 blank.
 One leaf of paper with English receipts p. 353
 First words of Trotula (xvi) 355
 20. ? Continuation of no. 11 357
 Urina in colore pallida.
 On p. 362 the names Robert—Thomas—Nicholas—William
 etc., Minors
 —confert feminis. Expl. cura puerorum.
 21. Siruporum confeccio uaria et multiplex est . . . 372
 22. On medicines (alphabetical, roughly) in verse . . . 378
 Aurea quando datur capud ex humore lauatur.
 23. Miscellaneous paragraphs, from Avicenna etc. . . . 392
 On p. 398 R (?) Manuell.
 24. De febribus 394
 Capitula 29.
 Febris est calor innaturalis.
 Ending imperfectly p. 412.

85.

C. M. A. 914

167.

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 96 + 2, double columns of 60 lines.
 Cent. xiii late. 2 fo. uel multum.

Collation: a² 1⁸—3⁸ 4¹² 5¹² 6⁸ 7⁸ 8⁴ 9¹⁰ 10⁸ 11⁸ 12².

On the flyleaves:

i b, verses:

Diues ait si nobilitas mihi magna quid inde etc.

Tam cito pretereunt hec omnia quod nichil inde.

Two letters notifying publication of banns, one addressed to
 Rectori eccl. paroch. de Mayo (erased): dated 1391 and 1393.

ii a. A long poem (2 columns and a bit) in a very small hand
 on the death of Simon de Monfort:

Ubi fuit mons est vallis
 Et de colle fit iam callis
 Heus et strata publica
 Propter casum dire sortis
 Debilis est factus fortis
 Non per sua merita
 Bellicosus infirmatur
 Et circumdatur

Lam anglia
 Symon pro simplicitate
 Marchionum feritate
 Cadit cesus framea.

Ends :

Ne subuertant alieni
 Istam terram dolo pleni
 Super hanc considera. Amen.

Short hymn on S. Nicholas

Spallat hec contio sonora carmina.

Other notes.

ii *b*. Prefatory note to the Ordo Iudiciarius of Tancred.

Note on a vision of St Ouen.

Beatus Adoenus ferens (?) tonitruum tempestatem multa cordis contritione dominum
 rogare cepit etc.

Contents :

1. Tancreti Ordo Iudiciarius f. 1
 Assiduis postulacionibus mei karissimi iam dudum inducere
 me studuistis.
 —ad iudicum instruccionem breuiter sufficiant dixisse.
2. Summa de Matrimonio per Reymundum (late title) . . . 52
 Quoniam frequenter in foro penitenciali
 —benigno corigat et emendet.
 Expl. summa de matrimonio.
 Explicit iste liber scriptor sit crimine liber.
 Leges ciuiles si nescit femina. miles.
 Ac agricultor. legis non percutit ultor.
 Hiis sex iure modis fit queque probacio facti
 (4 lines).
 Primus personas ostendit iudiciorum
 (4 lines).
 Corde dolens peccata refer cum simplicitate
 (5 lines).
3. Summa aurea quod (!) continet modum advocandi opponendi
 Respondendi Consulendi distinguendi verum a falso a M^{ro}
 Willelmo de Drocheda apud Oxoniam compilata (late title) . 63
 Cum singulis diebus legendo et sepiissime disputando dixerim
 de iure quod pertinet ad personas ad res et acciones...
 hanc summam auream presentem compono per vi libros
 distinctam
 —hanc igitur manibus acceptis apertis accipite summam
 auream. (Another copy in no. 54.)
 Cum omne artificium per exercitium recipiat incrementum.
 On the lower margins occasional copies of documents occur.

On f. 78 *b* one from W. de Hyda clericus (another on f. 88 *b*),
on f. 86 *b* one of S. Bp of Chichester dated 1243, others on 92 *b*.
Ends unfinished in a series of formulae for complaints 95 *a*.

Conqueror de N.

The division into books is not obvious.

On f. 95 *b* Iohannes permissione diuina ossoriensis: On 96
various scribbles and verses.

86.

C. M. A. 958

168.

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 217 + 1, double columns of 51 and more
lines. Cent. xiii in several hands. 2 fo. sa. acc^{ua}.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. On the first cover,
reversed, is written Apochalipsis, and below it is a capital M (or W).

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹²–4¹² (wants 11, 12) 5¹²–7¹² (wants 10–12)
8¹² (wants 1) 9¹⁰ 10¹² 11¹² 12¹⁰ (wants 10) 13¹² 14¹⁰ (wants 10) 15¹⁰
16¹²–19¹² 20⁶ (wants 6).

The covers are lined with fragments of a xiiith cent. MS. in
small hand which is apparently a comment on a secular if not a
classical author.

Most of the flyleaf is cut off. On the verso is:

De niue conceptum quem mater adultera finxit
Sponsus eum uendens liquefactum sole refinxit
Est omnis scotus sampson salamon leo totus
Sampson se necuit et salamon ydolatrauit
Est leo vezaticus sic omnis scotus iniquus.

The same lines occur in an Emmanuel MS. 2. 2. 17.

Also a list of contents: and precium viii^s.

Contents:

1. Inc. ysagoge Johannicii ad tegni Galieni.

Title on flyleaf: Glose super Johannicum compilate a mag.

stephano de chaueto p. 1

Sicut dicit calcidius in thimeo.

A nice initial.

Ends p. 92: per hoc patet solucio obiectorum (?).

Expl. glosule supra Johannicum compilate a mag. stephano
de chaueto.

Expliciunt glose quas perscripsit studiose
Stephanus et pro se compleuit eas spaciose
Corde pio te laude scio dignum bone Christe
Auxilio cuius medio finit labor iste.

2. Glose super prognostica p. 93
 Liber iste diuiditur in duas partes
 —ad acutas sequuntur. Expl. scripta super pronostica.
 Amen.
 Notes on urines in a later hand 158
3. Urine Theophili 159
 Ut dicit Aristoteles in de sensu et sensato
 —mediam uel suppremam. Expl.
 p. 200 blank.
4. Questiones super pulsus *or* Philareti pulsus 201
 Circa scienciam libri pulsuum
 —debilis corgutio.
 Expl. quest. super lib. pulsuum.
5. Inc. glosula super librum pulsuum et sententia 236
 Sicut dicit Galienus in tegni
 —solucio quesitorum. Expl. quest. super pulsuum Philareti.
 p. 266 blank.
6. Questiones super Antidotarium (Nicholai) 267
 Triplex est morbus
 —in parua quantitate detur.
7. Questiones super regimen acutorum 309
 Sicut testatur aueroys.
 Ends p. 427 : uel potu medicinali finit amen amen. Expliciunt
 notule super reg. acut.
 p. 428 blank.
8. In smaller hand.
 Pregnantes si conuenit purgare etc. 429
 —in filiis per...
9. In another small hand.
 Circa dies criticos querebantur 4 433
 —et non quantum ad totum.
 Other paragraphs in two hands on pp. 435, 6.

87.

169.

{ C. M. A. 824
 { James 198

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 166 + 12, double columns mostly of 68 lines.
 Cent. xiv and xiii, several volumes.

Old boards with skin back, clasps gone.

Collation: a¹⁰ (1 lines cover), I¹²—II¹² I2¹⁰ I3¹² I4¹² b² (2 lines cover).

Contents :

- I. 1. Inc. tabula super Pars oculi sacerdotis p. 1
 Absoluere potest sacerdos
 —Zelotipie. Expl. tab. super lib. qui uocatur Pars oculi.

2. Inc. rubrice constitutionum Othonis legati in Anglia . p. 16
(1-44).
- II. 3. Prima pars oculi sacerdotis 17
Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone minus ydonee
—perducat nos d. n. I. C. Amen.
Expl. summa que dicitur prima pars oculi sacerdotis.
4. Inc. secunda pars que dicitur dextra pars oculi sacerdotis 51
Multi sunt sacerdotes et pauci sunt sacerdotes
—qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen. Explicit dextra
pars oculi sacerdotis.
5. Sinistra pars oculi sacerdotis 88
Ignorancia sacerdotum populum decipit
—nos perducat d. n. I. C. Amen. Expl. sinistra pars
oculi sacerdotis.
6. Sequitur videre de Carta de Ffor(es)ta 132
Edwardus dei gratia rex anglie.
Confirmation of Magna Charta (?) 133
A. d. m^o. cc. lviii^{to}. iii^o. Id. Maii.
Magna Carta 133
Primo statuitur quod Anglicana ecclesia habeat iura
—pro nullo habeat etc.
7. De assumptione gloriose uirginis Marie 134
Paulo ante ascensionem dominicam inter familiaria uerba
et secreta colloquia
—ad regna ducat celestia qui cum deo patre et sp. s.
uiuit et regnat deus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. tract. de ascensione b. V. Marie.
It is the tract under the name of Joseph of Arimathea
printed by Tischendorf in Apocalypses Apocryphae,
p. 113, from three Italian MSS. whose text differs much
from this.
8. Hic inc. Rubrice prime partis istius tabule oculi sacerdotis . 136
Rubrics of all 3 parts, including the Assumption-tract,
followed by some verses on Compotus.
- III. 9. Johannes Aton super Constitutiones Othonis et Ottoboni . 137
Ad succidendos infructuosos palmites
—mercedem expecto ecc^o. xi. c. Expl. Jo. Aton.
Inc. tabula Constit. Othonis et Octoboni 286
Inc. tabula glosarum Jo. Aton super Const. Oth. et Octob. . 289
Capitula Othonis et Octoboni 299
10. Inc. tabula questionum dominicalium Bartholomei brixensis . 300
- IV. 11. Cent. xiii, double columns, very well written. Title rubbed.
Inc. questiones mag. Bartholomei Brixiensis de Con. . 301
Ad honorem omnipotentis dei et ecclesie romane
—uel ad certum fictum (?).
Expl. questiones dominicales bartholomei br(i)xensis.
Inc. questiones mercuriales (lined through and uenerabiles or
ueniales added) 332

Ends p. 348: allegata.

Expl. quest. bartholomei br(i)xensis.

Paragraphs in another xiiith cent. hand follow.

a. Questio mag. Helye de malo monte.

b. Consuetudo est londonie quod quicunque uexerit uinum in dolio ultra pontem tenetur soluere pontagium etc. Of a royal grant of wine to Westminster.

c. Rex Anglie existens in expedicione rei publice in Wallia.

d. Quidam archidiaconus proposuit audire leges.

On p. 349 is a xvth cent. table of the questiones mercuriales.

88.

170.

{ C. M. A. 832
James 227

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 85 + 4, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xiv late, clearly written: crinkled with wet at the beginning.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at top middle front cover.

Collation: $a^4 1^{10} 2^8-5^8 6^{10} 7^8-10^8 11^?$ (one left).

Four flyleaves in a small and contracted hand.

Contents:

One leaf in a different hand from the rest.

Abacuk. prophetauit destruccionem caldeorum

—Adorare.

Table on some commentary on the Bible, perhaps that of Lyra or Hugo de Vienna.

Abdias quia prophetas domini abscondit.

Ends imperfectly in \overline{xps} .

89.

171.

{ C. M. A. 922
James 155

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 152 + 1, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Old binding, skin over boards.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁸–19⁸ (8 lines cover).

Contents:

Tabula Martiniana super Ius Canonicum f. 1

Inter alia que ad fidelium Christi doctrinam scripta sunt

—permanet in sec. sec. Amen.

List of headings in six columns	f. 1
Aaron—Zelus.	
Aaron. quod aron sacerdocium	3
Ending f. 151 with Zizannia.	

Inside the last cover is :

22	Tabula martiniana prec. xvis.
----	-------------------------------

90.
172.

{ C. M. A. 727
? James 53

Vellum, 11½ × 8, ff. 92 + 1, text and gloss, 25 lines of text to page. Cent. xiii, well written.
Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.
Collation: 1⁸ (1, 3 gone: 2, 4 mutilated) 2⁸ 3⁸ 4⁶ 5⁸ 6⁸ 7⁶ 8¹² 9⁸—
11⁸ 12⁶, 1 flyleaf.

Contents :

1.	Glossa super Matthaëum	f. 1
	Beginning imperfectly. The first words of the text are Booz autem genuit Obed. Gloss ends: insistat operibus bonis.	
2.	The Canon of the Mass with interlinear and other glosses .	60
	Followed by notes <i>De Vineâ</i> etc.	
3.	Glossa super Marcum	63
	Mostly in triple columns: red and green initials. Marcus excelsus mandato. Ends f. 92 ^b : cathedras uendentium (columbas). At the bottom is a note (xiii): Libros expositionum de euangeliiis precedunt alii nouem de mysteriis que continentur in libris ueteris testamentis. Horum autem omnium compositor fuit mag. Ricardus de S. Victore.	
4.	In double columns. On Confession, headed Statuta domini Lincolniensis. Quoniam cogitatio hominis confitebitur tibi. Confitendum est quia confessio est (one leaf ending imperfectly) . . .	93

91.
173.

C. M. A. 913

Vellum, 11¾ × 8¼, ff. 131, double columns of 44–51 lines.
Cent. xiii, xiv in several hands.
On p. 5 in capitals and in cursive is the name ESTGATE.

Collation: a² (two) 1⁸ 2² (one) 3¹⁰ 4⁸ 5¹⁰ 6¹⁰ 7⁸ 8¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 10⁸ 11¹⁰ 12⁶
13¹⁰—15¹⁰.

The flyleaves are in a different hand from the rest.

Contents:

1.	Story of a king who feared death f.	1
	Magister Iacobus retulit se legisse in quodam libro quem dominus de g(r)eco transferri fecerat in latinum quod quidam rex sapientissimus in grecia erat nouissima sua semper commemorans	
	—Ite maledicti in ignem eternum.	
	Quantus erit fructus cum dixerit ipse uenite.	
	Tantus erit luctus cum dixerit ite.	
2.	Miracle of the Virgin. The Jewish boy at Bourges	1
	Contigit quodam tempore res talis in ciuitate biturinensi (!).	
3.	Full-page diagram of degrees of affinity: neatly done in purple, yellow and black	2
	Text. Quia tractare intendimus de consanguinitate et eius gradibus	3
4.	Casus in quibus simplex sacerdos absoluere non potest	4
	In verse (8 lines).	
5.	Textus Libri Quarti Decretalium	5
	Gregorius. De sponsalibus et matrimoniis.	
	Ex concilio tribumensi. De francia quidam nobilis	
	—sacros canones imitari.	
	Expl. textus quarti libri decretalium de sponsal. et matrim.	
6.	Inc. apparatus quarti libri decretalium de sponsal. et matrim. . .	50
	<i>De francia</i> etc., <i>lege saxonum</i> , i. consuetudine	
	—circa principium coll. nona. b.	
	Expl. app. quarti lib. decr. de spons. et matr.	
7.	Inc. casus Bernardi quarti lib. decret. Cum omnibus notabilibus tocus iuris canonici compositis uel editis a mag. Hostiensi apostolice sedis legato	119
	<i>De francia</i> . Casus. Quidam iuuenis de francia	
	—Hoc sufficit pro utroque capitulo.	
	Expl. casus quarti lib. decr.	
8.	Inc. notabilia omnium decretalium (per Hostiensem)	145
	Gregorius. <i>Rex pacificus</i> per se patet	
	—per se patet in littera.	
	Omnia notabilia titulorum sequencium per se patent.	
	Expl. notab. omnium decr. secundum Bernardi compositionem et tauum posicionem.	
9.	Definitions of terms and memorial verses	191
	Formulae mostly referring to W. de B. miles in the deanery of Holland and diocese of Lincoln	193
	In a later hand. Notes on the fraction of the Host, and on the Mass	194

- Expositio symboli f. 195
 Simbolum grece collatio
 —sunt animalia et bestee. Expl. simbolum.
 Prophetia Sibylle (de Sibillis) 196
 Sibille generaliter omnes femine
 (The Vision of the Sibyl at Rome, of the twelve suns etc.)
 —regnabit dominus in sanctis imperpetuum et ipsi regna-
 bunt cum illo in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. Sibilla le sage.
 De illusione nocturna 199
 Hunc quidem testamentum ueteris legis pollutum dicit
 —quam portat inuitus.
 De conceptione etc. headed: secundum dictum ysidorii . . . 200
 Ex umbilico pendet infans
 —quot annos in fabrica templi legimus numeratur.
 Boycius de malo 201
 Anima mea exultat in domino quod detergo ignorancie nubillo
 (Dialogue between D(iscipulus) and M(agister))
 —aliis cruciatibus affliguntur.
 10. Inc. summa que appellatur Ut Nos Minores composito(!)-a
 mag. Arnulpho parysius canonico super processu iudicis . . . 203
 Ut nos minores in iure aliquo modo.
 Ends with Carta super dotalicio.—dat. anno tali etc.
 Finito libro reddatur gracia Christo.
 Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus. Amen.
 Headed throughout Lib. IIII.
 11. In pale ink in a later hand 221
 Contigit anno domini m. cc. xxxi. in comitatu munensi tres
 fratres carnales a quodam exeredari etc.
 In another hand.
 Memorial verses:
 (1) Feuda fideiussor • pro dote • stipendia cleri etc. . . . 222
 (2) Turba ter quinis • duo congrega • collegium tres etc.
 In the hand of no. 9. Story of Abraham the hermit . . . 222
 Fuit Abraham quidam heremita
 —sed ut conuertatur et uiuat.
 12. Inc. breuiarium Tancreti qualiter matrimonium contrahi
 similiter et sponsalia possunt 223
 Quoniam frequenter in foro penitentiali (see 85, no. 2)
 —benigno corrigat et emendet.
 Expl. summa fr. Reymundi de impedimentis matrimonialibus
 (lined through).
 Inc. notabilia iuris canonici super capitula decretalium (lined
 through).
 13. Formulae not in the same hand as those on p. 193, but not
 much different 251
 They refer to Lincoln diocese. H. le bigot is mentioned.
 Ending p. 257.
 In another hand. Narracio de purificatione b. Marie . . . 257

(Sins and good deeds weighed.)

Notes: from Aristoteles ad Alexandrum: on rising at night:

infirmitas carnis: somnia f. 258

Cautiones etc. 259

Caucio d. Ric. de couerstok exposita ciste de rouber (Routh-
bury) pro ii^s. in die app. pet. et paul. a. d. m. ccc(?)..tercio.
M. Th. de Tyrrington et Ric. de leueryngton cauebunt sub
pena dupli.

Emptus fuit iste liber per me Joh. Estgate a Joh. ffurbysshour
de ne^{to} grocer.

Properties of baptism 260

Memorial verses, notes.

Tree of virtues and vices 261

Scribbles (one in French) 262

92.

174.

{ C. M. A. 939
{ James I. 22

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 148 + 4, four, three, two, and one columns
of 39 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in a beautiful hand.

Given by W. Grene (?). On the flyleaf is:

Gunvile hall which is written in all Grene's books.

Also this title (xiv)

Liber pauperum inter libros cronicarum continens libros vij. Auctor istius libri vocatur
Freculfus qui compilauit predictum librum ex dictis et scriptis diuersorum auctorum.
A xvth cent. hand adds: credo quod mentiris.

A xvth cent. title (similar but not the same) below.

There are four leaves at the beginning of the book which are somewhat puzzling.
The recto of the first was blank and has the title etc. given above. On the verso is a
large initial P (red, blue and green: the green has corroded the vellum) and the
beginning of the text. The second has genealogies and names of Jewish, Assyrian and
Median kings down to the Captivity (beginning of the Fourth age of the world). These
leaves are headed Lib. i in an old hand. After them there must be a gap.

The other two are consecutive waste leaves in the same hand as the rest of the MS.
and containing matter which recurs in its proper place. The first has on the recto the
matter contained in the *L.* column of ff. 6, 7 to inportuosa (f. 7 *a* l. 14), then from
Germinet terra (f. 8 *b* col. 2 bottom) to uocari fructum (f. 10 *a* col. 1 l. 20), the second
continues with the matter contained in the *L.* column of ff. 10-12 *a* l. 17 quando
madefactum.

It is noticeable that this second leaf is an integral part of the first quire (of which it is
the first leaf). It has been at a later time pasted into the binding. I number it as A.

At present I conclude that this second pair of leaves should when the MS. is rebound
precede the other pair.

Collation: Three loose leaves. 1⁸-19⁸ (wants 6-8).

Contents:

Chronicon siue liber Pauperum.

The two loose leaves at the beginning contain the following:

Promissum tibi opus frater karissime ex multis catholicorum patrum et etiam aliorum dictis collectum et in quoddam corpus redactum ut potui gratia dei adiuuante conclusi.....totum in septem libris partitus sum...One book is devoted to each of the Seven Ages. Duo uero libri de sex dierum operibus a capite positi quasi quedam uia sunt ad subsequens opus etc. Ends: potius quam aliquid utilitatis edere.

Expl. prol.

The text is then split into two columns. The *L.* is headed

Ex cronicis Hugonis

Sex diebus perfecta est rerum conditio.

The *R.* begins:

Secundo posita est series annorum secunda septuaginta.

It should be noted that throughout most of the book the columns do not read consecutively but alternately: that is where, on two open pages, we have four columns before us (A, B, C, D) column A is continued not by B but by C, and column B reads on to D. At the bottom of each column is a sign (an obelus or letter or the like) and this is repeated at the top of the column in which the text is continued. These signs resemble in form those which are used for press-marks in the older books which come from Christ Church, Canterbury.

After f. ii is a gap.

f. i begins:

In principio creauit etc. Terra autem erat inanis et uacua.

Then two columns.

L. De celo. Celum uocatum eo quod tanquam celatum.

R. De terra. Terra est in medio mundi regione posita.

Lib. i ends f. 17. *De menta.* Menta. huius sex genera.

Expl. lib. primus. De quarto die. Inc. lib. ii^{us}.

Dixit quoque deus. Fiant luminaria etc.

De magnitudine solis. Magnitudo solis fortior terra.

Mostly in triple columns ending f. 32 on Vermis, sicque agitatus perlabitur.

Expl. lib. secundus.

Inc. primus pauperum liber.

Aug. in xv^{mo} libro de ciuitate dei.

Propositis duabus ciuitatibus.

Authors are named in margin. Aug., Bede, Ysidorus, Freulfus, Jerome, Josephus, Orosius, Hugo, Biblia, etc.

Lib. ii, f. 40 *b*.

Lib. iii, f. 48 *b*, handsome initial.

Lib. iv, f. 63 *b*.

Lib. v, f. 85 *b*.

Lib. vi, f. 101 *b*.

Lib. vii, f. 135 *b*.

Ends imperfectly f. 148 *b* in a discussion of Antichrist.

prouocat miraculis ut antichristo credatur. quod ergo.

93.

C. M. A. 807

175.

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 144 + 4, double columns of 50 lines.
Cent. xiii?, xiv and xv(?), in several hands. 2 fo. non sit uobis.

On the last flyleaf:

Constat Johanni Tewkysbury.

Collation: $a^4, 1^{12} 2^8 \parallel \text{gap} \parallel 3^{12}-8^{12} \mid 9^8 10^8 11^{12} 12^8-14^8$.

On f. ii, iii is a late list of quodlibeta.

At top of f. i a large number III.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber de perfeccione spiritualis uite editus a fr. Thoma de Aquino ordinis predicatorum.
Quoniam quidam perfeccionis ignari
—faciem amici sui. Expl. de perf. spirit. uite.
2. (Eiusdem questiones de preceptis.)
Questio est de pueris (?) utrum non exercitati in preceptis
sint recipiendi.
Ends imperfectly f. 20b.
3. Quodlibeta S. Thomae de Aquino f. 21
Quesitum est de deo angelo et homine.
Hand changes at f. 57 to one of cent. xv
—et si caute agat.
Expl. quodl. S. Th. Amen et cetera.
4. An older hand.
Questiones S. Thome de uirtutibus 93
Questio est de uirtutibus in communi.
The later hand resumes at f. 129
—in eo die accionis. Expl. quest. fr. Th. de Aq. de
uirtutibus in communi. Amen etc.
4 blank leaves.

94.

46.

} C. M. A. 753
{ James 47

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 221 + 3, double columns of 44 lines.
Cent. xv. 2 fo. Sathanam.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle
top of front cover.

On the flyleaf the initials:

R. P. (xv) and precium xij^s. iii^d.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1^8-17^8 (H) | $18^8-27^8 28^4$ | 2 flyleaves.

The flyleaf at end is from a well-written MS. of cent. xiii early on Proverbs or Ecclesiasticus.

Contents :

1. Hic inc. sermones per anni circulum tam in dominicis solempnitatibus et quorundam festis sanctorum quam aliorum temporum diebus priuatis pro diuersis rerum euentibus. ex titulo nominis uenerabilis patris nostri Bernardi deo dilecti Abbatis de Clareuallē presignati et intitulasi f. 1
 Prol. A doctis siquidem huius rei peritis auditoribus
 —ut uberiozem faciat fructum.
 Expl. prol. in serm. B. Bernardi Abb. de Clareuallē.
 Inc. sermones eiusdem abbatis et primo de Aduentu domini.
 Hodie fratres celebramus aduentus iniciū 1 b
 The last is, de naturis dencium et mistica eorum significacione.
 Dentes tui sicut grex. Ending f. 137 a the verso blank.
2. Another collection of sermons without title or rubrics 138
 Sanctificamini hodie etc. Celebraturi dominice natiuitatis ineffabile sacramentum.
 The last is:
 Quid in hoc mundo facimus fratres.
 Ending f. 221 b: mundialem uiriliter sustineat aduersitatem.

95.

47.

{ C. M. A. 959
 { James 167

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7$, ff. 148 + 4, mostly double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xv late, in two or three hands.

On the flyleaf :

Ex dono M^{ri} Walteri Elueden. (Venn I. 2.)

Also :

Liber viatic' cum curis diuersis auctorum insertis cum febribus ysac. prec. vi^s. viii^d. et deputatur pro A..^a. M. W. de B.

Collation : 2 flyleaves, 1¹⁰ 2¹² | 3⁸—9⁸ 10¹² | 11⁸—16⁸ 17¹⁰, 2 flyleaves.

On the 2nd flyleaf is a table of contents and part of a set of capitula to the Viaticus.

Contents :

- I. 1. In triple columns.
 Alphabetum herbarum cum cinonomia earundem f. 1
 Amarusca Angl. Mayze.
 Zuccara.
2. In double columns.

	De diebus criticis	f. 7
	Galienus super illum afforismum • acute egritudines etc.	
	Crisis est subitus motus.	
	Other notes follow.	
3.	Liber ypocratis de humana natura	10
	Cerebrum natura frigidum	
	—sine ratione inmutat. Expl.	
4.	Tractatus Anathomie	12
	Galienus testatur in tegni quod quicunque interiorum mem-	
	brorum	
	—feminas generant. Expliciunt Anathomie.	
5.	In 3 and 4 columns.	
	Cinonomia medicine barbarorum uocabulorum secundum	
	ordinem alphabeti	18
	Alphita farina ordeï idem est.	
	• Ends p. 33 with Colastra lac statim post partum mulsum.	
	Expl. Synonoma medicine barb. vocab. sec. ord. alphabeti.	
	Receipt follows.	
	In double columns.	
6.	Rep(r)essiuâ Ricardi	34
	Laxatiua solent nimium laxando nocere	
	—ferrugine addita. Expl. repr. Ricardi.	
7.	Urine Ricardi	38
	Qui cupit urinas per compendia scire	
	—et sudabit pinguem. Expl. ur. mag. Ric.	
8.	Inc. liber graduum heben mesue	42
	Absinthium ca(lidum) est.	
	Ends (unfinished?) p. 44.	
II.	In double columns in an earlier hand, with many marginal	
	notes by the hand of vol. I	45
9.	Liber Viaticus (cum curis diuersis auctorum insertis).	
	Quoniam quidem ut in retoricis ait tullius	
	—in quo libro inueniat.	
	It is the common version by Constantinus Afer of the book	
	by Isaac.	
	Capillus ex grosso fumo.	
	Ends p. 178: multum ualet.	
	Receipt for an unguent follows.	
	On pp. 179, 180 are notes in pencil and ink.	
10.	Inc. liber febrium Ysaac	181
	Quoniam te karissime filii Iohannes	
	—impendere sciat.	
	Oportet qui aliquid.	
	Ends p. 281: propter uicinitatem cordis.	
	Expl. lib. febr. ysaac. [prec. vi ^s . viii ^d .]	
	p. 282 blank.	
III. 11.	In another hand, single lines.	
	Joh. de Toletto de sanitate regenda	283

Scribitur ab Ysaac in libro uiatici

—hec sufficient de predictis.

Expl. summa de sanitate regenda et conseruanda edita a
mag. Joh. de Toletho nobili uiro albo cardinali. Explicit
expliceat ludere scripta eat.

pp. 291, 293 are blank. 292, 294 are closely covered with
writing by the scribe of vol. 1.

96.

48.

{ C. M. A. 961
{ James 218

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 48, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xii
and xiii, very well written. 2 fo. extrahendus.

Collation: $1^4 | 2^8-6^8 | 7^4$.

f. 1 is closely covered with small writing of cent. xii.

ff. 2-4 are written to replace the lost beginning of the treatise,
they are in double columns of 56 lines, and must contain the
matter of 8 leaves of the original scribe, whose columns are very
narrow.

Contents :

Nonus liber Almansoris f. 2

Capitula partis ix sunt lxxx et xvij. De cephalea etc.

Text. Quando cum istis affuerit rubedo.

The original scribe begins on f. 5 and goes on to f. 44 in the
chapter de pulsibus where he ends abruptly. The text is finished
on ff. 45, 46 by the later scribe, ending f. 46 b

ad finem perduximus gratie sint infinite. Amen.

In pencil: Expl. liber Almansor inter omnes libros medicinales
magis compendiosus.

A xvth cent. table in col. 2.

On f. 47 is more close writing like that on f. 1.

On f. 48 a a column and a bit in another xiiiith cent. hand, headed
Deceptoribus.

Decipiencium fraudes tot sunt quod hic meus totus liber
comprehendere non possit.

The deceivers are medical quacks.

f. 48 b is blank.

97.

49.

{ C. M. A. 956
{ ? James 15

Vellum, 11×8 , ff. 144, double columns of 43 lines. Cent. xiv, in
an Italian hand, rather rough, and xv. 2 fo. impracticando.

Collation: 1^s–16^s | 17^s 18^s.

Contents :

- I. 1. Liber Viaticus Constantini cum glossis (Gerardi(?)) . . . f. 1
 Prol. Quoniam quidem ut in theoricis (!).
 Capitula.
 Gloss. *Quoniam quidem etc.* Glosa. Cum omne elementum
 et ex elementis corpus generatum.
 Ends f. 136 *b*: consolidare habent et mondificare.
 Laus tibi sit Christe quoniam liber explicit iste.
 Expl. viaticus cum glosulis G.
- II. Cent. xv, single lines, 46 to a page.
2. Epistola Galeni de humano corpore 137
 Licet te fili karissime grecis litteris erudite
 —purgatoriis purganda sunt.
3. Inc. Antibalomina Galeni 137 *b*
 Pro asmanto folia bete.
 De omnibus (nominibus) uariarum infirmitatum . . . 137 *b*
 Cephalalgia est dolor uel humor capitis.
 Other headings follow :
 De Aurea f. 138. signa mortis sec. Galenum 138 *b*.
 signa mortis sec. ypcratem 139. de pulsu 139 *b*.
 Then receipts under various headings which last to the
 end of the volume.

98.

50.

{ C. M. A. 955
 { James 13 *b*

Vellum, 11 × 7½, ff. 132 + 5, mostly double columns of 49 lines.
 Cent. xiv, several volumes, written in Italy and in England.

Given by R. Marchall, who signs the list of contents.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, a⁴ (wants 4) 1^s–7^s 8⁶ | 9^s–12^s 13¹⁰ | 14¹² 15¹² |
 16⁴ | 1 flyleaf.

The modern paging is wrong, but I use it.

There is a flyleaf at each end from a service book of cent. x, xi, written perhaps in Southern France, with neumes. That at the beginning contains part of the Office for St Cecilia, that at the end either the Office for All Saints or part of the Commune Sanctorum.

The flyleaf is followed by three leaves of English writing of cent. xv.

On the first page are miscellaneous receipts beginning imperfectly.

On the next two pages, paragraphs beginning

Malencolia est humor frigidus et siccus.

The next $2\frac{1}{2}$ pages have matter de Laxatiuis.

Laxatium dare conuenit dum luna est in cancro uel pisce.

This is followed by the table of contents.

Contents :

- I. A faint inscription at top.
Iste liber est cirilli (?) de ca tapeto.
 1. Galieni megategni p. 7
Quoniam karissime fili Johannes.
Ends p. 80: leui fuste suaui ter percuciat ur.
Expl. megategni Galieni.
 2. Galienus de morbo et accidenti 81
In inicio huius libri diffinire morbum.
Ends p. 132: que accidentia semper alia sequuntur et que non.
Expl. liber G. de morbo et accidenti.
- II. In a similar hand, but blacker.
 3. Inc. liber eiusdem de Interioribus 133
Medicorum non solum moderni.
Ends p. 214: que quidam (!) in loco dicemus.
Expl. liber G. de Interioribus et est magistri Helie de
maioria Petragoricensis diocesis.
(i.e. in the diocese of Périgueux.)
- III. Probably English hand in 4 and 2 columns.
 4. Tabula librorum Galieni 215
Index of headings: Abstinencia—Ydromel.
Abstinencia cibi nocet eis qui habent strictas uenas etc.
It is an Index rerum to the writings of Galen.
Ends imperfectly in the letter G, p. 262.
- IV. English hand, 34 lines to a page.
 5. Part of a comment on the Prognostica 263
Text in a larger hand.
Acute egritudines in quatuordecim diebus indicantur,
4 b. Acute egritudines magne sunt et uelocem
habent motum.
Ends imperfectly p. 270.
This item is not noticed by Marchall in the Table.

99.

51.

{ C. M. A. 759
{ James 173

Vellum, 11 × 8, ff. 207 + 2, single and double columns of 34–49 lines. Cent. xv, partly written by Walter Crome (Venn i. 6).

Given by Walter Crome. On the flyleaf, after a list of contents, is:

Donatus communi librerie Collegii (A)nunci(acio)nis b. Marie in Cantabr. ad usum studencium per M. Walterum Crome quondam socium eiusdem Collegii. A. d. 1448 in festo annunciacionis virginis • liber in registro signatus • 16 •

Collation: a² (1 stuck to cover) 1⁸ 2¹⁰—6¹⁰ 7⁸ 8¹⁰—12¹⁰ 13¹² 14¹⁰ 15⁸ 16¹⁰ 17¹⁰ 18⁶ 19¹² 20¹⁰ 21¹⁰ 22⁸? (wants 4—8).

Contents:

1. In single lines to p. 17, then double columns.
Ambrosius super Octonarium (Ps. cxviii (cxix) *Beati immaculati*) p. 1
Licet mistico quoque (*P. L.* xv. 1197)
—passus est Christus.
Expl. expositio S. Ambr. Mediolanensis urbis ep. de ps^o. 118.
2. Ambrosius in Exameron (xiv. 23) 194
Tantumne opinionis sumpsisse
—ipse enim requieuit qui fecit. cui est honor etc.
Expl. exameron Ambr.
3. Ambrosius de laude Virginum (xvi. 187) 271
Si iuxta celestis sentenciam.
4. Liber eiusdem de laude Viduarum (xvi. 233) 297
Bene accidit frater.
5. Liber eiusdem de Virginitate (de Virgin. et ad Virginem lapsum) 311
Nobile apud ueteres (xvi. 265, 335).
Ends f. 344. Expl. lib. 2^{dus} b. Ambrosii de uirginitate.
A. d. mill^{mo} 446 in festo felcis et adaucti mensis aug. hora 3^a post nonam. Deus homo.
6. Ambrosius de laude Jeiunii (xiv. 697) 345
Diuinum ad patres.
7. Idem de benedictionibus patriarcharum (xiv. 673) 359
Primum omnium dicimus.
8. Idem de S. patriarcha Joseph (xiv. 641) 369
Sanctorum uita ceteris norma.
9. Idem de Naboth (xiv. 731) 384
Naboth historia.
Ends f. 347. Expl. Ambr. de nabot ubi nota specialiter contra auaros et textum illum de diuite uolente destruere horrea sua et de diuite epulone. per Crome.
10. Epistola b. Ambrosii Vercellenci ecclesie etc. 397
Ambrosius seruus Christi (Ep. 63, xvi. 1189).
Ends p. 413. heresis temulencia. Amen. Expl. ep. b. Ambr. ad Verc. eccl. pro Episcopo eligendo.
p. 414 blank.

100.
52.

{ C. M. A. 757
 James 207

Vellum, 11 × 7½, ff. 249 + 3, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiii
in several excellent hands. 2 fo. et semper.

At the top of the corner of f. 1 is:

liber Mag. Willelmi . . . soluit prec. XIII^s IIII^d.

Collation: 3 flyleaves: 1¹²–4¹² 5⁸ | 6¹² 7¹² 8⁸ 9⁸ 10¹⁰ 11¹² 12¹² 13⁴
14¹²–18¹² 19⁸ 20⁴ (wants 4) | 21¹²–23¹² 24⁸.

The flyleaves are covered with pencil writing, and there are also two partial tables of contents, the second headed 58, and with an erasure at the top.

Contents:

- I. 1. Johannis presbiteri damasceni qui in ansur (Mansur) liber
inc. in quo est tradicio certa orthodoxe fidei capitulis diuisa
. c. a burgundione iudice ciue pisano de greco in latinum
domino tercio eugenio beate memorie pape translatus . 1.
quoniam incomprehensibilis est deus et quoniam non oportet
querere et circumscrutari ea que non sunt tradita nobis a sanctis
prophetis et euangelistis. Hic inc. liber Joh. presb. dam. . f. 1
Deum nemo uidit
—gaudium fructificantes. Amen.
Nota de natura et gratia. 30
2. On reckoning by means of the fingers 30 *b*
Non est parui pendenda digitorum ratio.
3. Aug. de spiritu et anima (*P. L.* XL. 779) 31
Quoniam mihi dictum est.
4. Aug. de decem plagis 37
Quia sermo qui nobis.
5. Aug. de decem cordis (XXXVIII. 75) 38
6. Aug. de disciplina Christiana (XL. 669) 42
7. Aug. de penitencia (XXXIX. 1535) col. 171 44
8. Aug. de paciencia (XL. 611) col. 185
9. Aug. de immortalitate anime (XXXII. 1021) col. 197
10. Aug. ad Nebridium (extract) col. 208
Followed by extracts from de magistro, de quantitate anime,
de libero arbitrio, up to col. 218.
On 56 *b* are later notes.
11. Extracciones de ordine rerum (XXXII. 977) col. 219 57
Ordinem rerum Zenobi consequi.
12. Soliloquia (XXXII. 869). Extracts col. 223
Extracts from Contra achademicos. de genesi contra Mani-
cheos. de musica. de utilitate credendi. de genesi ad
litteram. de moribus eccl. catholice: to col. 243.

13. Epistolae Aug. viz. col. 243
Ad Volusianum, Marcellinum, Italicam, Marcellinum (2),
Macedonium, Dioscorum (?), Maximianum, Donatum,
Euodium, Probam, five anonymous (name omitted), Pub-
licola, anon., Donatistas, ten anonymous: to col. 264.
f. 68 *b* has pencil notes.
14. Bernardus ad Eugenium de consideratione . . . col. 265 f. 69
Subit animum dictare aliquid.
f. 88 has faint pencil notes.
15. Extracts from Aug. de ciuitate dei (XLI) . . . col. 336 89
16. From Aug. super Genesim ad litteram . . . col. 365 97
17. From Confessiones Aug. col. 386
18. From Aug. de XII abusiis 407, de spiritu et littera 412,
de uidendo deo 414, de sancta uirginitate 417, de igne
purgatorio 421.
19. Aug. Enchiridion (XL. 231) 112
20. Aug. de uera innocentia (XLV. 1859) 125
f. 134 *b* has pencil notes.
21. Aug. de lxxxiii questionibus (XL. 11) 135
ff. 157 *b*, 158 have pencil notes.
22. Dionysius de angelica Ierarchia (CXXII. 1035) 159
Iudei signa querunt greci sapientiam.
It is the Comment of Hugo de S. Victore. The Dionysian
text is underlined in red.
Ends f. 202 *b*: interposita esset cum multa (unfinished?).
Followed by three leaves with pencil notes.
- II. In another hand.
23. A collection of moral and religious verses on various topics,
which are alphabetically arranged. Each verse or set of
verses is followed by notes from the Bible or elsewhere 206
Incipiunt uersus.
De primo aduentu domini. Deus noster. In hoc ergastu-
lum. Cum plenitudo temporis etc. There are notes on the
first verse, which is
Quis ueniat uideas, quo, quando, quomodo, quare.
Ends f. 248 *b* with a verse on zelus.
(^M_T)e cingit fortis humilis castus moderatus.

101.

53.

{ C. M. A. 784
{ James 240

Vellum, $10\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 192 + 2, 52 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a
small and terrifically contracted hand. 2 fo. secundum modum.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a² 1¹²–5¹² 6¹⁰ 7¹²–16¹² (+ 2).

Contents :

Willelmus de Ocham super primum sententiarum.

Circa prologum quero primo utrum sit possibile *intellectum*.

Ends f. 188 *b*: sed est conformis voluntati diuine.

Expl. scriptum fr. Willelmi de Hocham super primum sententiarum.

It scriptor sanus sit sua sana manus.

On f. 189 is a tabula questionum.

The last leaf is from a pretty xiiith cent. manuscript of Decretals in double columns.

102.

54.

{ C. M. A. 730
 { James 187

Vellum, $10\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 166 + 8, double columns of 46 lines.
 Cent. xv, clearly written. 2 fo. duo sint.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a⁴ (1 stuck to cover) 1⁸–7⁸ 8¹⁰ 9⁶ 10⁶ 11⁸–21⁸ b⁴
 (4 stuck to cover), old title on flyleaf.

Contents :

1. S. Thomae de Aquino de Veritatibus f. 1
 Veritatis theologiae sublimitas.
 Liber VII ends f. 77 *b*: et secundum merita sua sine jure.
 Amen. Expl. etc.
 Note on merita uisionis corporis Christi 78
 78 *b* blank.
2. Omeliae Joh. Chrysostomi super Matthaeeum (57: *P. Gr.*
 LII. 601) 79
 Mattheus non solum sermone.
 It is the opus imperfectum, ending f. 128.
 in loco sancto desolacionis stantem. Expl. etc.
 Table of subjects 128
 List of Homilies 130 *b*
 ff. 131–134 blank.
3. Robertus Ep. Lincolniensis de Veneno 135
 Sicut dicit apostolus plenitudo legis est dileccio.
 Ends f. 166 *b*: omnibus aliis derelictis.
 Expl. tract. de ueneno a domino lincolniensi compositus.
 ff. 167, 168 blank.
 169 is in another hand, in double columns, and treats
 de permutacione beneficiorum.

103.
55.

{ C. M. A. 940
{ James I. 23

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 78 + 2, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in an excellent hand. 2 fo. propter desolacionem
or precepit magis.

On f. 11 *b* is (xvi):

Stephanus Valengerius Socius Collegii Goneuilli et Caii donodedit collegio predicto a.d. 1567^o.

He was of Watlington, Norfolk, B.A. 1559–60, M.A. 1563, and seems in later life to have been imprisoned in the Fleet and pilloried for writing in favour of the Jesuit Campian. See Venn I. 49.

Old binding, skin over boards.

Collation: a² 1⁸–10⁸ (6 canc., 8 gone).

Contents:

1. In a smaller and rather earlier hand than the rest.
The beginning of Henry of Huntingdon's *Historia Anglorum*. f. i
Britannia igitur beatissima est insularum.
Ending with f. ii *a*.
deus ab exordio linguarum instituit. mirandum uidetur.
pp. 5–17 Rolls Edition.
2. Galfridi Monemutensis *Historia Britonum* i
Domino Rodberto Comiti.
Cum mecum multa et de multis.
—intenso gratulatur affectu.
Britannia insularum optima i
ut in subsequentibus explicabitur.
Eneas post troianum bellum i *b*
Not divided into books. Traces of such a division occasionally survive in the margin, but have been mostly cut off: very few rubrics are inserted. The *Prophetiae Merlini* (lib. vii) occur in their proper places.
Ends in XII. 7: postquam fatale tempus superueniat.
One leaf is gone.

104.
56.

{ C. M. A. 746
{ James 275

Vellum, $11 \times 7-7\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 158, 38 and 27 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in several very good hands, most of them resembling the Canterbury hands of the period. 2 fo. nequit. facit.

Inside the cover is (xv): E. prec. x^s.

Isidorus de summo bono et pastoralia S. gregorii pape cum aliis tractatibus.

Liber Johannis thomston vicarii de ledes.

He was vicar of Leeds in Yorkshire to 1430, and bequeathed "omnes libros meos non legatos" to Gonville Hall. See Venn I. 5.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark near middle of top of front cover.

Collation: 1^s (3, 4, mutilated)—13^s 14⁶ 15^s—19^s | 20^s | .

Inside the cover is a leaf of a xiv–xvth cent. service book.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber S. Ysidori de summo bono (*P. L.* LXXXIII. 537) f. 1
Summum bonum deus est.
Lib. II, f. 26. Lib. III, f. 57: hand changes on f. 60.
Ends f. 105: et mortuo ne fraudes misericordiam.
2. Inc. lib. primus B. Gregorii pape urbis Rome de Pastoralis cura
ad Ioh. rauennatem Ep. (LXXVII. 13) 106
Reuerentissimo et sanctissimo
—hic meriti manus leuet. Expl. lib. pastoralis p. B.
Gregorii pape urbis Rome.
In quattuor partes liber iste pastoralis diuiditur 219
—quam uulnera uiscerum.
Extracts from Greg. (*Moralia* and *Hom.* xx), and Aug. (de
adult. conjug.) 220
3. Beda super mulierem fortem (XCI. 1039) et super Parabolas 221
Mulierem fortem quis inueniet.
In another hand.
On p. 222 (xiv) qui bien voit et mal prent a bon droit sen repent.
Lib. I apparently ends p. 233: collaudare seruitiis.
Huc usque pertingit titulus parabolarum salomonis qui supra
positus est.
Lib. II (?). Ex quo nouum locutionis genus probatur as-
sumpsisse.
Ends p. 250: negligens perdit.
Expl. lib. II. Inc. lib. III.
Haec sunt parabole salomonis quae transtulerunt uiri ezechie.
Ends imperfect (?) p. 284.
nec auris audiuit nec in cor hominis ascendit.
In the margin in an old hand "deest."
4. (Anselmus super) Evangelium scē Marie (i.e. the Gospel for
the assumption) 285
Intrauit Ihesus in quoddam castellum. Quid ad gloriosam
virginem deigenitricem lectio ista pertineat.
5. Epistola I(vonis) Carnotensis ad Hugonem Lugdunensem
Archiep. 288

- Hugo lugdun. arch. sedis apostolicae legato .I. humilis
carnotensis eccl. minister.
6. Liber Ruth (Beda XCIII. 429) f. 292
Videamus nunc et ruth. Habet enim ista typum aecclesie.
—regem et saluatorem nostrum cum quo illi honor est et
gl. in sec. sec. Amen.
7. Inc. liber B. Isidori Hispalensis Ep. in genesim iuxta Alle-
goriam (LXXXIII. 207) 293
Creatura celi et terre.
Ends imperfectly p. 300 conuertatur et uiuat. Ergo non est
desperare.
8. In a beautiful round hand. The initials half red, half green.
Inc. Thomellus de sacramento altaris 307
Uenerabili ac gremio caritatis uenerabiliter confouendo Lam-
berto frater Ernulfus...Faciem tuam nunquam in carne uidi.
Ends p. 315: reuertatur a furore ire sue. peribimus.
oercor' ine
At the top: Iste liber est corcor' de fru galria.
On p. 316 at top: Isydorus de summo bono. Liber pastoralis.
Aug. in secundo libro de adulterinis coniugiis.
Liber Isidori hispalensis ep. in gen. iusta allegoriam.
Thomellus de sacram. altaris insimul (xiii).
Hymn with spaces for music (xiii).
Hodierne lux diei celebris in matris dei agitur memoria.
Decantemus in hac die semper uirginis marie laudes et
preconia.
Other scribbles.

105.

57.

{ C. M. A. 971
{ James 132

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7$, ff. 150 + 7, double columns of 40 lines.
Cent. xiv, two volumes, the first in a good round Italian-like
hand, the second in a smaller English hand. 2 fo. de polipo.

Given by R. Marchall whose name is on the flyleaves.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps and second board gone.

Inside the cover is a leaf of an account book with a list of
clothes. It begins:

Et de domino nostro Rege pro uno cloke veluete.

The only notable name is "quondam domini de Scroop."

Collation: a⁴ (wants 4) 1¹²—6¹² 7⁸ 8¹²—10¹² 11⁸ | 12⁸ 13¹⁰ 14⁸ | b⁴.

The third flyleaf at beginning is a waste leaf of a copy of
Innocentius III. De contemptu mundi, well written, of cent.
xiv—xv.

Contents :

- I. 1. Inc. cyrurgia Rogeri cum addicionibus Rolandi parmensis . f. 3
 Medicina equiuocatur ad duo.
 —mittigat dolorem mirabiliter. Finis.
 Ego rolandus parmensis in opere presenti.
 —concedere peccatorum. Amen.
 Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat. Finito libro reddatur
 cena magistro.
2. Expositio 4^{or} magistrorum Salerni super chirurgiam Rogeri . 75
 —sicut dicit constantinus.
 A receipt in French in lower margin.
 Ends p. 162 : nocet eis sicut dicit auicenna. Expl.
3. Cirurgia M^{ri} Bruni Longoburgensis 163
 Rogasti me iamdiu est andrea.
 —et accidant sibi peiora prioribus.
 Expl. cyrurg. mag. bruni logoburgensis. Inc. prologus.
 Anno ab incarnatione domini m^o. cc^o. lii^o. mense Jan.
 indictione x. in ciuitate padue etc. 249
 —ad cognitionem me melioris perducatur. Amen.
 Receipts in English (xiv) well written : one for snakes in a
 mannes bodi 250
- II. 4. Practica mag...erased 251
 de allopecia. Contra allopiciam et casum capillorum.
 Ends p. 302 : auri et argenti an...conficiantur cum zucaro.

106.

C. M. A. 1101

58.

Vellum and paper, $10\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 87 + 2, two volumes, 43 and 47
 lines to a page. Cent. xv. 2 fo. maiores.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding, skin over boards : remains of red clasps.

Collation : a², 1⁸–6⁸ 7⁶ | 8¹⁶ 9¹⁸ (wants 18), wrongly foliated.

On f. ii *b* are notes.

Contents :

- I. 1. G. de Monte Handuno in Sacramentali f. 2
 Carissimo suo ac socio spirituali (?speciali) domino poncio
 de villa muro in iure canonico bacalario excellenti G. de
 monte Handuno
 —medient et consumment.
 Capitula.
 Text. Signatum est super nos lumen vultus tui.
 Ends f. 55 *b* : ex. Statuimus N. G. etc. Expl. Wylllelmus in
 Sacramentali.
 Gracias ergo refero etc.—Nullus cum si. Deo gracias. Amen.
- II. On paper.

2. Hostiensis de penitenciis et remissionibus rubrica . . . f. 56
 Misericors et miserator dominus.
 Ends f. 101 *b*: perducere dignetur qui est benedictus in sec.
 sec. Amen. Deo gracias.
 Various notes follow, e.g. Peccata Omissionis.
 Quales debent esse quibus committitur cura animarum etc.

107.

C. M. A. 1072

176.

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7$, ff. 136, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written.

F. 1 has a border of feathered work and a handsome gold initial much rubbed. Two scribes have been employed: one wrote pp. 3-150.

Given by W. Moore.

On the last page are many scribbles (xvi):

Ja. Calthorpe.
 Jaqñs de apibus. Jackanapes.
 Knyvett.
 T. Coniers (?).
 W^m Wightman.
 Bolenbrock. Henricus Bolenbrookus.

Also (xv):

God haffe marcy on gye es sole amen.
 Omnia si perdas famam seruare memento
 Qua semel amissa postea nullus eris.
 Si famam seruare cupis dum uiuis honesta
 Augendo serua ne sis quem fama loquatur
 etc. (from the disticha Catonis).

Some musical notes roughly written intervene between these and the other distichs.

Collation: 1⁸-16⁸ 17⁶ 18² (two left).

Contents:

The Romance of Guy of Warwick p. 1
 Syth the tyme þ^t cryst ihesu
 Thorough hys grace and vertu
 Was in þis world bore
 Of a mayd w^t owt hore
 ...
 But open the sentence as ye may fele
 In Englande an Erle was wonnynge.

Ends p. 271: and graunt vs in hevyn to have a sted.

Amen.

Ed. by Zupitza for E. E. T. S. (Extra Series 1883 and 1887) in parallel columns with the text of the Auchinleck MS. The Caius MS. is to some extent a shortened text.

108.

177.

{ C. M. A. 745
{ James 263

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 294 + 4, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xiii, in two or three good small hands.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

On the 2nd cover a label under horn: 8 nails out of twelve remain.

Diuersi tractatus sancti Augustini scilicet de doctrina | christiana de vera religione de libero arbitrio et de trinitate | cum pluribus egregiis epistolis eiusdem. Ex dono M^{ri} | Willelmi grene doctoris in theologia nuper | socii huius collegii.

On a flyleaf and on p. 48: Gunvile Hall (xv). At the end: Iste liber constat. Cui dic R..... (erasure).

On p. 586 (xiv): W. de Mettingham.

Collation: 2 flyleaves; 1¹²–3¹² 4⁴ 5¹²–10¹² 11⁴ 12¹²–15¹² 16¹⁰–20¹⁰ 21⁸ 22¹²–27¹², 2 flyleaves.

On f. ii *a* a good deal of faint pencil writing.

On f. ii *b* a table of contents in a beautiful small hand ending:

Sed ante ista uolumina b. Augustini premittuntur conclusiones quorundam librorum b. Aug. secundum capitula eorum compile sicut estimo per patrem Robertum de Killewardeby ordinis predicatorum archiep. Cant. ac tandem Cardinalem Portuensem que sunt nimis utiles uolenti scire doctrinam sancti Aug. et eam memoriter retinere. Et incipiunt folio sequenti.

These Conclusiones, or Capitula, follow. They are on

De doctrina Christiana.

De libero arbitrio qui dicitur unde malum.

Ep. ad Honoratum.

Enchiridion.

Soliloquia.

De bono coniugali.

De sancta uirginitate.

Ad inquisitiones Ianuarii.

De perseuerancia.

De correpcione et gracia.

De natura boni.

Ad Volusianum.

De uidendo deo.

De quantitate anime.
 De immortalitate anime.
 De fide et operibus.
 De presencia dei.
 Super Genesim ad literam.
 De disciplina Christiana (f. 28).
 Liber sententiarum Prosperi (3 columns).
 Liber 83 questionum.
 De heresibus.
 Tabula (3 columns: f. 34).
 Notes f. 43.

Contents :

	Table of contents (xv) written over pencil notes	f. 48
1.	Augustini Enchiridion (XL. 231)	49
	Dici non potest.	
2.	Ad Volusianum (<i>Ep.</i> 137)	75
	Domino illustri.	
	Pencil notes f. 77.	
3.	De Doctrina Christiana (XXXIV. 15)	81
	Sunt precepta.	
4.	Epistolae quaedam Aug. sc. Ad Volusianum (2)	150
	Ad Marcellinum, 157.	
	Ad Italicam, 163.	
	Ad Marcellinum, 165.	
	Ad Jeronimum, 169.	
	Alypii et Aug. ad Aurelium, 179.	
	Ad Longinianum (2), 180.	
	Ad Bonefacium, 181.	
	Ad Paulinum et Therasiam, 184.	
	Ad Letum, 186.	
	Ad Licencium (2), 189.	
	Ad Maximum, 190.	
	Ad Armentarium et Paulinam, 192.	
	Ad Euodium, 194.	
	Ad Valentinum et monachos, 200.	
	Ad Vincencium, 202.	
	Blank page, and then pencil notes, 219.	
5.	Unde malum (XXXII. 1221)	225
	Cum adhuc Rome.	
6.	De libero arbitrio (ibid.)	237
	Iam si fieri potest.	
7.	De magistro (XXXII. 1193)	277
	Quid tibi uidemus.	
8.	De uera religione (XXXIV. 121)	293
	<i>Retract.</i> Sunt eciam.	
	<i>Text.</i> Cum omnis uite	294
9.	Super Genesim ad literam (change of hand) (XXXIV. 245)	324
	Omnis diuina scriptura.	

- Pencil notes, p. 441.
 II. In a different hand.
 10. Capitula of the Libri de Trinitate f. 443
 Prologue: de trinitate qui deus summus 45¹
 Text. Lecturus que de trinitate (XLII. 819) 45¹
 Ending p. 585.
 On p. 586 are notes in ink and pencil.

109.

C. M. A. 981

178.

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 138 + 1, 41 lines to a page, and later double columns of 40–41 lines. Cent. xiii, two volumes very well written with some pictures. The top of the leaves of vol. II damaged by rats.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Given by Henry Costessey, Master from 1475 to 1483: a Norwich man, see Venn I. 12.

Inside the cover is:

Liber animalium (xiii)

then, added

Constat M^{ro} Henrico (over erasure) Costysey.

also erased:

Iste liber est dompni Ric. de Petro canonici de gysb(urne).

In the last cover:

Liber animalium cum aliis in eo contentis: [added] prec. viii^s. Costysey.

On ff. 1 and 8 *b* erased inscriptions.

On f. 1 Rogeri de

On f. 8 *b*:

(Partly erased.) Mem. (?) *quod istum librum* in quo continentur de differentia spiritus et anime • Aristoteles de animalibus • bestiarius • de arboribus • de lapidibus metricè compilatus...Rogerus (two lines erased).

(Erased.) Mem. quod istum librum dedit...Rogerus de hod .. *ham*..... | animalibus...
 ... fr. Joh^{es} Crany eiusdem ordinis et liber qui vocatur | lapidarius——

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹⁰ (wants 8, 9) 2¹²–4¹² 5¹⁰ (wants 10) 6¹²–9¹²
 10⁸ || 11¹² 12¹² 13⁶ (wants 6).

Contents:

- I. 1. Avicenna de differentia spiritus et anime f. 1
 Interrogasti me honoret te deus.
 Handsome blue and gold initial: first two words in red and
 blue capitals, flourished.

Ends f. 6 *b*: et cuius spiritus iam elongatum est. et hec sufficient.
ff. 7, 8 blank.

2. Aristoteles de animalibus f. 9
Handsome initial mostly scraped off.

Rubric: In nomine d. n. I. C. omnipotentis misericordis et pii.
et translatio tractatus primi / ... quem composuit aristoteles. in
cognitione naturarum animalium agrestium et mariti <m>o-
rum. Et in illo est cognitionis (coniunctionis) animalium
modus. et generationis. et modus generationis illorum sine
coitu. cum partitione membrorum interiorum / et (?) appa-
rentium. Sttum metoditatione comparationum eorum. et
q..... uenantur. et in quibus locis sunt / mouentur de
loco ad locum. propter dispositionem presentialitatis. estatis.
et yhemis / illorum .s. modorum auium. et luporum
et piscium maris et que ambulant / initium primi tractatus.

The initial has trespassed on the rubric and also on the first
words of the text for five lines.

C.....dam partes corporum animalium (?) dicuntur non com-
posite et sunt partes que parciuntur in partes similes
quasdam.

This is the earlier of the two versions of the *Historia Ani-
malium* attributed to Michael Scot. It is known as the
De animalibus ad Caesarem. See Wood Brown, *Life and
Legends of Michael Scot*, p. 49 etc. In this MS. the passage
I have transcribed is very carelessly written. A line is
omitted, as Dr Sandys has noted for me, after compara-
tionum eorum, and there are many mistakes.

Tractatus 2. de menbris consimilibus animalium	14 <i>b</i>
Tract. 3. de generatione animalium	18 <i>b</i>
Tract. 4.	23
Jan (!) diximus superius dispositionem animalis habentis sanguinem.	
Tract. 5	29 <i>b</i>
Tract. 6. de animalibus ouantibus	33
Tract. 7	38
Tract. 8	44

(On f. 52 margin xiv, xv, of the Bonacus: He yis War
gude in faald.)

—uociferando motu forti.

Pencil notes f. 53.

Completus est contractatatus octauus. Modo uero IX^{us} de
generatione hominis 54

Sermo ergo de principio.

Tract. 10	57
Tract. 11	59
Tract. 12	63
Tract. 13. de dentibus	68 <i>b</i>
Tract. 14. de dispositione intestinorum	74

Tract. 15 f. 82 b

At the top of 83 in red: Tract. quintusdecimus R. 44.

Tract. 16 87

Tract. 17 94

Tract. 18 99

Tract. 19 104

Ends f. 107 b:

propter causam finalem et propter causam mouentem.

Then in another hand:

In nomine d. n. I. C. completa est translatio libri
Animalium.

This same hand, which is a good one of cent. xiii, has written various other notes in the latter part of the treatise, viz.:

1. f. 96 b: lower margin: lines decreasing in length towards the bottom.

Pro domino ruffino de sanie auris imponatur mulsa ex melle etc. A receipt.

2. f. 98. Ad hoc quod scis de fine prime uite. R. 2. ÷ olei zambec. Infundatur in eo una dragma euforbii etc.

3. f. 102 b, 103 a, written like no. 1.

Et iuro ego michael scotus qui dedi hunc librum latinitati quod in anno m^o. cc^o. xxi^o. xii kal. nouembr. die mercurii accessit nobilior domina totius ciuitatis hononiensis (sic) que erat hospita mea et erat multum discreta et nobilis super alias in sua ciuitate et literata. dicta uxor alberti galli. et vidua. et adduxit ad me discretam mulierem et sapientem • mariam nomine habentem nobile domicilium in uicinia iuxta me. et obtulit mihi maria duos lapides in specie ouorum et unus habebat testam ad modum oui • et in uno duorum laterum

ui

habebat concauitatem quasi esset fomal' et in reliqⁱ gibbositatem. Et in parte anteriori que exiuit prius erat plus de albedine. et in parte posteriori plus de nigredine. et per totam substantiam ipsius lapidi(s) primi *que* erat ad modum oui fuit circumuolutio tele testee et indurate. et exterior cortex erat niger. *tamen* subtilis ad modum testi oui. Et omnes alie ylice testee in eodem lapide erant tenuissime et distincte ualde et illi facientes puluerem ex se cum abscindebantur et in eis aparebant signacula uenarum et neruorum. imperfecta tamen • et ita fuit usque ad profund' illius lapidis in medio.

[f. 103 a] Et lapis secundum sui quantitatem erat leuissimus • et inter omnes folliculos suos aparebat uia uenarum et neruorum • et in uiis uenarum et neruorum plus in incisione apparebat albedinis • et *scuper* lapidis erat obediens (i)ncisioni cum ferro et inter corticem exteriorem admodum testee oui et folliculos interiores erat quasi farrina calcis puluericati. et iste lapis exiuit de matrice ipsius marie predictae. Die prima kalendarum iulii eiusdem anni • et in octauis eiusdem diei kalendarum iulii exiuit alius lapis eiusdem generis et eiusdem

ponderis secundum sui quantitatem • quia aliquantulum erat minor iste. qui exiuit posterius erat maioris obscuritatis et depressus in utroque latere • et uidebatur predictae marie per octo annos ante emissionem istorum lapidum quod semper esset pregnans et aliquando intumebat uenter eius • et aliquando remittebatur tumor • et in predictis lapidibus nichil inueniebatur aronosum ad modum calculi ronum (renum) et uesice • et inter telas rubeas fuerunt signacula cutis albe • et tu (? cum) inuestigat' unde hoc per tot tempora • et dixit mihi predicta maria quod contra dolorem urinandi.

4. f. 106.

Summa tota data a turchione • 75 li • et • xi • sol • et • iiiid.
De prouesinis romanis.

The impression I derive from these notes is that they are copied from a manuscript in which Michael Scot had written them. The mistakes seem to me to show that they cannot be autographs of Scot. I do not think that other copies of them have been noticed.

There is another set of marginal notes of cent. xv, the author of which draws moral lessons from the habits of the animals described in the text.

ff. 108, 109 are blank.

II. 5. In double columns, with spaces left for 100 pictures, and five pictures only inserted.

Incipit bestiarius f. 110

Leo fortissimus bestiarum ad nullius pauebit occursum.

After *Formica* (f. 121).

Tria pernecessaria esse uidentur uolenti effici bonus

—ad summitatem montis illius ascendat.

(De auibus.) Unum nomen auium 121 b

After *Rane* (f. 153).

De arboribus. Arborum nomen siue (?) herbarum 133

Ends with *Buxus*:—unde scriptura. Scribe in buxo.

6. Lapidarius Marbodi (*P. L.* CLXXI. 1737) 134 b

Euax rex arabum legitur scripsisse neroni.

Ends f. 138:

Effectus miri procul ambiguo comitantur.

Expl. liber magistri Gaufredi phisici de lapidibus.

On f. 138 b a note of the contents in Costessey's hand.

The pictures in the Bestiary are in a good style. They are without backgrounds, or gold.

1. f. 110. Lion, standing on green grass, facing *R*.

2. f. 110 b. Tiger, with blue patterns on it, looking at round green mirror, in which it is reflected. On *R*. a man on blue dappled horse rides away looking back and holding tiger-cub.

3. Leopard, with pink markings.
4. Across bottom of page. On *L.* a crowd of small beasts following the Panther (marked with orange and blue): on *R.* a dragon retreating into its den.
5. f. 111. Antelope, with horns caught in a green and orange tree on *L.* A man on *R.*, in blue tunic and red hose, pierces it with a spear.

On f. 111 *b* is a late note (xiv, xv) from Marcus Paulus de Venetiis (Marco Polo), lib. 3, c. 14, on unicorns.

110. { C. M. A. 1028
179. { James 113

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7$, ff. 184 + 4, mostly tables, text 39 lines, and double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xiii–xv.

Given by R. Marchall. He signs the table of contents, and the words Lib. R. Marchall were on the first cover (Smith). The book is now rebound.

Collation: a^4 , $1^{8?}$ (wants 8) 2^{12} (wants 1) $3^{10}-8^{10}$ 9^{12} (8 a folding leaf), 10^6 | $11^{12}-14^{12}$ | 15^{12} 16^{12} | 17^{10} | $18^?$ (three left).

Four blank flyleaves at the beginning: title by Dr Caius on the last.

Contents:

- I. 1. In double columns. Cent. xiv (?).
Inc. canones super magnum almanach omnium planetarum
a mag. Iohanne de Lineriis picardi ambianensis dyocesis,
compositum super meridianum parisiensem f. 1
Multiplicis phylozophie uariis radiis illustrato domino roberto
lombardo de florentia glassuensis ecclesie inclito decano.
Text ends p. 6, on p. 7 are some notes in another hand.
Tables 7
Tabula de augibus omnium planetarum.
Ending p. 18.
p. 19 blank: on p. 20 Table by R. Marchall.
In a hand of cent. xv.
- II. 2. Conclusiones quedam astronomice (and a Table) . . . 21
Volo inuenire sinum rectum unius arcus
—alie autem .6. opponuntur eis.
3. Tract. de radiacionibus uel de proiectionibus radiorum cum
exemplis 27
Intelligendum est quod iuxta capitulum de aspectibus
—Et hec de radiacionibus sufficiant.

4. De directionibus cum exemplis f. 33
Circa capitulum de directione
—directio secundum equatorem.
5. De directionibus per instrumentum quod dicitur directorium
planetarum 39
Cum directiones seu noticia
—propositum quod querebas.
6. Almanak medii motus lune cum canone in fine . . . 41
Inc. medius motus lune.
7. Almanak planetarum pro omni tempore et loco, cum canone
in fine 101
Ends p. 197.
On p. 198 otherwise blank is
Almanach perpetuum, and, in a large hand, Magistri portuum
petri lesauti.
- III. In double columns, cent. xiv.
8. Almanach mag. Johannis de Saxonia durans per annos 45 . 199
Cum animadverterem quam plurimos magistros et scholares
...Ego Johannes de Danocowe dictus de saxoniam...
In the lower margin a note: hec tabula fuit facta a. d.
m. ccc. 36 et durat usque ad a. d. m. ccc. 80 sicut patet 1^a
per tabulas et hic in canone.
The tables begin on p. 202 and end p. 294.
- IV. Of cent. xv in a rough hand.
9. Fastidica zaelis 295
Inc. Acahwil alabem .i. pronosticatio zael ibenbixir her-
manni translatio. Sextus astronomie liber.
Secundus post condicionem orbis
—minus fuerint efficaces.
Expl. facidica zeel benbixer (or benbycer) Caldei hermanni
translatio. Sextus astronomie liber.
- V. In double columns in an Italianized hand of cent. xiv.
On p. 343 is Canones motuum planetarum.
On p. 344: Mgr. Liphardus de daclen recepit librum suum
papieum (or papilum) quem concesserat (erasure) et
reposuit istum quem sibi concessit in exitu suo versus
partes Jncus reposicionis... sigillum meum liphardi de
dedaclen duxi apponendum.
10. Inc. canones in motibus celestium corporum 345
—quoniam cuiusque actionis quantitatem.
In Marchall's table this is called Canones tabularum Ar-
zachelis que dicuntur tabule toletane.
They end on p. 362, imperfect.
pp. 363-366 are tables in the hand of no. 1.
On p. 367 are some notes and on p. 368 the title of no. 1.
Almanach perpetuum super meridiem parisiensem.

111. } C. M. A. 960
180. } James 221

Vellum, $10\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 216, double columns of 66, 53 etc. lines. Cent. xiii–xiv early, in various hands mostly very small.

Old binding, skin over bevelled boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 1⁸ (wants 8) 2¹⁰ (wants 10) 3⁸ 4¹⁰ (7, 8 canc.) 5⁸ 6¹⁰ (4, 5 canc.) 8¹⁴ (all but four canc.) 9⁸ 10⁸ 11¹² 12¹² 13⁸ 14⁸ | 15¹²–21¹² | 22⁸ 23⁸.

Probably from R. Marchall: his hand appears on p. 81.

A document from Babwell Friary is on p. 150.

Contents:

- I. 1. Very closely written: cent. xiii, headed
 Philareti de pulsibus f. 1
 Primo queritur utrum cor moueatur.
 Many blank spaces left.
 Ends p. 13: potius corrumpet spiritus quam iuuet.
 Notes, de typis: a piece cut off.
 p. 14, 15 blank.
- II. Cent. xiii early, in several minute hands, double columns:
 pp. 29, 30 are written in patterns.
2. Glosa Benedicti super Isagogen Iohannicii 16
 Prol. Non solum huius artis prolixitas
 —qui titulus est talis.
 Inc. Ysag. Ioh. ad tegni Galieni.
 Inc. Glosule mag. Benedicti super Iohannicium 17
 —Intentionis medicine.
 At the bottom of p. 16 is a title (xiv),
 SS. glose super libr. Joh. et tegni Gal. philaretus de pulsibus
 et affor. ypo. pr. xviii^d.
3. Inc. glosa super t(egni) G(alieni) secundum mag. Benedictum 49
 Omnium scientiarum duplex est effectus.
4. Glose super pulsus philareti sec. M. B. 73
 Virtutum operationibus uita animalium perficitur.
5. Title by Marchall. Inc. glose Mag. Benedicti super libros
 afforismorum ypocratis 81
 Legitur in megategni.
 Ends imperfectly p. 120.
- III. Of cent. xiii later: in double columns.
6. Expositiones et questiones super librum urinarum Ysaac 121
 Urina est colamentum sanguinis. Completo prohemio in quo
 manifesta est intencio.
 On the lower margin of p. 150 is a copy of a letter (xiii) very
 roughly written: the end cut off.

Fr. Nicolaus de Wysbech tempore profescionis fratris Iohannis
(?) de helsey. babvellie fforestarius.

Reuerendo patri ac sacre theologie doctori ministro angelice
(? Anglie) suus subditus et uilissimus subiectus etc. (an appli-
cation for admission)...quatinus me miserum et indignum
fratrem Rogerum de dallyng nouicium Babvellie etc.

Babwell was the Franciscan convent at Bury St Edmunds.

On p. 161 are two pencil notes to the same effect, viz.:

hic est defectus respondens 8 foliis in textu.

Ends seemingly unfinished on p. 171.

7. Super complexiones Galieni f. 172
Cum ad corporis humani constitutionem.

The hand changes for the worse.

Ends p. 229: et cibi remanent indigesti. Explicit (4 times).

In red: Completus.

8. Super Pronostica 230
Omnis qui medicine artis ut dicit G.
—perspicit in palpebris.

- IV. 9. In a hand which becomes very rough.

Questiones super tengni Date a mag. Symone de Crauene.

Questio est utrum corpus humanum sit.

There is a good deal of palimpsest, over pencil writing.

The questions seem to end on p. 302.

10. Then follow Notabilia on various medical matters especially
simples, ending p. 400, the last paragraph erased . . . 302

- V. 11. Headed m. ccc. vij.

Johannes Damascenus 401

Ut dicit Auicenna scientiarum diffusa tradicio

...utamur igitur experimentis non carentibus ratione.

Johannes Damascenus.

p. 406 blank.

12. An abstract of a number of medical treatises . . . 407
De regimine sanitatis.

Cap. primum in quo ponit causam quare tardauit complere
librum istum.

De elementis. de complexionibus 410. de simplicibus medicinis
411. de morbo et accidente 412. de firmamento membrorum
413. de interioribus. de creticis diebus. de crisi 414. de
uirtutibus naturalibus 415. queritur an membrum paraliticum
nutriatur 417. de morbo et accidente 418. de causis mor-
borum 420. de accidentibus etc. 422. From p. 418 to the
end the books are numbered 1 to 6.

Ends p. 432. In fine ponit G. unam doctrinam. Expl. liber
de morbis Cnochatus.

On the cover is a set-off of a papal document.

112.

C. M. A. 822

181.

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 209 + 7, double columns of 36 and single of 36 lines. Cent. xv, in two hands.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone: second board broken.

On the cover are these inscriptions:

huius precium xiii^s. iiij^d.

Collation: a⁴ (1 stuck to cover) b² 1⁸ 2¹⁰–4¹⁰ 5⁸–7⁸ 8¹⁰–16¹⁰ 17¹² 18¹⁰ 19¹⁰ 20⁴ (+ 1) | 21⁸ 22⁸ 23⁴, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

ff. ii, iii are in a different hand from the rest.

Inc. tractatus b. Bernardi abbatis de septem horis canonicis applicatis septem horis passionis Christi quem composuit et misit ad discipulum suum.

Sepcies in die laudem dixi tibi.

Ends p. iii *a*: ff. iii *b*, iv *a* blank.

On v *a* is a copy of Pars sexta cap. 1 of the Pupilla oculi.

On v *b* a table headed

Hunc tractatum compilauit Johannes de Burgo rector ecclesie de Colyngham quem ut in eo perscrutantibus optata materia apercius elucescat in decem partes summatim diuisas compendiose collegit. Unde prima pars etc.

Pupilla oculi Johannis de Burgo f. 1

Text. Humane condicio nature.

Part 10 ends f. 188 *b*.

Et sic tractatus iste sub numero denario partium terminatur deo gratias.

Hic. inc. Tabula pupilla oculi 189

Ends 208 *a*: ff. 208 *b*, 209 blank.

There are a good many marginal notes throughout.

113.

182.

{ C. M. A. 1004
James 84

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 152 + 3, 45 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written in a somewhat current hand.

Old binding, skin over bevelled boards, clasps gone.

2 fo. in primo libro.

On a flyleaf is a small erasure, and "prec. viij^s."

On f. 152 *b* the inscription (xv):

Liber mag. Johannis Cranwys.

A John Cranewys was sacrist of Bury Abbey in cent. xv (see my *Essay on the Abbey of Bury*, p. 74).

Collation: a⁴ (wants 4) 1⁸–19⁸.

Contents:

Egidius Romanus de regimine principum.

Prol.: Ex regali ac sanctissima prosapia oriundo

—nobilitas requisivit f. 1

c. 1. Oportet ut latitudo sermonis.

About f. 81 the hand becomes larger and rather rougher but is very probably the same.

Ends f. 148: ipse suis promisit fidelibus qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. summa fratris Egidii de regimine principum et incipit tabula super eundem.

Table of chapters 140

Ending f. 151 *b*. Expl. tab. super lib. Egidii de regimine regum et principum.

f. 152 is blank.

114.

183.

{ C. M. A. 752
{ James 208

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$, 205 + 6, 46 lines to a page and double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xv (1432), in a small hand, and xiv.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

Given by W. Crome. The 2nd flyleaf is formed by a copy of his will dated Non. Sept. 1432, when he was vicar of St Peter's, Colchester.

At the end of the book is:

Liber iste donatus est communi librarie Collegii nostri Annunciacionis b. Marie in Cantabr. alias Gunvile halle per mag. Walterum Crome quondam socium eiusdem a. d. 144(4) in festo S. Hugonis Ep. Lincoln.

See further on no. 131.

Collation: a⁴ (1 stuck to cover, 2 and 4 slips) 1⁸–5⁸ (wants 8) 6⁸–8⁸ 9⁶ 10⁸–21⁸ 22⁴ 23⁴ (+ 1) | 24⁸–27⁸ (7 canc.) b². The foliation is incorrect.

At beginning and end are 3 leaves of a volume of sermons perhaps in Crome's hand.

Contents :

I.	1.	Inc. Sententia Cassiodori senatoris de S. Cipriano Ep. Impossibile est omnino complecti. Sententia S. Jeronimi de S. Cipriano. Ciprianus Affer. Ciprianus de ecclesie unitate f.	1
		Cum moneat nos dominus.	
	2.	De disciplina et habitu uirginum ciprianus	6
		Disciplina est custos.	
	3.	De lapsis	10
		Pax...dilectissimi fratres	
	4.	De mortalitate	16
		Etsi apud plurimos	
	5.	De oratione Dominica	17 (19) <i>b</i>
	6.	De opere et elemosina	23 (25)
		Multa et magna.	
	7.	De bono paciencie	28
		De paciencia locutus.	
	8.	De zelo et liuore	32
		Zelare quod bonum.	
		Ends f. 34 : non in cubilibus, ff. 34 <i>b</i> , 37 <i>b</i> blanks.	
	9.	Ad Fortunatum de exhortatione martirum	37 <i>b</i>
		Begins imperfectly. hec apostolica fidelis et utilis exortacio.	
	10.	de laudibus martirum	39
		Et si incongruens est.	
	11.	ad demetrianum	44
		Oblatrante te.	
	12.	ad donatum de emolumento gracie	48 <i>b</i>
		Bene admones.	
	13.	Inc. lib. S. Bacharii de reparacione lapsi	51 <i>b</i>
		Benedicto in Christo (<i>P. L.</i> xx. 1037). —merearis in domino I. C. Amen. Expl. lib. S. Bacharii.	
	14.	Ambrosius de lapsu uirginis	58 <i>b</i>
		Audite qui longe estis (xvi. 367).	
	15.	Ambrosius de preceptis uirtutum	60
		Necessarius ad...querere remedium.	
	16.	Ambrosius de paradiso	62 <i>b</i>
		Et plantauit deus (xiv. 275).	
	17.	Ambrosius de penitencia (xvi. 465)	70 <i>b</i>
		lib. ii. 75 <i>b</i> : f. 83 blank.	
	18.	Ambrosius de Apologia Dauid prophete (xiv. 851)	84
		A presenti arripuimus.	

Expl. exp. Ysidori super fid. cath.

31. Inc. Seneca de instructione morum (III. 462, ed. Haase) . f. 201

Omne peccatum actio est.

—socios tue beatitudinis.

Expl. Seneca. Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.

On f. 202 *b* is a table of contents by Crome.

The following clause in Crome's will is the only one relating to books :

Item lego Collegio nostro Annunciacionis V. M. in Cantabr. Willelmum hedonensem super 3 libros de anima¹ et Alexandrum de Alexandria super methaphisicam² sic tamen quod M. Joh. furbischor nuper clericus meus habeat usum eorundem ad terminum vite sue si velit et volo quod in eleccionibus librorum per me legatorum quod si fuerint socii de norwico eiusdem Collegii supradicti vel norfolchie quod preferantur pre al(iis) in usu eorundem. quam Clausulam volumus signari in Registro librorum dicto collegio pre-signatorum et in libris eiusdem a nobis ^{? datis} (cut off) volumus tamen quod si nostrates in hac parte indignam non habeant tunc studentibus in philosophia aliis imperciantur nostri Collegii sociis quibus magis videntur expedire. *librum* vero Domini Allies (?) in manibus magistri Johnis Oluet (?) damus et legamus ad usum perp(etuum) librarie communis universitatis nostre Cantabr.

115.

184.

{ C. M. A. 831
{ James 269 ?

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 150 + 2, triple columns of about 65 lines. Cent. xiv, in a small hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. 2 fo. ipsius est.

Given by Walter Elveden. At the end is :

Ex dono Walteri Elueden

and also :

Ignem formidat semper adusta manus quod Benevyrtton.

Collation : a² 1¹²—3¹² 4⁸—9⁸ 10¹⁰ 11⁸—17⁸.

Two flyleaves at the beginning from a service-book written for music which has not been inserted : double columns, of cent. xiv.

Contents :

1. Concordantia Bibliae f. 1

A a a domine deus nescio loqui etc. Jere. 1. ch. VIII.

g. 1. in scripturis.

Ends with Zizania.

Inc. allegaciones biblie cum numeris capitulorum que quilibet

liber habet 108

¹ no. 342.

² ? no. 335.

Gen. 50 habet capitula.

f. 108 *b*—110 *b* blank.

2. A dictionary of subjects in the Bible f. 111

Prol. Cum in biblie concordantiis ut plurimum auctoritates

sint vocales potius quam reales.

Abstinencia—Zelus.

A list of the headings 149 *b*

116.

185.

{ C. M. A. 833
James 265

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 220 + 2, double columns of 41 lines.
Cent. xv, clearly written. 2 fo. secularium.

Old binding, skin over boards, remains of red skin clasps.
Chain-mark top of first cover to *L.* of centre.

Two flyleaves at the beginning from a copy of the *Pupilla oculi*
of cent. xiv.

Collation: a² 1⁸—10⁸ (+ 1) 11⁸—26⁸ 27¹² (wants 11).

Contents:

1. Tabula super Moralia Gregorii p. 1

Abel—Zelus.

Scias quod perscripta (prescr.) tabula super mor. b. Gregorii
super iob faciliter et expedite inuenire docet quicquid in ipsis
utile fuerit in quacumque materia circa quam vel de qua
predicator aliquis loqui desiderat. In nomine domini.
Explicit.

2. Subscriptam tabulam libri omeliarum b. Gregorii super Eze-
chielem volens aduertere imprimis sciat quod liber predictus
distinguitur in duas visiones etc. 133

Abscondere—Zelus.

Ends f. 104 lower margin.

The next leaf is misplaced: it belongs to the end of no. 3, and
will be described in the right order.

3. Tabula super Glosam Epistolarum S. Pauli 167
Abba.

f. 214 ends in Ydolum. Then we go back to f. 165. The
table ends with ymago.

Expl. Tab. super glos. Epp. S. Pauli ap. Scripta per fratrem
Johennem Wrattyng' Canonicum de Waltham.

The rest of the leaf is occupied with paragraphs (perhaps
omitted from the body of the text) on *predicator* and *prelatus*.

4. Tabula super magistrum Historiarum 215
Prol. Ne michi soli laborarem.

Incipits of the chapters of the *Historia Scholastica*.

- Table p. 226
 Advat (?) vir natus Gen. 17. c.
 Aron cuius filius etc.
-
- Zorobabel.
 Inc. (!) Tabula super mag. historiarum (over erasure).
5. Tabula super opera questionaria .S. Thome 283
 Abraham non peccavit
 —Zelus.
- Expl. tab. preciosa super omnia opera questionaria venerabilis
 doctoris s. Thome de aquino ord. fr. predicatorum (439).
 pp. 440-444 blank.

117.

186.

{ C. M. A. 963
 { James 19

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7$, ff. 140 + 10, double columns of 52, 40, 47 etc. lines. Cent. xiii and xiv, in several excellent hands.

Given by R. Marchall, who signs the table of contents.

Collation: a^4 1^8-5^8 | $6^{12}-10^{12}$ | 11^8 12^8 13^4 | 14^8 (wants 7, 8) | 15^8 16^8 (wants 7, 8) b^6 .

The flyleaves at the beginning are two folded leaves of a large MS. of cent. xv in double columns, of a late theological treatise (N.T. is quoted by chapters).

Those at the end are six mutilated leaves of a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns of cases on Canon Law.

Contents:

- I. 1. A poem in rhyming Latin, in a very small hand of cent. xiii, occupying 3 columns on p. 1 and a column and a bit on p. 2: extending in all to over 400 lines. It describes a conflict between *Morbus* and *Natura*, and names all the principal physicians as enlisted on the side of the latter. The first line is partially cut off.

Nuper inter tepidas iacebam (?) rosarum (?)
 Et mecum quid nescio meditans nugarum
 Audiui litigium uocesque minarum
 Ad instar bellantium inter se turbarum.
 Elevato apice uidi quod natura
 Semper timens homini nunquamque segura
 Et morbus de gentium exultans pressura
 Disponebant acies uigilanti cura.

Ends (unfinished):

De salerno ueniunt maurus cum ursone
 phisicali nobiles persecucione

Quod ad arciphus (philosophus?) nutritus es cremone
 In multis redarguit <ui> et ratione
 Hic eorum derogat generalitati
Quod bene de tphisana ui sunt arbitrati
 Improbat sententiam factam meliorati.

It was copied by Dr Ch. Daremberg in 185....

2. Table of contents by Marchall f. 2
3. In double columns of cent. xiii.

Gerardus super uiaticum ysaac.

Cum omnia ex IIII elementis generata.

Ends f. 135:

consolidare habent et mundificare. Expl.

4. Inc. Rogerina maior 136
- Sicut ab antiquis auctoribus habemus.

Ends f. 120:

et hec sufficiant dictis de sinthomatibus.

5. Inc. practica Rogerina 190
- Cum artis medicine due sint partes.

Ends p. 199: educit materiam all'a.

Expl. practica rogeri maior et minor.

In hoc libro continentur isti libri

Geraudus super Viaticum.

Rogerina maior.

Rogerina minor.

Iste liber (erasure).

f. 200 blank.

II. In double columns in a rather later hand.

6. Inc. signa magistri Ricardi 201
- Finis medicine *iam* (?) dum taxat laudabilis existit

—signum est mortale.

Expl. signa ricardi.

Verses (8).

His signis certis moriens cognoscitur eger 219

...

Sponte sua plorans mortis denuntiat horam.

A note.

7. De apostematibus ex decretis ypocratis 220
- Peruenit ad nos quia cum ypocrates morti appropinquaret

—dulcium desiderio uehementi.

Expletus est liber ipocratis intitulatus de ueritate ab eodem.

a magistro cremonensi de arabico in latinum translatus.

deo gracias.

8. Inc. tract. de urinis 221
- Albus ut aqua, lacteus ut lac

—tercia indifferens.

Et hec de urinis iuxta mag. Henricum sufficiant.

9. Notes: on p. 233 sqq., in a hand of cent. xiv.

	Triplex est digestio	f. 232
	Table of planets with notes	233
	Two chiromantic diagrams	234
	Inc. alius ordo planetarum	234
10.	Libri metheororum: comment, with 2 diagrams . . .	235
	De primis igitur causis etc. In isto libro qui liber metheororum intitulator.	
	Liber II. f. 247. Ends imperfectly f. 238.	
III. 11.	In double columns, in a larger hand.	
	Trotula minor	239
	Cum auctor uniuersitatis deus.	
	—et dolori imponimus.	
IV. 12.	In double columns, in a very small fine hand,	
	Practica Petruncelli	251
	The first words are very faint. Cum corpus (?).	
	Ends f. 272: quam omnem dol' articulorum et neruorum.	
	Expl.	
13.	Practica Archimathei	272
	Cogitanti mihi uotum vestrum.	
	Ends imperfectly f. 278.	

118.

C. M. A. 923

187.

Vellum, 9½ × 6¾, ff. 163 + 3, double columns of 47 lines.
Cent. xiv, in a good English hand. 2 fo. licet monachus.
Given by ? .
Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹²–8¹² (12 canc.) 9¹²–11¹² 12¹⁰ 13¹² 14¹⁰,
2 flyleaves.
A flyleaf at the end from a MS. of cent. xii against the errors
of some teacher. Strabus is quoted.

Contents :

Tabula Martiniana	f. 1
Prol. Inter alia que ad fidelium Christi doctrinam scripta sunt, ius canonicum...reperitur....	
Ego fr. Martinus ordinis predicatorum domini pape penitenciarius et capellanus....	
—qui est benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.	
Aaron sacerdocium approbatur.	
At p. 186 a modification of the hand is visible: but it may very well be the same hand.	
Ends, after zizannia, with six lines on Nobilitas hominis.	
Expl. tabula Martiniana.	

119.

C. M. A. 823

188.

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7$, ff. 173 + 6, double columns of 45 lines.
Cent. xiv–xv, well written. 2 fo. inferioribus.

There is good ornament in red, e.g. on f. 1.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark top of first cover *L.* of centre. A title has been written on the 2nd cover.

pupilla
ex dono Wall (?)



Collation: a⁴ (1 stuck to cover) 1⁸ 2¹²–14¹² 15¹⁰ (8 canc.) b² (2 stuck to cover).

The flyleaves are three leaves of a folio MS. of cent. xv, in double columns (Scholastic Theology).

Contents :

1. Johannis de Burgo Pupilla oculi f. 1
Humane condicio nature.
Part x ends f. 169 : numero senario parcium terminatur.
Expl. pupilla oculi.
2. Modus pronunciandi sentencias excommunicacionum . . . 169
Sacerdos autem parochialis multa debet.
Ends : vel aliquibus premissorum. Expl. modus. pronunc.
sent. excomm. (171 *o*).
Two blank leaves follow.

120.

} C. M. A. 841
{ James 78

189.

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 66 + 2, single and double columns in various hands of cent. xiii–xv, some very good.

Collation: a² (1 a slip) 1¹⁰–3¹⁰ | 4⁸ 5⁸ | 6¹² (wants 9–12) | 7¹².

Contents :

On the flyleaves at the beginning (xiii, xiv) is the end of a tract containing the story of the 4 lepers in 2 Kings.

—saluum me fac ex omnibus persequentibus me et libera me cui est bona et gloria. Amen.

Sermon comparing the gospel to rain f. ii

Fragment of the Story of the Cross. Post peccatum Ade . . . 11 *b*

Ending unfinished. Cum videret eum cherubyn sci(sci)tatus
ab eo quis esset et causam itineris. qui ita respondit ei.
Ego sum.

- I. 1. Double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.
Qui bene presunt presbiteri dupplici honore digni . f. 1
Ends p. 55: nullus est finis. erit hic serius consummatus.
2. In a smaller hand. A sermon (?) 55
Miserere mei domine quoniam infirmus sum etc. Cum
omnia cetera animancia.
Ends p. 57: si digne flere possit ignoret. Quod ipse prestare.
On pp. 58–60 are notes in pencil and ink, including two
stories, one of a hermit shewing a king four sights in the
four corners of a *speculum*.
- II. Cent. xiv, 32 lines to a page.
3. De honore parentum. A sermon (?) 61
Honora patrem et matrem ut semper ueniat in te benedictio.
4. Rogo uos fratres karissimi quociens ad ecclesiam dei conuenitis
longe a uobis deicite ociosos sermones 68
5. Tribus modis solet exercere uirtus paciencie 73
6. Meditationes Bernardi 73
Multi multa sciunt.
—et omni populo apparent.
- III. Cent. xiii–xiv, 40 lines to a page.
Sermons.
Fratres si consurrexistis cum Christo 93
Oportet dilectissimi ut sacramentorum Christi 98
Accedentes dilectissimi ad seruitutem d. n. I. C. 104
(An Exposition of the Commandments.)
- IV. Cent. xiv, the first 2½ pages in a beautiful hand, then rougher.
45 lines to a page.
Compilacio casuum in iure canonico 109
Prol. Quoniam sub pena excommunicationis lata.
It is in 14 parts, the 9th containing sinodales reseruaciones
dyoc. viz. Norwic.
1. De excommunicatione.
Inc. prima particula de sentenciis latis in corpore decretalium.
Ends imperfectly p. 132, with the title of part 4.

121.

C. M. A. 1086

190.

Vellum, 10 × 6½, ff. 104, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in a
fine hand.

Given by W. Moore. From Lesnes Abbey. At the top of f. 1 is:

Mem. Hic liber est ecclesie b. Thome de martiris liesnes, quem qui ei abstulerit aut
illi super eo fraudem fecerit nisi eidem ecclesie satisfecerit plene anathema sit maranatha.

Collation: 1⁸—13⁸.

Contents :

Hugo de Folieto de Claustro animae	f. 1
Inc. prologus Domini Hugonis de Foliere (so) in libro primo.	
De eo quid noceat mundo renuntiare uolentibus.	
Rogasti nos frater amantissime	
—cum fratribus exhibendam.	
Incipientibus edificare.	
Lib. II. Prol. Locuturus karissime	22
Lib. III. Prol. Nosti karissime	45 <i>b</i>
Lib. IV. Prol. Rogas karissime rogas	69 <i>b</i>
Capitula (xlii).	
Ends f. 104 <i>b</i> : fortitudinem immortalitatis. benedictus deus. Amen.	
There are brief marginal notes in several hands.	

122.

59.

{ C. M. A. 762
James 147

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 104 + 6, double columns of 43–57 lines.
Cent. xv, in more than one hand.

Chain-mark at top centre of first flyleaf. 2 fo. sessionem.

Collation: a⁴ wants 4, 1⁸—3⁸ 4² 5⁸—13⁸ 14⁶, b⁴ wants 1.

On the last flyleaf but one in pencil is :

liber collegii annunciacionis beate Marie in Cantabrigia.

At the beginning an old list of contents headed :

Isti tractatus continentur in libro isto.

Contents :

1. Tractatus qui dicitur Regula mercatorum f. 1
Uniuersis mercatoribus tholosanis pauper quidam religiosus
de tholosa salutem in eo qui et terminus est salutis.
In 37 *questiones*, ending p. 19,
ex eo quod decepti ignorant et offenderentur si scirent.
Expl. tract. qui dicitur regula mercatorum quem exposuit fr.
Gwydoñ de ordine fratrum predicatorum.
The author is it seems Guido of Evreux: the tract is not
of legal but of ethical and religious import.
The only other copy I have heard of is at Lincoln College,
Oxford, no. 81 (Latin), ff. 33–40.
2. Proverbia Senece et uersus super eadem 19
Seneca que profert ebrardus uersibus explet.
Alienum est omne qui-(quod-)cunque optando enenit.

Omne quod optatum tibi uenerit est alienum.

Each proverb is similarly paraphrased. They are in alphabetical order ending

Zelus autem hominibus uiciosum est.

Ne reprobos zeles quamuis uideas locupletes.

Expl. proverbia senece et versus Ebrardi super eadem.

Ebrardus is no doubt Ebrard of Béthune, author of the *Grecismus*. This MS. is mentioned by Fabricius, *Bibl. Lat.*, s. v.

3. Epistola Anselmi f. 29
 Domino et amico Waleranno gratia dei menburgensi episcopo
 —de fermentato misi uobis olim epistolam. Valete.
 Expl. ep. Ans. de sacramentis ecclesie quomodo in diuersis
 locis diuersis modis tractantur.
 p. 32 is blank.
4. Inc. Ep. b. Augustini magni doctoris ad Cirillum de laude
 et obitu b. Jeronimi doctoris (XXXIII. 1120) 33
 Gloriosissime christiane fidei.
 Inc. Ep. Cirilli ad b. Aug. de laude b. Jeronimi et transitu
 Eusebii 39
 Venerabili uiro.
 Ending p. 45.
5. Table on the sermons of Augustine which follow next . 46
6. Aurelii Augustini inc. sermones ad fratres suos in heremo et
 ad monachos (XL. 1342) 53
 Twenty-six in number.
7. Inc. libellus b. Augustini magni doctoris de conflictu uicio-
 rum atque uirtutum (XL. 1091) 86
 Apostolica uox clamat.
8. Augustinus de sermone domini in monte (XXXIV. 1229) . 96
 Sermonem quem locutus est
 —edificari super petram.
9. Augustinus de gaudio electorum et supplicio dampnatorum
 (XL. 991) 151
 Tria sunt sub omnipotentis manu dei.
 Also ascribed to St Patrick.
10. Retractaciones sancti Thome 155
 Pertransibunt plurimi et multiplex erit sciencia
 —pertinere ad premium substantiale.
 Expl. Retract. S. Thome.
 p. 164 is blank.
11. Tractatus de contrarietatibus scripture sacre (?S. Thomae) . 165
 Videmus nunc per speculum in enigmate....
 Istud uerbum apostolicum multiplicem habens expositionem.
 (It is evidently a medieval tract.)
 Ends p. 206 :
 Que ei attribuuntur propter signa eorum.
 Deo gracias.

12. (S. Thomae) Tractatus de iudiciis astrorum f. 206

Quia petisti ut scriberem an liceret iudiciis astrorum uti.

Ends on the next page :

—graue peccatum esse circa ea que a voluntate hominis
dependent iudiciis astrorum uti.

Expl. de iud. astr.

123.
60.

C. M. A. 925

Vellum, $9\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 180 + 2, double columns of 50, 45, 41 etc. lines. Cent. xiii late, in more than one hand.

Old binding, skin over boards. On the second cover a scribble:

Januensis (?) in suo (?) Catholicon.



2 fo. illi clerici.

Collation: a² 1¹² 2² 3¹² 4¹² 5¹⁰ (10 canc.) 6¹² (7 canc.) 7¹² 8¹² 9² (+ 1)
10¹²—12¹² 13⁶ (+ 6 after 2) 14⁶—19⁶ 20⁸ 21⁸.

On ff. i, ii is a fragment of a poem in French in double columns in a hand which looks older than that of the rest of the volume. It is part of the life of St Thomas of Canterbury by Benedict the monk.

f. i begins :

Kar il naueit pas deserui	
Vn uilains aueit sur lui menti	par mal talent.
De ses mesfaiz se repent	
A seint thomas criant merci	deuotement.

The end of the poem seems to be on f. i b. The second column begins :

E od li puissum el cel regner	fineblement
Amen amen verrennent (!).	
()rai ceste uie escrite	
Adam simun fu h ⁱ delite	le fiz simun.

Ending :

E cist martir od seinte marie	e meins folies amen.
-------------------------------	----------------------

F. ii, which ought to precede f. i, begins .

Aueir le guidat en sa baillie	
E pur la perte nentarge mie	de serueiger.
E scandle mist e grant errur	
Entre lui e sun seniur	par boes die
...	
li reis henris sest porpensez	
e ses euesques ad mandez	a clarendune
etc.	

Ending :

Nest pas fo dist grant deshounur

De porter la oiz nostre seniur

ki suffri mo....

Contents :

1. Summa Medulle Codicis (in XI libris) f. 5

Headlines :

De iustif[ti]niano codice componendo confirmando.

De emendacione iustiniani codicis.

De summa trinitate et fide catholica.

Text :

Hec questio diuiditur in IIII^{or} partes. In prima parte dicit
imperator quod nemo usque ad tempora sua fuit ausus.

Lib. I ends f. 32 : defensoris plebis facta fuissent.

Expl. summa medulle primi libri Codicis.

There are many marginal notes.

After lib. IV, on ff. 96-98, are many Latin verses, mostly
proverbial, also

Forma professionis ord. cist.

Votum solempne abbatum cum munus benediccionis receperint.

Followed by

Ego fr. geruasius subdiaconus promitto stabilitatem meam et
conuersionem morum meorum et obedienciam secundum
regulam S. Benedicti coram domino et omnibus sanctis eius
in hoc monasterio quod constructum est in honore petri...et
pauli et S. swythuni confessoris in presencia domini petri
episcopi.

This monastery should be Winchester.

On f. 97 a note beginning

Willokby. numquid ecclesia posset prescribere contra ec-
clesiam.

The final verses on p. 98 are

Renes et venter et pocula sumpta frequenter

Hec tria nigrorum consumunt res monachorum.

Hic iacet alanus vicinis hostis amarus

Dilexit rabiem non habeat requiem.

After f. 248 is an insertion of six leaves.

At the end of lib. IX (f. 279), some formulae of letters are
inserted. The first two are from "R. permissione diuina
Norwyc. episcopus." The others contain only the initials
of the names.

Lib. XI ends unfinished or imperfect on f. 340.

2. In a smaller hand.

A Comment on the first three books of the Institutiones . 341

Inc. lib. primus institucionum.

Imperatoriam maiestatem non solum etc. Duo sunt necessaria
imperatoris s. arma et leges.

Ends on f. 372: et hec de publicis iudiciis sufficiunt.

Expl. lib. institucionum.

A letter of commission.

Vniuersis pateat euidenter quod nos A. de B. cancellarius
ecclesie catedralis Ebor. etc. Only initials of names are given.

124.

C. M. A. 1078

61.

Vellum, $10 \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 130, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written.

One drawing survives, and there are blank spaces for many more.
Given by W. Moore.

Collation: two quires gone at the beginning, C⁸–R⁸ S¹⁰.

Contents:

The Pilgrimage of the Soul from the French of Guillaume de Deguileville, Monk of Chaalis.

An English version of the *Pilgrimage of the Life of the Manhood* was printed by W. A. Wright for the Roxburghe Club. The *Pilgrimage of the Soul* was printed by Caxton in 1483.

Begins imperfectly:

For wel sche knew and wyst þ^t alwey lyk a worm J am wonnyd to
byte and to gnaw þ^o þ^t wrongith hem seluen.

On p. 2 is a good pen and ink drawing. On *L*. the Pilgrim with
joined hands: in *C*. a demon seated on the ground, and a dragon
in air. On *R*. an angel throned with sword and long cross-staff.

Rubric: How sathanas wurchyþ þe accusement by tellyng of
sinderesis and how þe soule aunswerith þer too.

Part II, p. 65. Part III, p. 84. Part IV, p. 110. Part V, p. 199.

There are considerable portions in verse in the Lydgate stanza.

Ends p. 258: alle þat schul reden hit or heren.

Here endiþ þe drem of þe pylgrimage of þe sowle translatid owt of
frensche in to Englisch þe 3ere of oure lord m^o. cccc. xiiij^o.

Below:

This boke longis to dame Jane Wentworth.

On p. 260: Langton h. Quoy con dye . Salle.

125.

vac.

62.

Paper, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, pp. 184, and some blank, about 50 lines to a
page. Cent. xvi late, beautifully written. Vellum wrapper.

Flyleaves, portions of two leaves of a finely written xiith cent.
Bible in double columns, with fragments of the Book of Ezra.

Contents :

1. Thomae Legge Richardus Tertius.
Thomae Legge legum Doctoris Collegii Gonneville et Caii
in Academia Cantabrigiensi magistri ac rectoris Richardus
tertius tragoedia trium vesperum. Habita in Collegio Divi
Johannis Euangelistae Comitibus Bacchalaureorum Anno 1573.
Dramatis personae f. 1
Ends p. 101, pp. 102-110 blank.
Printed by B. Field for the New Shakspeare Society.
2. Hymenaeus (without title) 111
Prologue spoken by Hymenaeus.
Hymenaeus adsum thalami coniugalis deus.
Dramatis Personae.
Diophilus, Pantomagus, Fredericus, Teutonicus, etc.
Ends p. 140.
3. Paedantius 141
Paedantius Comoedia acta in collegio sanctae et individuae
Trinitatis authore M^{ro} Forcett.
This is one of two known MSS. of the play, which was printed
in 1631. It differs from the printed edition.
Ends p. 184.

The authorship of this play has been investigated by Professor G. C. Moore Smith in view of a projected edition. He inclines to attribute it to Edward Forcett of Christ's and Trinity Colleges and to reject the suggestion that it is by Anthony Wingfield.

126.

C. M. A. 1084

64.

Vellum, $9 \times 6\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 138 + 2, double columns of 28 lines. Cent. xii late, in several good hands.

Given by W. Moore.

From Fountains Abbey. On the flyleaf is (xii): "Liber sancte Marie de Fontibus," with an addition of cent. xvi, pertinens ad Fratrem Jhoannem Yong eiusdem loci quondam monachum. Virtuti omnia parent.

At the top of the page a press-mark of cent. xiii (?) J · 7 ·

Inside the cover (xv?):

Theca iij in antiquis Almariis. liber xxxv^{tus}.

Several books from Fountains came into John Yonge's possession, e.g. Arundel 217.

Old binding, vellum over boards, outer cover of skin, strap and pin fastening gone.

The name Th. Locke (xvii) on the flyleaf. Also an original table of contents in red, headed :

In isto volumine continentur.

Collation : a² 1⁸–9⁸ 10⁶ 11⁸–13⁸ 14¹⁰ 15⁸ 16⁸ 17⁸ (6 canc. 8 stuck to cover).

Contents :

1. Augustinus de moribus ecclesie contra Manicheos. . . f. 1
In aliis libris (*P. L.* XXXII. 1300).
Liber II, f. 27.
2. Liber III (Inc. liber contra epistolam Manichei) . . . 51 *b*
Unum uerum deum
—adiuuante arguantur.
Expl. lib. tercius S. Aug. Ep. de mor. eccl. c. Manicheos.
3. Sermo b. Johannis Ep. de lapsu primi hominis et reparacione . 75 *b*
Nemo qui nesciat.
4. Sermo S. Aug. de obedientia et humilitate . . . 77 *b*
Nichil sic deo placet (*P. L.* XXXVIII. 684).
5. Sermo S. Aug. de S. Ioseph (XXXIX. 1765) . . . 80 *b*
Quotiens uobis.
6. Aug. de decem plagis et de decem preceptis . . . 82 *b*
Non sine causa (XXXIX. 1783).
7. Sermo S. Aug. de bono latrone . . . 86
Deus erat in Christo.
(Eusebius Gallicanus, *Bibl. Patr.* Lugd. VI. 644.)
8. Liber S. Aug. de bono coniugii (XL. 373) . . . 90 *b*
Quoniam unusquisque homo.
9. Sermo S. Aug. de eo quod nichil est gloria mundi et de penis
impiorum et de iustis qui in hac uita faciunt misericordiam
(XL. 341) . . . 105
Apostolica lectio.
10. Without heading. In table: Item sermo eiusdem . . . 106
Propter quod uolui et rogau i hesterno die.
(Sermo 355, XXXIX. 1568.)
11. Item eiusdem de uita et moribus clericorum . . . 108 *b*
Caritati uestre hodie (XXXIX. 1574).
f. 112* is blank.
12. Inc. liber Senatoris Aurelii Cassiodori Aggei (de substantia
animae: *P. L.* LXX. 1279) . . . 113
Cum iam suscepto operis.
Ends f. 133 *a*: fuerint segregata. Expl. Cassiod. de substantia
anime et de eius uirtutibus.
Part of a table of cent. xvi on the two following pages: also
some scribbles.

127.
65.

C. M. A. 770

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 76 + 5, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, well written.

Old binding, vellum over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at top of first cover in centre. On the second cover is a title of cent. xv:

Quartus liber Sentenciarum . § .

hawley. Cuius 2^m fol. circumcisionis.

On the last flyleaf but one, at top, is:

Precium istius libri viij^s. §.

I do not recognize these marks.

The flyleaves are parts of 5 leaves (3 at beginning, 2 at end) of a large gloss on the Psalms of cent. xiii late, in double columns.

Collation: a³ 1⁸ 2¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹²—7¹² b².

Contents:

Inc. liber quartus Sentenciarum	f. 1
Samaritanus enim uulnerato appropians	
—uia duce peruenit.	
Expl. lib. iiii ^{us} lib. Sent.	
Capitula (in four columns)	75
Ending f. 76 a: verso blank.	

There are a good many memorial verses and other notes in the margins.

128.
66.

C. M. A. 927

Vellum, $10 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 193, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in more than one rather current hand.

Collation: 1⁸—23⁸ 24⁶ 25⁴ (wants 4). The modern paging is wrong by 10 after p. 199.

Contents:

1. Glossa Johannis Atonis super constitutiones Ottonis	f. 1
Ad succidendos palmites pestiferos.	
The lower R. corner of f. 1 is torn away.	
c. xxviii. Ends f. 176: videlicet in clemente.	

Expl. glosa mag. Joh. Atonis super Const. d. Otonis apostolice
sedis in anglia legati.

2. Hic inc. glosa mag. Joh. Atonis super constitutiones Ottobonis f. 197
Mandata dei de quibus.

c. lii ends p. 386: mercedem expecto. eccles. xj. c^o. etc.
Nomen scriptoris Ricardus) plenus amoris.

129.

67.

{ C. M. A. 758
{ James 154

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 92, double columns of 33-36 lines.
Cent. xii-xiii, in several very good hands.

Given by Walter Crome. On ff. ii, iii are these inscriptions:

Liber emptus per Crome de capellano.

Liber emptus per mag. Walterum Crome de domino Will^o. Lacebi capellano margerie
Sparwe pro vii^s. iiij^d. a. d. mill^{mo} tricesimo primo (so, for 1431) in festo circuncisionis.

On f. ii *a* is a rather earlier inscription:

Liber iste constat M. Johⁱ. Pulham de Clarehall.

Old binding, red skin over boards, clasps gone. On the second
cover a title (xiv?):

Ambrosius de officiis cum multis aliis.

Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

It evidently belonged to a monastery and its provenance was
effaced at an early date. On iv *b* is an original table of contents of
which the first part has been erased and re-written in cent. xv by
Walter Crome, thus:

Liber Ricardi S. Victoris de exterminio mali et Ambrosii de officiis et Ambrosii de
misteriis et Ambrosii de sacramentis donatur per mag. Walterum Crome sacre theologie
professorem collegio nostro annunciacionis virginis gloriose ad utilitatem studencium ut
sit in communi libraria eiusdem Collegio non quouismodo inter libros distributiuos
sociorum euocandus sub pena deperditionis eiusdem ad librariam communem uniuersitatis
in casu quod defecerit euocandus a. d. 1444 in festo Hugonis.

Collation: *a*⁴ (1 stuck to cover) 1⁸-10⁸ 11⁴ 12⁴ (4 stuck to cover).

I use the modern paging after the preliminary leaves.

On ff. iii *b*, iv *a* are the capitula of the first tract.

Contents:

1. Ricardus de S. Victore de exterminio mali f. 5
Quid est tibi mare.
Ends p. 36: et nunquam penitebis.
2. Inc. liber primus de officiis b. Ambrosii Ep. Mediolanensis 37
Non arrogans (xvi. 23).

Lib. II, p. 84. Lib. III, p. 111.

—instruccionis conferat. Expl. lib. tercius beate memorie
Ambr. mediol. de officiis.

3. Inc. liber beate memorie Ambrosii Ep. et conf. De misteriis
siue iniciandis emoralibus cotidianum (*sic*) (XVI. 389, 417) . f. 136
De moralibus cotidianum.

In six books or sermons ending p. 166.

4. In another hand.

Inc. uita S. Frideswide uirginis xiiii kal. Nouembr. . . . 167

Anno ab incarnatione d. n. I. C. regis omnium seculorum
septingentesimo circiter uicesimo septimo.

The text ended at the bottom of col. 1 of p. 178, but this column has nearly all been effaced.

This MS. is not mentioned by Hardy (I. 459 sqq.) but the Life may be that contained in Bodl. Laud. Misc. 114.

130.

C. M. A. 1080

70.

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 58, double columns of 30 lines. Cent. xiii late, in a very fine hand.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. Breue per.

Binding, vellum wrapper.

Collation: 1⁸–6⁸ 7¹⁰.

Contents:

Inc. tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus regni Anglie tempore henrici regis secundi compositus iusticie gubernacula tenente illustri uiro Ranulpho de Glanvilla iuris regni et antiquarum consuetudinum eo tempore peritissimi. Et illas solas leges continet et consuetudines secundum quas placitatur in curia regis ad scaccarium et coram iusticiariis ubicumque illi iusticiarii fuerint.

Inc. hic prologus f. 1

Regiam potestatem non solum armis

—duxi distinguendum.

Capitula libri primi 1 b

Inc. liber primus 2 b

Placitorum aliud criminale.

Lib. II, 7 b. III, 12. IV, 14. V, 17. VI, 19. VII, 22 b. VIII, 31 b.

IX, 34. X, 38 b. XI, 44. XII, 45 b. XIII, 49 b. XIV, 56 b.

Ends f. 58 a: curiam tractare non decuit.

58 b blank.

131.
71.

{ C. M. A. 754, 755
{ James 151

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 224 + 8, 38–42 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a rather ugly hand (that of W. Crome).

Chain-mark at middle top of flyleaf.

Given by Walter Crome. On p. 448 is this inscription :

14. Librum istum Ambrosii cum ceteris etiam tractatibus eius et etiam Exameron Gregorii niseni una cum libro didimi greci de spiritu sancto et exameron basili et Cassiodorum de anima dono Collegii nostri librerie communi annunciacionis virginis gloriose in Cantabrigg' mag. Walterus Crome sacre pagine professor eiusdem collegii socius quondam ad augmentum studencium in eodem nec liber iste quouismodo trahatur ad particiones sociorum in eleccionibus librorum sed remaneat in libraria non solum ad sociorum sed aliorum fide dignorum ingressum et solamen. Anno domini mill^{mo}. cccc^{mo}. xliij^o. in festo S. Hugonis ep. scriptus manu propria london sicut et reliquus qi (quasi) liber. nota libros contentos in principio libri et quoque idem seruetur in aliis libris tribus donatis eisdem silicet • Cipriani et Ambrosii et alius libri Ambrosii de Officiis et sacramentis et misteriis una cum Ricardo de exterminio mali et libri Ambrosii super Octonarium et Exameron cum aliis concatenentur in libraria communi eiusdem collegii sub pena perdicionis omnium quatuor librorum et deduccionis eorundem ad librariam communem uniuersitatis Cantabr'.

The other three books mentioned here given by Crome are nos. 99, 114, 129. He also gave no. 395. See on his gifts to the University Library, Bradshaw's *Collected Papers*, pp. 17, 54, 185.

Collation: a⁴ 1⁸–28⁸ b⁴.

On f. ii is a table of contents by Crome.

Contents:

1.	In nomine patris et filii et spiritus amen. Flores Crisostomi.	.
	Inc. excepciones super primam omeliam S. Joh. Crisostomi	
	super psalmum I ^m	f. 1
	Quia ps. I ^{us} est quasi imago.	
2.	Excepciones super 2 omeliam eiusdem super eundem ps.	6
	Sermo sapientie nunquam perdit.	
3.	Excepciones super eundem de machabeis	11
	Sancti martires luminaribus clarius fulgent.	
4.	Exc. super eundem de 3bus pueris	13
	Elementa parent sanctis.	
5.	In ps. 122 ^m	14
	Tribulaciones et aduersa.	
6.	In ps. 150 ^m	14
	Omnis accio uestra.	

7.	de S. Job	f. 15
	Aduersa si patienter.	
8.	de assensione Helye	16
	Sancti assumuntur.	
9.	de Susanna	17
	Falsum testimonium.	
10.	de prodicione Jude	17
	Sancti debent dolore.	
11.	de cruce et latrone	21
	Crux christi uocabulum.	
12.	Exc. secundi libri de cruce	25
	Creatura non poterat sustinere.	
13.	de cruce dominica	26
	Sermo dei mensa est.	
14.	de assensione	29
	In omni aere uersatur.	
15.	de pentecosten	33
	Apostoli propter suum splendorem.	
16.	de natiuitate domini et Joh. baptiste	36
	Christus loco humili.	
17.	de resuscitatione lazari	42
	Ad omnia pietatis officia.	
18.	de muliere Chananea	43
	Ecclesia nuncquam superatur.	
19.	In euangelium sec. Matheum	49
	In ecclesia quicumque magnus.	
20.	de principiis Marci	51
	Johannes fuit angelus.	
21.	de diuite et Lazaro	54
	Diuites propter eorum superbiam.	
22.	in Ewangeliū Johannis	57
	Iohannes baptista meruit.	
23.	de recipiendo Seuerino episcopo (<i>or</i> de sermone Seuerini de pace)	59
	Prelati et subditi.	
24.	de jeiuniis	60
	Tempus ueris iocundum est.	
25.	de erudicione discipline	63
	Erudicio discipline.	
26.	ad Eutropium	65
	Ambicio seculi.	
27.	de expulsione crisostimi	67
	Nec exilium nec mors.	
28.	ad theodorum ep. monachum (<i>sic</i>)	69
	Quamquam perniciosum est cadere.	
	Ends (unfinished) alii in proruptis.	
29.	Augustinus de corpore et sanguine domini	73
	Corpus Christi et veritas est.	

- Other extracts on the Eucharist f. 74
 Deus noster manifeste ueniet 76
 f. 77 blank.
 Sicut medicus bonus non ligat 78
30. Tract. d. Roberti Grosted lincoln. Ep. de triplici gratia et
 iustificacione peccatoris 79
 Gracia est bona uoluntas dei
 —per confiscacionem. Expl.
 A new volume, better written, begins here.
31. Epistola Graciani Augusti ad Ambrosium (*P. L.* XVI. 875) . 81
 Ambrosio religioso sacerdoti.
 Ambrosius de fide (libri v, *P. L.* XVI. 527).
 Pref.: Regina Austri uenit.
 Idem de Spiritu Sancto libri III (XVI. 703) 173
 Idem de incarnatione liber I (XVI. 818) 233
 Debitum imo soluendum.
 In this MS. they are collectively called Ambr. de fide libri IX.
 Ends f. 251: spirituum intelligibilium.
 Finitur scriptum a.d. mill^{mo} cccc^{mo} xxxviiij et vigilia assump-
 tionis marie.
 Expl. lib. nonus b. Ambr. mediol. Ep. de fide ad Gracianum
 Imp. Rom. semper Aug. per Crome.
32. Didimus de Spiritu Sancto (Hieronymus, *P. L.* XXIII. 101) . 251
 Evidently copied from a very defective archetype. A blank
 space is left at the beginning of the Prologue, which begins
 meretricis colonus,
 and throughout the text are many blanks.
 Prol. ends: simplicitate uerborum. Expl. prol.
 Inc. liber Didimi de Spiritu Sancto 252
 Omnibus quidem que diuina sunt
 —patriam desiderio consequatur.
33. Inc. prol. S. Gregorii Ep. (Nysseni) ad fratrem suum petrum
 presbiterum de nnagnnar de hominis condicione que a fratre
 eorum basilio ep. in exameron omissa sunt 286
 Si pecuniarum preciis
 —peracta monstrantur.
 Hic liber ait scriptura 288
 Some blanks occur. Ends p. 340: Expl. S. Greg. niseni Ep.
 de imagine subsequencia eorum que a fratre eius b. Basilio in
 exameron sunt relictas. Script. london a^o. mi^{mo}. cccc^{mo}. xxxviii.
34. Inc. Exameron S. Basilii Cesariensis archiep. et prologus
 translatoris (*P. L.* LIII. 867) 340
 Eustachius Sincretice
 —peregisse mandata tua.
 Inc. de principio celi et terre disputacio Basilii . . . 340
 In principio fecit.
 Blanks occur frequently.
 Ends p. 414. Expl. exam. b. Basilii.

35. Inc. liber magni Cassiodori Senatoris Romanorum (de anima) . f. 414
 Capitula.
 Sum suscepti operis (*P. L.* LXX. 1279)
 —conuersacione tractare.
 Expl. lib. Cass. Sen. de anima (441).
 pp. 442-447 blank: on p. 448 the inscription copied above:
 four blank flyleaves.

132.

C. M. A. 1081

72.

Vellum, 9 × 6, ff. 68 + 4, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in a clear hand. Partial borders of feather-work on ff. 1, 2 and gold initials.

Given by W. Moore.

On a flyleaf is:

Amoris memoriale	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{de dextra} \\ \text{in dextram} \end{array} \right\}$	tradidit Guil ^{us} . Brearcliffe
Aug. 18, 1610.		Will. Boswell.

At end (xv):

prec. xiis. iiij^d.
 anne tottyssherst.

Old binding, rough skin over boards, double strap and pin fastening gone.

Collation: a⁴ (1 stuck to cover) 1⁸ 2⁴ 3⁸-9⁸.

The lower margins of the leaves have suffered from some liquid and are torn and damaged.

Contents:

Inc. prol. ffratris Jacobi de Cessolis ordinis fratrum predicatorum super libro quem composuit super ludo Scachorum f.	1
Multorum fratrum ordinis nostri —nouerit esse distinctum.	
Capitula of the four <i>tractatus</i>	1
Tract. primus de causa inuencionis ludi Scachorum et sub quo rege inuentus est ludus	2
Inter omnia mala signa.	
Ends f. 66 b:	
omne datum optimum et perfectum. Amen.	
ff. 67, 68 blank.	

133.
73.

C. M. A. 1210

Paper (2 vellum flyleaves), 9 × 6, ff. 156 + 2, 28, 39 etc. lines to a page. Cent. xiv, xv, clearly written.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: a¹² (1-10 gone) b¹² (wants 1) c¹² (wants 4, 11, 12) d¹² (wants 12) e¹² (wants 2, 11) f¹² (wants 2, 4, 5, 12) g¹² (wants 1) h¹² (wants 3, 12?) i¹⁴ k¹² (wants most of 2) l¹² m⁴ n¹⁰ (wants 1, 7, 8) o¹⁰ p¹² q¹² (12 mut.).

Two vellum flyleaves of cent. xiii, the second mutilated, with papal (?) rescripts concerning the Cistercian order.

Contents :

1. ? Jac. de Vitriaco.
Tract on the Holy Land, Mahomet etc. Begins imperfectly
tres digitos machometus erexisset f. 1
The first beginning of a chapter is the eighth, on p. 5,
Quendam autem ex dicipulis machometi loco eius elegerunt.
c. 120 ends p. 141: puluerem autem retinet et abscondit
quemadmodum salomon ait...
pp. 142-144 are covered with paragraphs (theological) in a
small hand.
2. Auctoritates et sententiae Bibliarum Joh. Calderini 145
Seriem huius tabule continentis auctoritates
(Aaron—Zizania).
Ends p. 282: Expl. tabula auctoritatum et sententiarum biblie
que inducuntur in compilacionibus decretorum et decretalium
compile per Joh. Calderini decretorum doctorem. A. d.
m^{mo}. ccccviiiij.
3. A scholastic tract without title 283
Utrum caritas infusa viatori possit intendi uel remitti.
Ends imperfectly, p. 306.

134.
74.

C. M. A. 926

Vellum, 9 × 6, ff. 151 + 4, 60 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, 2nd half, closely but well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

On the flyleaf the inscription (xv):

Iste est liber W. Baly (erasure) ex leg....

Collation: a² (1 stuck to cover) 1⁸ 2¹⁰ (10 canc.) 3¹² 4¹² (2 canc.) 5¹²–9¹² 10⁸ (+ a slip) 11⁸–14⁸ 15¹⁴ (1, 13, 14 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

There is an old foliation running from 74 to 179 and then from 1 to 43. It is not quite correct.

The two flyleaves at the end are a bit of an inventory of plate belonging to a nobleman, of cent. xv, in English. The ends of the lines mutilated. The document was a roll written on one side only.

There is more than one mention of a “skochen of my lordes armes,” once “quarterle with þe litell skochen þerinne,” once of “my ladies armes” also “*vi kuppes* of þe same soort abiding in England and alle buth of þe(?) iiij dosen.....þat weren boght at Paris”: also of something “þat was maister Richardz.”

In the margin on *L.* are the ends of several words and names. At top (*Cel*)larium, (? *Lan*)gley, subsequently “G. karbir” more than once.

If I am right in my guess that Langley is the place indicated, it seems natural that King’s Langley should be meant, where there was a royal palace.

Contents :

1. A Comment. on libb. x–xii of the Codex (called *Collationes*) . f. 1
 Title cut off 74 (1)
De iure fisci. Si priusquam pater familias antequam gereret
 administracionem fisci.
 Lib. xi begins on f. 79*b*. Lib. xii apparently on f. 83.
 Ends f. 90*b*: omnia bona sua amittere debet. Expl.
 collacio xii.
2. Inc. liber primus Digesti noui. De noui operis iniciacione . 91
 Hoc edicto premittitur siue iure siue iniuria.
 A comment on the xii books, ending f. 179*
 de eo quod ad eum peruenit cont(?) ex suo.
 The verso of this slip blank.
3. In a better hand.
 “Casus” of the Infortiatus (i–xiv) 1(97)
 Dotis causa semper et ubique precipua est.
 Ending f. 43 (151)*b*:
 postliminio non sit reuersus. Expl. Inforciatus.
 Later inscription: Expliciunt casus ff. inforciati.

135.
75.

C. M. A. 1083

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 6$, ff. 180 + 1, several volumes. Cent. xii and xiii, mostly in excellent hands.

Given by W. Moore.

From Lesnes Abbey. At the bottom of f. 1 is

Hic est liber ecclesie b. Thome mart. de Lyesnes de dono fratris Thome de Sandwyco. quem qui ei abstulerit aut super eo fraudem fecerit nec eidem ecclesie pleno satisfecerit anathema sit maranatha.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁸–11⁸ | 12⁸ 13⁸ | 14⁸ (wants 6–8) | 15⁸–20⁸ | 21⁸–23⁸ (wants 8).

The modern foliation is one in excess after f. 111, and runs to 181.

Contents:

- I. 1. In a beautiful hand of cent. xiii early, 37 lines to a page.
Allegorie ystoriarum mag. Petri (Comestoris). Inc. prol.
libri primi f. 1
In precedentibus premissa descriptione.
On f. 41 is an old pencil note: hic deest x^{us} liber, which is correct. There is no loss of leaves in the volume.
Lib. XIV ends f. 63: et summe bonus deus.
2. Sermones (eiusdem) 63
Cum esset sero die illa.
Ending f. 84: sine me nichil potestis facere cui est honor et g. in sec. sec. Amen.
3. In another hand.
Sermo leonis pape 84 *b*
Quis est qui nichil uirtutis.
4. In a large hand, three columns on a page 85 *b*
Proverbia from various Latin authors, in sections, without title.
From the Odes of Horace:
Pallida mors equo pede.
...
Dulce est desipere in loco.
From the Ars Poetica:
In uicium ducet culpe fuga (l. 31).
...
Non missura cutem etc.
From the Satires:
Vt qui (Atqui) licet esse beatis (I. 1. 19).
...
Aduerse nudare solent etc. (II. 8. 74).

From the Epistles:

Solue senescentem etc. (I. i. 8).

...

Tempus abire tibi est.

From Juvenal:

Scriptus et in tergo necdum finitus horestes

...

Contra fortunam armati.

From Persius:

Quis expediuit sitato (-co) suum chere.

...

Cum pipere et palmis uenit.

From Lucan:

Inuida fatorum series.

...

Vsque adeone times que(m) tu facis esse timendum.

f. 88*b* is blank.

- II. In double columns of 29 lines. Cent. xii, xiii in a large hand, not unlike the Christchurch Canterbury script.
5. Sermons (8 or 9) f. 89
 Intrauit ihesus in quoddam castellum. Quod dominus
 ac saluator noster semel et in uno loco.
6. Sermons (4) in another hand, but similar, 28 lines to a column 105
 Venient ad uos in uestimentis ouium.
- III. In double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii in a good small hand.
7. Ordo sermonum mag. Petri manducatoris per anni circulum 111
 Erudimini qui iudicatis terram.
 The last is ad uincula S. Petri.
 Dirupisti domine uincula mea.
 Ending f. 137*b*.
 After the notes follows in another hand,
 Sermo b. Augustini Ep. (xxxix. 1946) 158
 Audiuius fratres apostolum dicentem quod funda-
 mentum aliud nemo potest ponere.
- Notes: de tribus crucibus etc. 158*b*
- IV. In a large hand of cent. xiii early, 42 lines to a page.
8. A series of Distinctiones or Diuisiones thematum for
 sermons, without title 159
 Addiscunt quidam ut sciant
 ut sciantur etc.
- The headings are roughly in alphabetical order, but the last
 of these *Ubera* is followed by *fides* and *bonum*.
 181*a* is blank. On the verso are various notes of cent. xiii
 in more than one hand.

136.
76.

{ C. M. A. 1030
{ James 70

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 129, various numbers of lines to a page.
Cent. xiii late.

At the bottom of p. 12 :

Iste liber constat priore linne (xv)

and again :

Iste liber constet Johannes palmer cum magno gaudeo et honore. Amen.

Collation: 1¹² 2¹² (11, 12 canc.) 3¹² (+ 1) 4⁸ 5¹⁴ 6⁸–8⁸ 9¹²–12¹².

Contents :

- | | | | |
|------|----|---|----|
| I. | 1. | Alexander Neckam de utensilibus f. | 1 |
| | | Qui bene uult disponere. | |
| | | 21 lines of text to a page with interlinear glosses, many in French as usual, and copious marginal comment. | |
| | | On p. 12 lower margin is an outline drawing of a plough with the names of the various parts written on them in Latin. | |
| | | Ends p. 20: saluus esse non poterit. Expl. | |
| | | See Wright, <i>Vocabularies</i> . Scheler, <i>Jahrb. f. rom. u. engl. Philol.</i> vii. | |
| | 2. | Phale tholum | 21 |
| | | Phale tholum cillantibus radiis. | |
| | | With gloss and comment as for no. 1. | |
| | | Ends p. 30: a me sepe accepisti ualete. Expl. HP. | |
| | | Expl. epistola mag. ade de paruo ponte Anselmo cantuar. archiep. de utensilibus cum elucidacione mag. N(eckam). | |
| | 3. | Diccionarius (Joh. de Garlandia) | 31 |
| | | Diccionarius dicitur iste libellus. | |
| | | With gloss and comment as above. | |
| | | Ends p. 44: et summam misereri. Amen. Expl. diccionarius. | |
| II. | 4. | Distigium | 45 |
| | | In double columns of about 50 lines. Text in verse, with prose comment. In a fine small hand. | |
| | | Opus istud dicitur distigium etc. | |
| | | Cespitat in phaleris ippus blacque supinus. | |
| | | With interlinear glosses, many in French. | |
| | | Ends p. 60: | |
| | | pars occidentalis. | |
| III. | 5. | Prouerbia Serlonis | 61 |
| | | 39 lines to a page: interlinear glosses and marginal notes. | |
| | | Dactile quid latitas exi quid pupplica uitas. | |
| | | Ends p. 65: | |
| | | Hic locus est mete venit explicit ergo ualete. | |
| | | Expl. prouerbia Serlonis. | |
| | 6. | Two Hymns glossed: in another hand | 66 |

- a.* Deus creator omnium.
b. Andrea pie sanctorum meritissime.
 Scribbles. Hos ego versiculos etc., also on p. 67.
 In red. Iste liber constad Adam palmer.
 Three paragraphs.
 6. Cor. Qui aderet meretrici etc. f. 67
 A collection of miscellaneous proverbial verses 68
 Verses by Serlo 69
 Quod serlo celat serlonis penna reuelat etc.
 Also Ky dite trøue yl le deit espondre: eius est interpretari
 cuius est condere.
 On p. 70 are more proverbial verses.
 IV. In the same hand as I and similarly arranged.
 7. Neutra 71
 Aspirans precibus uestris per sepe rogatus.
 Verses on neuter words arranged alphabetically. By Adam
 de Nutzarde.
 Ends p. 84:
 Et si quis plura memoret precor addat ut illa.
 Expl. neutra.
 8. A figure in red of a circle and four semicircles intersecting it
 and each other. The arcs and circle have inscriptions
 which I cannot interpret. 85
 Above, faintly written, a line ending de Beingworth (?).
 Text below:
 Felicitatos (?) usimi (? usum) sibi fausta properat industria dis-
 criminis accessus ne in illud indicat inpendit cautelam unde
 orocius res tua tunc agitur paries cum proximus ardet etc.
 On p. 86 grammatical notes in another hand.
 V. 9. Alexander de Villa Dei de Algorismo, hand like that of no. 1 87
 With interlinear glosses and marginal notes.
 Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua
 ...
 Si par per medium sibi multiplicato propinquum.
 10. Compotus Joh. de Garlandia: same hand 94
 Prol. Licet modo in fine temporum.
 Text. Aureus in iano numerus clauisque noua <n> tur.
 Ends p. 105: inuenerunt lunaciones embolismales.
 Expl. Compotus.
 11. On the dominical letter 106
 Formant fnungonem ferialia grammata septem.
 Ends p. 108: Qua mediante potest quod queris semper haberi.
 (2 columns of text on p. 108.)
 Tables follow, occupying pp. 109-113. On p. 114 are 3
 columns of notes on Compotus.
 VI. 12. Exoticon Mag. Alexandri de Hales 115
 Text in verse, comment in prose: two columns very closely
 written.

Comm. In exordio istius libelli ista sunt inquirenda.

Text. Chere theoren quem gignos crucis andro phalando.

Ends p. 123: laudes interpretantur. Expl.

A letter in the manner of the Exoticon f. 123

Suo magistro R. de Mapham suus R. de Kynton salutem.
vestro inspecto gramate nuper in enigmatate de roda mich.
inuenta in momo de uriaballo ea die nil galgariante de
cayco cum prothocollis apud sandewycum faciente men-
tionem mecum deliberaui....quare uobis supplico quatenus
apud trinouantum in ariopatamis miropoli foripendio cir-
cumscripto liripipia hec et hiis similia secundum leges
rodias redibere faciatis. Valete uel sic.

Va tibi sit primo • le postea • teque supremo.

13. De uerbis deponentibus, with marginal comment 125
Uobis ignota ne deponencia uerba

...

Et si quis plura memoret precor addat ut illa.

By Adam de Nutzarde.

14. Hymnarius glossatus 131
With marginal comment and interlinear glosses.
O lux beata trinitas

...

Nuncium uobis fero de supremis.

- VII. 15. Clauis compendii Mag. Johannis (de Garlandia): prec. ii^s. 163
With marginal and interlinear glosses.

Artis gramatice dudum compendia quedam.

Ends p. 227: O pia mater aue mihi libera uita sit a ue.

Expl. clauis compendii.

Some more grammatical verses (6) follow.

On this page is a note (xv): y^e price of þ^{is} boke is ii^s lesse
than xx^d J wyl not selle yt.

16. Donatus de partibus orationis 228
In double columns closely written, in another hand.
(Partes orati)onis quot sunt.

17. On the pronunciation of words in the Church service 231
Cum lectoribus sancte ecclesie necessarie sint.

- VIII. In a hand like that of no. 1 with interlinear glosses and
marginal comment.

18. Pseudo-Boethius de disciplina scolarium 235
Vestra nouit discrecio.

On the lower margin of this page in another hand is a copy
of the sermon attributed to Stephen Langton.

Bele aliz meyn se leua.

On the lower margin of p. 238 is an outline drawing of a
saddled centaur holding an arrow and pulling the hood
of a head on L. Also a dragon by a later artist.

No. 18 ends imperfectly on p. 258:

quantum discendi incommodum uirtutis.

137.

C. M. A. 1029

77.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 48, two volumes. Cent. xiii and xiv.

Collation: $1^{12} \mid 2^8 3^{10} 4^{10} 5^8$.

f. i a is blank.

Contents:

- | | | | |
|-----|----|--|----------|
| I. | 1. | Kalendar verses by a scribe rather later than the next
Circumcisisus <i>Adam</i> focus ephiphania feretra
Illarius <i>fidis</i> fabianus gingilat angnos
...
Exit christe bone natalis festa secuntur. | . f. 1 b |
| | 2. | Kalendar for the 19 year cycle.
Prologue: Ad noticium istius kalendarii 1 b
—horam primacionis eius.
No feasts inserted between May and December. | |
| | 3. | Spera Sancti Roberti Lincoln. episcopi. . . . 15
Intencio in hoc tractatu.
In double columns of 36 lines: somewhat stained.
Ends p. 24: omnium planetarum.
Expl. spera mag. Roberti uenerabilis clerici confessoris
episcopi lincolniensis. | |
| II. | | Cent. xiii or xiv in double columns of 57 lines: much contracted. | |
| | 4. | Headed. Formator rerum donet mihi scribere uerum . . . 25
Lectura circii.
A comment on the Sphaera of J. de Sacrobosco.
<i>Tractatum de spera</i> etc. Supposito quod astrologia.
With neat diagrams.
Ends p. 55: et per consequens iste liber.
Expl. lectura circii. deo gracias. Amen. | |
| | 5. | Comment on the Palma of fr. Blazius de ordine minorum . 55
Quia in quolibet opere sunt querende.
It is on Compotus: ends p. 64: hec est optima doctrina quare etc.
Expl. lectura palme reportata a mag. guillermo de gresis uiuat
in eternum. hoc dixit quare etc. Deo gracias. Amen.
A paragraph: Nota si uis scire mundum(?) quod est a natiuitate
domini usque ad carnis priuium. | |
| | 6. | A second lecture or comment on the Palma . . . 65
Secundum philosophum in primo posteriorum
—quod dicitur in leccione etc.
Expl. lectura palme. deo gr. Amen. | |
| | 7. | Detached paragraphs on Compotus . . . 68
a. Dat crux lucia cineres karismata dia.
b. Pollex sit primo digitorum
—Finito libro reddatur gracia Christo.
Christus laudetur quia libri finis habetur. | |

- c.* Nota quod si uis aureum numerum.
d. Nota quod si uis inuenire bissextum f. 69
e. A longer discourse.
 Extra celum non est corpus
 —duos menses superaddidit.
8. Lectura on Joh. de Garlandi on Compotus 71
 Licet modo in fine etc. Iste liber in prima sui diuisione
 —lecciones in generali.
9. On the Algorismus of Alex. de Villa Dei 81
 Hec algorismus etc. Iste liber (as no. 8).
 —et per consequens tocus libri.
10. In another hand 89
 Sol est mundi oculus.
 On p. 92 is an account of writers on Compotus.
 Ends p. 92: euum et perygenesis.
 Deo gracias Alleluya benedicamus.
11. Extract from an Aristotelian commentary on the Liber de
 generatione et corruptione (?) 92
 Secundum philosophum in primo de istoriis animalium.
12. On Compotus 94
 Creditur a nouo etc. In ista parte auctor ponit.
13. Beginning of a comment on an arithmetical work . . . 95
 Vera creatrix unitas.
 The title occurs on p. 96:
 Titulus talis est. Inc. capitulum uel practica arismetice
 algorismi.
 Ends imperfectly on p. 96.

138.

78.

{ C. M. A. 821
 { James 244

Vellum, 10 × 7, ff. 183 + 8, double columns of 48 lines Cent. xiii
 late, in a pretty hand. 2 fo. uum retortum.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at
 middle top of first cover.

Flyleaves at the beginning (8) from a service book of cent. xiii
 in double columns, musical notes not inserted, containing the
 offices for Whitsuntide and Trinity.

On the back of the last leaf (stuck to cover) is:

Collegii Anunc. scē Mar' Cantabr.
 per m. h.... ..wston.

Collation: a⁸ 1¹⁰ 2¹² 3¹² (wants 12) 4¹⁴ 5¹⁰ 6¹²—11¹² 12¹⁰ 13¹²—15¹² 16⁸
 (8 stuck to cover).

Contents :

1. Inc. distinctiones theologie a mag. Willelmo de Monte collecte f. 1
Arcus. Arcus dicitur christus et propiciatio dei.
Ends with *Christus. Manducare.*
—imitari xpistum et ecclesiam (137 a).
2. Hic. inc. numerale mag. Willelmi de Montibus 137 b
Ad introducendum facultatem theologie.
Ends f. 172: copiosius sunt exarata.
Hic expl. numerale mag. W. de montibus.
3. A tract on Confession (by the same?) 172
Quoniam cogitacio hominis confitebitur tibi
—et confitendi potentiam.
4. On the duties of priests, with extracts from Constitutiones (?) . 176
Debentes de uobis rationem bonam reddere.
Ends with a list of headings beginning
quod sacerdotes sint promti ad infirmos uisitandos
...
de honoratio (?) eucharistie et custodia.
5. In a larger hand, at first in single lines then (on p. 180 b) in
double columns (of about 50 lines): with music on four-line
stave, office (with 9 lessons) for St Edmund the Confessor . 178 b
Aue gemma confessorum.
Ending on f. 182 a with oratio, secreta, and Postcommunio.
This has attracted considerable attention from biographers of
St Edmund. This complete office for the saint has not yet
been found in any other manuscript. There is another in
no. 394.

139.

C. M. A. 1024

79.

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7$, ff. 82, 50 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a foul hand, much contracted. The two last leaves are fragments.

Collation : 1¹⁰ 2¹²—7¹².

Contents :

1. Walter Burley de Uniuersalibus (?).
Begins imperfectly.
Ends f. 11: de *uniuersalibus* ista sufficient.
2. Walter Burley on the Isagoge of Porphyry f. 12
Quia de dictis in logica intendo quoddam compendium compilare.
Ends f. 42: et hic finitur. Expl. lib. Porphirii sec. expositionem Mag. Walteri Burley doctoris ewangelice ueritatis.
3. Idem super librum Praedicamentorum 42
Circa librum predicamentorum est sciendum.

On f. 93 is: Qui se collaudat stercore coronabitur per hadyng-
ham Jon.

Ends f. 131: Expl. lib. predic. sec. expos. Mag. W. Burley
doct. euang. ueritatis.

4. Idem super librum de sex Principiis f. 131
Forma est composicioni etc. Iste liber intitulatur.
Ends f. 153: gracie infinite. Expl. lib. sex principiorum sec.
Mag. W. Burleye.
5. Idem super Porphyrium de Enunciatione (?) 153
Primum oportet constituere. Cum cognicio sillogismi.
Ends imperfectly.

140.
80.

C. M. A. 1074

Vellum, 10 × 7, ff. 127, mostly in double columns of 48 and
52 lines. Cent. xv, in several fairly good hands.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. Consecret.

Collation: 1¹²-4¹² 5¹⁰ 6¹⁰ 7¹² 8¹⁰ | 9¹² (wants 1, 2) | 10¹² 11¹² 12²
(and a slip).

Contents :

1. Summaria compilacio metrificata docens quid coizs et utilius
continetur in (quolibet capitulo) tocius biblie, unde quodlibet
uerbum unius capituli sentenciam tenet f. 1
Liber genesis continet capitula quinquaginta.
dierum opera.

1. Sex
fructum ligni.
2. prohibet
adam et eua.
3. Peccant
occiditur.
4. Abel
transfertur.
5. Ennok
noe.
6. Archa fit
noe uxor et filii.

7. Intrans

It is by Alexander de Villa Dei.

On this page are some xvith cent. names of owners.

Jo: Cr:

Joh. Backhus est verus possessor istius libri.

J. Lat: ex dono . G.

Sed J. noluit habere . . g. adhuc me possidet.

- Ends f. 16 *b*: dicit sponsus
Venio iam.
Expl. biblia.
Memorial verses in another hand.
Historiam mores prophete christus et actus.
2. Incendium amoris secundum Ric. Hampol f. 17
Admirabar amplius quam enuncio.
Ends f. 47: summo imperatori in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. Incend. Amoris sec. Ric. de Hampole.
3. Sermon.
In dedicacione ecclesie 47
Domum tuam domine decet sanctitudo. in Ps. Nulla quies
exterior.
This ends on f. 48 *b*. Then follow portions of a long treatise
beginning
c. 117. Non enim omne ingenium subtile.
This continues to c. 212. Then follow chapters 43, 48, 50,
86, 85, 87, 4, etc., ending with 10. Unfinished on f. 78 *a*.
The verso blank.
4. In another hand:
Sermo Augustini de utilitate psalmorum 79
Quam grata sit.
Extract from Gorham on Matt. xiii 80
Qui enim habet dabitur ei.
Other notes.
In a third hand:
5. Hic continentur nouem uirtutes quas d. n. I. C. cuidam sancto
uiro...ore suo reuelauit sibi dicens primo 83 *d*
Da pauperibus meis —et sic finiuntur ix uirtutes.
6. De regimine sanitatis. In 8 chapters 85
In tractatu isto qui intitulatur regimine sanitatis aliquid
breuiter dicendum
—percussionem non euadent.
Expl. tract. de regim. san.
7. Inc. thematha de epistolis. Dom. 1. aduentus dominis . . 89
Brief notes for sermons.
Themata Euangeliorum. Dom. 1. aduentus 90 *b*
8. Title added later. Hic inc. bibliae historiae 92
Abstinentia. precepit dominus ade.
In alphabetical order, ending with
Superbi. in diuiciis suis operarentur.
Articles, perhaps omitted earlier, follow, on
Abraham, Templum, Desertus, Ioseph, Balac.
107 *b* is blank.
9. Hampole de modo uiuendi 108
Omnes homines peccatores istius mundi mortalibus nequiciis
ligati tribus miseriis subiecti sunt
—gratia I. C. nobiscum Amen.

- Expl. Ricardus heremita de modo uiuendi ad m. inclusam.
10. Hampole f. 115 *b*
 Ego dormio et cor meum uigilat.
 —omnium genera temptationum uiriliter uincamus. Amen.
11. Hampole de emendatione uitae 118 *b*
 Ne tardas conuerti ad dominum
 —ipsum eternaliter laudare cui sit etc.
 —in sec. sec. Amen.
- Expl. libellus de emend. vite siue de regula uiuendi et
 distinguitur in duodecim capitula etc.
12. Dialogus inter corpus et animam (Wright, *Poems of Walter*
Mapes, p. 95) 126 *b*
 Noctis sub silencio tempore brumali.
 Ends f. 127 *b*: et assimilaberis nostre speciei (Wright, l. 303).
 Expl. disputacio inter corpus et animam alicuius hominis
 reprobis et dampnatis.

141.

191.

{ C. M. A. 1026
 { James 122

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6$, ff. 330 + 4, largely in double columns of 38 lines.
 Cent. xiv early, well written.

Given by (?) 2 fo. Ad representandum.

Collation: a^2 1^{10} 2^8 3^8 4^2 5^8 6^{10} 7^8-10^8 11^6 12^8-16^8 (wants 8) 17^8-
 25^8 (wants 6, 7) 26^8-28^8 29^6 30^8-35^8 (wants 7, 8) 36^4 37^2 38^8 39^6 40^6
 (wants 6) 41^8 42^8 43^{10} 44^8 $45^?$ (one left) b^2 .

Contents :

1. Inc. algorismus in integris. Text and comment f. 1
 Liber iste quem pre manibus habemus diuiditur in 2 partes.
 The comment is in double columns. The text (in verse, by
 Alexander de Villa Dei) is usually written in the centre of
 the page at the bottom. It begins:
 Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua.
 Ending p. 28:
 sed si per fuerint, monadem tunc demere debes.
2. Inc. algorismus in nouis numeris 29
 Comment. Quia autem superius dictum est.
 Text. Binos equales trigonales tetragonales.
 Ends p. 34: octogonus remanet minor isto proximus illi.
3. De cautelis Algorismi 35
 Quia autem dictum est superius de algorismo
 —habet 7 2^{us} 8 3^{us} 9.
4. Inc. Algorismus in minuciis 37

- Quoniam cuiuslibet quantitatis
—et earum speciebus dicta sufficiant.
5. De regulis generalibus algorismi ad soluendum omnes questiones
propositas p. 53
Sunt autem quedam subtilia
—13 panes. quod est propositum.
6. Compotus Lincolniensis 57
Capitula.
Compotus est sciencia numeracionis.
Ends p. 90: Ut ieiuemus nos ammonet atque matheus.
Expl. compotus b. Roberti Ep. Lincoln.
On p. 91 are tables and on p. 92 Beda de temporibus C. I.,
and another extract headed Alia numeracio.
These in a smaller hand.
7. Compotus uersificatus (John de Garlandia) 93
Licet modo in fine temporum.
Verses: Aureus in iano numerus clauisque nouantur.
Ending: Qua mediante potest quod queris semper haberi.
Explicit.
Followed by tables. Tabula Fungonis. Contratabula Dyonisii
et bede etc.
8. Kalendar in red and black 109
Feb. 10. Radegundi. 13. Ermenilda.
Mar. 3. Wynwaloy ep. 8. Felicis Ep. Conf.
17. Withburge.
Ap. 24. Transl. S. Yuonis. 29. Transl. S. Edmundi R.
30. Petri de ordine predicatorum.
June 9. Transl. S. Edmundi Archiep. 23. Etheldrede.
July 13. Mildrede.
Aug. 5. Dominici C. *in red.*
Oct. 4. Francissi *in red.* 17. Transl. S. Etheldrede.
Nov. Both Edmundi *in red.*
Other ordinary English saints occur. The complexion of this
kalendar is East Anglian.
9. Tractatus de spera (Joh. de Sacro Bosco) 115
Tractatum de spera in 4^{or} partes
—machina dissoluetur. Expl. tract. de spera.
10. Liber Alfragani 125
Differencia prima in annis arabum
—sufficiat si deus uoluerit. Expl. Alfraganus.
11. Inc. Theorica planetarum sub compendio et primo de sole . 162
Circulus ecentricus dicitur
—faciunt 12 signa.
12. Inc. Theorica planetarum modo prolixo et bono et primo
de sole 171
Sit circulus a. z.
With many diagrams.
13. De kata coniuncta et disiuncta 198

Numeri rubri denotant.

With diagrams.

14. Inc. canones tabularum et primo de parte proporionali . f. 201
Uolentibus sequentes canones exponere
—est gradus accionis (? ascensionis).
15. Inc. canones Almanach Profacii Iudei 247
Quia omnes homines naturaliter scire desiderant
—usque ad finem eius. Expl.
Note. De loco lune inueniendo.
16. Realis tractatus in calculacione eclipsis solis et lune . . . 257
Notandum quod unum est opus
—sicut dictum est in E. lune. Expl.
17. Tabulae Astronomicae Arzachelis, well written.
a. Tabule minutorum proporcionalium 263
b. Arabic months 278
c. Medius cursus et equacionis solis et planetarum . . . 282
d. Declinations, latitudes, ascensions, etc. 340
p. 366 blank.
e. Conjunctions, eclipses 367
f. Fixed stars 377
383-386 blank.
18. Almanach 387
Note at top of p. 387: Stanton in canonibus tabularum
arzachelis capitulo de eleccionibus etc.
Item tabula stellarum Arzachelis verificata est ad annos arabum
577 cui correspondent anni christi 1182.
Tabula in Almanach reuolucionis arti lune, from 1300 to 1323 . 444
Tabule equacionis lune 516
p. 534 blank.
19. Tractatus semissis 535
Begins imperfectly: et constitue predicto modo super istum
punctum.
With figures. Ends p. 537: uel 2^a uel 3^a et sic de aliis.
20. Prohemium in composicionem et utilitatem quadrantis magistri
profacii iudei marciliensis sapientis astronomi in monte
pessulano editi a. d. 1293^o.
Quoniam sciencia astronomie non completur sine debitis in-
strumentis. On p. 561 is a figure.
Ends imperfectly p. 562.
21. Tractatus saphee 563
Begins imperfectly in c. 10: fuerit meridionalis.
Ends p. 582: illarum 2^{arum} horarum si deus uoluerit.
Expl. liber tabule qui nominatur saphea cum dei laude et
eius adiutorio.
pp. 583, 4 blank.
22. Inc. liber Albumazar de floribus etc. 585
Oportet te primo scire dominum anni
—ipse est auxiliator.

- Expl. lib. florum albumazar.
23. Inc. liber Albumazar de reuolucionibus annorum mundi . f. 610
 Dixit Albumazar Dato horam
 —febres ac mortem mulierum.
 p. 638 blank.
24. Inc. hic liber quidam qui uocatur Alkindi de ymbribus . 639
 Rogatus fui quod manifeste.
 Ending imperfectly in c. 8, p. 656.

142.

C. M. A. 1114

192.

Vellum, $10 \times 7\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 97 + 8, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in a fine regular upright hand. A good initial in blue with red pen-ornament on f. i.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. diat quid.

At the bottom of f. i is a line of writing carefully erased.

At each end of the book are two leaves folded, each double the size of the other leaves, written in a large and fine hand of the same period. Two of the leaves contain most of the text of Apoc. i. The other two, portions of the comment on it by Berengaudus, which is contained in the volume. Initials not inserted.

Binding, red skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a⁴ 1⁸—11⁸ 12¹⁰ (1 canc.) b⁴.

On f. iv *b* is a xvith cent. note:

40^s. Berengarius Turonensis Archidiaconus Andegauensis scripsit in Apoc. Johannis lib. unum. Claruit 1050.

Haec Gesnerus, sed malitiose reticentur a Possevino.

Contents:

Expositio Berengaudi in Apocalipsim f. 1

Text. Apocalipsis d. n. I. C. quam dedit deus illi.

Comment. Beatum iohannem apostolum et euangelistam.

Ends f. 97 *b*: participes esse mereamur. qui cum patre et sp. s.
 uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. expositio libri apocalipsis.

See *P. L.* xvii. 765.

On the margins of the flyleaves at end are some faint pencil sketches of decorative designs, one of Christ bearing the Cross.

143.
193.

C. M. A. 1184

Paper, 8vo, ff. 95.
Given by W. Moore.

Cent. xvii.

Contents :

- A volume of *historical* collections relating to the Duke of Buckingham, cir. 1627.
1. A relation of the occurrences in the Isle of Ree, 1627, July 11th—Oct. 28th.
With catalogue of officers in the retreat, and the prisoners taken. "They took some 30 prisoners in *trapps* which they had made in their trenches."—Oct. 27th. It commences thus: 'The generall expectation of our mighty fleete was at length delivered of an hopeful birth.'—
 2. Sir Ffrancis Vere's *Commentaryes*, with a supplement by Sir John Ogle, containing:

The relieving of <i>Rhynberg</i>	f. 12
<i>Calis-Malis</i> , or, The <i>Calis</i> Journey	16
The <i>Island</i> Journey	27
Of the <i>Briell</i>	39
The Journey into <i>Fflanders</i> and battaile of <i>Newport</i> . . .	42
The Supplement of this discourse written by Sir John Ogle (on a folded sheet inserted)	57
<i>Kuodeenburgh</i> al. <i>Kuodsenburch</i>	61
<i>Turneholt</i> post <i>Calis-Malis</i> , 1597	63
Directions for exercising marching, and for skirmishers, &c.	69
———— the use of the musquett	75
The castle of Litkenhooven	76
The siege of <i>Deventer</i>	79
———— <i>Ostende</i>	80
Sir <i>Ffrancis Vere</i> his parley at <i>Ostende</i> , by Sir J. Ogle then present	87
An answere concerning paying the souldiers in the state service 8 days reckoned to the week and deducting of reckonings. Against a complainte in that same	99
'Quorum virtuti belli fortuna pepercit Horundem me libertati parcere certum est. Faire Quartier.' John Ogle.	
Order which his excellency would have to be observed in marching	104

other account, *unfavourable* (1) was possibly by [Lord] Herbert of Cherbury, published in 1626.

4. *Verses* on the return of the *Duke* from *Ree* f. 149
 ‘And art returned again wth all thy faults
 Thou great cōmander of y^e all-go-naughts.’—(quasi Argonauts.)
 Ends: ‘Three things have lost o^r honours all surmise
 Thy treachery, neglect and cowardice.’
5. *Rhodomontadoes*. ‘Nonsuch, June 21’ 152
 ‘Avaunt you giddy headed multitude
 To do your worst of spight, I never sued
 To gaine your votes—’
6. Copy of a *paper* found in Jno. Ffelton’s hat after he had
 stabbed the Duke at Portsmouth, Aug. 23, 1628 . . . 153
 ‘Let noe man cōmend me for doing it but rather discōmend
 themselves, for if Gode had not taken away their hearts for
 their sinnes he had not gone so long unpunished. Jo. ff.
 That man in my opinion is cowardly and base and deserves
 not the name of a Gentleman or Cōmander y^t is unwilling to
 sacrifice his life for the honour of God and the good of his
 King and country. Jo. ffelton.’
7. The Earle of Bristol’s petition to the Lordes of the higher house . . . 154
8. Articles wherewith the Earl of Bristol chargeth the Duke of
 Buckingham—with orders of Parliament, &c. relating to
 them.
 ‘Sir Dudley Digges in his speeche noted on cometts their
 originall and nature, comparing the Duke thereunto.’—Also,
 ‘A *king’s fisher* flew into the house, where she was hushed
 and chased by many in the house, and at last caught alive in
 the gallery.—This was accounted by all a prodigy, and was
 held to portend some ill to the Duke.’
9. Heads of the above charges.
 The 1st is of ‘Plurality of Offices.’
10. Verses upon Lord Cooke (Sir Edward Coke and Lord Bacon),
 Sheriffe of Buckingham 160
 ‘There was some policy as I believe
 Out of an old cast Judge to make a Shrieve.—
 —I cannot tell but I see by my bookes
 The Divell sometimes over Lincoln lookes.’
11. Orders from the King and from the Counsell for exercising
 trained soldiers 163
12. *Letter* of Charles I to the *University of Cambridge*, approving
 the election to the Chancellorship of the D. of Buckingham
 from—‘Our Pallace of Westminstere the 5th daye of June in
 the second yeare of our raigne’ 166
13. The D. of Buckingham’s *Letter* to the University . . . 167
 ‘Haveing chosen him their Chancellour: from Whitehall, June
 5th, 1626.’

14. Sir Charles Cornwallys his *Apology*, June 22, 1614 . . . f. 169
In a letter to the king, and petition for pardon.
15. His *Instructions* to his *Son* 177
With this title, 'Dulcissima cautio Caroli Cornwallys, prænobilis
et multis nominibus honorandi militis ad Franciscum filium
suum. Post mortem dicti Caroli, qui obiit Beestoniæ prope
Civitatem Norwicensem, decimo quarto die Decembris,
Anno Domini 1629: ætatis currentis ejusdem Caroli, septua-
gesimo quinto.'
- Octavo, paper, ff. 95. To the first cover is affixed a part of a
letter which contains an enumeration of the articles contained
in no. (2), and adds, 'All these parcells my cosen Luke
Skippon have in his keeping transcribed by himselfe out of
the Captaine his MS. copy. I pray remember Lazius his
peregr. gentium to get it for me. Mr Lilley by the blewe
boar.'

144.

C. M. A. 1100

194.

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 43, mostly in double columns of 27–28 lines.
Cent. ix late, in two main hands: the first portion roughly and
irregularly written.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. paruus.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury. On f. 1 is the mark

Glosule super sedulium et super catonem.

Di. xi. gra. II. liber S. Aug. Cant.

Entered in the Catalogue, p. 367 (no. 1467):

Glose super Sedulium et super Catonem. 2 fo. paruus. D. xi. G. 2.

Collation: 1¹⁰ 2² (1 canc.) 3¹² 4¹² 5⁴ | 6⁴.

Contents:

1. Glossae super Sedulium. p. 1

In catalogo uirorum illustrium .i. in libro quem beatus
hieronimus inchoauit sed frater eius discipulus perfecit ibi
legitur quis fuit iste sedulius.....Docuit autem partim in
asia partim in italia. Modo facit epistolam ad macedonium.

Decurso .i. finito. participium est sine origine uerbi.

ff. 2, 3 are much soiled. The hand changes on f. 63 to a
finer one.

Ends f. 74: apostolus in uno sermone demonstrat cum dicit in
quo clamamus abba pater.

This is a gloss on Hymnus II. Glosses on Hymn I begin
on f. 70.

See Sedulius ed. Huemer, pp. xliii and 316.

2. Glossae super Catonis Disticha p. 74
 Tria sunt requirenda initio uniuscuiusque libri persona locus
 et tempus...Scripsit autem hunc librum ad filium insinuans
 ei rationem bene uiuendi.
 Cum animaduerterem .i. animo considerarem.
 Ends f. 75: hoc breuitas fecit sensus coniungere bonos.
3. Sermon on fasting 76
 Deo gratias agimus quia uos hodie in unum conuenistis fratres
ⁱ
 et unita nam uno corde uno spiritu una uoluntate.
 Ends f. 77: digni simus resurrectionem eius celebrare [per
 infinita sec. sec. Amen].
 This leaf is only a slip, the greater part having been cut
 away. On the verso, in a beautiful small round minuscule
 (xi, xii), characteristic of St Augustine's, are these notes:
 Hugo adeliz. IIII kal. iunii Θ (=obiit) hugo. Ermengar-
 dus pridie kal. iunii. Θ Rodbertus • III • x • kal.
 augusti Θ Emme. IX. Id. Octobris. Θ Radulfus.
4. In smaller and finer hand, which continues to the end.
 Headings in capitals.
 Oratio Prudentii (Hamartigenia 931-966) 79
 O dee cuntipotens anime dator o dee christe
 ...
 Glorificet me pena leuis clementer adurat. Finit.
- Verba pilosophiae 80
 Quisquis alumne uelis uarias cognoscere rerum
 ...
 Sed labente die lucidiora dedi.
- Versus magistri monendo discipulos 80
 Vtilibus monitis prudens accomodet aurem
 ...
 Aspera *perpes* suffi(ci)unt iucundare latu.
 (Catonis Monosticha. Bährens, *Poet. Lat. Min.* III. 236.)
- De aspera conditione mortis in in evitabili etiam sanctis . . . 81
 Aspera conditio et sors inreuocabilis hore
 ...
 Candida ceu rabeis (!) lilia mixta rosis.
 Finit feliciter.
 (Venantius Fortunatus IX. 2.)
- Alii uersus 83
 Frater amore dei digno memorabilis actu.
 ...
 Des meliora precor carmina parua ferens.
- Item alii uersus 84
 Emicat ecce dies nobis iter stat agendum.
 ...
 Ut sibi plus habeat porrigat arma mihi.
 (Venant. Fortun. III. 30.)
- Item et alii 84

Haec precepta legat e uobis ut impleat actis.

Virtutum utilis uitam qui querat honestam.

ff. 85, 86 are in double columns.

Nam bona perpetuam tribuet doctrina salutem.

Diligit hic natum uirga qui corripit illum.

? (Columbani Monosticha, *P. L.* LXXX. 287).

Passio Stephani p. 86

Primus martir Stephanus mercedem sanguinis sui.

Afflictus lapidem christum tamen ille cruentis.

(Prudent. Dittochaeum XLV.)

Porta speciosa (*ibid.* XLVI).

Passio Petri (Visio Petri: *ibid.* XLVII).

Vas electionis (*ibid.* XLVIII).

[Apocalypsis Johannis without title: *ibid.* XLIX.]

Domus Caiphae (*ibid.* XL).

[Columna flagellationis: *ibid.* XLI.]

Passio Domini (*ibid.* XLII).

145.

C. M. A. 1092

195.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$, ff. 149 + 6, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, well written.

Given by W. Moore.

Binding, wooden boards half-bound in white skin. Strap and pin fastening gone. Chain-mark at bottom of first cover.

Flyleaves from a xiiith cent. MS. of the Digest (2 leaves).

From Bury Abbey. On a flyleaf in the Librarian's (John Boston's) hand is:

Liber sancti Edmundi Regis in quo continentur

Duo libri uersificati collecti de libris hugonis de s. Victore de sacramentis ueteris ac noui testamenti.

Primus liber incipit ab inicio mundi et continet partes duodecim.

Secundus liber inc. ab incarnatione Christi et continet partes xviii.

On f. 1 is the older press mark **h**. 31, and the note

Isti libri collecti sunt de libris hugonis de sacramentis.

See my *Essay on Bury Abbey* (*Camb. Ant. Soc.*, 1895, p. 61).

Another copy of the work from Bury, marked H. 32, is at Pembroke College, and so far as I can judge the present volume also was given by W. Smart to that College, and is entered in James as no. 178. (See my *Catalogue*, p. xxi.)

Collation: a² b² 1⁸–XVII⁸ XVIII⁶ XIX⁸ (wants 8) c².

Contents :

Liber I. *Rubric.* Unum esse principium a quo facta sunt omnia
de nichilo f. 1

Primum principium cunctarum causaque rerum.

Ends f. 63: Gratia dicenda de iure rede(m)ptio nostra.

Explicit.

Inc. liber secundus de inpletione et exhibitione gratie.

Et de sacramentis noui testamenti usque ad consummationem
omnium 63

De discretionem trium personarum in deitate.

Persone sunt tres sed non sunt tres deitates.

Ends f. 149 *a*: Causaque finalis et gloria nescia finis.

Explicit. Si fuerit lector qui corrigat. ipse sit auctor.

On 149 *b* are verses in several hands:

(*a*) A ueniens ex ue sine mitro (?) crescit (?) in abus
Hec animatorum sunt discernencia rerum
Robur aro dat id es.

(*b*) Nobilis anglorum princeps edwarde malorum
Lora premis morum pater es largitor honorum
Insula cingta salo snoudonia de niue dicta
Cincta dolore malo regalibus ensibus icta
Contra regales primo clauit arma gerebat
Quem Rex (? lex) cogebat

(*c*) Cent. xv:
Si bene uis fari bene debes premeditare
Premeditata loqui bene conueniunt sapienti
Res raro uisa mox est a corde ^cresisa
Pernice pede uolat qui mala nuncia portat
Rex est mendicus cui nullus constat amicus.

(*d*) Cent xiii in pencil:
Ricardus. Nominis in primo *ridens dulcessit* in imo
Si medium queris *carus* amicus eris.

146.

C. M. A. 1070

196.

Vellum, $9\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 377, double columns of 33 lines. Cent. xv,
in a good upright English hand: ornaments of excellent style.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 1⁶ 2⁸ (wants 1) 3⁸–18⁸ (wants 2, 3) 19⁸ 20⁴ 21¹⁰ (wants
1, 2) 22⁸–30⁸ (wants 7) 31⁸–33⁸ 34⁶ (+ 1) 35⁸–39⁸ (wants 3) 40⁸–45⁸
(7, 8 canc.) 46⁸ 47¹⁰ (wants 10) 48¹⁰ 49⁸ (wants 5–8).

Contents :

Missale secundum usum Sarum.	
Kalendar in black, red and gold	p. 1
Benedictio salis et aque (first leaf gone)	13
Proprium de tempore	16
The Canon (1st leaf gone) at p. 303.	
In dedicacione ecclesie p. 453.	
Proprium Sanctorum (1st leaf gone)	459
Commune Sanctorum	602
Missae votivae	636
Ordo trigintalis	689
Ordo ad cathecuminum faciendum	691
Ordo ad facienda sponsalia	705
The formulae of espousal in English.	
Ich .N. take te .N. etc.	
Ordo ad seruicium peregrinorum faciendum	714
Benedictio carnis etc.	720
„ elemosine	722
„ scuti et baculi ad duellum faciendum	722
„ oculorum. magister Willelmus de montibus matricis ecclesie lincolniensis cancellarius. benediccionem oculorum in- firmorum necessitas inducit et deuocio postulancium et potest feri in hunc modum	724
In a later hand :	
Offices for SS. David and Chad: the end gone	724
In another hand :	
Missa de nomine Ihesu	725
Missa pro mortalitate hominum a. d. Clemente VII ^o papa edita etc.	733
Missa de S. Sebastiano	736
In commemoracione S. Cristofori	739
Missa de S. Gabriele archangelo	740
Missa de S. Antonio confessore	742
Seynt Gyelle send to kyng Charles by the reuelacion of an angel that (he) shuld do syng vij masses etc.	
Masses that were send to kyng Charles by an angel etc.	745
De natiuitate	745
De S. Egidio	746
De S. Margareta.	
De S. Maria Magdalena.	
De S. Katerina	747
De S. Daud.	
De S. Cedde	748
De S. Wenefrida V.	749
De Visitacione b. Marie.	
De lamentacione siue de planctu b. Marie in morte filii	752
Ending imperfectly.	

In the Kalendar David, Chad and Erkenwold have been added.

There are fine borders on pp. 16, 47 (with initial: Joseph in front on *L.*, the Virgin in blue on a bed, the Child in a pink stone manger above), 63 (one cut out after 302), 323, 358, 367, 384, 387, 453 (one cut out after 458), 481, 521, 550, 566 (one gone after 590), 602.

The rubric on p. 724 quoted above indicates that the book was written for a church in the diocese of Lincoln.

147.

C. M. A. 970

197.

Vellum, $9\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 30 + 56, two volumes of cent. xiii, xiv. In two good hands, the second larger and better.

Given by Walter Elveden. On f. 1 is:

Ex dono mag. Walteri El(ueden).

2 fo. spleneticis.

Collation: 1⁶ 2⁸ 3⁶ 4⁸ 5⁴ (wants 3, 4) || 6⁸—12⁸.

Contents:

I. Antidotarium Nicholai: double columns of 36 lines . . . p. 1

f. 1 is almost all gone. The opening words remain

Ego nicho(laus).

The right half of ff. 6, 7 is gone. In the case of f. 6 a supplement has been stitched on in cent. xiv, xv.

On the margin and in blank spaces receipts have been written in Latin and English. On p. 22 is the charm Tres boni fratres. On p. 23 inter alia,

Item pro domino abbate de sento dionisio.

? pp. 23–25 are all occupied with receipts: also most of p. 35, all p. 36, pp. 42, 43, 49.

Ends p. 62: libidinem potentes excitat.

Verses on weights 62

Collige triticeis medicine pondera granis.

II. Rogeri Chirurgia: 24 lines to a page 63

Initial with gold ground. A man in red doctor's gown applying the trephine to a patient in blue who kneels with hands bound behind him. The trephine has a curved cross-bar to turn it.

Post mundi fabricam eiusque decorem

—ordinem perscribendo.

Capitula 64

Text. Caput uulnerari diuersis modis contingit . . . 67

At the top of p. 65:

Scribe for y^e mare. Dominus dixit Ad Basan conuertant conuertantur in profundum maris.

Other additions of cent. xiv, xv are: on p. 74 a prayer or charm for women in childbirth.

Sancta maria mater christi que per ipsum deum et hominem sine dolore peperisti etc.

On p. 78 English receipt (xiv): a good many other receipts occur, p. 79 part of a court record of 5 Hen. IV.

A good many other legal notes occur, e.g. p. 112, Johannes Cretyngg' queritur.

p. 127, notes of actions for debt, names abbreviated, also p. 149.

On p. 155; Johannes Cretyngg queritur de Willelmo Attegass etc.

On p. 131: Johannes heuenyngham vicecomes Suffolc. Roberto Boye, Roberto Sparwe etc.

These entries show that the owner was a Suffolk man (as indeed Walter Elveden must have been).

A quire is gone after quire 10. The text ends imperfectly in the chapter: De uulneribus in posteriori.

148.

C. M. A. 1063

198.

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7$, ff. 175 + 1, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, very finely written and ornamented.

Given by (?) .

On the first flyleaf is the name Wright.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, a⁶ 1⁸–21⁸ (+ 8*): pages wrongly numbered by two.

The fore edges are painted with a pattern in red, gold etc.

Contents:

Kalendar in black, red, blue and gold	f. 1
Psalter	13
With Antiphons, Invitatories, Hymns, Capitula etc. for Sarum use.	
Litany	315
Vigils of the Dead	335
Prayer of St Thomas Aquinas: Concede michi queso . . .	347
Prayer: O bone Ihesu	350
Ends p. 351: reddamus omni tempore. Amen.	
p. 352 is blank.	

The Kalendar is of ordinary Sarum type, but on Jan. 17 we have Sancti Antonii Conf. et Abb. principale festum ix lect. in blue. On Mar. 17 Transl. S. Antonii conf. et Abb. duplex festum ix lect. in red: and on June 11 Inuencio S. Antonii in red.

The Invention of St Antony is that said to have occurred in 529. The Translation is the translation to Vienne in France. I conjecture that the Psalter was written for a house or for a member of the Order of St Antony of Vienne (founded in 1095) of which there were at most only two houses in England. One was in Threadneedle Street in London, and was founded by Henry III in 1231 in place of an old Jewish synagogue. The other is said to have been at Hereford. The London house was given by Richard II to Michael de la Pole, and later became the property of the Dean and Canons of Windsor.

The Litany is of ordinary Sarum type. The full Sarum form for the several days of the week follows.

The book is a very fine specimen of fifteenth century English illumination. Besides a multitude of small decorative initials it has the following more important decorations:

f. 13. *Beatus uir.* Border of pink, blue and green foliage and flower-work entwined with gold. Initial. Red ground with gold pattern in lozenges. David old, crowned, in blue and ermine seated playing harp. Open book on *R*.

f. 55. *Dominus illuminacio.* Border. Initial: red ground with gold flourishing. David, as before, kneels facing *R*. and pointing to his eye. In a rayed cloud on *R*. Christ, half-length in blue.

f. 86. *Dixi custodiam.* Border. Initial ground as no. 2. David stands full face pointing to his mouth: background rocky, with trees.

f. 112. *Dixit insipiens.* Border. Initial ground as no. 2. David seated on *L*. Before him the fool with short hair, scarlet tunic, vandyked, over pink and blue garment, pink hose. He leans on stick and points upwards.

f. 139. *Saluum me fac.* Border. Initial ground like no. 1. David nude, crowned, stands in stream, praying. Christ in cloud on *R*.

f. 174. *Exultate.* Border. Initial pink ground with gold pattern. David seated plays with two hammers on four bells hung on a bar on *R*.

f. 206. *Cantate.* Border. Initial ground as no. 6. Four clerks in albs and copes (pink, scarlet and blue, with gold dots on them) singing from book open on wooden lectern on *R*.

f. 242. *Dixit dominus.* Border. Initial pink and gold ground. On *L*. the Son in pink mantle, on *R*. the Father in blue robe with orb, seated on a seat draped in scarlet and gold. Between them the Dove, head downwards.

Ps. cxviii. (cxix.) 1, f. 254 has a partial border, also cxviii. 33. *Legem pone*, f. 270. *Defecit*, f. 276. *Mirabilia*, f. 281. Vigils of the dead, f. 335. Prayer of St Thomas, f. 348.

149.
199.

C. M. A. 1077

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 149 + 1, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in two fine upright hands, good initials. The first is of excellent interlaced work with animals, on gold ground. It is edged with green, and has its original guard.

Given by W. Moore.

From Waltham Abbey. In the cover is the press-mark:

xxiiij al.ca. (i.e. almarioli canonicorum),

and the inscription repeated in various hands:

Dominus Galfridus de Berkyng dedit nobis istum librum.

At the end are similar scribbles, viz.:

Dominus Galfridus de berkyng' canonicus noster dedit nobis hunc librum in usum monasterii cuius anime propicietur deus. Amen.

Also (xiii):

G. de Bereking' scripsit.

Also (xv):

Dom. Johannes Pest canonicus de Waltham prey for the sol of hem for sennt charyte and for dom. Rycardus wared et dom. Johannes schambroc a pater noster and a Auy and Anime omnium fidelium defunctorum etc. et (erasure) et d Joh. malyn (?) et d. Joh. Pyyg (?).

On the first cover is written (xvi):

For Mr Roger Nowell at my lo: of Coventre and Lichfeld...

Binding, white skin over flat boards.

Collation: a² (wants 2) 1¹⁰ (wants 1, 2 blank) 2⁸–11⁸ 12¹⁴ 13⁶ 14⁶ (wants 4–6) 15² (wants 2) 16⁸–20⁸ (wants 4, 5, 8).

There is a xvth cent. list of contents on the flyleaf.

Contents:

1. Aurelii Augustini Doctoris Egregii Yponensis episcopi contra quinque hereses liber inc. (XLII. 1101).

Debitor sum fratres.

The first six lines are written in red, blue and green.

Ends p. 35: credentes in se custodit in sec. sec. Amen.

2. Sermo S. Augustini de prouerbiis Salomonis...Mulierem fortem

etc. p. 35

Prestabit uobis dominus

—in sec. sec. laudabunt te.

Expl. etc.

3. Item sermo eiusdem de Resurrectione domini . . . p. 60
 Passionem uel resurrectionem (XXXIX. 2059)
 —quem fecerat liberauit cui est gloria etc.
4. Ex libro Retractationum S. Aug. secundo cap. xlvj^o. . . 63
 (On the following tracts.)
 Inc. Epistola siue libellus primus b. Augustini doct. egregii
 Ad inquisitiones Januarii (Ep. 54: XXXIII. 199) . . . 64
 Dilectissimo filio.
 Liber secundus 71
 —daturam atque lecturam.
 Expl. liber secundus etc.
5. Aur. Augustini doct. egregii contra Pelagianos et Celestianos
 hereticos yppomnosticon liber inc. 97
 Aduersarii (catholice *inserted*) fidei (XLV. 1611)
 —subuenerit salutaris. Aur. Aug. doct. etc. liber expl.
6. Inc. admonitio S. Augustini ypponensis Ep. ut non solum
 lingua sed et moribus et opere laudetur deus. quia quale est
 quod cogitatur in corde tale est quod procedit in opere. et
 de penis purgatoriis 155
 Resurrectio et clarificatio (XXXIX. 2210)
 —uite meritis comparemus.
7. Sequentis series uoluminis in libris distincta duobus. in primo
 confessiones S. Augustini...continet...In secundo autem non-
 nulla ipsius gesta recitans...
 —locus competens superaret 157
 In nomine d. n. I. C. inc. liber primus de uita sancti patris
 nostri magni doctoris Augustini ypponensis episcopi (XXXII. 34).
 Beatus augustinus ex prouincia affrica.
 Fine initial of red and blue interlaced work on gold ground.
 Liber II 177
 A second hand of later type takes up the text in line 1 of
 p. 189 and ends it on p. 201
 —v^{to} kalendas septembris. Regnante d. n. I. C. qui uiuit
 et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.
 pp. 203, 4 are blank.
8. In the first hand.
 Inc. liber mag. Hugonis sancti Victoris de Institutione
 clericorum 205
 Quia fratres largiente domino
 —orate ut uobis det deus. Amen.
 Expl. liber m. Hugonis de inst. cler.
9. Inc. libellus eiusdem de uirtute orandi 239
 Quo studio et quo affectu
 —in ara cordis adoletur.
 Expl. libellus m. Hugonis de inst. orandi.
10. Inc. Epistole b. Bernardi ad diuersos. Hec prima contra
 temptationem inconstantie bona 251
 Bernardus abbas dictus de clara ualle dilecte in Christo sorori

in monasterio S. Marie quod est irecis a suo proposito fluctuanti.

On the lower margins of these pages are several beautifully written notes: Dido Enee. Non ignara mali etc.: on the Concurrentes: and this note: C.G. gfed .S. cdecdec. M.G. dgfeffg .S. hcaaf.

The other letters of S. Bernard are:

Dom. Abbati aquicincti monasterii.

Dilecto fratri O. canonico.

Dom. H. priori flauiacensis eccl.

Dilecto fr. et amico suo G. M^o...emendari in melius.

Dilectiss. filio suo R. *ferniacensi* Abb.

Dom. G. Abb...spiritum scientie.

Reuerendis fratribus flauiacensibus.

Dilecto fr. et precordiali amico O. canonico.

Reuerendo...R. Tullensi Ep.

Uen. fratri lesciensis (?) monast.

Dilecto fil. suo A...paterne dilectionis affectum.

Dom. Abb. W...caritatem de corde.

11. In later hands.

Fides contra haereticos p. 272

Credimus unum esse deum.

Pater non carnem assumpsit

—carnis dolores sustinuit.

Non est sic natus ut deitatis initium nascendo susciperet

—ut presumunt siluanus et praxeas pentapolitanus.

On p. 274 a xvith cent. hand has written very neatly

Cum autem pertransirent (Act. xvi. 4).

At the top in another hand (xv, xvi) is "Jesus Thomas."

On the last leaf are other xvith cent. scribbles and some earlier ones including a pattern with hearts at the four corners and also:

a. Si mea penna ualet melior mea letera fiet

Non opus est follo suspendere timpana collo.

b. how many partys of resons ben ther .viij. wych .viij. Nown pronown verbe aduerb.

150.

C. M. A. 1188

200.

Paper, 4to, ff. 92.

Cent. xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

A book of Historical Collections.

- I. 1. The arraignment of Robert Earle of Essex, and Henry Earle of Southampton, 8 February, 1600 f. 1

2. The Earle of Essex his instructions to his Sonne . . . f. 21
3. *Aphorismi Miscellanei*;—‘gathered out of the life and death of Robert Devereux, Earle of Essex, by one of his followers, Thos. Donne’ . . . 27
- II. 4. *Conferences and communications* with the Abp of Spalato, at the *Dean of Winchester’s* palace, temp. Charles I.
 1. The relation of the Archbishop himself of the Conference with the Bishops of *London* and *Duresme* (Durham) . 31
 2. ——— the Bishops of London and Duresme to his Majesty, of the conference with the Archbishop, Jan. 21, 1621 . . . 33
 3. Another of the Abp himself . . . 38
 4. ——— of the *Dean of Winchester* (John Yonge) of a conference with the Archbp, Jan. 22, 1621 . . . 39
In consequence of his not signing his own relation which was sent back to him.
 5. Letters of the D. of Winchester to the Bishop of Duresme 42
 6. 12 *interrogatoryes* propounded to the Archbishop (Latin) . 45
 7. Answer of the Archbishop, and letter to the Bishop of Duresme . . . 55
 8. Dr Goade’s relation of his conference with the Archbishop, Feb. 19 . . . 62
 9. Speech of the Abp of Canterbury, in Latin, to the *Abp* of *Spalato* before the *Commissioners* . . . 67
 10. Letter of the Abp of Spalato to the Patriarch of Alexandria 70
All printed under the title of ‘*Spalato’s* shiftings in religion, or, a man for many masters, alter Ecebolius.’ Note in MS.
- III. 5. The *discovery* and *recovery* of *Ireland* . . . 81
6. The *Author’s* Apology . . . 155
By Sir Henry Lea, as *Theodore Whitbye* told me, *John Causton*, Aug. 25, 1630. *Parson of Clopton c. Otely* in Suffolk.
Quarto, paper, ff. 92, in divers hands.

151.

C. M. A. 1112

201.

Vellum, $9 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 201 + 2, several volumes in single and double columns. Cent. xii and xiii, in many good small hands.

Given by W. Moore.

From Lesnes Priory, an Augustinian house (otherwise called Westwood) near Woolwich. At the bottom of f. 1 is :

Hic liber est ecclesie b. Thome martiris de liesnes. quem qui ei abstulerit aut illi super eo fraudem fecerit nisi eidem ecclesie plene satisfecerit anathema sit maranatha.

On the second flyleaf is a table of contents (xiii):

In hoc uolumine continentur hec.

Liber exceptionum.

Item liber penitentialis mag. Bartholomei exoniensis episcopi.

Item quedam summa decretorum.

Collation: 2 flyleaves: 1⁸ 2¹² 3⁴ 4¹⁰ 5¹⁰ 6⁶ 7⁸ (wants 6-8) | 8⁸ 9⁸ 10¹² (+ 1*) 11⁴ (+ 3*) 12? (two left) | 13⁸ 14⁸ | 15⁸-17⁸ | 18⁸ 19⁸ (wants 8) | 20⁸-24⁸ | 25¹² 26⁴ (wants 3). I use the modern foliation.

At the top of f 1 is a faint inscription (xv):

John Langham (?) me possidet. precium (?).

Contents :

I.	1.	Liber exceptionum	f. 1
		In several hands, 39-43 lines to a page.	
		There are seven parts:	
		Prima pars. pater iste familias homo dicitur similitudine non ueritate.	
		Consists of quotations from the ordinary authors, Jerome, Augustine, Cassiodorus, Gregory, "Heymo," etc., numbered in the margin.	
		Part VII ends f. 96 b: cuncta tamen per caritatem singulorum sunt. Finit. Deo gratias.	
		Similar excerpts follow, not numbered, beginning with Augustinus Volusiano, and ending with Jeron. super Sophoniam.	
		—offere oblaciones deo. Deo Gacias (!).	
		Inc. de oratione dominica	107
		Pater noster etc. Inuenimus patrem in celis	
		—concluditur omnis oracio nostra.	
		Hec sunt capitula septem partium in precedenti libro sententiarum	108
		Prima pars superioris libri continet de patre et filio etc.	
		De S. Maria	109
		Maria mater d. n. I. C. dicitur habuisse duas sorores etc.	
		Hec est descriptio Iehrusalem et eorum que circa eam sunt	109
		Ab oriente est introitus ierusalem per portam dauid.	
		Ends with date of capture 1099.	
	2.	Sermo de Natiuitate S. Marie	109 b
		Fratres karissimi in hac die in qua celebramus.	
		Sermo utilis ad populum. In double columns	110
		Fratres qui infirmi et carnales.	
		Prefacio sequentis sermonis. Facimus dilectissimi gaudium .	113
		Sermo de penitentia	113

- Seniores fratres magnum merorem.
 Sermo de decem preceptis legis in xl^{ma} f. 117
 Accedentes dilectissimi ad seruitutem.
 Ends imperfectly p. 117 *b*.
- II. 3. In double columns of 37 lines. A tract in short paragraphs
 on many Biblical passages 118
 Begins imperfectly: Reddet ergo peccata. The first complete
 section is
 Sola uexatio dabit intellectum auditui.
 The last
 Omnes psalmi .i. centum quinquaginta
 —octauo die ebdomade factam.
4. Expositio Missae 125
 Primum omnium quando cepit fides crescere
 —pater noster qui es in celis christus dixit.
5. Tractatus de Creatione etc. 128 *b*
 Principium et causa omnium deus.
 Ends imperfectly in a chapter on the sacraments.
 The tract occurs in no. 210.
- III. In an earlier hand, 35 lines to a page.
6. Inc. de Ratione Unciarum 146
 Vnciarum diuisionem nosse que non minus temporibus.
 Sections on the numbers, Arithmetic, etc., follow. Then a
 dialogue, “de uariis temporum spaciis sub interrogatione et
 Responso.”
 Tempora unde dicta sunt.
 On f. 149 sqq., sections on kalendar calculations. Beda de
 cursu lune etc.
 Inc. de orologio metro edito per punctos xii mensium . . . 155
 Quos cursu solis iungat sua tempora menses.
 Prognostics 156 *b*
 De officiis diurnalium sine nocturnalium horarum . . . 156 *b*
 Oratio peticio dicitur.
 On f. 158 intervenes,
 Ex concilio calcedonensi. Regula attici presbyteri CPolitani
 episcopi de epistola formata,
 shewing the Greek numerals. On the verso a specimen letter.
 Hoc modo fit epistola formata.
 In nomine etc. Ego N. Eliensis episcopus.
 The chapters on the offices continue to f. 159 *b*, ending
 In hoc compleatur psalmiste quod dicit. Edent pauperes.
 In another hand follows:
 Isti fuerunt imperatores regnantes Rome uel CPoli . . . 159 *b*
 From Augustus to Justinus.
 —annos ix diei xxiiij morbo periit.
 f. 161 *b* is blank.
- IV. On smaller leaves, double columns of 46 lines.
7. Poenitentiale Bartholomaei Exoniensis Episcopi 162

Capitula i. de bonis et malis innotescendis

cxxx de suspensis in patibulis quod non est eis deneganda
communio.

Nunquam nimis docetur aut scitur.

It seems either unfinished or imperfect: the later chapters are
not numbered, and I do not see that the last are there.

On f. 184 *b* is a new section not in the list of *capitula*.

De peccato in trinitatem.

Quorundam est opinio quod peccare in patrem est peccare per
infirmi-
tatem.

Ends apparently f. 185: nunquam uoluerunt carere peccato.

Penitential Canons f. 185

Penitentia unius anni qui in pane et aqua.

Ends imperfectly f. 186 *b*.

V. Leaves of the former size: double columns of 45 lines.

8. Tract on Canon Law: the title, written in red, has been
obliterated 187

Prol. Sacrosancte ecclesie regularis institutio omnibus unitur
—uina nostra cum suauitate degustent.

Text. Dignitas humane creature ante peccatum.

Ends f. 202 *b*: anno integro misso non celebrant ut etiam
d. l. v. continetur.

Gratianus is mentioned.

VI. In double columns of 45 lines.

9. On the Decretals 203

Quidam filium habens etc. Tria sunt circa que ecclesiastice
religionis condicio mouetur.

Ends f. 242 *b*: sibi decimas uendicare non preualent.

On f. 243 *a* a paragraph on the Canonical Books.

Omnis diuina scriptura

—Octauum thareasa qui est xii^{cim} prophetarum.

The verso blank.

VII. 10. In a rougher hand, 41 lines to a column.

Gloss on Decretals (?) 244

Begins imperfectly in causa xxvi.

Si et ipsi ex his superhabundantes locupletentur et alii
enormiter ledantur. *Prima salus* i. maxima uel prima uia
ad salutem.

Ends unfinished in causa xxxi. on f. 257.

On the verso (xiii):

Illa summa quam debetis michi si placet procurare de domino
Willelmo de Berking monacho Westmonasterii. Vocatur
summa magistri Roberti de Corzun que sic inc. Tota
celestis philosophia in bonis moribus et fide consistit et
quicquid amplius est a malo est. pro qua ponatur iste liber
pro memoriale.

152.
202.

C. M. A. 1009

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 70 + 4, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a very neat clear Italian hand.

Given by (?) . 2 fo. quod habere.

On i *b* is a table of contents in an English hand (xv) and an erased xvith cent. inscription. On ii *b* table of contents in red :

In isto uolumine continentur infrascripta opera viz.
De deo Socratis.
Trimegistus.
De dogmate platonis.
De philosophia.

On the last flyleaves an erased inscription in an Italian hand ; and, also in an Italian hand, this :

Bononie.	Remigii comentarii in Marcianum capellam.	}	
	Libellus antiquitatum Italie.		
	Apulegius de aspiracione.		
	94 fo.	}	2. 26. 8.
	12 quaterni		

Collation : a^2 1¹⁰—7¹⁰ b^2 .

On f. i is a good border of 3 sides, of white branch-work on ground of pink, blue and green. In the lower margin are two amorini supporting a wreath in which a shield has been rudely sketched. Initial in gold.

Contents :

1. Apulegii Mandurensis Platonici Prefatio in librum de deo
Socratis incipit f. 1
Qui me uoluistis dicere ex tempore
—Syrenas audiuit nec accessit.
2. Hermes trimegistus ex greco in latinum per Apulegium tra-
ductus 18
Asclepius. Asclepius <is> te pro sole mihi est deus
—et sine animalibus cenam.
3. Apulegii mandurensis de habitudine doctrinaque et natiuitate
platonis philosophi liber inc. feliciter 44 *b*
Platoni habitudo corporis.
Ends f. 56 *a* corruptly :
Venenum enim uero huic exitium copo (l. corporis).
(Cf. Apuleius, Hildebrand ed. minor p. 212 : Lib. I.)
4. Continues without a break into the tract

De Philosophia Morali f. 56

—moralis philosophie caput est. faustine fili.

(l. c. p. 212, Liber II.)

Ends imperfectly f. 70 (71) b: Eis quippe utrisque cum natura
inuasit eandem (l. c. c. xxv. p. 226).

The MS. is said to belong to the same family as a Florentine MS. F, in Lütjohann's edition.

153.

C. M. A. 1116

203.

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 72, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, very finely written. The first initial in gold.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. Clausus adhuc.

Binding, white skin over flat boards, strap and pin-fastening gone.

On the 2nd cover was an old inscription, cut out. Below it is one of cent. xvi :

Vita S. Edouardi Regis per Aluredum Riualensem.

The first flyleaf was a leaf of a Gallican liturgy in uncials of cent. viii (now in show-case) "of a type not otherwise known," edited by Bickell, *Zeitschr. f. Kath. Theol.* VI. 370. On it is the mark cclxxxiiij L(iber) of cent. xiii.

On the remaining flyleaf is an erased inscription (xv) :

Vita (?) Reg. Edwardi...ΔR

VersiFicē. vita scī Edwardi versifice.

On f. i at top is an erased inscription (xiv ?) :

...vita scī (?) Edwardi versifice...

The ΔR on the flyleaf looks like a Christ Church Canterbury mark : but perhaps a Westminster origin is more probable.

Also :

N. Brigami liber est, perlege, claude, vale.

Nicholas Brigam (d. 1539) was the man who erected Chaucer's tomb in Westminster Abbey.

Below this is the name Lumley. John Lord Lumley (d. 1609) was the owner of a magnificent Library of which the greater part was purchased by Prince Henry, son of James I. There is a catalogue of it in Trinity College Library (O. 4. 38) in which this book appears under Historici, E. Quarto,

Collation : 1¹⁰ (wants 10) 2⁸-9⁸ (wants 6).
fol. 1 is a flyleaf.

Contents :

Aluredi Rievallensis vita S. Edwardi Regis versificata . . . f. 1 (2)

Quid uelit ex prologo liber hic studiose uideto
Et cor qui Regis inclita gesta legis.
Cum tibi Laurenti cogar parere iubenti
Plus tamen illa mouent que pia corda fouent.

...

Que canit ad plenum lingua diserta senum.

Prol. excusatorius ad eundem 1

Plurima sollicitant dubie penetralia mentis

...

AEDWARDI extremum finis ad usque diem.

Rubr. Aetatem primus liber exiliumque

AEDWARDI Regis et data sceptrum canit 1 b

Text. Regia progenies de regum nobilitate.

Lib. II, f. 11 b. Lib. III, f. 22. Lib. IV, f. 34. Lib. V, f. 45.

Lib. VI, f. 57.

Ends f. 69 a:

Noster equus uictor cursus donandus honore
Percipiat braciis debita dona SIBI.

It is a versification of Aelred of Rievaulx's prose Life, not necessarily by him. Another (inferior) MS. of cent. xiii is in the Vatican (Reg. 489). Extracts from both are printed by Dr Luard in *Lives of Edward the Confessor* (Rolls Series), p. 381: see also p. xxx, and a note by Dr Luard in the MS.

ff. 69 b, 70 a are blank.

On f. 70 b is a letter of Urban VII to Baldwin Abp of Canterbury and the English bishops announcing his election to the Papacy.

Dat. Verone Kal. Dec. (1185).

71 a is blank. On 71 b (xiv):

Commemoraciones Dominice passionis Facte a d. Johanne papa
xx^{mo}. ii^o. post horas canonicas dicende qui autem dixerit .c. dies
indulgentie...optinebit. Post matutinas

Patris sapientie ueritas diuina
Deus homo captus est hora matutina etc.

See Venn III. 194 for a notice of another fragment found in this MS., a portion of the Vulgate in a Hiberno-Saxon hand of the 8th or 9th century.

154.

C. M. A. 1088

204.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 103 + 2, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, finely written.

Given by W. Moore.

Binding, white skin over boards, strap and pin-fastening gone.

From Bury Abbey. On f. 1 is the press-mark P. 162.

This volume was not known to me when I compiled my list of Bury books (*Essays on the Abbey of St Edmund at Bury*).

Also on f. 1 is: sum liber JB. (xvii).

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁸–13⁸ (wants 8), 1 flyleaf.

The flyleaf at end is the first leaf of a xiiith cent. copy of Boethius de sex principiis. (Forma compositionis.)

Contents:

1. Inc. hystoria Regis Macëdonum Philippi filiiq̃ue eius Alexandri Magni. Excepta de libris Pompeii Trogi, Orosii, Iosephi, Ieronimi, Solini, Augustini, Bede et Ysidori f. 1
Macedonia ante a nomine emathionis uel emathii regis.
Liber II, p. 22.
Liber secundus (sic), p. 47.
Liber quartus, p. 80.
Liber V, p. 117.
Ends p. 136: perindeque qui bellis finis idem et libri sit.
Attributed by Bale to Radulphus of St Alban's, by Pits to Galfr. Hemlington, also of St Alban's.
2. Epistolae Alexandri 137
Ep. Alexandri Magni Tiriis missa antequam eosdem imperio suo subiugasset (3½ lines).
Quoniam uos primi omnium.
Darius Alexandro. Rex regum darius.
Alexander Macedonibus. O Macedones nostri.
Ep. Bragmannorum Alexandro missa. Magnus Alexander.
(Alexander ad Dindimum.) Sepius ad aures 138
(Responsio Dindimi.) Desiderantem Alexander
—et uitam suplicium.
On p. 150 is a note (by John Boston?) Deficiunt hic alie epistole inter Alexandrinum et dindimum. vide apud Walden.
3. Questio Theofrasti an uxor sit ducenda sapienti necne . . . 150
Fertur aureliosus (aureoli) theofrasti liber de nuptiis
—eloquentie deuoluta est.
4. Quedam epistola Sydonii (v. 7) 153
Indagauimus tandem
—Domitianus traculentior (!) reddentur (-eretur).

5. Note on Alexander's tomb and sayings of philosophers about him f. 156
 Dictum est de Alexandro quod sepultura eius
 —Alius. Heri eum gentes timebant hodie eum uilem
 deputant.
 Quatrain in red :
 Primus Alexander pellea natus in urbe.
6. Liber Quintiliani de causis inc. Prima causa de ceco in limine
 hic uentilatur 157
 Ex incendio domus.
 The fifteen longer declamations, in epitome, ending p. 202.
 Torquentem uincit quisquis occiditur.
 Colophon (by Boston?) Expl. lib. quintiliani de causis sub
 compendio compilatus.
7. Epistola super filios sacerdotum utrum ordinari debeant an non 202
 Quoniam sacerdotum filios et alios ex lapsu carnis generantes
 non satis prouida ratione calumpniaris
 Ends p. 286—quem deus ad dextram suam collocat et col-
 locando coronat in celis.
 On the margin of p. 203 is a sketch of a head like that of
 Shakespeare (xvii).

155.

C. M. A. 1204

205.

Paper, 4to, ff. 129. Cent. xvi (1543), in an ugly but clear hand.
 Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

Targum Jonathae in xii prophetas, Esaiam, Jeremiam et Ezechielem,
 Latine redditum.

Sermo propheticus a deo factus osee filio beeri.

Ends :

habitat dominus diuinitate sua ibidem.

ffinis ultima septembr. 1543.

156.

C. M. A. 1076

206.

Vellum, $9 \times 6\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 11 + 178, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xiii
 late, very well written.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. Rubrice. Item nota.

Collation : a¹² (wants 2) 1¹²—15¹² (wants 11, 12): pages wrongly
 numbered.

Two blank leaves.

Contents :

Analysis of the Summa	f. iii <i>b</i>
Rubrice. Quid sit Symonia.	
Ending p. 15, p. 16 blank.	
1. Inc. summa Reimundi de casibus	17
Quoniam ut ait ieronimus.	
—corrigas et emendes.	
Capitula libri 1.	
Text. Quoniam inter crimina	18
Liber II, p. 99. Liber III, p. 165. Liber IV, p. 309.	
Ends p. 364: corrigat et emendet. Expl. summa Reymundi	
cuius anima sit cum deo. Amen.	
2. Note on table of affinities	365
Quod de pictura arboris sit autentica	
extra de consang. et affi. non debet.	
Verses. Omnes sunt ioachim sed non omnes sibi iuncti	
...	
In reliquo quartus. in tercio quinto secundus.	
Verses on the Roman numbers (i-xxxvi) over each word.	
Tempora labuntur uernantibus inuida formis.	
p. 369 blank but for some red circles.	
Table of Affinity in a series of circles etc.	370
3. List of chapters in the Decretum (Lib. I-V)	371
De summa Trinitate et fide catholica.	
Verses on the contents. Pars prior officia creat ecclesieque	
ministros	373
On p. 378 a scribble (xv).	
Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes Bernak dedi et	
concessi.	

157.

C. M. A. 930

207.

Vellum and paper, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 104 + 1, 31 lines to a page.
Cent. xv late, roughly written.

Given by

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹² 2¹² 3¹⁴ 4⁸ 5¹² 6¹² 7¹⁰ 8¹² 9¹². A few vellum leaves irregularly interspersed.

Contents :

1. Prothodossimus (de ordine Judiciario)	f. 1
Begins imperfectly.	
Extrauagans bonifacii VIII. Et an predicta cessacio generalis	
uel specialis censeatur.	
First heading (f. 4). De libelli oblacione.	

On f. 24 begins

Tercia pars 5^{us} tractatus viz de sententia et sequentibus
eam.

Ends f. 45: procedere ad sententiam (?) eius execucionem.

Expl. tractatus Practic. Juris vocatus Prothodoss' quod Stubb.

2. Barthol. de Saxoferrato de Judiciis f. 45 *b*

Hec sunt que in iudiciis frequentantur

—de rei uendicatione.

Expl. tract. iudiciorum compositus per Barth. de Saxoferario.

3. De exceptionibus etc. 49

In primis debet legi commissio.

Lists of cases and exceptions on f. 51 sqq. ff. 53 *b*–58
blank.

4. Glosses on English Ecclesiastical Constitutions 59

Ignorancia sacerdotum. Ne quis per ignoranciam se excuset.

Lyndwood is often quoted.

Ends f. 98. Head-line: "liber tercius de decimis." Text:

Erroris dampnabilis. Apparently unfinished. 98 *b*–104
blank.

158.

C. M. A. 1102

208.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 88 + 2, 24 lines of text to a page: glosses on each margin. Cent. xii, well written. Rude initials in red and green.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. Et respondens.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁸–11⁸, 1 flyleaf. Pages wrongly numbered by two.

The flyleaves are from a roughly written xiiith cent. MS., in double columns, on Latin grammar.

Contents:

A Harmony of the Four Gospels.

Jn. i. In principio erat uerbum —non comprehenderunt.

Lc. i. Quoniam quidem multi —eruditus es ueritatem.

Fuit in diebus herodis —ostensionis sue ad israel.

Mt. i. Liber generationis —uocauit nomen eius ihesum.

Lc. ii. Factum est autem in diebus illis exiit edictum.

The names of the Evangelists are written in red or black or both, at the beginning of each section.

Ending imperfectly in the Parable of the Talents.

Auferetur ab eo. Lc. Mt. Verumptamen (inimicos meos).

The marginal glosses seem to be of the ordinary medieval kind

159.

209.

{ C. M. A. 973
 { James 120

Vellum, $9 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 223, mostly in double columns of 33 lines.
 Cent. xiii and xiv, in various hands.

Probably given by R. Marchall. The list of contents in the
 cover seems to be in his hand. 2 fo. medicine simplices.

Binding, white skin over boards, back and clasps gone.

Collation: 1⁸ 2 (one left) 3⁸ 4⁸ | 5⁶ 6¹² 7⁶ 8⁶ | 9⁸ 10¹⁰–14¹⁰ 15¹²–19¹²
 (+ a slip) 20¹² 21¹⁰–23¹⁰ 24⁸ (8 stuck to cover).

Contents:

1. In double columns of cent. xiii early, continued on p. 17 sqq.
 by a hand of cent. xiv.
 Practica Bartolomei inc. p. 1
 Practica diuiditur in duo
 —et custodiatur a frigidis.
 Expl. practica Bartholomei.
 Inc. Urine Bartholomei 43
 Sciendum est quod urina
 —si alba in sinistro.
 Expl. urine Barthol.
 pp. 45–50 blank.
2. The same hand continues for one page. Then comes one of
 rough aspect, not in double columns, up to p. 87, where the
 former hand resumes.
 Practica Platearii 51
 Amicum induit
 —fistule ñlitat[?]. Expl. platearius.
 Miscellaneous medical paragraphs, several in English . . . 90
 pp. 94–98 blank.
3. Letter of Hugh Bp of Durham (9 kal. Jul. 1340) on the domus
 de kypier,... quod sunt in domo de kypier xiii conuersi.
 Now Kepier Hospital in Durham 99
 Ordinacio hospitalis de Northallerton 102
 By Richard Bp of Durham, 9 Ap. 1343.
 Donacio facta Episcopo Dunelm, domus de Gretham . . . 104
 With confirmation dated 23 Jan. 1272.
 Fundacio hospitalis de Gretham 106
 By Robert Bp of Durham, 7 Jan. 1272.
 Papal letters to the hospital of Gretham by Nicholas and Clement 108
 Letter of Antony (Bek) Bp of Durham to the same . . . 110
 All these in a xivth cent. hand.
 See Boyle, *Guide to Durham*, pp. 388 and 634.
4. In a large xiiiith cent. hand: double columns of 33 lines.
 Inc. Cirurgia Lanfranci de Mediolano 111

Protector in ipso sperancium —in tractatus quinque statim diuidendum.	
Diuisio libri (Capitula)	112
Text. Omne quod uolumus inuestigare	116
Ends p. 443: qui sit benedictus in sec. sec. Amen.	
Expl. a. d. m. cc. xcvi. Amen.	
Two receipts	443
Hec sunt composite medicine resolutiue extracte de paruo com- pendio que debent addi resolutiuis contentis hoc antidotario	444
One leaf in the hand of 1, 2 etc. on Antrax et carbunculus .	445
At the bottom of p. 16 attached to a receipt is the name J. Berker (xiii, xiv).	

Evidently the book comes from the neighbourhood of Durham: but it does not seem to have been in the Priory Library.

160.

C. M. A. 1089

81.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6$, ff. 208 + 8, 39 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, fairly well written.

Given by W. Moore.

White skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a⁴ 1⁸–26⁸ b⁴.

Contents:

1. Lists of Psalms to be said on certain occasions f. ii
Contra temptationem dicantur isti psalmi.
Hic inc. psalmi quos ordinauit beatus hillarius ii b
2. Rubric to the following treatise iv b
Anno domini mill^o. ccc^{mo}. lxxx. iiii^o. compilacio ista hoc modo
Cantabrigie erat examinata etc....
—coram uniuersitate Cantabrigie combusta fuisset.
This is usually found in the MSS.
3. William de Nassyngton's Exposition upon the Pater Noster I
Pater noster qui es in celis
Allmyghty god in trynite
In Wham anely are persones thre.

The name of Symon Watson (xvi) is at top: there are frequent marginal notes in a hand like his: said by Smith to be in Caius's hand.

Ends p. 412:

To whilke blisse he vs alle bryng

rood

Yat on croice for vs walde hyng. Amen.

Finito libro sit pax et gloria Christo. Amen.

4. On chastening f. 413
 Hit es impossible yt y^u be one of goddes darlynges yat ert
 noght assaied w^t sekenes.
 Ends p. 415: w^t alle þi resoun.
 A Latin note on the same.
 An extract from Gregory, Dial. iii 416
 Qualiter Judeus solus inter demones iacens illesus euasit
 munitus signo crucis.
 Then: Orate pro anima m. Joh. Hyghton et pro benefactoribus
 domini Thome Chamber.
 Scribbles of cent. xvi. On p. 420:
 Liber loquitur. Sum Guilielmi Gonelli presbyteri Comyntiniaie
 ecclesiaste atque pastoris ex dono cuiusdam adulescentis
 Londinensis cui pro eo atque debeo bene precor.
 Also a few xvth cent. scribbles.

161.

?

82.

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 102 + 2, 36 lines to a page, and double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xii, beautifully written, and xiv.

Skin over wooden boards, clasps gone. On the second cover the mark n. XLIIII. The same mark is at top of f. 2 in a small hand. Such marks are characteristic of Norwich Priory Library.

Flyleaves from a xiiith cent. Canon Law MS.

Collation: a¹ I⁸–II⁸ I2⁴ | I3¹⁰ b¹.

On f. 1 a is the name Wright (xvi, xvii). On f. 1 a John Christian, xvi. On 102 a Augustinus Lawson 1600.

On 92 b a title, Passionarius Galieni (xiii) and:

Caucio Johannis Brecham Anglici pro xi pecia gordonii usque ad finem et nichil soluit *preter* iii solidos.

f. 1 a was blank.

Contents:

1. Passionarius Galieni f. 1 b
 Begins with Capitula.
 Initial red on yellow.
 Cephalea est dolor capitis.
 Lib. II, f. 16. Lib. III, f. 30. Lib. IV, f. 49 b. Lib. V, f. 55.
 Lib. VI, f. 69. Lib. VII, f. 84 b.
 Ends f. 92 a: cum cognoueris antea que sunt futura.
 A few notes are added in an early hand.

2. Cent. xiv early.
 Tract on Natural Philosophy (W. de Conchis Philosophiae
 Compendium) f. 93
 Quoniam ut ait tullius in libro rectoricorum eloquencia sine
 sapiencia nocet
 —quid sit philosophia dicemus.
 Capitula (1) quid sit philosophia.
 Text. Philosophia est eorum que sunt et non uidentur et
 eorum que sunt et uidentur uera comprehensio.
 Particula II. Capitula. Quid sit ether 98
 Ends unfinished on f. 101 b.

162.
83.

C. M. A. 1110

Vellum, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 213, 32 and 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiv
 and xiii, well written.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. auum suum.

Collation: 1¹² (wants 1) 2¹⁴ 3¹²–6¹² 7¹⁴ (wants 14) 8¹²–11¹² 12⁶ | 13⁸–
 19⁸ 20¹⁰ 21⁸ (wants 8).

Contents:

1. Tractatus de ortu processu et actibus machometi f. 1
 Begins imperfectly.
 auum suum Abdalmutalib ut ueniret ad eam.
 Ends f. 11 b: fedus et uilis sicut patet in omnibus supradictis.
 Expl. tract. de ortu processu et actibus machometi.
 The same tract occurs complete in Univ. Libr. Dd. I. 17,
 pp. 451–458.
2. De statu Saracenorum de Machometa pseudopropheta eorundem
 ipsa gente et eorum fide qua utuntur hec est rubrica . . . 12
 Uenerabili patri ac domino The(ob)aldo ecclesie archiepiscopo...
 frater Willelmus Tripolitanus Aconensis conuentus ordinis
 predicatorum.
 Quis fuerit Machometus etc.
 Anno igitur saluatoris d. I. C. DC. 1^{mo}.
 Ends f. 25 b: nam si ille qui colitur ab omnibus non haberet
 uerbum.
 See Dd. I. 17 (459–468).
3. Marci Pauli Veneti historia 26
 Librum prudentis honorabilis ac fidelissimi domini Marci Pauli
 de Veneciis...compellor ego Frater Franciscus Pipinus de
 Bononia ordinis fratrum predicatorum etc.
 —uisibilium et inuisibilium creatoris.
 Liber autem iste in 3 libros diuiditur etc.

- Capitula (67) of lib. I f. 26 *b*
 Text. Tempore quo Baldwynus princeps.
 Capitula libri II (70) 46
 Capitula libri III (50) 72 *b*
 Ends imperfectly, f. 86 *b*, after four lines of c. 49
 regionis illius homines pulcri magni.
 One leaf only seems to be wanting.
 (See Dd. I. 17, 376-421.)
4. Tractatus Odorici de Ritibus orientalium Regionum 87
 Licet multa et uaria de ritibus et condicionibus huius seculi.
 Ends f. 105 *b*: Ego autem de die[m] in diem me preparo ad
 illas contratas accedere in quibus me mori dispono et uiuere
 ut illi placeat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.
 Expl. Tract. Odorici de Ritibus orientalium.
 See Acta SS. Jan. I. 986.
5. De ortu Tartarorum secundum Petrum Archiepiscopum de
 Ruffia 106
 Requisitus Petrus Archiepiscopus de Ruffia super factis
 tartarorum.
 Ends f. 108 *b*: et iam in fines nostros irruerunt. Explicit.
 ff. 109, 110 are blank.
6. Inc. Itinerarium Jerosolomitanae [P. L. CLV. 763, by
 Petrus Tudebodus] 111
 Cum iam appropinquasset ille terminus
 —hoc bellum actum est ii^e Idus Augusti largiente
 d. n. I. C. cui est honor etc.
 Descriptio sanctorum locorum 139
 Si quis ab occidentalibus partibus Jerusalem adire uoluerit
 —Abraham filium suum Isaac immolare uoluit.
 Expl. Itin. Ierosolomitanae.
 Missa in Veneracione sancti Sepulchri 140
Oratio. Omnipotens sempiterne deus qui per passionem.
Secretum. Prefacio. (Postcommunio.)
 Hec linea quindecies ducta longitudinem monstrat sepulchri
 domini. The line is 5 inches long.
 Hec nouies ducta latitudinem monstrat eiusdem sepulchri.
 This line is $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches long.
 See Dd. I. 17, p. 451.
 f. 140 *b* is blank.
7. In a good hand of earlier type.
 Jacobi de Vitriaco Historia Hierosolomitana 141
 Without title. See Dd. I. 17, p. 184. Bongars, *Gesta Dei per*
 Francos, 1047. Martene and Durand, *Thesaurus Novus*,
 III. 267 etc. Also no. 133. 1.
 Postquam diuine propitiationis munificentia
 —diligens lector poterit perpendere.
 Expl. prologus. Inc. capitula (100) 141 *b*
 Text. Terra sancta promissionis deo amabilis.

Ends f. 193 *b*: consolationem et subsidium de die in diem expectantes.

Inc. liber tercius. In cuius parte prima occidentalium hystoria breuiter enarratur. Primum capitulum f. 194

Cum igitur occidentalis ecclesia que quondam a finibus terre uenit audire sapienciam.

In 34 chapters, ending f. 213 *b*:

Quemadmodum salomon ait. Sicut puluis etc.

163.

84.

{ C. M. A. 898
 { James 163

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 288 + 2, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii, well written, with fine ornaments.

On the flyleaf:

Ex dono Pulham (xv) (Venn 1. 2).

Binding, white skin over wooden boards.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹²–24¹², 1 flyleaf.

The ink has eaten through the vellum in many places.

Contents:

Summa Gaufredi de Trano f. 1

Glosarum diuersitas.

Lib. II, f. 85. III, f. 145. V, f. 198 *b*.

A blank page f. 213 *b*. V, f. 227 *b*.

Ends imperfectly f. 288 *b*.

Initial to Lib. I. Pope seated on *L*. Two monks in black over white, one kneels with book, the other stands. Blue ground.

Lib. II. Blue ground with white network. Man in white seated on *L*. Man with bag, woman with deed, and another stand on *R*. (De iudiciis.)

Lib. III. De uita et honestate clericorum. Blue ground on *L*. A layman in pink walks to *L*., expelled (?) by a cleric with raised staff. Gold ground on *R*. Priest at altar, on which is chalice with corporal.

Lib. IV. De sponsalibus. Priest, in chasuble and gold alb, join the hands of a maid and a youth, in gold: a woman on *R*. Red ground.

Pencil sketch of a figure kneeling at a cross on the lower margin of the next page.

Lib. V. Bishop seated on *L*. Monk in black kneels. Two men accuse him (?). Red ground. (De accusationibus.)

These initials are of very delicate execution.

164.

C. M. A. 1115

85.

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 118, double columns of 41 lines. Cent. xv early (?), fairly well written.

Given by W. Moore.

On f. 20*b* the name Jhon Wylbore: on 16*b* Robert haw. There are many other late scribbles.

Binding, wooden boards stripped of skin covering and back, strap and pin-fastening gone.

Collation: 1¹⁰–6¹⁰ | 7⁸–13⁸ 14[?] (two left).

Contents:

1. Distinctiones (Mauricii) Parisiensis f. 1
 Begins imperfectly. The first complete section is:
 De dolore 1*b*
 Ends f. 60*a* (de uita eterna): que preparauit deus electis suis.
 Ad que nos perducere dignetur qui uiuit et regnat per omnia
 sec. sec. Amen.
 Expl. summa que dicitur de Abstinencia que dicuntur distinctiones parisiensis.
2. (Dieta Salutis.) Inc. adaptaciones omnium sermonum in hoc
 libello contentorum prout competunt sabatis dominicis et
 feriis tocius anni. 60*b*
 In sabatis ad vespervas.
 After this is a gap. The text begins imperfectly.
 The first heading. De prudencia. *
 Ends f. 99: participes efficiat ductor istius coree Ihesus fil.
 uirg. cui cum deo patre et sp. s. uni deo uiuo et uero sit
 honor et imperium per infin. sec. sec. Amen.
 A table ending f. 103 99
 Expl. liber qui uocatur uia uel dieta salutis amen finito libro etc.
 Another copy in MS. 223.
3. De x preceptis 103
 Si uis ad uitam ingredi
 —communiter ad omnes homines etc. Amen. Finito
 libro etc.
 De uirtutibus 115
 Sequitur aliquid
 —breuius tanguntur Mt. 5. Expl.
 De uiciis 118
 De uiciis uoluntariis. Ends imperfectly.

165.
86.

C. M. A. 1038

Paper, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 137, 37 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in three fairly good rough hands.

Collation: 1¹² 2¹² (11, 12 canc.) 3⁸ 4^{2?} 5¹²–9¹² (11, 12 canc.) | 10⁸–12⁸ | 13¹² 14¹² (wants 12).

Contents :

1. Latin Dictionary p. 1
Aba pater secundum papiam sirum nomen est.
On p. 23 is: quod Styward.
Hand changes at p. 179.
Ends imperfectly at p. 224 in *prophetare*.
2. Another Latin Dictionary in a worse hand 225
A est prima vox hominis et interiectio dolentis ut a. a. a.
domine deus.
Ends imperfectly in U, p. 270.
Vicia est quoddam genus leguminis etc.

166.
87.

C. M. A. 931

Paper, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 90, 52 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a small and much contracted hand.

Collation: 1¹²–3¹² 4¹⁸ 5⁸ 6¹² 7¹⁶.

*Contents :

1. Glossary of Civil Law Terms p. 1
(A)bolucionem...impetrans debet incipere.
Ends unfinished p. 59 or 60 in letter P.
Various notes follow.
2. Pseudo Ciceronis Synonyma 73
Senturio suo cicero salutem. collegi ea que pluribus modis dicuntur etc.
Abditum . opertum . absconditum etc.
In triple columns, ends unfinished: Excellit lucet...splendet nitet.
3. Collections on Civil Law 79
De satis dando.
These seem quite miscellaneous: a good many pages are left blank. The chief authors quoted are Baldus, Bartolus and Cynus.
Scribble at end: omnibus est notum quod multum diligo potum quod Rob. (?) ympyngham.

167.

88.

{ C. M. A. 989
 { ? James 121

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$, ff. 227, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, in an ugly hand.

Collation: 1¹⁰ 2¹⁰ 3¹² 4^{10-7¹⁰} 8¹²-20¹⁹ (wants 12).

Contents :

Johannis Canonici quaestiones super octo libros Physicorum.

Queritur hic primo utrum substantia fita in suo conceptis communi . p. 1

Ends p. 434: secundum rodium non aliquid in re.

Expl. 8^{us} liber phisicorum.

Tabula questionum 435

Ending p. 439: the rest blank.

168.

89.

C. M. A. 1087

Paper, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 168, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xv, fairly well written.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 2 vellum flyleaves, 1⁸ (+ 1) 2¹² 3¹² 4¹² (+ 2) 5¹⁰ 6⁶ 7¹² 8¹⁰ 9¹⁴ 10¹² 11¹⁴ 12¹² 13¹⁰ 14¹² 15¹⁰ (wants 10).

Contents :

The Festiall of John Mirke Prior of Lilleshull f. 1

God makar of all thyng be at owr begynnyng and gyf us all hys

blyssyng and bryng us all to gud endyng. Amen for charite.

Be my awn febull lettur I felle how it faryth

—and of all þe sayntus þ^t be in hevyn wrytyn here in.

Gud men and women þis day as 3e know well ys callud Sonday in

þe aduent.

Ends with a section :

hic notare debet sacerdos qui sunt sepliendi in ecclesia et qui in

semitorio et qui non

—it may be beryd in sentwery. Deo gracias.

To be edited for the Early English Text Society. On this MS. see Horstmann, *Altengl. Legenden*, Neue Folge, 1881, p. cxvii. It belongs to the same family as Claudius A. II.

169.
90.

C. M. A. 1082

Paper, ff. 234.
Given by W. Moore.

Cent. xvi.

Expositio priorum trium librorum Sententiarum Magistri Petri Lombardi.

On flyleaf:

Morieris, resurges, judicabere. Sum Tho. Marschalli presb. SS. Theol. Bacc. et Rectoris eccl. paroch. de East Horndon in Com. Essex. A^o. Chr. MDCXV.

On f. 1:

Sum fratris Petri de Divo Antonio minoritae.

170.
91.

C. M. A. 1085

Paper, pp. 270.
Given by W. Moore.

Cent. xvi.

Contents:

Novus Liber Archidiaconatus Eliensis.	
A declaration by Rich. Swale A.M. officialis venerabilis, in answer to Rich. Bridgwater, Cambridge, 1585. On vellum and prefixed to the book. There is also a note on this leaf, 'Hic liber scriptus erat per Wil. Stevenson (Stevinson) p. 27, et Rog. Lankton (Langton) 61, 63.'	
1.	Procuraciones Eliens. Epī Tempore visitacionis, sive debita juxta titulum sive proemium Rotule, a. d. 1533, per mag. Rob. Chapman p. 1
2.	Annue pensiones dni Epī Eliens. 14
3.	A similar article to (1) a. d. 1516 15
4.	Pensiones dni Archidiaconi Eliensis 25
5.	———— Prioris de Elye (1536) 26
6.	In A ^o . Dni. 1533. Memoriallis. (Margin: A littill papure booke.) Visitatio per (?post) mortem bone memorie Nicholai West nuper Epī. 'Obiit die Lune, viz. die 28 ^o mensis Aprilis, apud Downham.' A continuation of Art. 1. (Collected by his book) . . . 28
7.	After this follow divers other matters of a similar nature referring to the Priors of Barnewell, Anglesey (and various Colleges in Cambridge) 42
8.	Fees and fines for different ceremonies and offices . . . 49 Fees for probates of Wills 55

9.	Receipts of Roger Langton (autograph)	p. 62
10.	Other accounts and disbursements, many belonging to the cathedral	63
11.	Rotulus quadrantum de Elie et Denariorum Sti Petri intra Diocessin Elien. Renovatus in A ^o . Dni. 1517 ^o , A ^o . 9 ^o Henrici VIII ⁱ . (Collector Bacchus)	73
12.	Another account of the income of the Prior of Ely. (See 5.) Sum total remaining after all deductions of collecting, &c. Dno. Sacriste Elien. iiij ^{li} . xvjs. 4 ^d . (= $\frac{1}{2}$ ^d)	81
13.	A ^o . 1583. Archidiaconatus Lincoln cum civitate et partibus de Kesteven et Holland. A catalogue of parishes, under their respective deaneries, in the diocese	82
14.	————— in Peterborough diocese, (Baldock deanery is included)	106
15.	————— Ely diocese	118
16.	Tithes from the Clergy due to the Queen, Xmas, 1571	138
17.	A note of how the Abbey of Ely was disposed of at the dissolution, and converted by the king into the Bischoppeis house	148
18.	Composition for Stanton Omnium Sctorum, A ^o . 1390	149
19.	Union of St John's and Edward's Churches, Cambridge, 1585	151
20.	<i>Ely</i> farthing paid by St Edward's (and St John's) parish, 1585	153
21.	St Andrew, Hyston, memorandum of dues	153
22.	Parishes in the Deanery of Aynsley which paid tithe to the Queen, Xmas, 1560 On vellum, with the X for receipt in ink or pencil, signed Rokeby.	155
23.	A note on Royston	157
24.	———— Badburham (Babraham)	159
25.	Expences of Swavesey and Drydraughton (by the Prior Cartusiens. iuxta Coventre, 1454)	164
26.	Letter of Hugh de Balsham, Bp of Ely, to the University, on the Jurisdiction of the Archdeacon of Ely, and other matters, 1276	166
27.	Ordinatio triplex de Shelforth Magna	173
28.	Ordinatio facta per d. Ep. Eliens. in materia questionis pendentis inter preceptorem de Shengey, et Archidiaconum Elien. pro denario Sti Petri, 1490	178
29.	Nota de capella de Hyston. (See 21)	182
30.	Nomina villarum, oppidorum, hamletorum, in quolibet hundred com. predict. (Cambridge)	193
31.	<i>Styles of Addresses</i> to the several Bailiffs in the county	203
32.	Archidiaconus Elien. habet Jurisdictionem in Rectores et Vicarios, &c. quod per quendam monachum de Barnewell scriptum fuit A ^o . dni. 1294, vel circiter	209
33.	Taxatio domorum in villa Cant. pro scholar. inhabitand. per chartam d. H. Regis Quinti	211

34. Archdeacon of Ely's Visitation, 1539 p. 217
 35. Churches granted to the monastery at Barnewell, by Picot etc. 233
 36. Written owte of an old copie (referring to Scte Rad. Cantebr.)
 with an account of the rental of St Radegund, of which it
 appears that the sum total was xis. paid by Mr Willm
 Millington for certain estates in divers parishes . . . 239
 37. Certain Rents and fermes belonging unto the Byshopperik of
 Elye 244
 38. Catalogue of parishes, &c. in the County of Essex under their
 respective deaneries, similar to nos. 13-15 . . . 249

171.

C. M. A. 929

92.

Vellum, $8 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 36, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in two
 (?) Italian hands.

Collation: $1^8-4^8 5^4$.

Contents :

Constitutiones Clementinae.

Begins imperfectly: the first rubric is

De concessione prebende et ecclesie non uacantis.

On pp. 31, 32 are later notes.

Lib. III^{us} p. 33

Eos qui diuino timore.

A change of hand at this point.

Ends p. 72: irritandus.

Expl. const. Clementis pape quinti. Deo gracias.

An erased name follows.

172.

93.

{ C. M. A. 899
 { James 93 b

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 363 + 7, double columns of 38 lines.
 Cent. xiii late, well written.

Given by T. Cabold whose name is on the flyleaves at each
 end. At the end in large letters :

Liber Will. H..... Rectoris de Salthous.

Also at the beginning, precium xs.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a⁴ (wants 4) 1¹²–11¹² 12¹⁴ 13¹⁶ 14¹² 15⁸ | 16¹²–18¹² 19¹⁰ 20¹² 21¹² 22¹⁰ 23¹² 24¹² (wants 3–6) 25¹⁰ (10 canc.) | 26¹² 27¹² 28¹⁰ (2 canc. in 2nd half) 29⁸ 30¹² 31¹² 32⁴ b⁶ (wants 5, 6). Old foliation incorrect, but used here.

Two of the flyleaves are bits of a roll of accounts (tithes) in French (xiv late). On one is the entry:

Summa vicecomitatus Rothomagensis.

Contents:

Summa (Goffridi de Trano) super titulos decretalium . . . f. 1
 Glosarum diuersitas intelligenciam textus.
 Good border on three sides, and initial of good execution.
 Two monks in black over white kneel to a seated Pope, nimbed,
 in dark chasuble, with book.
 Lib. II, f. 109. Decorative initial.
 Lib. III, f. 183. „
 Lib. IV, f. ccliii. „
 Lib. V, f. 293. „
 Ends f. 372 (a slip): malui repetere quam deesse.
 Gloria sit christo de cuius munere sisto.
 Expl. summa mag. golfridi de trano.

173.

C. M. A. 1118

94.

Paper.

Cent. xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents ·

- I. 1. 'Σκελετὸς Cantabrigiensis': "sive Collegiorum adumbratilis delineatio, cum suis fundatoribus et benefactoribus plurimis," in qua etiam habes a fronte
 Hospitia Academiae antiqua p. 1
 in tergo vero
 Episcopus qui ex hac Academia prodierunt supra annum ab-
 hinc centenarium 69
 R(icardus) P(arker) a. d. 1622.
2. *Heads of Colleges in Cambridge and Oxford, 1612* . . . 79
- II. 3. A *letter* of the E. of Northampton to the *University*, on his Election as Chancellor. 'May 29' (in Latin) . . . 81
4. *The King's letter*, recommending the E. of Northampton 84
5. E. of Northampton his letter to the University, June 13, 1582 (on his election a second time) . . . 85
- III. 6. De Gymnasii Cantabrigiensis antiquitate. Authorities from History, and Arguments on them . . . 91
7. De Academiae Oxon. primordiis (a similar work) . . . 96

- At the end,
 ‘Rex solium, Doctor Cathedram, Judexque Tribunal,
 Possidet ac Sedem Præsul, Prætorque curulem.’
8. Appendix incerti Authoris ad Ingulphum p. 104
9. *Commemoratio Benefactorum* quotannis in Eccles. Be. Marie
 Majoris, die Dominica tam ante magna Comitia, quam ante
 tertium Novembris proximo per concionatorem anteme-
 ridianum solemniter recitanda. Lect. 10 Octobris, 1640 . . . 107
- IV. 10. ‘A catalogue of all the *Provosts, Fellowes, and Schollars* of the
Kings Colledge of the blessed Virgin Mary and St Nicholas
 in the Universitie of Cambridge’ 119
- It begins with William Millington, and is carried to 1656.
 As far as 1562 was the work of Thos. Hatcher. Fol. 1 is
 in a beautiful hand (Parker’s). The others in a different hand.
 pp. 203–324 blank.

174.

C. M. A. 1211

95.

Vellum and paper, several volumes, mostly $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$. Cent.
 xiv–xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. post fuit.

Contents :

- I. Cent. xiv–xv, mostly double columns of 46 lines, partly in very
 pale (faded) ink: with good diagrams. *Collation*: 1⁸–6⁸.
1. Inc. tractatus de spera mag. Johannis de Sacro bosco . . . p. 1
 Tractatus de spera in 4 capitula
 —cito dissoluetur. Expl. spera.
2. Inc. theorica planetarum 13
 Circulus ecentricus
 —et non corporaliter. Expl. theorica planetarum. Amen.
3. Inc. astrolabium 24
 Scito quod astrolabium est nomen
 —in eadem tabula. (Diagram.) Expl. astrolabium et
 figura sequens conuenit ei. (Diagram.)
4. Tabula stellarum fixarum etc. 39
5. Thebith de motu stellarum (?) 41
 Ymaginatio proiectionis spere in planum per uisum.
 Concussio siue extensio.
 Explicit astrolabium is written and erased on p. 53.
 Ends p. 55: erunt tunc retrogradi. Expl. thebith.
6. Tractatus de corporibus celestibus (?) 55
 Corporum principalium mundanorum
 ab eis petens ueniam sicuti defeci. Expl.

7.	Tractatus nouus de spera	p. 76
	...conceditur opus	
	—finis est apponendus. Expl. spera noua.	
8.	In another hand.	
	Johannis de saxoniam Almanach	93
	Cum animaduerterem quam plurimos magistros et scolares in studio parisiensi.	
	Ends p. 95: si per 6 signa est aspectus oppositus.	
	Hec sufficiant pro toto opere presenti.	
II.	Paper, clearly written: good diagrams.	
1.	In sphaeram Joannis de Sacrobusto.	
	M. Jacobus Schultz. Stetini, Anno 1564	97
	In Sphaeram προλεγόμενα.	
	In omni explicatione autorum.	
2.	De anni Ratione et temporum distinctione doctrina computistica dictata Vurtebergae a M. Bartholomaeo Schonborn.	
	Anno 1566	171
	Ex communi praeceptorum consilio.	
	De tempore et annis (Anno E 66 5 Novembris).	
	Quemadmodum de aliis naturae partibus.	
	Finiuit foeliciter 16 Feb. A ^o . '67.	
3.	M. Joh. Baldwinus. De meteoris in genere tractatus brevis	273
	(Mercatum Lipsico Brumali anni 1567.)	
	Extant de meteoris libri duo Michaelis Stanhusii Franci.	
	Item tractatus Fritzii Noribergae excusus.	
	In cuiuscumque rei declaratione.	
III.	Paper, in another hand.	
	Petri Peregrini Maricurtensis de Magnete seu Rota perpetui Motus libellus. Diui Ferdinandi Rhomanorum Imperatoris auspicio per Achillem P. Gasserum L. nunc primum promulgatus Augsburgi in Suevis Anno Salutis 1558	395
	Dedication to Ferdinand	397
	Ach. P. Gasseri Praefatio	400
	Text, in English with good diagrams	409
	List of Authors	433
	Gasserus ad Lectorem (in English)	436
	Extract from Cardanus „	437
	Late accounts	442
IV.	Paper, cent. xv late, very badly written.	
	One quire of 20 leaves.	
1.	End of a poem in stanzas of eight lines, on hearing Mass (Lydgate?)	451
	That day a man devoutly heryth masse.	
	Ends: To prestes dysposyd ech day to syng þer masse. Explicit.	
2.	In stanzas of eight lines	455
	O devout people which kepe an obseruance	
	louly in chyrch to kysse ston or tre	
	...	

Which for oure sakys dyd were a croun of thorn
quod fysshar. Explicit expliciat ludere scriptor eat.

3. Robert of Cesyll p. 456

Pryncys preede that be in prees
I schall you tell that is noo leessee.

At bottom of 458, 459, ffyssher. ffyssher. 460 Sproxton.

Ends: Euermore to be a bove
ffor there is euyr joy peas and loue.

Expl. kyng Roberd of Cesyll.

Ed. 1844, J. O. Halliwell.

4. Will. Lychefelde 469

Oure gracious god prynce of pite
That all this worlde fyrst began.

...

That to thy chosyn ordeyned ys
þat leve there synne and them amende.

Expl. tract. compilatus per Mag. Will. Lychefelde
doctorem theologie (d. 1447).

5. On the Passion (by the same) 481

O man yff thou wylt my mercy gete
Thorough my passion of grete vertu.

...

And yf a sece not thee to greue
I am worthy to be schent. Expl.

6. Alphabetum 482

Cryste crosse me spede and seynt nycolas
A. b. c. A doth sygnifye.

...

With hym the x. y. z. and est Amen.
Expl. alphabetum. ffyssher.

7. Of Peny (*Reliquiae Antiquae*) 484

In erth there ys a lityll thyng
That reynes as a grete kyng.

...

Ryght on this wyse.

Expl. de dynario^e Johanne magistro.

- V. Vellum, cent. xiv-xv, well written.

Sermo de articulis fidei 487

Et credidit ipse et domus eius tota. Per istam domum in-
telligitur ecclesia.

The clauses of the Creed are assigned to the Apostles.

Ends: contra illos qui sunt in purgatorio etc. laudetur deus
amen. p. 492 blank.

- VI. Paper, clearly written. Title in gold ink: also the name of
Elizabeth where it occurs in the text.

Lamentations sur l'Estat miserable de la France affligee.

A tres-haute tres-puissante tres-auguste et tres-heroique Princesse
Elizabeth Royne d'Angleterre Irlande Defenderesse de la
Foy etc.

Par le tres-humble et tres-affectionné seruiteur de sa Serenissime
Majeste.

Georges Delamothe. N. p. 493

Royne perle des Roys qui le Phoenix du Monde

...

Elle estendit sa main, et la prit sous les bras.

G. Delamothe. N.

Fui.

pp. 542, 3 blank.

- VII. The Copy of a letter sent from the Bishop of Lincoln [Jo.
Williams] to the minister of Grantham touching the standing
of the Communion Table 543
Sir,

Wth my harty commendations to you. When I spake
wth you I told you that the standing of the Comunion
Table was to me a thing soe indifferent.

In two hands.

- VIII. A letter (copy) from Geo. Fleetwood (Stetin, Nov. 22, 1632,
stilo vet.) about the battle of Lutzen and death of the King
of Sweden: published in Camden Soc. *Miscellanies* 1, from
another copy 551
Sr I am thus far (God be thanked) safely retourned.
Ending p. 558.

175.
96.

C. M. A. 1073

Vellum, 9 × 6 $\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 79, double columns of 30 and 37 lines.
Cent. xv, in at least two hands.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 1[?] (gap after 2nd leaf, four left) 2⁸ (wants 1?) 3[?] (first
and last left) 4⁸–7⁸ 8^{6?} (wants 3 and 6) || 9⁶ 10⁶ 11⁸ (wants 6, 7) 12[?]
(first and last left) 13[?] (two left) 14⁸.

A slip is cut off the bottom of f. 1.

Contents:

1. Hic inc. uita Ricardi regis primi p. 1
Lord thu kyng off glorye
Whyche grace and uytorye
Sente to kyng rycharde
Y^t neuer was f(oun)de coward.

Ends p. 98:

þus endyd Rychard oure kyng
 God geue vs alle good endyng
 And hys soule reste and roo
 And oure soules whenne we come þer to.
 Amen. Explicit.

Used by Weber for his *Metrical Romances* (1810). Recollated
 by Hausknecht in 1881.

2. In a rather smaller hand.

Hic inc. de milite ysumbras p. 98

Hende in halle and 3e wole here
 Off eldres þat be fore vs were
 Ihesu cryste heuene kyng
 Geue hem alle hys blessing.

Ends p. 107:

Vnto heuene here soules wente
 Whenne þat þey dede ware
 Ihesu cryst heuene kyng
 Geue vs ay hys blessing
 And schylde vs from care.
 Expl. ses^{us} ysumbras.

Cf. *Thornton Romances*, Camden Society (1844, ed. by J. O.
 Halliwell: cf. Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, I. 760.)

3. Inc. vita S. Katerine virginis 107

He þ^t made boþe sunne and mone
 In heuene and erþe for to schyne.

Ends p. 118:

þat we mowe to þat stede wyne
 Wiþouten ende in ioye to be
 þat seynt Kateryne is jinne
 Amen Amen *pour* charyte. Explicit.

This is a xivth cent. version: an earlier one was printed for
 E. E. T. S. by Eikenkel.

4. Inc. hic matutinos de cruce in anglicis uerbis transposito.

Prima 118

Erly in a morewen þe iewes ihesu gan take
 Hys frendys and hys dysciplis sone hym hadde forsake

...

Wiþ an O and I þer was a gret sorwe.
 Nou may for 3ete ihesu on euen and a morwe.

Ends p. 120 (Pope Jhon has grauntyd a ful fayr pardoun).

Wiþ an O and an I ihesu off þy grace
 þou sende vs here oure sustenaunse
 And in heuene a place. Amen.

5. Romance of Athelstan (*Rel. Ant.* II. 85) p. 120

Lord þat is off myȝtys most
ffadyr and sone and holy gost
Bryng vs out of synne.

Ends p. 131:

þis hadde he ffor hys lye
Now ihesu þat is heuene kyng
Leue neuere traytour haue betere endyng
But swyche dome ffor to dye. Explicit.

6. Hic inc. Beffs de Hamptoun 131

Lordynges lystniþ to my tale
þat is meryer þan þe nyȝtyngale
I wole ȝow synge
Off a knyȝt þat hyȝte benoun
þat was born in hamptoun
W^t outen lesynge.

Metre changes to rhyming couplets at p. 133.

Saber þat chyld nam be þe gourȝ.

Ends p. 155:

And on arundel hys goode stede
ȝiff men for hors scholden synge or rede
þus endiþ ser beffs off Hamptoun
þat was so noble a baroun. Amen.

Nunc scripsi totum pro Christo da mihi potum.

Ed. by Kölbing for E. E. T. S.

7. Hic inc. de spiritu Gwydonis 156

Foras mochyl as seynt austyn saiþ to petyr in þe book of byleue.
Only a little more than a column remains, ending
sche sayde al soo w^t outen doute þat spyryt was in þat ylke bed.
The English version is printed in full by Horstmann, *Richard Rolle of Hampole* II. 292.

176.

C. M. A. 1075

97.

Paper, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 114, mostly 31 lines to a page. Cent. xv, rather roughly written.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 1²⁴ (1 replaced, six leaves (? all blank) cut out in the 2nd half) 2²⁰–5²⁰ (1 replaced, one cancelled in 2nd half) 6²⁰ (wants 1, 9, 10).

Contents :

I.	1.	Of phlebotomie	p.	1
		The <i>purpos</i> for soth of þis present besynes.		
		Ends f. 11:		
		And of fleubotomye þese þynges sufisyn aftir Maister Henricus Wyntonyensis. Amen.		
		In lower margin: Robert Whattins his Booke wittness Samuel Salt.		
	2.	Miscellaneous notes		12
		A table:		
		Salue Duke Noble D A		
		Erle 111 half-noble G E		
		Baron xx ^d B J		
		Erle 3 Noble 1 E		
	Stella	Duke 1 half 2 A		
		Baron 2 xx ^d 3 J		
		Duke half-noble A		
	Maris	Baron 11 Noble E		
		Erle xx ^d J		
		Last stanza and envoi of ballad on purse, p. 23.		
		Distich. Unde superbimus.		
		Dicta 111 ^{or} philosophorum		13
		Munus fit iudex fructus est mercator in urbe.		
		Verses of þe 7 spices of algrym.		
		Septem sunt partes non plures istius artis.		
		Termes of spices. Addicion etc.		
		Verses of maner of workyng in þe 7 spices.		
		5 Uniuerseles.		
	3.	Tract on Kalendar		13
		þese ar termes of þe newe kalender		
		—þe corde recte or ry3te þe corde verse or turnes.		
		þe 7 natural þyngis		16
		Questions and answers on natural things		16
		Notes on humours and members		20
		p. 22 blank.		
	4.	A pure balade of love in another hand		23
		Kny3te in travayle for to serve.		
		A nother balade.		
		To you my purce and non other wy3t.		
		(The first two stanzas of Chaucer's <i>Complaint to his purse</i> .)		
		Receipts in a later hand		24
		pp. 25-32 blank.		
		Receipts in Latin (cent. xv)		33
		Later notes on signs of Zodiac, and on bleeding		35
		p. 36 blank.		
II.		A treatise of medicine		37

In a better hand with rubrics and rough diagrams.
 Prologus istius tractatus secundum linguam maternam.
 As salamon sayth in þe firste boke of of(?) his prouerbis þe
 firste chapitre þat sayth þus. *Inicium sapientie* etc.
 In 42 chapters, ending imperfectly in c. 42 (of þe vaynes of þe
 bladder, etc.).

177.

C. M. A. 1071

210.

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 58 + 1, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in a fine large hand.

Given by W. Moore.

From Reading Abbey. On the flyleaf is :

Hic est liber S. Marie de Rading'. quem qui celauerit uel fraudem de eo fecerit anathema sit.

It occurs in the Abbey Catalogue, *Eng. Hist. Review* 1888, p. 120.

Vita Karoli et Alexandri et gesta normannorum ducum in uno uolumine.

On f. 1 :

Liber Ethelberti Burdetti.

Also :

Charissimo amico Will^{mo} Harrison Ethelbertus Burdet hunc librum 17 die Martii 1560, DD.

Collation : 1 flyleaf, 1⁸–7⁸ 8².

On the flyleaf is an original table of contents :

In hoc uolumine continentur hi libri.

1. Vita caroli magni imperatoris romanorum.
 2. Vita Alexandri Macedonis.
 3. Epistola eiusdem ad Aristotilem de mirabilibus indie.
 4. Gesta ducum normannorum.
 5. Gesta regum francorum.
 6. Expositiones gilde sapientis de habitatoribus britannie.
- (Nos. 4 and 6 are wanting.)

Below is an inscription by Will. Harrison and a note on the life of Charlemagne (by Moore?).

Contents :

1. Inc. prologus Alcwini in uitam caroli magni regis francorum
 et imperatoris Romanorum (the Life by Eginhard) . . . p. 1
 Uitam et conuersationem
 —mihi parcendo preterire.

- Expl. prol. inc. uita.
 Gens meringorum de qua franci(e) Reges
 —summa deuotione adimplere curauit.
 Expl. uita Karoli Magni imp. Rom. et reg. Franc.
 2. Inc. vita Alexandri Regis Magni Macedonis . . . p. 30
 Egipti sapientes sati genere diuino
 —ueneno superratus atque extinctus occubuit.
 Expl. uita alex. magni macedonis (abridgment of Julius
 Valerius: ed. Zacher, 1867).
 3. Inc. epistola eiusdem ad aristotelem magistrum suum de
 situ indie 87
 Semper memor tui
 —industria optimi aristotelis iudicium.
 Expl. ep. Alex. regis magni macedonis ad Arist. mag. suum
 de sito in die (!).
 4. Inc. Ad Breuiatio gestorum Regum francie 89
 Antenor et alii profugi
 —successit ei ludouicus filius eius rex francorum et dux
 aquitanorum anno ab incarnatione domini m^o. c^o.
 xxx^o. vii^o.

178.

211.

{ C. M. A. 974
 { James 108

Paper, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 288 + 8, mostly 41 lines to a page.
 Cent. xiv, xv, clearly written.

Given by R. Marchall, who signs the table of contents.

Binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

Flyleaves from two Canon Law MSS. (xiii, xiv).

Collation: a⁴ 1¹² 2¹⁰ 3¹²–9¹² (+ 1) 10¹² 11¹⁰ 12¹² 13¹² 14¹⁰ 15⁸
 (1, 2 canc.) 16¹²–22¹² (+ 1) 23¹² 24¹² 25¹⁰ b⁴.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber Theysyr Albumeron Auenzoar in practica medicine . f. 1
 Conuenerunt omnes medici.
 Liber II, f. 67 b. Lib. III, f. 108. Ending imperfectly
 f. 119 b.
2. Antidotarium eiusdem 120
 Sirus conueniens (?) sanis.
 Capitula, f. 127 b. Receipts etc., 127 b.
 Inc. areole Joh. de S. Amando 129 b.
 Medicina abstersiua.
3. Raby moyses de asinate 130
 Inquit raby moyses israelita
 —cui sit laus et gloria in eternum. Amen.

Expl. liber raby moyses egipcii et de regimine egrorum et sanorum et specialiter de asinate cum nequid perfectum medicum inuenire translatus ab arabico in latinum apud montem pessulanum a mag. Armengando blazini mediante fideli interprete. A. d. m^o. cc^o. nonagesimo quarto et communicatur per eundem a. d. m^o. ccc. ii. in mense maii deo gracias (165).

Receipts etc.

- | | | |
|-----|--|--------|
| 4. | Tractatus de uenenis et curis eorundem | f. 170 |
| | Qui corporum curam geris. | |
| 5. | Tract. de uirtutibus et exhibicione tiriace | 180 |
| | Tiriaca est sublimior. | |
| 6. | A tract without title | 182 |
| | Intenditur flebotomia (?) in hieme. | |
| 7. | Tract. mag. Fferrarii de febribus | 188 |
| | Febris est calor. | |
| 8. | Notabilia quedam extracta ex 2 ^o libro M. Willelmi de Placentia | 211 b |
| | Febris est calor. | |
| | Ends f. 220 a. Three blank leaves. | |
| | Capitulum 26 de febre pestilenciali | 224 |
| | ff. 227-229 blank. | |
| 9. | Inc. liber Auicenne de uiribus cordis et medicinis cordialibus | |
| | translatus a mag. Arnaldo Barhuone (Barchinone) . . . | 230 |
| | Creauit deus ex concauitatibus | |
| | —opusculum terminandi. | |
| | Expl. tract. Auicenne etc. translatus a mag. Arn. de Villa noua. | |
| 10. | Afforismi Joh. Damasceni cum commentario | 251 b |
| | Ecce in medicina immensa est profunditas. | |
| 11. | Passionarius Platearii | 255 |
| | Amicum induit. | |
| | Unfinished, f. 265 is upside down. | |
| | f. 267 is headed M. henr. harda. | |
| | Various blank leaves occur. On f. 279 sqq. are receipts | |
| | Composicio ambre—ceruse etc. | |
| | f. 281 Hic inc. liber decem qualiter fieri ponent diuersi lapides. | |
| | f. 282 Ad litteras roseas scribendas. De deauracionibus etc. | |
| | The last five leaves are blank. | |

179.
212.

C. M. A. 1067

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$, ff. 83, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a clear ugly hand. Rude initials in red.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: a b gone c⁸ (wants 1) d⁸ e⁸ f⁸ (wants 1, 2) g⁸—m⁸ n⁶.

Contents :

The Gospels of Matthew and Mark in English in the Wycliffite version. See no. 113 in Forshall and Madden's Preface.
Begins imperfectly Matt. ix. 36.
And Ihesus (*corr. to* he) siȝ þe peple and hadde ruþe on hem.
Between ff. 23, 24 two leaves are gone which contained
xx. 17. And Ihesus wente vp to Jeruȝalem—
to xxi. 12—made it a denne of þeues.
Ends f. 45 *b*: here endiþ þe gospel of M^t and bigynneþ þe prolog
on Mark.
Mark þe gospeller f. 46
—be souȝte first in vs.
Jerom in his prolog on Mark seiþ þus.
Text 46 *b*
Ends (in a different hand) f. 83 *b*.
Here endiþ þe gospel of Mark.

180.
213.

} C. M. A. 1062
{ ? James 206

Vellum, 8¼ × 6, ff. 188 + 5, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: a² I⁶ 2⁸–10⁸ 11¹⁰ 12⁸ 13¹⁰ 14⁸–23⁸ b⁴ (wants one), old foliation erroneous.

On the flyleaf is :

Thomas Bycheyesall de...

On another :

This cost xls.

On f. 1 in red :

John halle.

There are some rough initials, the first contains a face.

On f. 2 lower margin is a gold crown on blue ground.

Contents :

1. Henricus Daniel de Urinis.
Prol. in Latin: Dilecto suo in Christo mag. Waltero de Ketyne
fr. henricus danyel de ordine predicatorum . . . f. 1
Text in English 2
Uryne is as mekyl for to seyn in englysch as in þe raynys.
reynys ys frensch. Renes ys latyn.
Ends f. 161 *b* with some Latin verses (!):
Tu qui eterne manes hunc conseruare digneris.

Expl. lib. Uricrisiarum ex latino in vulgari editus a fr. Henrico
Daniel ord. fr. pred. omnium scienciarum at (!) doctrinarum
lingue latine ypera(s)piste et translatorie(-is). Amen.

2. Tractatus de Urinis f. 162

Dilexi veritatis scienciam inuestigare etc...

Urina est colamentum sanguinis.

After c. xviii (f. 171 *b*) a quire may be gone, with the beginning
of a second book, for the next chapter is numbered 3.

Ends with c. xxiii, perhaps unfinished.

181.
214.

{ C. M. A. 1027
{ James 31

Vellum and paper, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 260. Cent. xiii–xv, in several hands.

Among the flyleaves are parts of 2 leaves of a Law MS. of xiiith cent.

Given by R. Marchall who has written and signed a table of contents.

Collation: 5 flyleaves, vol. I¹², II¹², III paper in eights, IV⁸.

Contents:

- I. Cent. xiii, 34 lines to a page.
 1. Sentencie libri Metheororum Aristotelis p. 9
Postquam precessit rememoracio de rebus naturalibus primis etc.
In corporibus rotundis mobilibus
—liquefactionem uel aliud artificium non sit.
Expl. lib. Metheororum.
 2. Tractatus Alkimie 19
Cum animatuerterem nobilem scientiam apud latinos penitus
denegatam.
Ends imperfectly, p. 32.
- II. Cent. xiv in a round hand formed on the Italian (?) but
probably English: 43 lines to page.
 3. Inc. Summa Geberi 33
Totam nostram scienciam quam (?) ex libris antiquorum.
The vellum portion ends at p. 56. The text is continued on
paper in a hand of cent. xv.
- III. (Continuation of II.) The Summa Geberi ends on p. 139.
Expl. Summa Geberis philosophi cum duobus aliis libris in-
uestigacionis perfeccionis magisterii in arte alkimie multum
necessariis.
 4. Opus domini Bonefacii pape 4^{ti} in arte alkimia 141
Habere primum uerbum huius operis.

- pp. 148–153 blank.
5. Tract. Emerici de Monte Forti p. 154
Extrahatur lapis noster benedictus.
 6. Inc. in nomine domini brevis expositio summe totius libri
 mineralis 157
Followed by a number of receipts.
 7. Inc. breue breuiarium fr. Rogeri Bacon de domo dei . . . 189
Breue breuiarium breuiter abbreviatum sufficit intelligenti.
Ends imperfectly, leaves being lost after p. 208.
 8. Expositio dictorum Hermetis in alkimia per Martinum
 Ortolanum 209
Laus honor virtus et gloria tibi sit...
Ego autem ortolanus.
 9. Tract without title 213
Multifarie multisque modis loquebantur olim philosophi.
 10. Alius tractatus Alkimie 219
Naturam circa lunam et solem (see no. 25).
pp. 227–232 blank.
 11. Rosarium artis alkimice (without title) 233
Desiderabile desiderium inpreciale precium.
(See no. 16.)
 12. A page in a different hand, headed
 Clavis minoris sapiencie. porta...statue Joseph . . . 261
pp. 264–272 blank.
 13. Tract without title 273
Laus sit deo patri qui dat sapienciam.
Containing many verses.
 14. Cum gaudeant uti bre^e moderni 305
Imperfect.
 15. In a small hand.
 Lilium artis alkimice 329
Naturam circa solem et lunam
 —nobilissimum opus atque verissimum.
 16. Rosarium...(title cut) expertus Joh. Dawstyn nuncupatus . 339
Desiderabile desiderium.
 17. Capitulum Hermetis 371
Legitur in historiis ueterum diuinorum.
 18. Questiones Kalid (so headline: the beginning not obvious) 374
 —beatum exitum habencia. Expl. Morienus.
 19. Flores secretorum Rasis de regimine 4^{or} naturarum . . . 380
In dei nomine amen. Scito fili quod sapientes.
 20. Interrogaciones Vthecie ad Mariam 383
Cum quer' quid spiritus occultatus
 —sufficiunt intelligenti.
 21. Expositio Epistole Clementis 384
Interrogacioni vestre de secretis.
 22. Secretum democriti super corpus spiritum et animam . . . 385

	Democritus ait. qui albificauerit animam —in etate tua.	
23.	Senior Mereri	p. 388
	Cum queris quid est lapis.	
24.	Auicenna de origine lapidis ait	389
	Est enim aurum uiuum.	
25.	Documenta Mireris	390
	Scito fili quod hunc librum scripsi —inefficax cesset.	
26.	Secreta secretorum in opere solaris et lunaris gebar . . .	393
	Omnes huius sciencie inuestigatores.	
27.	O uenerande pater etc. Accipe precii	402
28.	Aqua uite	404
	Fratres scienciam Alkymie inuestigantes.	
29.	Declaracio lapidis philosophorum per Auicennam filio suo .	408
	Fili mi abbuali —ueneris et saturni. Expl. archanum Auicenne.	
30.	Practica philosophorum Rasis	410
	In dei nomine et cum eius adiutorio reducamus.	
31.	Documentum Pictagore	422
	Nota inueni scriptum in tabula mag. Joh. Salerni.	
32.	Turba philosophorum. De eleccione stagni mineralis . . .	425
	Eleccio stagni fit 5 modis.	
33.	Detached paragraphs and receipts with a few sketches of apparatus, and a good many blank pages	433
34.	Vellum, well written, 24 lines to a page.	
	Thesaurus pauperum	503
	In nomine sancte et indiuidue trinitatis qui omnia que deus vero sunt creauit —aliquando coroduntur. Si capilli cadent etc. Ends imperfectly, p. 518.	

182.

C. M. A. 1023

215.

Paper, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 81, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in an extremely contracted hand.

Contents :

	The first leaf, from another xvth century manuscript, contains the Argumentum and Prologus of the Hecyra of Terence . . .	p. 1
	Tracts on Logic, written at Cambridge, probably as notes of lectures and disputations.	
1.	Termini ex quibus integratur propositio	3
	Ends p. 7. Expl. Summule secundum usum Cant'.	

2. Quoniam ignorantibus supposiciones p. 15
—Explicit quod Thomas Water.
3. Obligacio est quedam ars 42
—homo non currit cantabrig'.
Expl. Obligaciones.
Reuerende sophista in respondendo (5 lines) 47
4. Consequentiarum bonarum quedam sunt 48
Ends p. 69. pp. 70, 71 have various notes : on p. 72 is a list
of logical propositions Barbara Celarent etc.
5. Sophisma est oratio deceptoria 73
There is a break after p. 90 and a change of hand : this or
another tract ends on p. 101
deficit in causa presenti. Expl. quod Northeberw' (?).
6. Iuxta hunc textum in libro periarmeriarum 102
Ends unfinished (?) on p. 116 : pp. 117, 118 blank. Then the
first hand resumes.
7. Omnis proporcio aut est communiter proprie dicta 119
8. Circa materiam insolubilium 132
9. Quoniam propter ignoranciam multiplicatis 135
Explicit hec opera ut ait thomas modo limpha.
Expl. fallacie secundum usum Cantebrigie.
10. Notandum est quod iiiior sunt modales 143
Expl. tract. de sensu composito et sensu diuiso secundum
usum gregory hostyl.
Another note, p. 146 : two blank pages.
11. De sincatagmaticis est sciendum 149
pp. 153–6 blank.
12. Natura essentialis(?) s. natura naturans 157
Ends imperfectly, p. 162.

183.

216.

{ C. M. A. 1008
{ James 192

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 152 + 1, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xv in a Roman hand.

The initials, in red, have rough ornament. The first contains a figure.

On the flyleaf is :

Famosissimus arcium medicineque doctor magister Johannes Somerseth donauit hunc libellum epistolarum Senece Aule Annunciacionis b. Marie in Cantebr.

Somerset was physician to Henry VI, and gave books to Peterhouse.

There are neat marginal scholia on the earlier leaves.

Collation : 1 flyleaf, 1¹⁰–14¹⁰ 15¹².

Contents :

Title in red.

Lucii Annei Senece Epistolarum ad Lucillium liber primus inc.

De colligenda et sistenda fuga temporis. et non esse pauperem
cui etiam modicum satis est. et quia sera parsimonia et
pess(i)mo est p. 3

Ita fac mi lucilli.

Ends p. 301 : si diligenter inspexeris. Vale.

Expl. liber xij epistolarum senece.

An erased inscription follows.

On p. 302 :

Qui facis ingressum studeas sic esse modestus

Ut post decessum de te sit rumor honestus.

184.

C. M. A. 1111

217.

Vellum and paper, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$, ff. 10 + 239 + 9, mostly 33 lines to a page. Cent. xiv and xv, in two chief hands.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding, rough skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation : A¹⁰ (vellum) I¹⁶–I 5¹⁶ (wants I 6) B⁸ (+ I) vellum.

On pp. 215, 487, is the name of the scribe, Durram.

Contents :

- I. Vellum of cent. xiv, very closely written in a pale ink.
 1. Anselmi Archiep. de beatitudine celestis patrie p. 1
Multi homines quibus non nunquam boni mores
—sine fine pacietur et indesinenter. Expl.
 2. Extracts, quod omnes sancti idem velint 6
Beatus Jeronimus. qui scribit multos sumit iudices 7
Lamentacio S. Ambrosii de lapsu virginis consecrate susanne
nomine 8
 3. Inc. primum capitulum libri Odilonis abbatis clumacensis
(= Cluniacensis) 10
Auctor gratie (?) et iudex hominum deus.
Seems to continue as far as p. 20.
- II. Paper, cent. xv, in a rough hand.
 4. De Decem Praeceptis (Bonaventurae) 21
Si uis ad uitam ingredi serua mandata. Mt. 19 item
Eccl. 12, Deum time etc.
Ends imperfectly in the exposition of the seventh command-
ment, with a note.
Quere plus de hac materia in fine libri penultimo folio.

5. Sermones tredecim uniuersales magistri Michaelis de Ungaria
inc. feliciter p. 51
Sequitur humiliat dominus filius. voca. seruit. Stans. moritur.
diligat. venit. ambula. surge. resurge.
Intencio M^{ri} Michaelis de Ungaria autoris huius operis in hiis
duobus versibus est ista.
Ends p. 205: ad gloriam perueniemus. quorum nobis con-
cedat etc.
Expl. 13^{cim} materiarum sermones.
Sequitur tabula super eosdem 205
Often printed, e.g. Louvain n. d. Joh. Westphal. Hain *9045.
6. Sermon.
Que utilitas in sanguine meo Psal. Reuerendissimi, sicut
nouerunt homines scole qui fuerunt Oxonie uel Cantabrigie
quando magister theologie debet incipere ponitur primo
in cathedra etc.
Printed with the last.
7. Speculum laicorum (by Jo. Hoveden) 243
Est plenus morum liber hic speculum laicorum.
Abstinencia triplex est
—et de sepultura. Deo gracias.
Expl. lib. vocatur spec. laicorum.
Quicumque desiderat corpus Christi videre 473
8. Expositio orationis dominicae 474
Inter cetera bona que I. C. docuit discipulos suos.
9. Exp. Symboli 480
Simbolum grece dicitur collacio.
Articuli fidei 485
Attende Sanctum Eusebium Cesariensem in cronicis suis. Et
secundum fr. Columbinum deus in creacione mundi operatus
est per septenas.
De ordinatione mundi 487
Ordo situacionis corporum (on the heavens) 487
Missa non debet omitti 487
Septem petitiones etc. 488
Continuation of no. 4 491
Ending imperfectly, p. 492.
- III. Vellum, in the hand of no. 1.
10. De Contemplacione 493
11. Sermo b. Basilii ep. de eo quod scriptum est. Attende tibi
ne forte fiat in corde tuo...occulta iniquitas 495
Sermonis usum.
12. Sermo b. Basilii ep. ad omnes sancte ecclesie filios ualde utilis 500
Audi fili admonicionem patris.
13. Extract without title 510
Consilia namque electorum sunt presentem uitam et eius
delectaciones etc.

185.

C. M. A. 1113

218.

Paper, Cent. xvii (1608).
 Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

Systema Physicum in vii libros digestum, absolutum anno chr. 1608: auctore
 Barthol. Keckermannno.

186.

C. M. A. 1106

219.

Paper, ff. 421. Cent. xvii (1569).
 Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

Loci Theologici.
 At end: Absolui 21 Mart. A. D. (15)69.
 Index locorum S. Scripturae in hoc libro obiter explicatorum.

187.

C. M. A. 1095

220.

Paper, $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 265, about 30 lines to a full page. Cent. xvi
 early, fairly well written in a current hand by Jean and Arturus
 Hanon. Red initials.

Given by W. Moore.

In quires of 8 leaves for the most part.

Poems mostly by Jehan Molinet Canon of Valenciennes, who
 died in 1507.

Contents :

- | | | | | |
|----|--|-----------|----|----|
| 1. | A Litany (beginning imperfectly?) | | p. | 1 |
| | Madame sainte margueritte | | | |
| | retournez en nostre dongon. | | | |
| | Invokes S. Omer, S. Barbara etc. | | | |
| 2. | Ballade. Je foulloye trop sans mo | | | 4 |
| 3. | Ballade. Nest digne destre en compaigny | | | 5 |
| 4. | Lettre de Molinet à Jacques de la Broie | | | 6 |
| 5. | Aultre lettre que Jacques de la Broie enuoia a Molinet | | | 10 |
| 6. | Molinet. Pourtant se dieu ma esprouue | | | 12 |

7. Credo de franchois compose par augustin molinet a^o. d. m^o.
 xv^o. xiii^o. p. 14
 Credo que cest esle qui vient.
8. Three stanzas. Escochois Gueldrois je supporte 24
9. In manus tuas puissant roy 25
10. Chronograms on taking of Therouanne 27
 Le jeu des quartes.
11. Les narrations de Therouanne 28
 O noble cyte jollye.
12. Bataille de Therouenne (or Journee de la Viefuille) 36
 Chante cleo. joue de la musette.
13. Remonstrances par Bethune 44
 Aux prinches puissans.
14. On the Ecce ancilla 47
 Du hault rochier de vraie eternite.
 Extraict en vng fabliau deuant n. d. de hault par moy Jehan
 hanon moy estant prisonnier aux Franchois en lan xv^c et xx
 et iii en karesme.
 At p. 49 begins a fresh foliation in red: the scribe is still
 J. Hanon.
15. Complainte de la mort de la duchesse Marye femme Plippes
 de bourgonne (by Molinet) 49
 Es (?) tamps que pert aurora ses grant pleurs.
16. Complainte de Justiche bien mallade 62
 Prenez pite du sang humain.
17. Another. Je suis prince de soulas 64
18. Comparison de la S. Trinite a la harpe 68
 Lors que orpheus le prudent cythariste.
19. Mariaige de zephyrus et de Flora 71
 En regardant la beaulte de venus.
20. Temple de Mars 78
 Au tamps de doeil que mauors le tirant.
21. Oroison a la Vierge Marie composee sur Chanssons vulgaires 89
 Dunning aultre aymer que vous doulce marie.
22. Ballade. Ains que par mort 91
 Reponse. Pris rent a tous.
23. Oroison tres deuote a la Vierge Marie 93
 En protestant de la haulte excellence.
24. Ballade. Amis vault mieulz 98
25. „ Bas on descent 99
26. Rondeaux 100
27. Complainte de Charles VII 102
 Au temps de doeil que le roy dylion.
 With “Epitaphes.”
28. Complainte de noblesse 111
 Ou trompt peu suis du feu damours espris.
29. Complainte de sainte eglise 117
 De .m. rassis et assez modere.

30. Complainte de laygle du lyon et du harenecq p. 124
Aygle royale imperateur terrestre.
31. Ballade sur la conquete de Napples 130
Chantez palas.
32. Lart wlgaire et scienche de rethorique wlgaire by Molinet . 131
A treatise on versification.
Rethorique wlgaire contient certain nombres de sillaibes.
33. Exortacion pour le salut de lame (double ballade) . . . 158
Homme deffaut et a perdition.
34. Les x commandemens du diable opposiltes a ceulz de dieu 160
Toy qui les miens commandemens.
35. Paynes denffer 162
En enffer sont tres grand gemissemens.
36. Debat dapuril et de may 163
May gentil moys tu ez en dupe.
Written by Hanon in 1521.
37. Debat de iii nobles oyseaux f. 63 *b*
Voeuillez oir che qui est aduenue.
38. Thronne dhonneur 66 *b*
Durant le tanz que titan triumphoit.
39. Epytaphe du duch Charles Hardi 76 *b*
Il a pas dix ans (prose).
Followed by quatrains.
40. Larbre roial 78 *b*
Pour la decadence ruyneuse (prose and verse).
41. Epitaphe du bon duch Philippe vertueux 86 *b*
Jehan fut nez de philippe.
42. La naufrage de la pucelle 87 *b*
Aguillons dangoissee pincture (prose and verse).
43. Eight stanzas. Arreztez vous qui deuant (?) nous passez . p. 241
p. 244 blank.
44. Iay lut votre rebus fort plaisant et chaste 245
45. Pour chiere faire et demener grant glar 246
On p. 248 the name Gruffith.
46. (N)ympee de bois serañs bien chantant 249
47. O toy Venus et Juno la deesse 253
48. Ballade. A la loenge et a lhonneur des dames 255
49. Ballade. Me dis tu vray. Ie le te certifie 258
50. Le voiaige du roy Charles VIII...au realme de Napples . 260
51. Couplet enuoiet de paris a Aug. Molinet 1513. Si pierre tient 266
Reponse.
Chronograms.
52. Exposition des six vins franchois 267
53. Les ix preux de gourmandise 274
54. Pronostication de Molinet (prose) 278
Prognostication for 1531 in another hand 289
55. Almanach a tous iours (verse) 290
56. Le liege damours 294

57.	Canons etc.	p. 308
58.	La ressoursse du petit peuple (prose)	310
59.	La dignite des <i>presbrestres</i>	326
60.	Collaudation damour a la loenge de une nommee Katherine	328
61.	Le present dung cal nonne	333
62.	Epytaphe du duch Philippe daustrisse	335
63.	Epytaphe de Hotin bonnelle	337
	On p. 340 in another hand	
	Jan Segart filz de la viniette (?) de sintomer son tamps a volut yey passer en estant logiet a la clez dor a londre en engle- terre. priez pour luy.	
64.	La robbe daustrisse	341
65.	Rebuses and ballads	347
66.	Les xv signes	351
67.	Le benedicite	355
68.	Conditions et qualitez principalement requises ez gens de pluseurs estas. (A list.)	356
69.	Aue Maria	358
70.	Rondeaux	360
71.	Ballade d'honneur, de iiii sens, damour	365
	de la tournee du mont henry, a lhonneur du duch de Bourgoigne.	
72.	Les grascas de Molinet	370
	p. 373 blank.	
73.	Larche de paix	374
	Scriptum per me Joh. hanon clerico de Vennegnes in bosco (1523, 3 April).	
74.	Querelle et complainte des ames de purgatoire	380
75.	Rondeaux	382
76.	Ecce quam bonum uinum	383
77.	Canchon sur le voix letabundus	385
78.	Ballades, en sotty, morale, du sacrement, dhonneur en amour, en confortant les amoureux, pour estrumer, joieuse, en contrepetant	386
79.	Serventois. Fille dhonneur	400
80.	Epitaphe de M. de Montigny	402
81.	Natiuite de M ^{me} Lyennor fille de Ph. d'Austrisse	404
82.	Regretz et lamentations de...Roy de Castille etc.	408
	Chronogram 413.	
83.	Mortuus est rex	413
84.	Ballade pour la malladie de Napples	415
85.	Allianche des...enffans daustrice	416
86.	Debat de lhomme arme et de lamoureux	422
87.	Complainte du poure peupple	434
88.	Mort du seigneur de lotrech	442
89.	Lettres du grand turq (to Ferdinand)	452
90.	Pronostication	453
91.	Complaincte de lamand a sa dame par M. Jehan Lemayre disciple de Molinet	454

	Belle aux biaux yeux pour qui plus de mal je comporte.	
92.	Couplet fait a plaisanche	p. 460
	Iudas est mort.	
	Chronograms etc.	462
	Here Arthur Hanon begins.	
93.	Terrible mort trop fiers que a tu faict	464
94.	Cœur desolez durement traueillez	467
95.	Folz bourguignons bourdeurs et vantereaux	469
96.	Sallez auant	472
97.	Debat de la chair et posson	476
98.	Dialogue du loup et du mouton	486
99.	Oraison a la Vierge Marie	496
	Aue angelicque salut.	
100.	Les aages du monde	502
101.	Mera (?) la chienne (? imperfect)	509
102.	Ballades. Des Mirmirdons	511
	Humblesse blesse.	
103.	A. M. dauid Walle. Memento domine dauid	513
104.	Camp real	515
105.	M. Ludouico Compere	517
106.	Dictier poetical	518
107.	Dictier presente a M. de nasso au retour de France	521
108.	Ballade pour M. de froixmont pensier et vendosme	524
109.	Le confiteor de Mollinet	525
110.	L a. b. c. sauuaige	526
	Ends imperfectly with p. 530.	

There are a good many editions of single poems by Molinet, mostly of cent. xv and xvi, but as far as I know no modern collective edition.

188.

C. M. A. 1105

221.

Paper, ff. 88.

Cent. xvi.

Given by W. Moore.

(Edmund Spenser's) View of the present state of Ireland.

189.

vac.

222.

Paper, ff. 48.

Sir H. Spelman's Archaismus graphicus.

Transcribed by Joh. Walden from no. 415.

190.

C. M. A. 1107

223.

Vellum and paper, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6$, ff. 110, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xiii early, and xv.

In limp cover of thick skin with flap.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: $1^6 | 2^{24}$ (3 outer sheets and middle sheet vellum) 3^{16} (1-3, 7-10, 14-16 vellum) 4^{16} (+ 2 after 1: 1, 7, 8, 16 vellum) 5^{18} (1, 9, 10, 18 vellum) 6^{16} (1, 8, 9, 16 vellum) 7^{12} (2, 12 canc. + 2 after 1).

Contents:

- I. On f. 1 *a* are receipts and verses on the Temperaments (xiii and xiv): on 1 *b* a labyrinth and some more receipts.
Then follow nine diagrams carefully but very unskilfully drawn and coloured with blue, red, green and dark red. The first five represent human bodies seen full face. These diagrams are of late xiith or early xiiith cent. The accompanying text is in a fine small hand.
1. Istoria arteriarum.
2. Historia uenarum.
3. Historia ossium.
4. Historia neruorum.
5. Historia lacertorum.
6. Section of the lower part of the abdomen.
7. The internal organs.
8. Similar to 6.
9. The eyes and nose.
10. A later diagram of elements, temperaments, etc.
- II. Of cent. xv.
Experimenta M. Joh. Arderne f. 1
Ad cancrum in uirga uirili.
Ends f. 43 *b*: manipulum unum mediocriter. Expl. experimenta
M. Joh. Ardern secundum diuersos doctores quibus ipsemet
Johannes usus est et utilia nimis inuenit. ac posteris caritatiue
scripta reliquid. que ffr. Johannes Welles canonicus de
Hagneby qui scripsit ista a. d. m^o. cccc^o. xl^o. quando uenit
de curia Romana ipso anno quartanam paciebatur per vii
menses. Deo gracias.
Receipts, some in English in other hands 43 *b*
Lunar table with text in Welles's hand 44 *b*
Receipts including 2 ff. in English of cent. xvi early (ff. 48, 9) 46
In Welles's hand:
M. Johannis Ardern, de fistula in ano.

Ego Joh. Ardern de Neworke predictus a prima pestilencia
que fuit a. d. mill^{mo}. ccc^o. xl^o. nono usque ad a. d. mill^m. ccc^m.
lxx^m. moram traxi apud Neworke in comit. Notyngham etc.

There are various rude marginal drawings of instruments etc.

A good many complaints are treated. The tract seems to end
on f. 100*a*: et post sanatiua ut decet.

Receipts in English and Latin f. 100

On 100*b* a receipt in Flemish.

R 1 ons was *vnd* J ons scapen onghel etc.

In another xvth cent. hand, a tract headed

Videte ut patet 102

Ante omnem purgacionem particularem.

Ends unfinished f. 109*b*.

Receipts in English 110

On f. 110*a* at bottom the mutilated inscription

Per me J. S....

191.

C. M. A. 1208

97.

Paper, ff. 172.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

- I. 1. Explicationes in Libellum Φ. M. (Philippi Melancthonis) de
anima, per D. N. Johannis Hagii.
With the mottoes :
‘Qui bene se novit sanior esse potest.’
‘Ο χρήσιμ’ εἶδως οὐχ ὁ πόλλ’ εἶδως σόφος.
Thucyd. Κράτιστον ἐστὶ ἐν τοῖς ἀναγκαιότατοις παιδεύεσθαι.
At the end, ‘Finis factus, Ao. 1578.’ διδάκτρον fuit xv gli.
2. De Suffusione Oculorum, Vom Star P. 243
On the margin, ‘D. Schonborn, 7 Aug. ’79.’
3. De ardore stomachi M. Georgius Mylius, Annabergensis . . . 244
- II. 4. Reverendo Patri et Domino W. dei gratia Eliensi Episcopo,
Apostolicæ Sedis Legato, Regis Angliæ Cancellario, Cantua-
rensis Ecclesiæ fratrum minimus, frater Nigellus, veste
monachus vita peccator, gradu presbiter sed indignus.
Wright, *Satirical Poets of xiith cent.* I. 153 257

192.

C. M. A. 1096

98.

Paper, ff. 269.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

1.

Notes of events in 1561-7.

3 ff.
2.

A *chronologie* of the *Church* during the first 8 years of Q. Elis. reign (1588-96)

f. 266

‘The prosperous returne of the Gospel into England was foreseene, and prophetied before it happened, by holie men of God.’

Unfinished, with marginal references to the subject-matter: probably in Dr Brady’s hand. It contains biographical notices of characters prominent in the Reformation.

193.

C. M. A. 1061

99.

Vellum, 8 × 5½, ff. 159, 30 lines to a page Cent. xiv late, well written.

(?) Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. text in eum ire.

Binding original, skin over wooden boards, clasps gone.

The name Wright (xvi) on lower margin of f. 1.

On flyleaf at end a xvth cent. scribble :

Mayster...haryendre

John Salleys thomas flower

Wybern Rovell

Roberd John Deken,

and other late notes.

Collation : 1⁸–20⁸ (5 canc.).

Contents :

- Title (xvii): Compendium totius theologicæ veritatis per fr. Johannem de Combis, quod tamen opus Alberti Magni asserit Bellarm(inus).

Capitula

f. 1

Text

3

Ueritatis theologicæ sublimitas.

Lib. vii ends f. 157: secundum merita sine fine.

Explicit veritas theologie. Amen.

On f. 159 are some xvth cent. verses on the order of the Biblical books.

194.

C. M. A. 1094

100.

Paper, ff. 102.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

1. Gervasii Tilberiensis de necessariis *Scaccarii* observandis
Dialogus inter magistrum et discipulum.
From fol. 6 in the same hand as 191, art. 3. Index rerum
memorabilium, fol. 83-4. Tabula titulorum, fol. 85-7.
2. Historiola de Antiquitate *Acad. Cant.* per J. Herrisonum . f. 88
Copied from MS. 249, as are also the following :
3. *Privilegium* regis Arthuri 95
4. *Bulla* Honorii pape *ib.*
5. *Privilegium* Cadwalladeri Regis 96
6. *Bulla* dni pape Sergii 97
7. Confirmatio *Privilegiorum* ab Edwardo rege.

195.

C. M. A. 1093

101.

Paper, ff. 43.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

A treatise contayning the maner of lyfe and death of the most holye prelate and constant marter of Christ, John ffisher, Bishop of Rotchester, and Cardinall of the holy Church of Rome.

‘In the yeare of our redemption 1459, and in the 37 yeare of the most noble and vertuous king, henry the 6, this holy father and profound doctor was borne and Christened at Beverley in the province of Yorke’: ends, ‘and that wee be dwellers therein, and that our posteritie may once againe peacably serve him in the same faythe all the dayes of our lives, and after in the world to come glorefie him in his heavenly kingdome, where he reigneth for ever and ever. Amen.’

On p. 1, ‘Auctor forsan Richardus Hall, vid. Pitseū, pag. 803.’

196.

C. M. A. 1104

102.

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 18, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi, in a rather sloping Roman hand : written in England.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation : 1² 2¹⁰ 3⁶.

At the end (xvi) :

John Ketylby gode gyf hym grasse to do welle to the pleser of gode for that is the best (twice) :

another English scribble at the beginning.

Contents :

Dedication in prose.

Rev^{mo} in christo patri et D. D. Jo. Ep. Lincoln.¹ meritissimo
Regni Anglie Cancellario magno. Ca. S.

Quanquam Reuerende pater raro eueniat.

The author is a student of poetry and oratory: this is his first
attempt in sacred literature: he has dedicated a “principale
opus” to the King.

Ends: Illud igitur sereno tuo uultu legito meque tuum cense. Vale.

A bad picture of St Katherine crowned, in blue and pink, with
sword and wheel, standing on green tile pavement. Pink
ground with inscription in silver (?) ora pro nobis beate Katerine
ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

Below, in red: sponsa dei Katerina deum mihi redde benignum
Et crebras pro me te rogo funde preces.

In Beate Katerine Egyptie Christi sponse uitam Prohemium
feliciter inc. f. 3

Numina si ueteres celebrarunt falso Poete
Et uanas illis laudes titulosque dedere.

Partial border in featherwork.

Ends f. 17 b:

Non cessant: quo si tingantur inertia membra
Concipiunt uires et pristina robora sumunt.
Finis.

Briefly discussed by H. Varnhagen, *Zur Gesch. d. Legende d.
Katherina v. Alexandrien*, Leipzig 1901.

197.

C. M. A. 1090

103.

Paper, ff. 272. Cent. xvi late.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

A *Historical* miscellany, of the time of Q. Elisabeth.

1. Index of contents, alphabetical p. 1
2. Divers things relating to the county of Chester, 3-61, 68-84,
177-8.
 - a. The names of all the *Alldermen* of the citye of Chester,
A^o Dni 1581 3
 - b. ————— and *Sheryffes* 3
 - c. ————— the *ffourtie* of the same cytie 6

¹ This is Bp John Russel (1480-94).

d.	The names of all the <i>justices</i> of the peace in the Countie Palentine	p. 9
e.	————— <i>Inhabitants</i> within the parishe of St Oswalde in Chester	15
f.	————— <i>Gentlemen</i> and <i>Freeholders</i> in several towns	29
g.	<i>Nomina villarum</i> in Sex Hundred infra Com. Cester .	42
h.	<i>Orders</i> set downe by Mr Rob. Brerewood, Maior, Octob. 25, A ^o 1583	55
i.	<i>Instructions</i> and <i>Orders</i> appointed by me, Robte Earle of Leicester, Baron of Denbeighe, (&c.) Chamberlayne of the Quene's Countye, Palantyne of Chester to be observed in the Office of Exchequer	59
3.	A note of suche light horse as weare sente forthe into Ireland, by the Cleargie of Englande, upon her Maiesties especiall commandemente, Oct. 20, 1580	62
4.	<i>Privilegia</i> Comitatus <i>Cestrie</i> concessa per Henric. septimū regem Angliæ	68
	85-127 blank.	
5.	Proof that the <i>Universitie</i> hathe Ecclia'cal Jurisdiction .	128
	132-165 blank.	
6.	Certaine <i>Artycles</i> published by the most Rev'end ffather in god John Whitgyft, Archb. of Canturb., in Aprill, 1584, to the wch. Mynisters, etc. are to subscribe before they be admytted ether to the mynistry or spirituall promotion	166
	Certaine reasons wch may perswade subscribinge to the said Articles	167
7.	<i>Orders</i> to be observed of euery Bishope in his Diocese within the province of Yorke (Wilkins, <i>Conc.</i> IV. 341)	168
8.	<i>Orders</i> agreed upon by the Archbishops and Bishops at the Parliamt, 1588, and commanded by her Matie exactlie and diligentlie to be observed and put in execution (l. c. p. 338)	170
9.	<i>Orders</i> , etc. for the province of York, Aug. 1591 (l. c. p. 342)	171
9 ^a .	<i>Orders</i> agreed upon by the Archb. of Canterburie and the BB. of the Province, by them and such as are under them to be observed, for the better executynge of the Lawes established, and avoiding sundrye offences (Aprill 11, A ^o 1593)	173
10.	(Comitatus <i>Lancastriæ</i> .) The Order of the <i>Ecclesiasticall exercyse</i> to be used at three seuerall tymes in the yeare, to wytt, &c. by the Reuerend ffather in God W ^m B. of Chester in his visitacion, A ^o Dni 1580	175
11.	A note of such <i>orders</i> as the Preachers of the Diocese of Chester desyred to be establyshed	177
12.	The Lds of the Counsell their lres to the Byshoppe of Chester for the establishinge of an Ecclesiasticall <i>exercyse</i> in his Dioces.	179
	The Order for the sayde exercyse	180
	Rules for the same	182

13. *Articles* to be observed through the Diocese, geven and set fourthe by William Byshoppe of Chester and others his associates her Matie's commissioners for causes ecclesiasticall within the Province of Yorke the xiith daye of Januarie in 1590 p. 185
189-205 blank.
14. Arraignments in the *Star-Chamber* (nos. 15-18 intervene among these).
Sir Rich. Knightley 206
E. of Arundel 222, 241
Duke of Norfolk 246, 249
Mr Davison 267
Of the last there is the note, 'This account was taken by one William Nutt, an eye-witness. See Biogr. Britan. p. 1626.'
15. Nomina Burgensium et Baronum quinq. Portuum ad Parliamētum apud Westm. 23 die Novembris, A^o Regni Regine Eliz. 27 230
16. The names of the parishe Churches in *London* 239
240 blank.
17. Nomina Justic. pac. in Com. *Lancastrie* (quinto die Aprilis, 1582) 255
18. Hamletts and Townshippes within the parish of *Manchester* . 261
19. Speeches of the Lord Keeper and Lord Treasurer in the Starr Chamber touching the *E. of Essex* his service in Ireland . 285
291-309 blank.
20. Regna quibus imperat Elisabeth, Regina Angliæ (sive status regni) Anno Dni 1562 310
320-333 blank.
21. The Oath of Association taken by the *E. of Derby*, &c. at Wigan, Nov. 5, 1584 334
22. The opinion of the judges touching mulcts to be imposed on recusants 336
23. Mr Talbot's and others recusants their conformities, Nov. 8, 1589 338
24. A note of chief points in the *Romish* faith, as 7 sacramenta, &c. 338
25. *Bulla* P. Pii V.—'contra Elisabetham, pretensam Angliæ reginam et ei adhærentes hereticos—dat. Romæ apud Scū Petrum an^o Incar. dnicæ 1569, subscript. Cæ. Clorierius.
H. Coga' 342
26. *Bulla Gregorii* P. XII.—dat. Rom. apud Scū Petrū sub anulo Piscatoris die 7 Aprilis, 1574.
Cæ. Clorierius . . 344
27. Indulgentiæ concessæ a S^{mo} P. N. *Gregorio* XIII. gestantibus graua benedicta ut Coronis his utentibus forma ac Conditione infrascriptis ad petitionem illustrissimi D. ffrancisci Inglefeldi equitis aurati et Reuerendi D. Guil. Alani S. Theolog. Doct. die 6 Jul. 1576 348
28. *Bullæ Gregor.* XIII.—dat. Maii 16, 1574 et Marc. 30, 1575 . 350
29. The *absolucon* respecting those English who were unable to attend the Jubilee in Rome, dated Mar. 30, 1575 . . . 354

30.	<i>Kalendarium</i> Dec. 1582	p. 355
31.	To preserve <i>quinses</i>	356
32.	<i>Verses</i> written in my lord Thresorer's dyning chamber in the Straunde at London	358
33.	Monita ad <i>prædicatorem</i> verbi, metrice. Regulæ pro Ministro verbi	360
	'Qui fers Christum per magnum mare Et vis cum fructu prædicare'—.	
34.	Lawes and <i>orders</i> amongst souldiers	362
35.	The ffees of the speciall lyvery in the <i>Chancerye</i> ; Oct. 30, 1588	363
36.	Godlie and frendlie counsell to evere Christian in 97 points	364
37.	Twelve warninges to avoide suche thinges as men are most bent unto	370
	371-383 blank.	
38.	'My muse, not I.'—A <i>song</i>	384
39.	<i>Epitaph</i> concerning W. ap Harry, executed for treason .	386
40.	Valuation of Archbyshopprickes, Bishopprickes, Deaneryes and Prebendes in England	388
41.	Reasons to perswade the Scottish Queen's execution . .	391
	397-401 blank.	
42.	The words of Ptolomæus, written in a table at his bedde heade, whilst he lived; and committed to the prieste at his deathe .	402
43.	Imperatoris <i>Turcorum</i> nunciat. ad Maximinianum Imperat. Christianorum	407
44.	The names of those that perished in a dampe at the Assises at <i>Oxford</i> , the 4, 5 and 6 daies of Julye, 1577	408
45.	Rithmi vetustissimi de corrupto <i>Ecclesiæ</i> statu: ab anglo quodam—non indocto ante annos ducentos. (Apocalypsis Goliae. T. Wright, <i>Poems of W. Mapes</i> , p. 1) . . .	409
	416-420 stuck together.	
46.	The names of the Noblemen in Scotland, 1586	422
47.	The English Nobilitie, 1584	423
48.	A breife Lesson for all Estates	424
49.	Theodore Beza's Oration before the King and Court, Sept. 9, 1562	426
	And 'a breife writing exhibited to the Queen Mother at Poyssie the xth daie of September, conteininge declaration of certain points,' in the above Oration.	
50.	The copie of a <i>proxie</i> for the Parliament	444
51.	E. of Arundel's letter to Q. Elisabeth	446
	'May it please your most excellent Majestie: As the displeasure of a Prince is a heavier burden than the harde conceite of an imperious person'—.	
	456-461 blank.	
52.	Epistolæ Mro Chaderton a Mro Girlington, Dre N. Carr (?) (April 11, 1566) et Mro Blithe	462

53.	Mri Lane pupillis suis Epistola	p. 465
54.	Theod. Bezæ Epistola Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Eccles. Anglicanæ nomine civitatis Genevensis; 29 Sept. 1582 .	467
55.	John Lane's letter to Mr Chaderton, President of Christ's College	469
	Subscribed, 'Tuus per saxa et ignem sed in Christo.'	
56.	Copies of two letters to Mr Chaderton by Mr Hen. Howarde .	470
57.	Archiepiscopi Eborac. (Sandys) Epistola ad Episc. Cesterens. dat. Feb. 13, 1583	471
58.	Abp Edm. Grindall's letter to Q. Elis.	475
59.	Oratio D. Tobisë Matthæi habita in domo Convocationis, anno dni 1586, Feb. 8	502
60.	Supplicatio conscripta a D. Tob. Matthæo in nomine totius Convocationis—de restituendo Archiep. Grindallo; Feb. 14, 1580	507
61.	Oratio D. Sprint habita ad Reginam Wintoniæ	510
62.	A letter by Mr Antony Babington to the Queen of Scotts .	514
63.	An answeare of the Queen of Scotts to Mr Babington's letter	518
64.	The crye of the <i>Poor</i> to the Parliament	528
65.	A <i>Statute</i> (1 Elis.) for the dissolucōn of Abbathies, Pryories, Nunneries, &c.	530
66.	A <i>Statute</i> for the exchange of Bishops' lands, &c. (1 Elis.)	536
67.	———— limiting College leases (13 Elis.)	541
68.	———— for Corn-rents	544
	545–551 blank.	
69.	Note of expence of an armament	552
70.	<i>Creatio</i> (Doct. Theolog.) in Comitiiis Magnis, Cantabr., Jul. 5, 1575	554
71.	Copy of the olde auntyent recorde of th' assise of bread .	558
72.	A note of the <i>charges</i> of the Furniture and Trayning of 600 men	560
73.	The <i>charges</i> of a Bishop's Consecration	564

198.

104.

{ C. M. A. 969
 { James 79 ?

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 40 + 9, in double columns of 30 lines.
 Cent. xiv, xv, clearly written.

Binding original, red skin over wooden boards, clasp gone.

On p. 83 in a hand of cent. xv, xvi, is :

Questo libro e mio zouan Argentein¹,

¹ Compare MS. Rawl. g. 25, no. 14758 in Madan's *Summary Catalogue*.

and in the last cover, on a scroll,

Ion Argentein (the surname written on an erasure).

Below is another erased inscription :

Constat Joh.....

and also :

Emptus est iste liber a vidua anno Christi 1491 Wyndesore...mense decembris per me Joh. Argentein.

The owner was John Argentein, D.D. and M.D., Provost of King's College 1501-1507, and Physician to Arthur Prince of Wales. The printed book F. 54. 26 in this library (Nicholaus de Lyra) also belonged to him, and has the same Italian inscription. The presence of this indicates that Argentein had visited Italy, and the form Zouan for Giovanni points to Venice. Some of his (autograph) medical collections are in MS. Ashmole 1437, and a poetical Act of his is in Cott. MS. Julius F. 7 (Corp. Chr. Coll. Oxf. 255). He is buried in King's College Chapel : see Cooper, *Athen. Cantabr.* I. 12.

Collation : a² b² 1⁴ 2⁶-7⁶ 8⁶ (5 stuck to cover, 6 gone).

Contents :

On the flyleaf is an unfinished circular diagram with the names of the months written round it: probably for augurial purposes.

1. Index of simples p. 1
Aurea Alexandrina to Zynzeberis condita.
2. Antidotarium Nicholai 5
Ego nicolaus rogatus a quibusdam.
Ending p. 77: potenter prouocat etc. Explicit hic totum pro christo da mihi potum.
Text continues: Et quia sufficienter de dispensacione.
Ending p. 83: et salices marini.
Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.
3. Beginning of a list of herbs with English equivalents . . . 85
Acardella Sowpystell.
Aquila Arewe.
Ending p. 86:
Anarsalon Aristologie.

There are a certain number of marginal notes perhaps by Dr Argentein.

199.
105.

{ C. M. A. 1022
James 199? or 33

Vellum, $7\frac{4}{5} \times 6$, ff. 114, 23–24 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in a contracted hand, with copious marginal and interlinear notes.

Old binding, skin over boards: fragment of a medical MS. (xiii) in the first cover.

Collation: 1¹⁰–4¹⁰ 5¹² 6¹² 7¹⁰ 8⁸ (wants 7, 8) 9¹⁰ 10¹⁰ 11¹⁰ 12⁴.

Contents :

1.	Porphyrii Isagoge (Liber Porphyrii)	. . . . .	p. 1
	Cum sit necessarium		
	—tradicionem.		
2.	Liber Praedicamentorum (Boethii)	. . . . .	18
	Equiuoca dicuntur		
	—enumerati sunt.		
3.	Liber Periarmoniarum (περὶ ἐρμηνείας)	. . . . .	49
	Primum oportet constituere		
	—contraria.		
4.	Liber Diuisionum	. . . . .	69
	Quam magnos studiosis		
	—diligenter exposuimus.		
5.	Liber sex principiorum	. . . . .	91
	Forma est compositio		
	—moueri ut ignis.		
6.	Liber topicorum Boecii	. . . . .	107
	Omnis ratio disserendi		
	—descripcione perspicere.		
7.	Liber topicorum boecii	. . . . .	145
	Si quis operis titulum diligens examinador inspiciat.		
	—expeditum est.		
	Explicit iste liber capiat sua iura magister, p. 155.		
	On p. 156 are notes.		
8.	Liber Elenchorum (Aristotelis)	. . . . .	157
	De sophisticis autem elenchis		
	—multas habere grates.		
	Expl. liber elenchorum (p. 220).		

On the following pages are notes (p. 224 legal), and a scribble,
Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie etc.

200.
106.

{ C. M. A. 1006
{ James 74

Vellum, $7\frac{4}{5} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 107, mostly 24 lines to a page. Cent. xiv and xv. 2 fo. de uanitate.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

Flyleaves: a leaf and a half of a service-book (Cent. xiii) with lessons from 2 Cor.: initials and musical notes not added.

Collation: a² 1⁸ (wants 1, 2) 2⁸ 3¹² 4¹⁰ 5⁸ (+ 4*) 6¹⁰ (6 canc.) 7¹² (5 and 7 canc.) 8¹⁰ 9⁸ (wants 8) || 10⁸ 11⁸ 12⁴ 13⁴ (1 canc.).

Contents:

1. Oculus Moralis, by Robert Grosseteste.
Inc. tabula super tractatum de oculo morali p. 3
p. 6 is blank: an inscription has been erased at the top.
Text begins imperfectly in c. 2.
Certum est quod tutius est cordis remitti.
Ends p. 140: ad quod nos perducatur I. C. filius dei. Amen.
2. Tractatus Mag. Galfridi de inserendis arboribus 140
Tractatus iste mag. Galfridi continens in se breuiter omnem
modum inserendi arbores aromaticas etc.
Capitula follow (20).
Text. Modi insercionis sunt plures.
Ends p. 159: coquuntur et quiescant.
Expl. tract. Mag. G. de plantacione arborum et conseruacione
fructuum.
4. Correctiones oculi moralis 160
Insertions of passages omitted previously in chapters viii, x, xi.
Smith attributes these to Occam. The word he read as
Occam is *octauis*.
5. Paragraphs on heathen deities etc. 164
Saturnus primus deorum et hominum uenit et ortus est ab
creteis oris.
The other paragraphs relate to Jupiter, Cecrops, Lycaon,
Deucalion, Ganymede, the giants.
pp. 167, 8 are blank.
In a hand of cent. xv.
6. Verses on *raphanus* and other herbs badly written over a
slightly earlier text 169
Raphanus est humidus...et omnibus horis
...
Humores siccant prauum depellit odorem.
7. In a hand of cent. xiv, xv, 30 lines to a page; partially
washed out.

Liber secretorum	p. 170
Beginning imperfectly: miner similiter ferrum.	
The subsequent head-lines are:	
liber de preparacione salium	173
de sublimacionibus	175
de fixacionibus	177
de aquis	180
de oleis	183
8. Liber 30 uerborum	184
Beginning illegible. Ends: et hoc est uerbum tricesimum.	
Expl.	
9. Clauis sapientie minoris.	190
Inc. libellus qui intitulatur clauis scientie minoris....In nomine dei patris omnipotentis incipiam cum adiutorio scribere experta opera uera et probata de arte alkymie.	
Ends p. 195: sicca ad solem etc. Expl.	
10. In double columns.	
A list of remedies with English equivalents, and marginal additions by another hand	
	196
Absinthium amarum.. anglice wermod.	
Ends p. 214:	
Zeduarium...et multum hisscentibus.	
Sirupus viol. sic fit etc.	
Symbols of weights.	
A list in the second hand of other simples.	

Scribbles on the flyleaves include the names Norwyc' and Wynch'.

201.

C. M. A. 1103

107.

Paper, ff. 120, vellum wrapper. Cent. xvi.
Given by W. Moore.
Peirce Plougheman his workes.
Passus Vicesimus ends 119*b*:

And send me hap and heale til I have Pierce y^e plowman
And sith I grad after grace til I gan awake.
Finis.

On 120*b*:

To read strange newes desires many
Whiche at my hand they cannot have
ffor here is but antiquitie.

Even like as thold booke gave
Take in good part and not deprave.
The plowmans crede gentle reader
Lo this is all that I requyar.

These verses occur on the back of the title-page of the printed edition of *Pierce the Ploughmans Crede* (1553). See Skeat's preface to the E.E.T.S. edition p. xviii.

The book according to Professor Skeat is probably copied from a printed text.

202.

108.

{

C. M. A. 1054

James 76

}

Vellum, 7⁷/₁₀ × 5, ff. 121, 25 and 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, late.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone. 2 fo. Officium.

Flyleaves: at the beginning part of a leaf of a Psalter of cent. xii, xiii, with fragments of the Cantica: at the end part of a leaf of a Canon Law MS. (cent. xiv) cut into an indented form.

Collation: 1⁸ 2¹² 3¹⁰ 4¹⁰ 5¹² 6¹⁰ 7¹²–9¹² 10¹⁴ 11¹⁰ (wants 10).

Contents:

1.	Liber Catonis	p. 1
	<i>Prol.</i> Cum animaduerterem.	
	<i>Text.</i> Si deus est animus.	
	Ends p. 14: hec breuitas census fecit coniungere binos.	
	Expl. liber catonis.	
2.	Inc. theodolus liber de ueritate et	14
	Ethiopum terras	
	—ne desperatio cedat.	
	Expl. theodolus.	
3.	Inc. liber de remedio amoris	28
	Legerat huius amor titulum nomenque libelli.	
	...	
	Carminesanati femina uirque meo.	
	Expl. liber de remedio amoris.	
	A few lines scribbled in a hand of cent. xv.	
	Dieu gart segneurs ne vous desplese	
	Par amour soies pes ieses.	
	The bottom of the leaf with the title of the next article is cut off.	
4.	Matthaei Vindocinensis Thobias	61
	Ex agro ueteri uirtutum semina morum.	

Ends p. 148: Thobiam merita religione frui (cor. to sequi).

Expl. liber de uita et moribus thobie tam senioris quam iunioris.

5. Inc. liber Ouidii methamorphoseos videlicet de mutationibus . p. 149

In noua fert animus.

Ends p. 241:

Jamque dies perfectus erat tempusque subibat (iv. 399).

There are marginal and interlinear glosses in at least two hands: a good many of the latter are in French. There are also grotesque sketches on the margins, not well done.

203.

C. M. A. 1051

109.

Vellum, $6\frac{9}{10} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 174, mostly about 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, in a very rough hand. Headings smeared over with green.

Given by ? . 2 fo. illegible.

The front pages much effaced.

Collation: 1[?] (four left) 2¹⁰ 3¹² 4¹⁶ (wants one) 5¹⁰ 6⁸ 7¹⁰ 8¹⁶ (wants one) 9¹⁰—11¹⁰ 12¹⁰ (wants 10) 13¹² 14¹⁰—17¹⁰.

Modern binding.

Contents:

1. A tract on grammatical forms (Dictiones) of which the first few pages are largely illegible f. 1
It contains verses and ends with questions: ending p. 26: et determinatur.
2. Verbs arranged according to conjugation with some English equivalents: Headed...inceptum faciat deus esse peractum.
Verba singularum coniugacionum tracta <ta>rum secundum ordinem alphabeti 27
Verba prime coniugacionis habencia B ante O. Titubo as aui atum .i. vacillare, tremere.
Ends p. 107:
Eptas librorum princeps dictus moduorum (?).
Explicit tractatus sec. ordinem alphabeti.
3. A Latin English vocabulary 107
Nomina animalium domesticorum.
Hic et hec bos a nete.
Nomina animalium siluestrium.
muscarum.
piscium.
herbarum.
arborum.
animalium siluestrium.

ecclesie pertinencia.
 officiorum hominum.
 fructuum.
 armorum.
 vestimentorum.
 metallorum.
 domui pertinencia.

Partes hominis.

Nomina uentorum.

aquarum.
 domui pertinencia.
 ludorum.
 ornamentorum lecti.
 parcium domorum.
 necessaria.

Ending: hoc altimentum est instrumentum quo met(i)untur
 latomi muros.

Expl. latina uerba (p. 127).

Supplements follow.

See T. Wright's *Vocabularies*.

4. Hec sunt partes hominis f. 128

Os facies mentum dens guttur lingua palatum.

With interlinear English equivalents.

- Salutationes ad amicos speciales 130

Salutem in filio uirginis.

- Supplement to vocabulary 131

At top of pp. 131, 132, is a partly obliterated note:

A. d. (m^o.) quadringentesimo recepi a magarita de C' die
 Jouis proxima post festum sancte.....unam marcam propria
 loche...

5. Liber Ricardini 132

Deus nichil fecerat frustra dum creauit

...

Que contingunt paruulis hiis noli obire.

Expl. Liber Ricardini.

6. Liber facetie 146

Doctrine uiuum propero diffundere riuum

...

Non tua det dextra nisi uideris intus et extra.

Expl. Liber facetie.

...quod coote (added).

Materia libri fatecie sunt mores etc.

7. 154

Peniteas cito peccator cum sit miserator

...

Quo defunctus eget non tua terra (?) deget.

Expl. Liber penitencialis

(quod Coote).

In red, the name Bampton.

8. Physiologus f. 157
Tres leo naturas et tres habet inde figuras

...

Quos bene defendat qui secla per omnia regnat.

Expl. phisiologus de natura animalium.

quod thomas (Coote).

On pp. 166, 167 are miscellaneous verses and scribbles.

9. Regule bone et utiles 168

Quot modis regitur...casus. Duobus

—mediante preposicione.

Expl. regule bone et utiles secundum moderum.

Latin numerals, Ordinal, Cardinal, Distributive etc. . . . 176

Daily wages for a year:

Quadrans per annum valet vii^s. et vij^d.

...

iiij^s. per annum valet liiij libr. xij^s.

It is noted above that the year has 364 days.

10. A long grammatical tract 181

Ad quid fuit nomen distributium inuentum? ut ipsum ad-
miniculum (?) nominibus appellatiuis faceret.

p. 205. Hic inc. tract. de pronomine.

(210. Tract. de uerbo.)

(217. de gerundiuo.)

(de infinitiuo (?) et supino.)

At top of p. 223 in red: magister Robertus (erasure).

Dicit priscianus in maiori uolumine

—significaciones conuenientes.

Expl. tertius autorum.

11. Obiectiones contra Donatum 228

Partes oracionis quot sunt. Octo. primo nomen.

Interspersed with many memorial verses.

Ends p. 306: propter maiorem affectum.

Expl. obiectiones contra Donatum. [R. Coote constat.]

12. Figure bone et utiles 306

Ad presens dicendum est de figuris.

With memorial verses.

13. Terminaciones et declinaciones nominum 311

Ad mea principia tibi dico salue Maria.

Omnia nomina t(erre) uel a(que) feminini generis sunt.

14. Grammatical questions 316

Queritur utrum no^s possit componi cum uerbo.

On p. 319 the name Bamp(ton) in capitals.

Latin numbers 343

Prologus Walteri 347

he þ^t stelyt this boke þ^e deuyll schall breke hys neck peyne of
mynd hedd or toe...

Further grammatical notes on p. 348.

204.

C. M. A. 1091

110.

Vellum, 7 × 5, ff. 2 + 109, varying numbers of lines to a page.
Cent. xiii–xv, in several hands.

Given by W. Moore. Stamped leather binding, cent. xvii?
On the flyleaves are many names and scribbles:

Blomfield 1727 Extr. (Blomfield’s extracts are among the Gough MSS. in the Bodleian.)

...andus Tayler officialis (xv).
Accounts (xiv).
Iste liber pertinet ad Archidiaconum Elien. cum gaudio magno et honore.
Richard Kylllyngworth.
Kymbolton.

Collation: 2 flyleaves 1⁴ 2⁶ two detached leaves 3⁶ 2 leaves | 4⁸–
7⁸ 8⁸ (wants 7, 8) | 9⁶ (wants 6) | 10⁶ (wants 1, 2) 11¹⁴ | 12^{2(?)} 13⁶
(wants 6?) 14⁸ 15⁶ 16⁴.

Contents:

A page of late xvth cent. writing partly obliterated and crossed out	f.	5
In a good xvth cent. hand		7
Ordinacio inter d. Joh. de stalariis (Scal-) de badburham et Joh. Daudid...in tribus scriptis...de quibus una pars remanet penes d. de Stalariis (Scal-) altera pars penes d. Henricum priorem de Angleseye tercia pars penes d. Joh. Daudid.		
J. de Stalariis leaves land to found masses for the soul of his wife Sibila etc. to be said by the parson of Badburham in the Chapel of the Virgin (temp. Hug. de Balsham, Bp of Ely).		
p. 11 blank.		
Expens. et solut. pro Swaveseye et Drydrayton per priorem Cartusien'. (late xv)		12
Notes of dates (xv)		13
Constitutio Octoboni de concubinariis (xv)		14
Statuta Regis que dicuntur Articuli Cleri (5 lines)		17
Note of Papal election (Pius II)		18
Constitutio pro constar' et procur' de Acon (Abp Chichely.)		19
Notes of Papal years (Pius II)		23
Earlier copy of Ordinacio on p. 7		25
Notes of papal years		28
Statuta synodalia, cent. xiv early, large hand		29
“Nos N. permissione diuina Episc. Elyensis.”		
Notes (xiii, xiv) and verses (xiv) beginning		
(Mu)scas et mures febres fratres quoque fures.		
In mundo plures deus hos confundere cures		40

Deed of R. de Fadr' Archdeacon of Ely (xiii) f.	42
Receipt for Eye water	42
Hec sunt nomina Aduocatorum iuratorum a. d. m ^o . cc ^o . lxxx ^o . nono(?)	43
... a. d. m. ccc. vi.	
Nomina procuratorum eodem die iuratorum.	
Hec sunt nomina Aduocat. iurat. ad iurisdictionem manutenendam	
(1349, 1351)	44
Declaracio Cons. <i>Adeo quorundam</i> (xiv, xv)	44
Memoranda (ornaments in St Clement's and St Peter's iuxta castrum)	45
Dates of visitation (xiii)	47
Hugo de Balsham to the University concerning the Magister	
Glomerie (1270)	48
Notes. Degrees of affinity. Cases reserved for the Bishop .	51
Dues from certain Chapels (xiii)	52
Sentencia generalis uniuersalis ecclesie ter in anno	52
A form of cursing of several sins.	
A page of xiiiith cent. writing obliterated and partly scribbled over	54
List of ornaments etc. of the Churches in the several Deaneries	
(xiii, with many later additions)	55
Decanatus de Cauntebr.	55
Decanatus de Caumpes	63
Dec. de Cestreton	80
Dec. de Berton	88
Dec. de Seneg' (Shengay)	99
Dec. de Wysebech	106
Dec. de Brunne (Bourne)	109
Dec. de Ely	122
Smith says: "the accounts of Camps and Cambridge Deaneries	
were written in 1276, the rest in 1366 (1306), with additions not	
lower than 1349." But I cannot find evidence of this.	
This article was copied by Mr E. Hailstone in 1874.	
Sum of dues for the Deaneries	126
Iuramentum quod prestabit magister Glomerye Archidiacono	
Eliensi et eius ministris in collacione scolar'	127
A Regula of those who took the oath (xiv, xv)	127, 8
Kalendar, finely written (xiii) in red blue and black	129
The erasures probably merit attention.	
<i>Feb.</i> Radegund added (xv).	
<i>Mar.</i> Daud, Cedda (an erased entry about 1384), Thomas	
Aquinas added (xv).	
16 Kal. Ap. Withburga added (xiii).	
<i>Ap.</i> 6 Id. Obitus Matildis (xiii).	
Id. Ob. Rad. Brito (xiii).	
13 Kal. Mai. Alphege in red.	
2 „ „ Erchenwald in red.	
<i>May.</i> Non. Dep. S. Ioh. Beverlaci added (xv).	
Dunstan and Augustine in red.	
<i>June.</i> 5 Id. Transl. S. Edmundi de pontiniaco added (xiv).	

- June.* 18 Kal. Jul. Decollacio Mag. Simonis Sudbiry archiep. (xiv).
 9 „ „ Etheldrede V. Reg. et Abbatisse in red.
July. 2 Non. Sexburga (xiii, xiv).
 8 Id. Transl. S. Withburge (xiii, xiv).
 Anne and Seven Sleepers (xv).
 2 Kal. Aug. Neot added.
Aug. 2 Non. Battle of Evesham (in margin later: moriebatur
 filius meus).
 Id. S. Radegund (xiii). Interfectio Judeorum apud Cant.
 (margin: a. d. m^o. (c)c^o. lx^o. sexto).
 17 Kal. Sept. Obit (erased).
 14 „ „ Capture of Richard II. in Wales.
 5 Kal. Sept. Augustini patris nostri in red with octave.
 The designation of S. Augustine suggests that this
 Kalendar must come from Barnwell Priory.
Sept. 15 Kal. Nov. S. Lamberti capellani (xiii, xiv).
 13 „ „ Capture of King John of France.
Oct. Kal. Obit of Bishop Alcock.
 Non. Osith in red.
 3 Id. Coronation of Henry IV.
 16 Kal. Nov. Transl. b. Etheldrede V. (xiii).
 8 „ „ Transl. S. Joh. Beverl. (xv).

Note of the battle of Agincourt in lower margin.

The leaf containing *Nov. Dec.* is gone.

The Constitution *Adeo quorundam* about Wills (xv) . . . f. 135
 pp. 136-40 are gone.

The following pages up to 171 are mostly blank, on 145 are
 English notes (xvi) on Wills.

On 163. Iohn King est uerus possessor huius libri (xvi).

On 169. 1520. Feoda accipienda in curia Archid. Eliensis.

Admissions to the office of Advocate (xvi)	172
Articuli super quibus iurabunt Advocati et procuratores etc. (xv)	175
Further admissions	176
Ordinacio capelle de Shelforth (Magna)	179
Hec est ordinacio capelle D. Joh. le Moyne (xiv).	
Note on foundation of Ely bishopric	181
Notary's mark (Ragenhill)	182
Diete in visitacione domini Archiepiscopi (xiii)	183
(In Cambridgeshire, starting at Elsworth and ending at Ely.)	
The Archbishop to the Archdeacon (1277)	184
Forms of letters from the Official of the Archdeacon (xv) . . .	185
Statutum Archiep. Cantuar. (xiv)	192
Quoniam propter diuersas consuetudines in petendo decimas.	
Tenor laudi lati per Archiep. Cantuar. (Th. Arundel) inter Epis-	
copum Eliensem et Archidiac. Eliens. sequitur in scriptura	
subsequenti (xv)	193
Notes. Minora et maiora crimina adulterio (xv)	207
Iuramentum Magistri Glomerie Cantebr. (xv)	207

Memorial verses f. 208
An instrument of 1411.
Ordinacio capelle de Hyston (Philip de Coleuile) 209
Comissio Glomerie 216
Notes of payments and dates (xv) 215, 217
Number of churches etc. in England 217
Beginning of Appropriacio Eccl. de Chesterton 218
Chronological notes 218
Admissions of Advocates (xv) 220
Ordinacio facta per d. Episcopum Eliensem in materia questionis
pendentis inter preceptorem de Shengey et Archid. Eliensem
pro denario S. Petri etc. (1450) 222
Iuramentum obediencie de capellano admittendo ad beneficia
faciendum d^{no} Archid. Eliensi 226
The name John Chapman (xvi).
p. 227 only has the words inlibitus 5 Sept. 1546.
Obit of Bishop Alcock and other notes (xv) 228

205. C. M. A. 1138
111.

Vellum, 6⁷/₁₀ × 5, ff. 243 + 16, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in a good charter hand.

Given by W. Moore.
Old binding, skin over boards, two clasps gone.

Collation: 4 flyleaves, a⁸ | 1⁸–11⁸ (12⁴) 13⁸–15⁸ 16¹² (8 canc.) 17⁸ 18¹² (5, 6 canc.) 19¹² (+ 2 between 1 and 2) 20¹² 21⁸ 22¹⁰ (23⁸ 24⁶) 25¹² (6 canc.) 26¹² (wants 10–12: one leaf supplied later) 27¹² 28⁶ (+ 4 between 5 and 6) || 4 flyleaves (the last stuck to cover).

Contents:

Kalendar in red and black p. 1
Paschal Tables 13
Narracio Breuis de recto primo descendendo et postea ascendendo . 14
Two Briefs of Henry III. to the Sheriffs of Wilts and Lancashire
dated respectively in the 44th and 49th year of his reign . 15
Note on measures of distance 16
Inc. tractatus de constitutionibus Legum ac Iurium Regni Anglie
tempore secundi *Henrici Regis* (Ranulf de Glanville) . . . 17
Regiam potestatem non solum armis.
The last brief in the tenth *tractatus* is
Breue directo Vicecomiti quando quis recuperavit seysinam coram
aliquo Justic. assignato ad assisam illam capiend. p. 200.

Inc. sententia data super eos qui infringunt libertates que continentur in carta communium libertatum et in carta de foresta . . . p.	201
Autoritate solempnis excommunicacionis.	
Inc. carta domini Henrici III. Reg. Anglorum communium liber- tatum	202
Inc. carta libertatum de foresta	214
Henry III. to John Vicar of the church of Soreuell (Shorwell, Isle of Wight) 45 Hen. III.	221
(Also in MS. Univ. Libr. Mm. I. 27.)	
Capitula placitata ad coronam domini Regis coram Iustic. itinerantibus. Anno regni R. Henrici fil. Johannis xli. - .	222
(In Mm. I. 27.)	
Item alia capitula per dominum Rogerum de Turkeby iustic. domini Regis	227
(In Mm. I. 27.)	
Assisa panis et ceruisie temp. Johannis Regis	230
(In Mm. I. 27.)	
Cronica incipiunt.	
Inc. tractatus de nominibus regum christianorum in Anglia et per quantum tempus uixit uel regnauit unusquisque	231
A tabular chronicle from A. D. 842 to 1340.	
Inc. tractatus componendi breuia siue litteras siue salutaciones .	255
Personarum quedam sunt ecclesiastice.	
In the first part are descriptions of all manner of persons, craftsmen and others. Then follow formulæ of which some are addressed to and from Willelmus de Insula. One on p. 304 from Ademerus Bishop elect of Winchester.	
On p. 311 sqq. Charters are treated of.	
Tract on reckoning of money	341
Si quis uoluerit scire compotas ordinare et formam et artem in- breuiandi fere que necessaria sunt in hoc libro inueniet.	
On pp. 361-364 are diagrams (of counters on a board) headed Ordo ad jactandum in compotis: et semper in dextra parte jactantis erit minor numerus positus.	
Specimen accounts of an estate	367
Headed Soreuell.	
On p. 391 another set headed Merewell.	
Consuetudines curiarum	409
Diuersarum curiarum diuerse sunt consuetudines.	
Ending with	
Breue de communi summonicione coram Iustic'. Itinerant. . .	430
Prouisiones de Merton	431
(Mm. I. 27, f. 72.)	
Les porueances des Baron de Engleterre en le an le re Henri le tiers xliij ^o . E primes de sewytes de curs cument deuent estre fetes	438
(Mm. I. 27, f. 73 b.)	
In a fifteenth century hand, the second page very closely written: A letter addressed "Reuerendissimo amico meo pre ceteris creaturis	

confidentissimo" on the part of an anonymous correspondent and "Robertus filiulus uester" who are apparently students (of Law?) and appear to have got into trouble about a debt with one John Kymbel	p. 449
De Sectis Curiarum	451
Prouidencia Baronum Angl. anno r. r. H. xl secundo.	
Provisions of 3 Hen. III. beginning	
Quod sex de consilio regis eligant	457
List of English counties with names of officials (not specified) .	460
Norfoch } Henri de Ba. Justic'.	
Sufoch } Will. de Ullton de xii iurat. angl.	
Canterbr. }	
Gleucestr. } Henr. de Bretton.	
Vygornia } Com. Hereford.	
Linc. } Gilebertus de preston.	
Leycestr. } Senescall. de monte alto.	
Warr. } Joh. de verdun.	
Salop. }	
Stanford }	
Susex } Hug. Bigod de xii et capital. iustic.	
Essex } Rog. de Turkeby Iustic.	
Suth. }	
Hereford }	
Northampton } Egidius de erdintoñ.	
Boking. } Jacobus dandell.	
Vilton. } Nich. de turr.	
Oxon. } Dispensar'.	
Sumers. } Joh. de uiduill.	
Dors. } Com. War.	
Deuon } Joh. de Grey.	
Assisa panis	462
Three pages written in the hand of p. 449, containing:	
Four formulae of letters (1) about a challenge, (2) about a marriage, (3, 4) De milite ad militem: and also on oracio pro patre et matre	462
Modus ordinandi et scribendi testamenta	467
Dated a. d. 1258 in octabis ascensionis domini in Capella de C.	
All the names are indicated by initials.	
Hic distinguit septem principalia (uel capitalia) uicia (uel peccata).	
Et primo de inani gloria scil. de superbia	469
Septem sunt uicia principalia.	
Ending unfinished: Pollucio est.	
Notes on the age of the Virgin, and on the age of the world .	474
Magna Charta (of John)	475
Prouidencie legum facte apud Oxon. per dominum H. regem fil. reg. Joh. et Barones Angl. in Anglia anno r. r. H. xl tercio .	490
(Mm. I. 27, f. 75.)	
Ending unfinished in the clause beginning:	
Nullus eschaettor.	

In the Kalendar at the beginning I note :

- 3 Kal. Feb. Obitus Rob. (erasure) Harslade a. d. 1253.
- 3 Id. Mar. Radegundis.
- 13 Kal. Mar. Donatus Ep. (added xiv).
- 6 Id. Mar. (xiv). Hac die Ric. sepit seinam (?) apud Harfslade.
- 3 Non. Ap. Deposicio S. Ricardi Ep. Cicestrie.
- 17 Kal. Mai. Obitus Walteri de Insul. fr. Galfridi.
- In the lower margin. Quarto die April incepit Guerra in anglia etc.
- 3 Non. Mai. Incyrographauit a. r. r. R. tercio.
- 2 Id. ... A. d. 1264 bellum apud Lewes.
- 3 Kal. Jun. *in red.* Dedicacio capelle de Sorewell.
- 5 Non. ,, ,, ,, Trans. S. Edmundi archiep. Cant.
- 16 Kal. Jul. (added xiii). Trans. S. Ricardi Ep. Cic. a. d. 1276.
- 14 ,, ,, ,, ,, Ob. Roberti de Hareslade secundus a. d. 1280.
- 8 Id. Jul. Grimbaldis Sacerdotis.
- Id. Jul. *in red.* Tr. S. Swithuni Ep.
- 2 Non. Aug. A. d. 1265 fuit bellum apud Evesham iuxta Wygorn.
- 3 Id. Sept. (added). Hic fuit terre motus magnus inter primam et meridiem generalis (?) per angliam a. d. 1275.
- 16 Kal. Oct. Cessauit Gwera in anglia. Anno r. r. H. xlix.
- 14 Kal. Nov. (added xv). S. Frideswide V.
- 10 Kal. S. Aelfede V. (of Romsey).
- 5 Id. Nov. (added xv). Coronacio Bonifacii pape noni.

In the Chronicle (p. 231 sqq.) the following entries bear on the origin of the book.

- A. d. 1070. Walkelinus sacratur Vinton episcopus (the first note of the kind).
- 1098. Cistercium fundatur. Ob. Walkelinus ep.
- 1101. Ob. Willelmus rex rufus ap Cokham in noua foresta sagitta percussus (*added* per hug. t^uberge).
- 1117. Rob. prior Vinton p^o religionem ibidem iustic'.
- 1125. Ecclesia de Swuyka (Southwick) fundata est apud porcestriam.
- 1144. S. Willelmus apud Norwyz crucifixus est a Judeis.
- 1145. Migracio canonicorum a porcestria apud Sutwyk.
- There are verses on the martyrdom of St Thomas of Canterbury.
- 1180. Corpus S. frideswyde V. translatus est apud oxonias.
- 1182. Ecclesia de Suwyk consecrata est.
- 1211. Sanctus Simon martirizatus est in insula vecte apud arefeld. et xii kal. April.
- 1230. Hoc anno natus fuit viii^o kl. Maii R. *de Hareslade* (*added*).

Several other births and deaths of members of this family are noted by different hands, the last being the birth of Robert son of Robert in 1299. Bishops of Winchester are noted, and also the coming of the justices in eyre to Winchester. Several hands have made entries. The original scribe has entered the years down to

1340 but notes no events (I think) after 1250. The last note in a later hand is on 1308.

The entry of the dedication of Sorewell Chapel and the presence of Sorewell accounts in the volume make it more than probable that the scribe or owner was connected with Shorwell in the Isle of Wight. This is confirmed by the note about St Simon's martyrdom at Arefeld in Wight in 1211. I have nowhere else encountered this saint.

The connexion between this MS. and Mm. I. 27 in the University Library deserves further investigation.

206. 112.

C. M. A. 1159

Paper, 12mo. Cent. xvi (circa 1580).

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

- | | | | |
|----|--|----|-----|
| 1. | De <i>aquis</i> distillandis, et earum viribus | f. | 1 |
| 2. | 'A collection of distilled waters from herbes, juices, licoures, and frutes,' and the virtues of the same, from 'the Jewell of health, a newe booke' | | 15 |
| | Below is the date 1578. | | |
| 3. | Recipes | | 77 |
| 4. | Prescriptions for various disorders | | 139 |

207. 113.

C. M. A. 1145

Paper and vellum, $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 178, mostly about 29 lines to a page. Cent. xvi and xv, in various ugly hands.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

- | | | | | |
|----|----|--|----|---|
| I. | 1. | Tabula Curiarum London Audient.... . | p. | 1 |
| | | A list of dates. | | |
| | 2. | Acta [machtata] ac totus processus habitus et gestus factus et expeditus in quadam causa subtraccionis diuinorum et aliorum sacramentorum et sacramentalium motus in consistorio Episcopatus Hereford inter Thomam Poton, Ric. Crondall Will. Coke etc. etc. incolas villule de Boraston etc. ex parte una ac d. Ric. Benson capellanus unum | | |

- Rectorum ecclesie parroch. de birford etc. coram ven. viro
mag. Joh. Wardraf. Archid. Salopshir p. 3
- On p. 7 is the date 1504.
pp. 40, 41 are blank.
3. Formulae and memoranda for an Archdeacon in Hereford
diocese (xvi early) 42
- II. Vellum and paper, xv late. In three quires, the 4 outer
and 4 inner sheets are vellum.
1. Constitutiones prouinciales Cantuar. 65
Peccham. Ignorancia sacerdotum.
Ends p. 228: de uerborum significacionibus. Stratford.
Various notes of cent. xvi in English and Latin on blank pages.
On p. 230. Nota de ebrietate.
Memorandum on the name Ockley.
A long ill-written English note on pp. 234-236.
2. All paper, in the same hand as 1.
Casus breues Sexti et Clementinarum cum effectu glose. 237
Titulus de constitutionibus libro sexto.
Ends p. 339.
3. Formulae in Latin (xvi) 341
Ending p. 356: partly in the hand of vol. 1.

208.

114.

{ C. M. A. 843
{ James 71

Vellum, $6\frac{3}{10} \times 4\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 230, double columns of 26 lines. Cent. xiii
late, clearly written. 2 fo. non bibit.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: I¹²-I8¹² 19⁸ 20⁶.

Contents:

- Inc. auctoritates sanctorum collecte per fratrem Iohannem de
Taurino de ordine fratrum predicatorum p. 1
- De amore diuino.
Dyonisius de di. no. 4 capitulo. amor uirtutis uiuifice.
The last, De Christi resurrectione, ends p. 441,
si nequit. tollerat et genuit. Explicit.
Table of chapters (alphabetically arranged) in another hand (xiii)
in triple columns, unfinished, ending,
De perpetuitate 442
pp. 445-452 blank: on p. 453 a few notes.
pp. 454, 455 closely written with theological matter.
There are also marginal notes at each end of the text.
On p. 456 the note Precii vi^s. viii^d.

209.

C. M. A. 1146

115.

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{10} \times 4\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 8 + 158 + 4, 16–17 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written. Music on a four-line stave.

Given by W. Moore.

Old binding, white skin over vellum.

Collation: 4 flyleaves, a² b² 1⁸ 2⁸ 3⁸ (1 canc.) 4⁸ (+ 2 after 5)–8⁸ (7 canc.) 9⁸–12⁸ (5 replaced)–18⁸ 19⁴ 20¹⁰, 4 flyleaves.

On the first leaf is a form of will, roughly written, beginning :

I, Thomas Massy wyll y^t Annes my wyf shall haue halff of all my goodes (xv).

On the next leaf: a nota de monstris, quando debeant baptizari, and a kalendar note.

Contents :

Manuale ad usum Sarum.

Exorcismus salis aque et panis added f. 1–18

Ordo ad cathecumenum faciendum 1

ff. 29, 30 (added) contain the end of the Baptismal service and the

Ordo ad purificandum mulierem post partum.

Ordo ad facienda sponsalia 31

Ordo ad uisitandum infirmum 47

Commendacio animarum 74

Placebo 77

Inhumatio defuncti 129

Forma ad absoluendum quemcunque per bullam concessam de plena remissione peccatorum semel in articulo mortis etc. (added) . 149

De uisitacione infirmorum 149 *b*

Mⁱ dere sone in god thu hyst fast in thy way to godward.

Ending with a prayer headed :

Seynt austyn spak to god on yis manere.

A my lord god my mercy

—for y^u boutest in troy^e. Amen.

Qui Lazarum resuscitasti, noted 156–158

The leaves at end are blank. Smith adds:

“On the cover: Missa de S. Trinitate and part of a missa de s. spiritu”; but I do not find these items.

210.

C. M. A. 1137

225.

Vellum, 6 × 4, ff. 123 + 5, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xii late or xiii early, in a fine upright hand.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. iubentur gladio.

Old binding, skin back and wooden boards, clasp gone.

Collation: 3 flyleaves, 1⁸ (1 gone) 2⁴ 3¹⁴ (5 canc.) 4⁸⁻⁶ 7¹² 8¹⁰ 9⁸ 10⁸ (+2 after 1) 11⁸ 12¹⁰ (7 canc.) 13⁸ 14⁸ (+2 after 6), 2 flyleaves.

The flyleaves at the end are part of a sheet with the ends of a number of lines (xiii) on *L.* margin, and the name M. Hug' de dauchinham. Also some late verses (xv): remains of more verses in the same hand on the first flyleaf. On the 2nd is the name George Maye (xvi, xvii) and a xvth cent. table of contents (unfinished):

In primis Notabilia sacre scripture, fo. 1.

Item Notabilia de deo et de notabilibus sacre scripture fo. 2.

Item de plagis egipti fo. 8. et de exitu filiorum israel. de columpna nubis et ignis 9. de 5 panibus hordeaceis 10. de pugna amalech .ibi. de ascensu moysi et aaron 11. *Nota* de monte humilitatis .ibi. de 2 (duplici) igne de igne caritatis 12. de visione ignis mistici in rubo .ibi. de raptu elie et de misericordia 13. Sermo de muliere sanguinis fluxum paciente 14. Tractatus de 4 elementis et 4 humoribus 16. Quod grammatica ex 4 consistit 17. Admonicio basilii ad monachos 18. Totum usque ad finem. Hugo de S. Victore de fide spe et caritate fo. 33. de 7 prouenientibus vere penitentibus 34(?). Questiones diuerse et notabiles 35. de voluntate dei 36. de 9 ordinibus angelorum 37. 3 modis peccatum geritur 38. et ibi questio de homine ante lapsum et de libero arbitrio per longum processum de 7 viciis capitalibus 43. de 4 timoribus 44. de sacramentis 44 *b.* versus de 4 casibus in quibus cadit adulterium *Nota* 58. de disciplina *Nota* bene 58 etc. de obseruacione preceptorum 60 *b.* de caritate *Nota* bene 62 *a.* de 3 generibus peccandi 62 *b.* Opera bona per 5 parciuntur 43 (63) *b.* Consolacio ne desperemus 64 *a.* *Nota* usque ad fo. 67. de penitencia *Nota* 66 *b.*

The first leaf was already gone when this was written.

Contents:

ff. 1, 2 *a* contain paragraphs on Old Testament history, De Iosue etc.

A section on 2 *a* ends like a sermon, Orate igitur fratres karissimi ut pastor noster principalis etc.

The next section begins:

Principium et causa omnium est deus.

The next break is on 14 *b* at the sermo de muliere which begins:

Omnes euangelice lectiones.

The greater part of ff. 16-20 are in another hand. On f. 18 *b* is:

Admoniciones b. Basilii ad monacos.

Audi fili

—timore domini dereliquid.

A paragraph in a later hand. f. 32 *b*

Hugo de S. Victore de fide etc. 33

De fide que in nobis est.

The end is not marked by any break. At the bottom of f. 38 *b* is a note in French. On 4 *b* the note patrinus parrein matrina marreine. Another French note on 47 *b*.

The verses on adultery (f. 58) are in a later hand.

On f. 70 *b* a section beginning:

Quis dicat aut quis enarrare potest crudelem maliciam malarum mulierum.

This is followed by proverbs. At the bottom of 72 *a* is this note

Basileus grece rex la. dicitur. Androgeus •i• hermopedus.

De noui sacerdocii dignitate. 75 *b*

Sacerdocii autem de quo loquimur aspice dignitatem.

On the same page is a form for a letter announcing the death of the head of a monastery.

Other religious extracts follow. On f. 97 *b*:

Dominis suis et fratribus meldunensis cenobii monachis N. fide frater et professione conseruus salutem.

The writer has compiled a book of extracts from Gregory's *Moralia*. (There were many compilations of the kind: it does not seem that the manuscript before us is referred to in the letter.)

On f. 99 *b*:

Moralium dogma philosophorum (by Hildebert of Le Mans, *P. L.* CLXXI. 1007).

On f. 117 *b* the beginning of a set of sermons or postillae on the Psalter:

Sicut in secularibus libris,

Beatus ubi legitur psalmus iste 119 *b*

Ending imperfectly on 121 *b*. Below is:

xvj^{us} quaternus est iste ultimus.

On the next leaf (xv) Johannes Wheele scripcit nomen suum.

211.

C. M. A. 1153

226.

Vellum, $5\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ and $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 170, three volumes, 24, 38 etc. and 31 lines to a page. Cent. xiii (1) late, (2) early.

2 fo. (1) sionem ad.

Given by W. Moore.

(2) uirtutibus cum.

(3) sollempnibus.

Collation: 1⁸–3⁸ (+ a slip)–6⁸ 7⁶ || 8⁸–10⁸ 11⁴ 12⁸ || 13⁶ 14⁸–17⁸ 18⁶ 19⁶ (+ 1) 20⁴ (4 canc.) 21⁴ 22⁸ (8 canc.) 23⁶ (1 canc.) 24⁶ 25⁴.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury; at the bottom of f. 1 is the mark (xiii, xiv):

Rubr. D. XIII. Gra III de officio Sacriste

and vol. I is a consuetudinary of St Augustine's. I do not find it in the Catalogue of the Abbey library. It has been edited by Sir E. Maunde Thompson for the Henry Bradshaw Society. (*Customary of St Augustine's, Canterbury, and St Peter's, Westminster*, vol. II. Appendix, 1904.)

Contents:

- I. Consuetudinary of St Augustine's, Canterbury.
 1. Quas audiui a magistris meis et a nostre congregacionis pro-
 uectoribus compendiose consuetudines mihi placuit subnotare
 tum quia labilis memoria reuocet oblita, tum quia minores
 inspicientes hic discant non prius audita. Pelliciam sine
 frocco bene licet portare intra meridiem. Non debent fratres
 in altum cantare ante primam (nisi)...quando pueri dicunt
 consurge in nocte • i • in simplici feria et in xii lectionibus
 et in albis Primi clamores sunt de negligenciis ecclesie uel
 de ecclesia • postea de celerariis • et tunc de claustralibus.
 Ed. Maunde Thompson l.c. p. 249.
 2. De lucerna et expensis cere in ecclesia per annum (l.c. p. 268) f. 17 b
 Consequenter agendum est de illa consuetudine ecclesie que ad
 sacristas pertinet et primitus de expensa cere.
 Ends f. 31 b with directions for lighting on the feast of the
 Deposicio Tatwini archiepiscopi.
 On f. 31 a are verses, 1 On Articles of Faith.
 Articulos fidei conserua crede (corde?) fideli.
 2. Plagues of Egypt. Prima rubens unda tabes raneque secunda.
 Also a note in another hand (xiii):
 Memorandum quod a. d. m. cc. liii. die Veneris prox. ante oct.
 Assumpt. B.M.V. sigillata fuit quedam procuracio mittenda
 Mag^{ro} Runfredo procuratori nostro existenti in curia Romana
 ad impetrandum et c'dicendum tam spiritualia quam
 generalia, etc.
 f. 32 b is blank.
 3. Heading in red, smudged.
 Pridie vigiliarum ad capitulum maior campana de minoribus
 (l.c. p. 291) 33
 Post tractatum lucerne ecclesie per annum sequitur tractatus
 de sonitu ecclesie per annum.
 The following names of bells occur
 Absalon maior and minor.
 Matheus.
 Ricardus maior and minor.

Pilechere maior and minor.

Wluric.

Resecodt (or Ruscot).

Sunesdeies belle.

Duo maiores bubanti in campanili.

These directions for ringing end on f. 54 *a*: some rather later notes are added, chiefly on the duties of the pulsator .i. Ryngere.

- II. In a very fine small black hand which might perhaps be earlier than 1200.

A collection of Sermons.

1. In natali domini quasi nuptiis spiritualibus.
 2. Apparuit benignitas f. 55
 3. De S. Stephano. Diligite inimicos 56
 4. De S. Johanne. Vulpes foueas habent 57
 5. De Epifania. Cum natus esset 57 *b*
 6. De Purificatione. Postquam implete sunt dies 58 *b*
- After no. 15 follow verses. Genealogia d. n. I. C. 70
- Anna uiro Ioachim peperit te uirgo maria (7 lines)
- And six short notes in prose.
- no. 16. De dedicacione ecclesie. Salomon edificauit sibi 71
- After no. 25 is a blank leaf (82).
- no. 26 is Sermo S. Augustini de reddendis decimis etc. 83
- Propicie.
- no. 35 (the last) is Religiosis. Cum egrederetur loth de sodomis 90 *b*
- It ends imperfectly.

I do not detect any English or French portions in these sermons, nor any clue to the place where they were compiled.

- III. In a small pointed hand of cent. xiii.

Summa qui bene presunt 91

Attributed to Willelmus de Montibus and to Richard Wethersett.

It is a compilation largely from the works of the former, who is mentioned: the latter was Abp. of Canterbury and died in 1231. It contains many memorial verses, and treats of the Creed, Lord's Prayer, Sacraments, Commandments, Deadly Sins, Works of Mercy, etc.

In this copy are a good many blank pages, and some insertions, viz.:

f. 111 *a* blank. On 111 *b* are verses:

De episcopis.

Corde gementi nate (uoce) trementi mente libenti
pontificum funus deflerem si mihi munus
uel breue donassent uel pro se flere rogassent etc.

De Abbatibus.

Abbates gnaros fles lector in ordine claros etc.

De fratribus.

Exemplo fratrum tantorum si sapiamus etc.

Also:

a. Participes patrie celestis sunt sine fine etc.

b. Cur caro tam cara • breue uiuere, finis amara etc.

Ending l. 37. Et miser absque mora te uertas ad meliora.

f. 112 *b* blank. Also ff. 114, 115 *b*, 116 *a*, 117 *b*.

On f. 120 *a* sqq. are verses in another hand.

a. Missus ad egregiam gabriel tulit ista mariam.

...

(l. 40.) Ut saluet mundum. fiat michi uerba secundum.

b. Ordo monasticus ecclesiasticus esse solebat . . . f. 120 *b*

...

(l. 30). Spiritualia querere pascua ne moriatur.

This is in the metre of Bernardus Morlanensis de Contemptu

Mundi but the lines are not in Wright's text.

c. Hac non audita sint ista potencia uita (on the Birth of Christ) 121 *b*

(l. 23) Proque suo posse sacra soluunt munera prosse.

d. Agnus mansuetus et mitis in omnibus esto.

e. Sunt tria gaudia laus sapientia gloria rerum . . . 122

f. Dic homo responde quid sit homo cur sit et unde
and other miscellaneous verses to 122 *b*.

ff. 127, 128 almost wholly blank: also 130 *b*, 136 *a*, 142 *b*, 143 *a*,
146 *b*, 147 *b*, 160 *b*.

The text ends on 169 *b*:

Hiis igitur circa ministerium sacerdotum tractatis finem facere
licet sermonis.

Notes from Hilary and Gregory.

Verses 170

Ecce sonat in aper }
Vox clamantis in deser } to.

Nos desertum • nos deser }
Nos de pena sumus cer } ti.

Ending

Hunc circumdat graui pest }
Illum nuptiale uest } e.

Illi donat diadem }
Qui nunc erat anathem } a.

On 170 *b* are notes on the Virtues etc.

212.

C. M. A. 842

227.

Vellum, $6\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 192 + 8, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a largish plain hand.

2 fo. creature.

Old binding, white skin over boards, double strap and pin fastening gone.

Collation: 4 flyleaves, 1¹²–16¹² (+ a slip in quire 14) 4 flyleaves.

The flyleaves are from a large MS. of cent. xiii in double columns, of decretals.

On the 3rd flyleaf at the beginning is the inscription (xv):

Liber Tylney prec. xs. (in an erasure).

Contents:

Veritas theologica (see no. 193) f. 1

Veritatis theologicæ sublimitas.

Liber 7 ends f. 188 *b*:

Recipiet sine fine. Expl. Summa *theologicæ* veritatis (in an erasure).

Capitula in double columns 189

Ending f. 191 *b*: on 192 are some early pencil notes.

213.

C. M. A. ? 1156

228.

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 64 + 5, 20 lines to a page. Cent. xv, plainly written.

Given by W. Moore ? 2 fo. fama sua.

Old binding, rough skin over boards, strap and pin fastening gone.

Collation: 1⁴ a⁸–h⁸, 1 flyleaf.

ff. i, iv, and the last flyleaf are all parts of a late xvth cent. document, beginning

Feod. et vad. Jdem (?) comput' in denar' solut' Radd ..periller (?) militi domino de Snydes. Constabular' Castri de Conwey ac Capitan' ville de Conwey.

On f. ii *b*, iii *a* are medical receipts in English:

For the stone.

Item for ych man in Fevur.

Item for the colde Fevur.

Contents:

Aristoteles de secretis secretorum f. 1

De prohemio cuiusdam doctoris in commemoratione Aristotilis.

Inc. secreta secretorum Aristotilis. Deus omnipotens custodiat

Regem nostrum.

Ends f. 58: completus est tractatus de signis et moribus naturalibus hominum ad regem magnificum Alexandrum qui dominus fuit totius orbis. Expl. liber Ar. de secretis secretorum in regimine sanitatis.

Then follows without a break,
 For the stone take a pounce of kereweye etc.
 After this are receipts in Latin, e.g. f. 60,
 Unguentum album Mag. Petri de capelle.
 Another English receipt on f. 61.
 Capitula of the secreta secretorum f. 61 b

214.

C. M. A. 928

229.

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 287 + 1, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in round Italian hand.

2 fo. uarios sunt.

Old binding, skin over pads of written paper xv(?).

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁸–14⁸ 15⁶ (6 canc.) | 16⁸ 17⁸ 18¹⁰ 19⁸ 20⁸ 21¹⁰ 22⁸ 23¹⁰.

At each end is a bit of a handsome xvth cent. service-book written in England.

The flyleaf is part of a Papal document: the first line reads thus:

“Episcopus Religioso Viro.. Sacriste Mon. de Canonica (i.e. la Canourgue) Mimatens’ di(oc.),” i.e. of the diocese of Mende in France.

At the end is an inscription (xv):

Iste est dni Guidonis de clergonobi...in legibus.

There are various scribbled notes of cent. xv.

Contents:

1. Liber sextus Decretalium.
 Bonifacius episcopus.
 Ends f. 115 b: abesse contingat. Bonif. VIII^{us}.
2. De regulis iuris rubrica f. 115 b
 Beneficium ecclesiasticum
 —pontificatus nostri anno quarto. Id.
 Expl. sextus liber decretalium omnipotenti deo gracias.
3. Johannis xxii Clementinae glosatae 118
 Iohannes episcopus ... doctoribus et scholaris (!) uniueris (!)
 avinioñ commorantibus.
 Ends 186 b: irritandus.
 Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.

215.

C. M. A. 1058

230.

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 141 + 4, 20 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written.

2 fo. in ignem.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone: bronze nails, five in each cover.

On the flyleaves is the name Sir Robert Barton (xv): also some scribbles.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1⁸–16⁸ 17¹⁴ (1 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Narrationes.

1.	de clerico prodigo	p. 1
	Erat quidam clericus heres cuiusdam diuitis. (Forgiven by Christ as Judge.)	
2.	Sequitur narracio contra detractatores	5
	Erat quidam homo peruersus. (Seen after death with a huge tongue.)	
3.	Narr. de diuite de deo non curante	7
	Homo quidam diues ualde. (His place in hell prepared with Caiaphas.)	
4.	Erat quidam Rex nobilis	8
	(Trumpets blown at door: fear of death.)	
5.	Quidam homo gradiens per desertum	12
	(Flees from unicorn: from Barlaam and Josaphat. Inter- pretation follows.)	
6.	Contigit in Anglia tempore b. Ricardi Cicestrensis	15
	(Dead Clerk appears to St Richard.)	
7.	Quidam uir sancte conuersionis	17
	(Three hours of Purgatory.)	
8.	Fuit quidam senescallus	19
	(The devil's horrible appearance.)	
9.	Contigit in partibus almanie	20
	(Perjurer's hand burnt.)	
10.	Quidam homo diues	21
	(S. Dunstan and unforgiving rich man.)	
11.	Ghost of rich man with his sentence written on his sides	23
12.	Knight whose spouse was carried off	24
13.	Bishop at Easter-mass sees the faces of the communicants of various colours according as they were shriven or not	27
14.	Man at the city Curialis who sinned on Easter Eve is punished on the Saturday after	30

- | | | | |
|-----|---|----|----|
| 15. | Punishment for wearing long trains and talking scandal . | p. | 32 |
| 16. | Host miraculously taken out of sinful monk's hand . | | 33 |
| 17. | Host enters the heart of a sick man | | 35 |
| 18. | Two knights: one forgives the other who slew his son
(St John Gualberto) | | 37 |
| 19. | Emperor's son promised to the devil | | 41 |
| 20. | Captive knight released at hour of mass | | 48 |
| 21. | Sinful matron of Rome | | 50 |
| 22. | Two travellers (Soul and Body) | | 55 |
| 23. | Sinful daughter, forgiven after death | | 58 |
| 24. | Matron washes feet of poor, one with pierced foot (Christ)
is among them | | 61 |
| 25. | The three friends (World, Flesh and Devil) | | 63 |
| 26. | The best gift (Sun, half moon, and quarter of wheel = COR) | | 67 |
| 27. | Miraculum de S. Andrea. Devil, Bishop, and pilgrim . | | 70 |
| 28. | Child sees the Host in form of a child | | 75 |
| 29. | In Yorkshire: a man kills pickles and eats his enemy . | | 77 |
| 30. | Miserly gardener: his foot healed | | 79 |
2. Gesta Romanorum.
- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| 1. | Anselmus | (Oesterley cap. 196) | 80 |
| 2. | Dioclicianus | — app. 256 (?) | 89 |
| 3. | Leo | — lat. 61 | 91 |
| 4. | Adrianus | — — 105 | 94 |
| 5. | Lepodius | — — 57 | 98 |
| 6. | Eufemius | — — 17 | 104 |
| 7. | Domicianus (Jovinianus) | — — 59 | 113 |
| 8. | Leucippus | — — 73 | 127 |
| 9. | Lampadius | — — 58 | 130 |
| 10. | Porphirius | — — 60 | 132 |
| 11. | Karleam (Barlaam) = no. 5 above . | 168 | 134 |
| 12. | Pollemius | app. 16 | 142 |
| 13. | Theodosius | lat. 85 | 151 |
| 14. | Eufemianus | — 4 | 155 |
3. Visio et exhortatio S. Edwardi (so called in Magd. Coll. Oxf.
no. 112, otherwise called *Speculum sacerdotum*): see no. 223 157
Sanctus Edwardus Rex et confessor in extremitate uite sue positus.
On the shortcomings of the clergy. There is no break till
p. 265: Dignus est plane morte qui tibi domine Ihesu recusat
uiuere. This is the end of the tract in Magd. 112.
4. The next section begins
Sanctus ysodorus dicit coram deo et angelis
—hec facit unda sacra.
5. Heading.
Hoc est speculum ecclesie 268
Si quis uult scire quid singula membra ecclesie significant.
Ending p. 281: Ite et predicate euangelium omni creature. Amen.
Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.

216.

? vac.

231.

Vellum, $6\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 125 + 8, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in three good small hands.

Given by Edward Salter, Fellow. (d. 1664, Venn I. 249.)

2 fo. sicut illi.

Binding original, white skin over pasteboard.

At the beginning is one leaf and at the end are two, of an unfinished MS. cent. xiv, xv, de uiciis et uirtutibus.

Collation: a⁴ 1⁸–15⁸ 16⁶ (wants 6) b⁴.

Contents :

1. Ricardi de Hampole de emendatione uitae f. 1
Iste liber de emendacione uite siue regula uiuendi distinguitur
in 12 capitula etc.
Ne tardes conuerti ad dominum.
Ends f. 22: gratiarum actis in sec. sec. Amen. Deo gracias.
Expl. tract. editus per Ric. de Hampull qui obiit a. d. m. ccc.
4. 9. apud sanctimoniales de hampull.
2. Nota de timore 22
Sane duo sunt motus cordis.
De paupertate etc. 23 b
3. In the second hand,
Ric. de Hampole stimulus amoris 25
Libellus iste qui uocatur stimulus amoris.
Title in red at top of f. 26.
Iste liber intitulatur stimulus amoris quem composuit Ric.
Hampol heremita.
Liber iste qui stimulus amoris in dilectissimum et pium Ihesum.
The third hand begins on f. 112.
Ends f. 123 b: laudet omnis creatura. Sic ergo finiatur noster
tractatus ut laudet deum omnis spiritus. Amen.

217.

{ C. M. A. 830 or 1142
{ James I. 24 (?)

232.

Vellum, $6\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 230 + 12, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a good hand.

Given by W. Moore (?)¹.

2 fo. qⁱ episcopatus.

Collation: a⁸ b⁴ 1⁸–26⁸ 27¹⁰ (wants 10) 28⁸ 29⁶ (wants 6).

¹ If identical with C. M. A. 1142: if identical with 830 (=James I. 24) the donor is unknown: no. 232 is another copy.

On the last leaf is the following inscription (xv):

Liber M. G. Thacham ex dono domini Roberti Langthorñ Rectoris de Ouerwalopp,
prec. (*erased*).

Contents :

On f. i a list of numbers with the Arabic numerals written above them.

Kalendar (Sarum) in red and black. The only additions to the original are the feasts of SS. Osmund and Frideswide . . . f. ii *b*

Alphabetical list of titles in the Rosarium theologiae.

Absolucio—Zelus.

Two blank leaves (xi, xii).

Rosarium theologiae (by Alanus de Rupe?) 1

Absolucio dicitur triplex.

Ends imperfectly in Ypocrisis f. 217 *b*.

List of Gospels and Epistles for the year 218

Verses 230 *b*

a. Milia ter quinque mundus complectitur annis.
(4 lines.)

b. Anna tribus Joachim cleophe salomeque maria (?maritis).
(4 lines.)

218.

C. M. A. 1164

233.

Paper, ff. 275. Cent. xvi, late.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

1.	Two <i>Graces</i>	f.	1
2.	A <i>Sermon</i> on patience, headed J. B. 1554		3
	'Peace be multiplied to you, &c. The tyme ys even at hande, my deare brethren, yt or Saviour Jesus Chryste gave warnynge of'—.		
3.	The Protestacyon of Mr Hughe Latymer rendered in wrytynge to D. W. and others of the Quene's Commyssyoners at Oxford, faithfullye translated into Englyshe, holden the xxth daye Aprilis, 1554		14
4.	Quædam de <i>Sacramento</i>		25
	9 art., 3 postremi anglice.		
5.	A Tryall of thy Fayth in tyme of trouble; in 10 stanzas		27
	'If thou feale thy soule fayntinge'—.		
6.	Confession of Wodman of Waldbilton, Sussex		28
7.	Epitaph on <i>Martin Bucer</i> by Walter Haddon		41
8.	<i>Graces</i>		42, 112

9. A warnynge for England: contayning the horrible practices of
the kynge of Spayn in the kingdome of Naples . . . f. 43
With the motto, ‘Beware of *Had I witte.*’

10. A supplicatyon to the Quene by Abp Cranmer . . . 65

11. Cranmer’s letters to the Queene and to Drs Martin and
Story 82

12. The Faith and godlie agreement of suche prisoners as before
the Byshop of London, at Fulhame, the xiii June, a. d. 1556,
were condempned 85
The names are subscribed.

13. A tract 93
‘England speakethe to Englyshe men,
Answer thes questyons and so shall I know
Yf thou wyshe my safety or my overthrow.’

14. Six reasons against the corporal presence of Chryste’s naturall
body in the *Sacrament* 110

15. A short meditation of death 112

16. ‘Convertantur qui oderunt Sion’—a shorte *rule* of good life, to
directe the devout Christian in a regular and orderlye course 115
‘A pamphlett,’ preceded by 3 sonnetts in commendation thereof;
and for its motto, Ps. 26, ‘Sett me down, O Lorde, a lawe
in thye waye.’ Also prayers and a form of confession.
Perhaps by R. Southwell.

17. The ages of the Sky family, in 1597 248

18. A breife note in how manie points everie article consisteth that
Sir Dennis Roghan, preist, hath set downe 253

19. A confederatione and conspiratione betweene Sir John Perrotte,
while he was Deputie of Ireland, and Sir Wm. Stanlie
against his majestie 274

219. C. M. A. 1160
234.

Paper, cir. 5 × 3, ff. 45 + 1, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xv–xvi, in a clear hand.

Given by W. Moore.
Vellum wrapper.
Scribbles on first leaf.

Contents:

1. Fundamentum gramatice f. 1
Litere hebraece sunt viginti septem grece viginti quattuor.
Dialogue between Magister and Discipulus.
The dialogue ends f. 21a: Laborynthus foret.

- Sequitur de preteritis et supinis verborum f. 21 *b*
 Ex as fac aui preter dedit et stetit a sto.
 Sequitur de Irregularibus et Defectiuis 26
 Sunt et alia quedam uerba irregularia.
 Ends f. 28 *a* with verses (of the magister)
 Respuo cerno luo propriis caruere supinis
 ...
 Esuriit tamen inuenies et parturierunt.
 Tantum de Preteritis et Supinis verborum.
 Scribbled accounts on 28 *b*: Res(e)wyd of howe and Ladys...
 Sequitur de ordinatione partium in oratione 29
 Primo loco vocatiuus (?) (si adest) accipiendus est.
 f. 31 is a fragment, and leaves are gone after it.
 On 32-37 *a* is a list of Deponent verbs ending
 sine cerere et baccho friget venus.
 Vale Nestoris annos. 37 *b* blank.
2. Liber capit^{is} de corpore humano 38
 Lists of words and their derivatives, divided into sections.
 The equivalents where given are Flemish.
 Natura: eyn natuer eo quod nasci aliquid faciat.
 In the last section but one the Flemish words come first and
 have simply Latin equivalents: in the last (de habitu
 hominis) the Flemish words only are given.
 On the last page is scribbled, Francis Thomson of Billing-
 burrow.

220.

C. M. A. 1163

235.

Paper, ff. 184.

Cent. xvi late.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

- I. 1. Mr Briggs his visitation.
 A narrative of a religious phantasie, in 1574, addressed to a lady.
 There was formerly a copy of this at Emmanuel College: see
 my Catalogue, p. xiv.
- II. 2. A *catechisme* contayninge sixe principles f. 77
 3. Ministers, tho' not chosen by Bishops, are not mere laymen . 132
- III. 4. Mr Wheatley's *Catechisme* 139
- IV. 5. A *Sermon* on Eph. i. 18 165
 'The Apostle doth in this chapter declare unto us the riches
 and freeness of the grace of God in Christ'—
 Written in different hands. The names of many of the
 Harrington family, as owners, are on p. 138,

In an earlier hand,
Lyndwood's Provincial Constitutions p. 9
De summa trinitate et fide catholica. Peccham.
Ignorancia sacerdotum.
Ends p. 261: canonice compellendos.
[Expl. Lyndwood.]
On p. 262 in the hand of the first leaves are some notes.
Liber decretorum distinguitur in 3^{es} partes 263
A table of the decreta ending p. 283.
Memorial verses on Canon Law 283
Hic incipiunt tituli decretalium 285
Ending p. 295: Expl. concordancia M. Jo. de Deo ad quamcun-
que materiam in decreto inueniendam.
In another hand:
Notes in Law-French headed: De prohibicione et consultacione . . . 296

223.

C. M. A. 1131

238.

Vellum and paper, 5⁵/₈ × 4¹/₈, ff. 234, about 32 lines to a page.
Cent. xv (late), in a good small hand, rather current.
Given by W. Moore.
Old binding, skin over boards, strap and pin-fastening gone.
Collation: mostly in quires of 16 leaves, the outer and the middle sheets of each quire being vellum.

Contents :

The first three leaves have quite miscellaneous notes.

1. Dieta salutis p. 7
Hec est via ambulate in ea etc.
Magnam misericordiam facit qui errantibus ostendit uiam.
Ends p. 205: Expl. uia uel (?) dieta salutis edita a fr. Willelmo
de Lanicia (?) equitannico de ordine fratrum minorum.

2. Themata Dominicalia 206
Abiciamus opera tenebrarum etc. In aduentu magni regis.
Interrupted after f. 214 by no. 3 but continued later.

3. Inc. liber Bernardi de diligendo deo 215
Uigili cura.
Ends p. 241: una felicitas. Expl. tract. b. Bernardi de
diligendo deo.
A note: Bernardus de oracione 241
Continuation of no. 2 242
Ends p. 249: quere in materia de castitate et luxuria per con-
trarium. Expl. them. domin.
Paragraphs. De ieunio etc. 250

4. Speculum sacerdotale p. 255
 The title is in the lower margin and below it in the same hand
 but in capitals, T. Wade.
 Sanctus edwardus rex et confessor.
 See no. 215, p. 253.
 Ends p. 294: recusat uiuere. Amen.
 Expl. uisio et exhortacio S. Edwardi Regis ac confessoris et
 uocatur speculum sacerdotale.
 MS. Balliol 349 contains nos. 1, 2 and 4.
5. Parce mihi domine. Expositio. Wade 295
 (So the title in the lower margin.) It is usually ascribed to
 Hampole.
Parce mihi etc. Set quomodo sunt dies nostri nichil.
 Ends p. 339: inhabitans in eternum. Amen (*bis*).
 Ihesus (*ter*).
 Miscellaneous notes 340
 Notes on the Kings of England 342
 Willelmus conquestor Anglie habuit tres filios.
 Ending with coronation of Edward IV.
 Miscellaneous notes and memorial verses 346
6. Inc. liber Augustini qui appellatur florigerum 351
 In hoc libello primo de eo quid deus est.
 Ends p. 390: Expl. flores Aug. doctoris eximii et deuotissimi.

 Florigerus liber hic non immerito uocitatur
 Nempe gerit flores quibus incola mens recreatur.
7. Hic inc. flores b. Bernardi 391
 Inicium reuertendi.
 Ends p. 416: incomprehensibilis trinitas. Amen.
 Table of chapters to nos. 6 and 7 in red.
 Miscellaneous notes and extracts 417
 On p. 417: nota cronicam de vther pendragon patre arturi qui
 monarchiam totius britannie optinuit. Chiefly about Caradoc.
 Verses: In cinerem rediet cinis et nequit hic remanere.
 Note: Inovius cuius uxor morwen dicta...in arglud siluam
 laqueo suspendi iussit.
 On p. 419. The story of Theophilus.
 On p. 420. A miracle of St Machutus saving a lad whom the
 devil wished to drown.
 On pp. 422, 423 are extracts from Ricardus de Ampulla
 (Hampole) "de contemptu mundi" etc. of some considerable
 length. The last considerable one is from the Floriger of
 Augustine.
 On pp. 461-468 more than one hand appears.

224. BIBLIA.

C. M. A. 1057

239.

Vellum, $5\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 609 + 4, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii, in at least two beautiful minute hands.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1²⁴ 2²⁸ (one canc. in 2nd half) 3²⁴–5²⁴ 6²² 7²⁴ 8²⁴ 9¹⁴ 10²⁶ 11²⁶ (last canc.?) 12¹⁸ | 13²⁴ (wants 1) 14²⁴–18²⁴ 19²⁶ 20²⁴ 21²⁶ 22¹² (wants 12) 23²⁴ 24²⁸ 25¹⁰ | 26¹⁸ 27²⁴ (24 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

A carefully erased inscription of cent. xv on the flyleaf, beginning :

Byblia.

Contents :

Jerome's Prologues.—*a.* Frater Ambrosius.

b. Desiderii mei.

Genesis—2 Paral. Prayer of Manasses, following without break.

Esdras. Neem. Esdras ii (= 1 Esd. of Apocrypha).

Tobit—Job.

Psalter (Gallican): probably in another hand.

Prov. (1st leaf gone)—Ecclus.

Isa.—Malachi.

1, 2 Macc.

Evangel., Paul. Epp., Acts, Cath. Epp., Apoc.

Interpretationes nominum. Aaz—Zuzim f. 569

List of books of the Bible (xv) 609

The figured initials, which are small and rather roughly done, are :

Prol. Man writing at desk.

Gen. Seven elliptical pictures of the days of Creation and the Sabbath.

Exod. Seated man with book.

Lev. Lamb offered at altar.

Num. ? Moses addressing Jews.

Deut. Moses with book.

Jos. like *Exod.* *Jud.* A warrior. *Ruth.* Single figure.

1 *Reg.* King with sword. 2 *Reg.* King with sceptre.

3 *Reg.* David in bed: two courtiers. 4 *Reg.* Ahaziah falls from a tower.

1 *Par.* Two men. 2 *Par.* Solomon with sceptre.

Esd. i. Cyrus. *Neem.* King. *Esd. ii.* Josiah sprinkling holy water.

Tob. Tobit reclining. *Judith.* Beheading Holofernes.

Esther below, touches sceptre of Ahasuerus above.

Job nude addresses his wife.

Beatus vir. David plays harp.

Dominus illuminatio. Man points to his eye. David sits on *R.*

Dix custodiam. Man points to his mouth.
Dixit insipiens. Fool, bald, with club and cake.
Salvum. Christ above. David in water below.
Exultate. David plays bells.
Cantate. Clerks at desk sing.
Dixit Dominus. Father and Son: the Dove between.
Prov. Gone. *Eccl.* Solomon. *Cant.* Virgin and Child.
Sap. Solomon with sword, and messenger. *Ecclus.* The Church seated with cross and bowl (?).
Isaiah sawn asunder. *Jer.* Stoned. *Baruch.* Writing.
Ezek. in bed: the four beasts above. *Dan.* caresses two lions.
Hosea—Obadiah. Single figures. *Jonah* emerges from fish.
Micah—Malachi. Single figures.
1 Macc. Man writing. *2 Macc.* Gives letter to messenger.
Matt. Jesse reclining. *Mark.* Single figure. *Luke.* Zacharias with censer at altar. *John.* Single figure.
Rom.—Philemon. Single figures of Paul usually seated with sword.
Heb. Two figures.
Acts. Ascension.
Jac.—Jude. Single figures.
Apoc. John writing: towers of the seven Churches behind.

225.

C. M. A. 1151

240.

Vellum, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 2 + 142, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in several excellent small hands.

Given by W. Moore.

From Bury St Edmunds. On the flyleaf is the mark (xiv, xv):

V. 12 (V standing for Varia or Villelmus.)

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi in quo continentur subscripta uidelicet:

- (1) Secunda philosophia Willelmi de Conches.
- (2) Prouerbia quedam.
- (3) Exceptiones de libro tullii de amicicia.
- (4) De fato puerorum secundum lunam.
- (5) Spera pitagore cum exposicione.
- (6) Prouerbia doctorum et philosophorum per alfabetum.
- (7) Jeronimus de 15 signis 15 dierum ante iudicium.
- (8) De terra agarenorum et ierusalem et de locis sanctis.
- (9) De natiuitate pilati et eius uita.
- (10) De natiuitate iude et eius uita.
- (11) Versus notabiles.
- (12) De expulsione ade et eue de paradiso.
- (13) Aristoteles ad alexandrum de sanitate regenda.
- (14) Excepta de polycratice sarum.

- (15) Seneca de paupertate.
- (16) „ de clemencia ad neronem.
- (17) „ de beneficiis.
- (18) Prouerbia bona et notabilia.
- (19) Methodius de principio et fine mundi.
- (20) Versus. que non noscuntur.
- (21) Leges anglorum tempore regis henrici secundi.
- (22) Liber adelfonsi.
- (23) Valerius ad rufinum de uxore non ducenda.
- (24) Excerpta terencii in andria in eunucho et phormione.
- (25) Alphabetum grecorum.
- (26) Oracio dominica et symbolum in greco et latino.
- (27) Excerpta de libris Senece, Vegecii, Iosephi antiquitatum et de bello iudaico.
- (28) Plauti, *in principio libri*.
- (29) Iosephus de secta quadam (?) monastica in ueteri lege.

Of these 10 is imperfect, 11, 12 gone, 13 is imperfect: all after 18 are gone except 28 which is at the beginning.

Collation: a² 1⁸ (1 canc.) 2⁸–11⁸ (wants 8) 12⁸–18⁸.

Contents:

- 1. Sententiae from Plautus. p. 5
 Plautus in Amphitrione.
 Iniusta ab iniustis impetrare non decet.
 The plays excerpted are Amphitruo, Asinaria, Aulularia,
 Captiui, Curculio, Casina, Cistellaria, Epidicus.
 Ending p. 13:
 Inuitus do hanc ueniam tibi nisi necessitate cogar.
 Expl. Plauti Epidicus.
- 2. Sententiae from Seneca's Tragedies 13
 No names are given: the sets of extracts are numbered from
 1 to 8.
 Demersus ac depressus et toto insuper
 Oppressus orbe quam uiam ad superos habet (Herc. Fur. 317).
 Ends p. 17. Et pauidus regni metuit sibi. Expl. 8^a. (i.e.
 octavia).
 A paragraph on Friendship 17
 Amicicia bonorum ex diuersis causis
 —ad plenitudinem legis operatur.
- 3. In a different hand, headed
 Liber S. Edmundi. V. 12,
 Secunda philosophia W. de Cunches 19
 Queris uenerande Dux normannorum.
 Illustrated with well-drawn diagrams.
 Ends p. 125: desinit homo uiuere.
 Expl. secunda philosophia Mag. uuillelmi de Cunchis.

4. In the first hand.
 Proverbial extracts from various authors (Job and Augustine
 named) p. 126
 Quam celebris de tua conuersacione commendabili rumor ora
 diuersa compleuerit populorum ex hoc colligere poteris
 manifeste quia te prius amare cepi quam nouisse.
5. Excepciones a tullio de amicitia. Tullius libro primo . . . 130
 Cato sapiens dicebatur
 —nichil amicitia prestabilius putetis. Explicit.
6. De fato puerorum secundum lunam 142 .
 Nascentis pueri debent hec fata uideri
 followed by lines numbered from i to xxx.
 xxx. Multas per proprias ibis peregrinus et ibis. Expl.
 The sphere of Pythagoras 143
 Followed by explanation.
 Argumentum pitagore philosophi de egris
 —Si est in sabbato pone xvii. 144
 Verses. Collige per numerum quicquid cupis esse pro-
 bandum.
7. Proverbia 144
 Dicit Abbas Theodorus. Si habes amicitias.
 Petronius. Placito etiam ne pugnabis amor.
 Policraticus. Pretextatus. In Alexandro. Prouerbia.
 Eccl., Cant., Ecclus., Secundus philosophus, Isidore, Haymo,
 Seneca, Tullius, Yvo in epistolis, In dialogo Seueri Galli et
 Postumiani, Jeroninus: are the other sources quoted.
8. Prouerbia per alphabetum 148
 Amor animi arbitrio sumitur non ponitur
 ...
 Zelari autem hominibus uiciosum est.
9. A number of sayings of philosophers: Cycero, Xenocrates,
 Hermogenes, Euclides, Demostenes, Aristoteles, Plato,
 Diogenes, Demades, Zenofon, Diosippus, Epimenon, As-
 peremus, Salomon, Geduolus 163
10. Prognostics.
 Si prima feria kal Januarii fuerit frugifer annus erit . . . 164
11. Ieroninus de annalibus hebreorum de xv signis xv dierum
 precedentium diem iudicii (XCIV. 555) 165
 Primum signum
 —finis adest diei iudicii.
12. De terra sancta etc. 166
 Honorius papa uolens scire terram agarienorum
 —ubi abraham immolare filium uoluit.
 De situ terre ierosolomitane secundum bedam 171
 Bethleem ciuitas dauid.
 De loco dominice ascensionis 172
 Hebron quondam ciuitas (excerpted from Arculphus) . . . 172
 —uidere placuit.

13. De ortu pilati et eius uita p. 173
Cum rex tyrus nacione maguntinus
—machinationes diabolice.
14. De ortu iude et eius uita 176
Fuit in diebus herodis.
Ends imperfectly.
Both 13 and 14 are to be found in the *Aurea Legenda*.
15. Aristoteles ad Alexandrum de sanitate regenda . . . 177
Begins imperfectly: optet calefacere aerem
—habeatur hyemps. Explicit.
16. Proverbia, from Prov., Eccclus., and the fathers . . . 178
17. Excerpts from John of Salisbury's Polycraticus . . . 180
Policraticus lib. vii^o. c. xx^o. de ypocritis.
Epistola plutharchi philosophi traiano imperatori . . . 184
Extat epistola plutarchi traianum instruētis
—non pergis auctore plutarcho.
Plutarchus in viii^o memorabilium quare palma significat
uictorem 184
Si super palme arboris
—ad superiora processum.
In prologo libri policraticon 185
Iocundissimus tamen in multis.
This is the first of a series of extracts taken in regular order
from the Polycraticus, which end on p. 232.
18. Inc. Seneca de paupertate 232
Honestā inquit epicurus
—diuitem insolentiam. Expl. Sen. de paup.
19. Inc. Seneca de clemencia ad neronem cesarem . . . 234
Scribere de clemencia
diucius propositum est. Expl. Sen. de clemencia.
20. Inc. Seneca de beneficiis ad Liberalem uirum optimum . 238
Inter multos et uarios errores.
Lib. II, p. 242. Lib. III, p. 244. Lib. IV, p. 245. Lib. V,
p. 247. Lib. VI, p. 249. Lib. VII, p. 252.
—hoc est magni animi perdere et dare.
Aney Senece De beneficiis septimus liber. Explicit.
21. Prouerbia without names of authors largely from Ovid . 256
Dulce loqui miseris ueteresque reducere questus.
On p. 283 are lines from the Eclogues of Virgil.
The last two lines on p. 284 (the last in the book) are headed
in red
Ad aliquem fratrem minorem.
Ita te ne frigora ledunt.
Alpinos ha dira niues as frigora ledunt.
c

226.

C. M. A. 1157

241.

Paper, $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 133, 25 lines to a page, well written. Cent. xvi (1539).

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

'*Abacus*' or Book of Longitudes and Latitudes of various places, compiled by William Cunningham, Doctor in Phisicke, Anno 1559. It contains descriptions of continents, countries, cities, and geographical questions and problems, part in Latin, part English.

227.

C. M. A. 1133

242.

Paper, ff. 130 written, in two hands. Cent. xvi–xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

1. Meditationes de Passionibus et earum mortificatione.
Primū Præl(udium)—Cogitare Christum nobis dicentem 'nisi granum frumenti cadens'— f. 1
2. Annotationes ad Libelli Exercitiorum notitiam necessariae, auctore P. Joanne Ceccotio, nostræ Societatis sacerdote ✠; cum Præfatio et Compendio Praxis orationis mentalis.
The Preface is headed thus: 'Jesus ✠ Maria.'
3. Exercitia B. P. N. Ignatii, iis qui in nostra Societate vivunt potissimum accomodata; per Joh. Ceccotium 231

228.

C. M. A. 1162

243.

Paper, ff. 81 written. Cent. xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

1. De Medicinæ secretis, Andreæ Loris, ad omnes morbos et infirmitates sanandum.
A dedicatory letter to Dr Banbrige, Master of Christ's College (1622–1646), then Vice-Chancellor, and index.
2. *Ponderum* ratio et notæ de iis quæ in usu sunt f. 158
3. A short thanksgiving for the science of medicine, in French 163

229.

C. M. A. 1158

244.

Paper, ff. 78. Vol. I. has 8 lines to a page. Cent. xvi.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

- I. 1. Martirium sancti et illustris Martyris Demetrii; ex auctore
Græco ἀνωνυμῶ.
A dedication to Thomas Robertson, Archdeacon of Leicester,
by the translator, George Hedrige f. 1
- II. 2. Privilegia quæ a Senatu et Civitate Stadensi Anglicæ Societati
ibidem residentiam et negotiationes suas habituræ concedentur 157

230.

C. M. A. 1135

116.

Vellum, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4$, ff. 164 + 8, 23 etc. lines to a page. Cent. xv,
mostly in one hand, the larger size of which is exceedingly good.

Given by W. Moore.

From St Alban's Abbey, as appears by many of the verses
contained in the volume. It is closely connected with Abbot
John Whetham.

Collation: a⁴ | 1⁸ 2¹⁰ (7 canc.) 3⁸ 4⁸ (7 canc.) 5⁸ 6¹⁰ 7⁸ 8⁸ (8 canc.)
9⁸ 10⁸ 11⁸ (wants 1–4) 12⁸ | two quires gone? | 13⁸ (6 canc.) 14⁸–
21⁸ | b⁴.

There is a old foliation (xv) running to f. 182, and a modern
pagination, which includes the flyleaves and makes 350 pp.

Original binding of skin over pads of leather.

The flyleaves at each end are portions of four leaves of a large
church music book (xv) with music on a five-line stave. The
fragments at the beginning refer to St Margaret (the words
“feruidus olibrius” occur). Those at the end are bits of the
Nicene Creed.

On the margin are two quatrains in the main hand of the book.

- (1) Conuenit offa leuis prior prudencia scandit
Contius et neuis: abbas misteria mandit.
Cum ridet obstauis • nunc sunt maroia laudes
Ante prior deditus precavotes ut arcia comes

which I do not pretend to construe.

- (2) Qui regis intende rota fortuna cauende (*or* canende)
 En rex procerus regum richard recolendus
 Ecce per auriloquos victus cupidosque bilingues
 En em seruient (*sic*) fraude peremptus erat.

The bulk of the book consists of articles on Theological subjects, or sermons, which were perhaps intended originally to fill the whole. Large gaps however were left between them, and these have been filled—mostly by the original scribe—with three series of insertions.

1. Medical Receipts.
2. Formulae for official letters.
3. Verses.

Some at least of the theological articles are extracted from the Manipularius of John Whethamstede.

There is a partial table of contents on ff. 7, 8 (old numbering), but it only reaches to f. 64. The contents of the lacuna between ff. 97 and 112 remain unknown.

Contents :

1. Title from table of contents.
 Florarium domini Albanensis de misericordia veritate iusticia
 et pace f. 1
 Misericordia. Ut clare magis dilucidetur sententia uersiculi
 istius.
 Ends f. 6*b*: misericordiam consequutus fuit. Vide subsequenter ibidem. Hec dom. Albanensis in suo manipulario.
2. Receipts: names of plants, often in English 6*b*
3. Table of contents 7
4. Epitaph of Thomas Godleef (1445) 8*b*
 Presbiter en Thomas Godleef iacet hic tumulatus.
 Of two forms, of 3 and 4 lines.
 Receipts in English.
5. Pars sermonis. *Hec est uia ambulate in ea. Ysaye. 30* et pro
 collacione presenti. Reuerendi mei omni qualibet uia.
6. Formula. Littera receptoria ad litteram commendaticiam 11
 et responsio eius:
7. Versus Bruti ad Dianam • from Geoffrey of Monmouth 11*b*
8. Inc. conclusiones diuidendi rotas pro horologio astronomico
 pro motibus planetarum.
 Habita rota certi numeri.
9. Formulae. Littera fraternitatis capitularis 15
 „ attornatoria ad deliberandam seisinam.
 Carta feoffamenti ad litteram predictam 15*b*
 Litt. mandatoria pro visitacione (diocese of Lincoln) 16
 Institutio in vicariam 16*b*

10. Oraciones de cruce. f. 17
Crux fidelis.
11. Isti versus scribuntur super paruum feretrum ad reliquias . 17 *b*
Hec sunt germanus que contulit huc uenerandus
Presul apostolici pignora sacra chori
Auditor crede. docet hoc quia pagina bede
Ut sit in auxilium quod latet hic precium.
Scriptura in mensa S. Augustini doctoris
Quisquis amat dictis absentum rodere famam
Hanc mensam uetitam nouerit esse sibi. (Anthol.
Lat. 769)
12. Rubrica de sex missis quarum quinque debent legi de s. cruce
et una de Resurrectione 18
13. Forma absolucionis in mortis articulo 19 *b*
14. Litt. attornatoria (end on f. 23 *a*) 20
15. Oracio de domino Ihesu 21
Dulcis Ihesu dulcor anime.
Continued on ff. 23, 24.
16. Litt. obligatoria pro litt. attorn. preced. 21 *b*
relaxatoria.
manumissionis a^o. XII^o Henrici sexti.
(Will. Gegeard de Norton.)
17. Verses. Septem artes mechanice 22 *b*
Lana nemus nauis miles rus (et) medicina
Hiis sex fabrilis (et) architectonica detur.
Other verses, e.g. (apparently from a picture),
Summo pontifici conuertit quomodo gentes
Christus ueridici narrant baptismum petentes.
On a picture of the Virgin,
O dulcis hera qualis est facies tua uera.
etc.
Also: Qui pugiles strauit et sanguine creuit iulo
A paruo pauit campio uermiculo.
A prophecy,
Flamine romano crescit britanniis honor.
18. End of prayer beginning on f. 23 *b* 23
Receipt.
End of formula on f. 20.
19. Exhortacio b. Jeronimi de hora mortis. 23 *b*
Pensandum quippe est
—indeclinabiliter custodire.
Prayers to Christ (2) 24
Salue tremendum caput.
On the Five Sorrows of the Virgin. Mediatrix omnium.
Each begins with a letter of the name Maria.
20. Exhortacio ad mundi contemptum 25

- Epithaphium Regis Johannis (six lines) f. 55 *b*
 Hoc in sarcophago sepelitur regis ymago.
- Epitaph. Ric. de Marisco Ep. Dunelmensis (six lines) . . 56
 Culmina qui cupitis laudes pompasque scititis.
27. Poems of John Whethamstede 56
 Versus exhortatorii dom. J. Albanensis ad suum archi-
 diaconum etc.
 Qui causas regitis et lites soluere scitis.
- Epistola increpatoria eiusdem domini cuidam metriche . . 56 *b*
 Pagina multiplicem tibi dicit amice salutem.
- Eiusdem domini etc. de suis auunculis 57
 Nominis eiusdem tres lactabantur ibidem
 Quo fluit in pelagus tyna recens fluuius
 Clauiger unus erat. prior alter et hic sacer extat
 Tercius Albani pastor prothomartiris almi
 Hiis tribus hoc unum frumenti dant loca nomen
 Whethamstede.
- The poem seems to relate to Whethamstede and his two brothers.
- Eiusdem cuius (!) supra imprecatio 58
 Terra sibi fruges amnis sibi deneget undas.
- Against the violator of his writings.
- Eiusdem cuius supra (Inuectio contra Ep. Norwycensem) . . 58 *b*
 Pastor magnifice vellem te magnificare.
- To William Alwyk.
- Eiusdem (Inuectio contra dominum de Crumwell?) . . . 60
 Rex detestatur quod iudex pars habeatur
 Sed tu Radulphe pudeat quod es unus uterque.
- Eiusdem (laudatio Capitularis Iudicis scaccarii Regis?) . . 60 *b*
 Iunius (?) es dictus iuuenum mensi similis.
- On Damasus.
- Qui gradiens pelagi fluctus compressit amaros.
28. Article 61 *b*
 Nacio etc. Sicque in hoc sacro Constantiensi consilio et
 deinceps usque ad tempora consilii Basiliensis.
- On the precedence of England over France.
- Epistola Abigari regis ad dominum Ihesum 62 *b*
 Abagarus Uchanie
 —que sufficiat utrisque. Vale.
- Rescriptum d. saluatoris ad eundem.
- Beatus es
 —qui tecum sunt prestat. Vale.
- Epistola philippi abbatis de valle ad Helinandum historicum . . 63
- Verses. Two quatrains. Arithmetical, and on death . . 63 *b*
- Litt. presentatoria episcopo 64
 dimissoria siue commendaticia (!).
- Epitaphs of Peter Comestor and another 64 *b*
 Inductio.

	Institutio	f. 65
	Litt. pro promotione prioris ad Ep. diocesanum	65 <i>b</i>
	promotoria Prioris studentium	66
	Verses. Heu puer ille color meus est dolor illa figura	66 <i>b</i>
29.	Article	67
	Paradisus locus est deliciosus a nostro secretus —si non per preuaricationem incidisset in peccatum.	
	Commissio ad uisitandum (Lincoln diocese)	68 <i>b</i>
	Verses. Pronosticum mortis domiciani	69 <i>b</i>
	Epitaph. S. Auiti Viennensis Ep. Beginning of a speech. Protector pauperum oppressorumque adiutor	70
	Alludes to the Bp of Norwich. Formulae without title	70 <i>b</i>
	Verses. Anglia terra ferax etc.	72
	Also others from Godefrid. Viterb. Litt. testimonialis	72 <i>b</i>
	Verses and receipts	73 <i>b</i>
	Litt. fraternitatis. Epithaph. Henrici secundi	74 <i>b</i>
	Sufficit hic tumulus cui vix suffecerat orbis. And two others on the same.	
	Deploratio dom. J. Albanensis super mortem Hen. 5 ^{ti} Reg. Angl.	75
	2 lines.	
	De Eduuardo primo quidam sic metricè scripsit	75
	2 lines.	
	Hildeburtus de Berengario. 4 lines	75
	A page of miscellaneous verses	75 <i>b</i>
30.	Receipts in a smaller hand. Ad cordulandam cordam	76
	Tribus de causis precipue reseruauit dominus cicatrices in corpore licet incorruptibili	78
	Descriptio morum Alex. magni	78
	Erat enim adolescens indolis supra uires humanas preclare —exuere pudori non erat.	
	Litt. pro ordinibus	79 <i>b</i>
	Sigils of various zodiacal signs	80
	In nomine uiui patris d. n. I. C. Accipe aurum purissimum.	
	Verses. Ysidorus Hispalensis Origenem deplangens	81 <i>b</i>
	Ille origenis ego doctor uerissimus olim. 10 lines.	
	Receipt. ff. 82—85 gone.	
	Hildeburtus de rome ruina. 2 lines	86
31.	Composicio Cartarum et aliarum euidentialium	86
	In primis sciendum est quid sit carta —tres dies debet ordinari.	
32.	In double columns: smaller writing.	

- Receipts: Aborsus. Succus centauree etc. f. 90
 Single lines, small hand.
 Si uis scire litteram dominicalem etc. 90 *b*
 On the habitation of the Holy Ghost 91
 Salutem in huius uisceribus lathomi.
 Verses 91 *b*
 Sermons. Ambulate: ad Eph. iii°. Forsake youre synne þat
 doon a mys And sue þe weye þat ledeth to blis.
 The rest in Latin 92
 Vinee florentes 92 *b*
 Verses. Godfrid. Viterb. 93
 Litt. fraternitatis capitularis 93 *b*
33. Article.
 Mirabilia. Inter alia orbis mirabilia hoc habet admiratione
 dignum paphos ueneris quod in ipsius area nunquam cadit
 pluuialis aqua 93 *b*
 —Ysidoro libro ii° ca° 3° bene ultra medium.
 Formula. Abbot John (?) to Bp William (?) 97
 ff. 98–111 gone.
34. Poem on the corruption of the age 112
 Uox in rama resonat plorantis Rachelis
 Et peremptos eiulat natos israelis
 Vilescunt ecclesie uiget cultus belis
 Non est iuris hodie ius dei de celis.
 Dire seruituti
 Datur iacob iterum palee et luti.
- The last verse is:
 Lege mortes martirum et praxes paparum
 Sanctorum miracula iungas et sanctarum
 Que facta pro prediis sunt ecclesiarum
 Ut cartam conficerent de rebus earum.
 Hinc est theorema.
 Si cartam infregeris feres anathema. Amen.
- Epitaph of Thomas de la Mare (Abbot of St Alban's) 116
 Another quatrain.
35. Inc. tractatus qui dicitur Cauete medici 116 *b*
 Quando sol est in illis duobus punctis.
36. Poems (by Whethamstede?) 127
 a. Promite pierides si dulce quid est eliconi.
 Prefatory to a book:
 Colligo quos textus diffundit et expositores
 Flores et pueris do puer ipse meis etc.
- b. Couplet (? by Abbot Simon of St Albans) 128
 Simonis esto uia rogo semper uirgo maria
 Quicquid agam socia sis michi uirgo pia.

- c.* Felix qui nouit alienos cernere casus.
- d.* Hec ex reportoriis eiusdem f. 129
 Ue tibi mi ciate ueniens sine concauitate.
 With the reply of the 'cyathus.'
- e.* Moral and religious quatrains and distichs 129 *b*
37. Sermon 130
 Cani sunt sensus hominis sapiencie 4 ca^o et in epistola quam
 hodie in memoriam passionis sancti prothomartiris anglorum
 albani sua et suorum monachorum legit ecclesia.
 Receipts and verses 142
38. Article on the Papal power 142
 Papa presidens supremus in ecclesia.
 A number of medieval authors are cited, e.g. f. 145 *b*.
 Dans (i.e. Dante) de monarchia mundi. Thomas de potestate
 papali. Aluarus de planctu ecclesie. Marsilius de eccle-
 siastica potestate.
 It is doubtless by Whethamstede.
39. Article, seemingly part of that on f. 61 *b* 151 *b*
 Nacio. Quemadmodum in primis nascentis temporibus sancta
 mater ecclesia in membra quinque fuerat sinodaliter princi-
 paliterque subdiuisa.
 The five modern nations of the Church, Italy, Germany,
 France, England, Spain.
 Ends: iterum in sui ignominiam sputum proprium reglutire.
40. Article on Herbs (Absinthium—Zizannia) 158 *b*
 Herba. Inter herbas absinthium virtutes fertur habere.
 ff. 163 *b*, 164 blank.
 On 164 *b* a large circle, left blank. Below, 4 lines
- Non ut adoretur fit ymago sed ut ueneretur.
 Factorem factura suum qui cuncta creauit.
 Rusticus in luna quem sarcina detinet una
 Monstrat per spinas nulli prodesse rapinas.
- On 165 *a* are verses relating to the unfinished astronomical
 figure opposite.
 Two lines on Edward I.
 165 *b* is ruled for tables but otherwise blank.
- Epitaphs 166
 Agathonis pape.
 Pontificalis apex.
 Deusdedit pape.
 Cur titulata diu.
- Johannis Andree 166 *b*
 Hic iacet andree.
 Joh. de Lignano.
 Frigida mirifici.
- In smaller hand 167

- Lucius est piscis rex et tirannus aquarum.
 Verses on cases in which a priest cannot absolve.
 And others.
 Petrus Blesensis super Iob f. 167 *b*
 Prayer to guardian angel, headed:
 Michael Gabriel Raphael Uriel Raguel Thobiel Barachiel.
Species of the sins and virtues (3 columns) 168
 Receipt. English and Latin 168 *b*
 41. Litt. increpatoria darii ad Alexandrum 169
 Responsiua Alexandri 169 *b*
 Verses on figures of speech 170
 Versificaturo quedam tibi tradere curo.
 Hildebert. in vita Malchi 170 *b*
 Verses from Grecismus.
 Arithmetical problems in prose and verse 171
 42. Poems, in double columns, on St Alban addressed to one
 William 172
 Albani celebrem celo terrisque triumphum.
 Ends unfinished (?),
 Hic probat hic cogit clamat hic esse nichil.
 Other verses 173 *b*
 43. Formulae 174
 Commissio ad generale consilium.
 Litt. licentiatoria pro ordinibus recipiendis
 —ad citandum uel citatoria.
 Commissoria ad recipiend. resignacionem uicarie.
 And others untitled.
 Receipts 176 *b*
 44. Prayers and salutations to Christ and the Virgin: small hand . 177
 Receipt 182 *b*
 Litt. manumissoria (Joh. Umfray fil. Ric. Umfray).

231.

C. M. A. 1132

117.

Vellum, $5\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 87 + 4, 16–21 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, well written in red and black.

Original binding, skin over wooden boards, clasp gone.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, one quire gone (?) 1¹⁰ 2¹² 3⁸–10⁸ (+ 1).

The flyleaves at the beginning are part of a leaf of a service-book (xv) with music on four-line stave. Words from the Lamentations. A bit of a xiv–xvth cent. MS. at the other end.

Contents :

English Commentary on the Apocalypse. The text in red.

Begins imperfectly

He þat owercometh he schalle not haue no drede of þe secund dethe.

The saut of false men Be token^t the saut of couetyse.

Ends f. 86 *b*: bodi and soule and dwel wyth him wiþ oute ende. Amen.

Here endiþ þe Apocalips.

It does not seem to be Wycliffite.

232.

118.

{ C. M. A. 1142
or 830 *b*

Vellum, $5 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 5 + 391, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xv (first half?) in a good hand. Partial border on f. 1 of text.

Perhaps given by W. Moore.

On the flyleaf (xvi, xvii):

24. Rosarium Theologiae.

At the beginning part of a leaf of a xviith cent. MS. (Civil Law): a mutilated page of xvth cent. writing forms another flyleaf.

Collation: 5 flyleaves, 1¹² 2¹² (12 canc.)—18¹² (wants 8, 9) 19¹² 20¹² 21¹² (wants 4–9) 22¹²–34¹² (wants 5–10).

Contents :

Rosarium Theologiae, attributed to Alanus de Rupe Scissa . f. 1

Absolucio dicitur tripliciter sc. absolucio auctoritatiua etc.

The last article is Zelus ending f. 389 *b*:

omne opus prauum.

The last two leaves are blank.

233.

119.

C. M. A. 1140

Vellum, $5\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 250, double columns of 25 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written. The leaves at the beginning are much damaged.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 1¹²–16¹² 17¹⁰ 18¹²–21¹².

Contents :

1. Title mutilated.

Inc. liber ca..... qui dicitur.

Secretum meum michi f. 1

Quoniam <diminu>te sunt ueritates a filiis hominum.

There is no numbering of chapters after 83, but the text continues without a break. The last rubric is *de quadruplici pace*.

On f. 79 *b* a column is blank, the text ends:

quod in solis esse uirtutibus diffinitur, sed medium quiddam.

2. A collection of sermons f. 80

Fili recordare quod accepisti bona in uita tua.

Christus Ihesus quos unguento curare non potuit sepe ferro incidit.

The 2nd sermon is *In eleccione prelati*.

Faciamus hominem.

On f. 88 *b*:

Sermo die S. Eadmundi martiris.

Sagitte tue infixæ sunt michi.

The next are on SS. Nicholas, Augustine, Martin, Katherine...

Lucy, Thomas Becket, Agnes.

On f. 187 is a sermon on S. Eadmund Confessor.

On f. 209 *b* Sermo de aduentu secundum patrem H. predicatorem.

On f. 225 is an English quotation.

Vnderstond man ymaked thu were of urth and mid dure thinge thu were iboft.

On f. 227. Sermo ad predicatores in oxonia.

Preparate in occursum domini dei tui.

The next is secundum fr. Hugonem predicatorem.

Legatum misit ad gentes.

The remaining sermons to the end are on the Advent.

On the last leaf is a late note on prayer.

The collection seems to be Dominican and English.

234.

C. M. A. 1152

120.

Vellum, $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ (ff. 97 + 86), two volumes: 20 and 16 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, well written.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 1¹² 2¹⁶ 3¹² 4¹² 5¹⁴ 6¹² 7⁸ 8¹⁰ (+ 1) || 9¹⁶ 10¹⁶ 11¹² 12¹⁶ 13¹⁸ 14⁸.

Contents:

- I. 1. Treatise in English headed *Contra Iram* p. 1

This is the famous MS. of the *Ancren Riwele*, collated by Kölbing for the E. E. T. S. He died before publishing it.

It was not used for the Camden Society's edition. This copy, which represents the original, is in midland dialect: all others in southern. Prof. Kölbing assigned it to an *early* period in cent. xiii.

[]o her ageynes wartpe monie remedies • fro wern a muchel
floch • and miltliche boten • gif me mis sayd pe: þench
þat þu art eorde. Ne tret me on eorde • Ne bi spit me
eorde.

On p. 11 a disquisition on Shrift (Confession) begins:

Tpa þinges nimed' geme of shrift.

On p. 105: De contemptu mundi.

(H)erkned mi reisuns hpi me ah fleon þe porld.

On p. 113 it treats of the animals that dwell in the wilderness.

On p. 136 a rubric. Remedia contra septem peccata criminalia.

Ending p. 185: And hit is riht godes dom. þat hpa ne ded pen
he mai' ne shal pen he palde.

2. In a smaller hand. Extracts from the Vitae Patrum, beginning
De Thaise meretrice p. 185

Ending p. 196. De Abbate Moyse qui habitauit in petra.

II. In something resembling a charter-hand, on coarse vellum.

1. Without heading: a declaration of the Articles of the Creed . 197

Fratres karissimi spiritus sanctus per prophetam sacerdotes et
leuitas omnesque doctores ecclesie catholice admonet dicens.
Clama ne cesses.

Inc. de baptismo 213

Primo necesse est ut paganus catecuminus.

De legitimis orationibus etc. 217

Exposition of the Lord's Prayer 249

Of John I. 254

Quedam narracio 267

Erat quidam secularis rurali opere deditus.

Inc. Epistola de antechristo maledicto (by Adso). . . 288

De antechristo scire uolentibus

—et sexto die erit iudicium tremendum.

Epistola de die dominico 279

Inc. epistola quam homines tremant minime uel timent nec
uolunt custodire

—digitis eius inscripta.

Attributed to our Lord. A Greek text in Vassiliev, *Anecd.*

Byzantina.

Note on days of Creation 284

Hic inc. distinctiones misse 284

Dominus uobiscum. Salutat sacerdos.

A quire seems to be gone after p. 284.

What follows seems to be a collection of extracts for use in
sermons, and also one or two sermons.

pp. 317 sqq. have suffered from damp; there is a hole through
the middle.

On p. 317 begins a set of grammatical and other verses,
badly written:

Singnat personam per loca causam

Per noctem per me per rus per prelia ludo.

On p. 320 are rhyming verses:

Ab armatis anglicis scoticos uicturis
Curritur ad scociam suis armis duris
Que nunc sub compendio uobis audituris
Compilare studeo totis meis curis.

A description of the arms follows.

On p. 322 Prose.

A. B. salutem et non a principio sed a fine singula terrestria
indicare weredico filosofici cintagmatis.

Materia huius libri sunt regule artis grammaticæ . . . p. 323

Hymn. Veni sancte spiritus mentes uisitare . . . 326

...

Fide nos corrobora flexis ad te loris.

Grammatical verses and prose notes . . . 327

Dicis aue ueniens de iure ualeque recedens.

Beginning of a gloss on the Doctrinale . . . 344

Scribere clericulis etc.

Poem on St Katherine . . . 346

Metum mesticie } fratres detergite }
metas iusticie } semper et colite }

Verses on synonyms.

Sic sine carne ueru dicas cum carne uerucum . . . 350

Rhyming poem on St Nicholas . . . 352

In hoc festo iocundetur

Clerus deo laus et detur

Nicolaus ueneretur.

Verses on miscellaneous subjects, Grammar, Kalendars etc. in
two hands . . . 353

On p. 367 a prophecy of Elphes (? Eligius) in the time of
Dagobert.

Quando sambuca ceresas fert fructificando. (Hermericus:
see 249, f. 182.)

p. 368 is blank.

235.

C. M. A. 1148

121.

Vellum, 5 × 4, pp. 248 numbered, 20 lines to a page. Cent. xv
late, in an ugly current hand.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1¹² 2⁸ 3¹² (one canc.) 4¹⁰ 5¹⁰ 6⁸ (wants 8) 7¹⁰—
12¹⁰ 13⁸ (wants 8).

A few late notes on the flyleaves.

Contents :

1. Forma procedendi in visitacione episcopi p. 3
In primus proponatur uerbum dei. Secundo fiat una monicio etc.
In dei nomine amen. Cum nos Io. dei gracia Episcopus Landauensis.
2. De dedicacione Ecclesiarum 36
Followed by other episcopal enactments.
3. Inc. Articuli Cleri. Et sequuntur diuersa capitula statutorum Regni 65
De consultacionibus, p. 78. Statutum de prouisionibus, 79.
Conposicio mensurarum, 80. Extracts from Westminster I. and other Statutes in more than one hand.
On p. 100 begin English notes on Statutes (xv, xvi) badly written.
4. In the first hand.
De consuetudine Rubrica 117
Followed by a series of extracts from Archiepiscopal constitutions ending p. 239.
Expl. Constituciones prouinciales que ad usum faciunt cotidianum.
On pp. 240-247 are more English notes on Statutes. The pages at the end are fragmentary and scribbled.

236.

C. M. A. 1150

122.

Vellum, $5 \times 3\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 160, double columns of 31 lines. Cent. xiii late, very well written.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. bium opulenter.

From Ramsey Abbey or the Priory of St Ives', see below.

Collation : 1¹⁰-16¹⁰.

Contents :

Alexander Neckam, Corrogationes Promothei.

The latter part only (De dictionibus Bibliae).

De singulis libris bibliothecae aliquas dictiones proferre libet in medium • ut quandoque de accentu diiudicemus quandoque de significacione. De propriis nominibus autem raro mencionem facimus, quia ipsa certam doctrinam fingunt.

Et primo occurrit genesis in qua reperitur abyssus.

See an article by M. Paul Meyer in *Notices et Extraits*.

Ends (on the Apocalypse) p. 309 :

humanam naturam excellentiorem esse angelica.

On p. 310 in another hand is a document relating to the Priory of St Ives', which was a cell to Ramsey Abbey.

Anno gratie m^o. c^oc^o. liiii^{to} die sabatis proxima ante festum sancte oswoldi • prouisum et distincte preceptum fuit in capitulo S. Iuonis a uen. patre Hugone secundo Abbate Ramenensi coram dompno benedicto priore et thoma suppriore et aliis monachis Rameensibus tunc ibidem presentibus fratre martino eiusdem loci priore et omnibus confratribus ibidem perhendinantibus hec audientibus.

In primis quod prior fratribus infirmis sit misericors et omnibus confratribus affabilis, et intersit horis canonicis nisi arduis prepeditus fuerit negociis. Item quod non afficiat confratres suos ibidem perhendinantes uerbis contumeliosis coram secularibus set delinquentes loco et tempore quibus decet cum omni mansuetudine et paciencia corripiat. Item quod honeste et curialiter procuret confratribus ab eodem licentiatis per tres dies si nescesse fuerit uel minus si per terram in equis et aliis, si per aquam in cibo et potu et aliis necessariis.

He is to receive the friends and relatives of monks kindly and lodge them in the town or priory. His own family are to behave themselves and for the future are not to dine in the refectory except between Easter Day and Rogation tide. Guests are not to dine in the refectory ‘nisi fuerint honeste persone quas placet priori uel eius uices gerenti ad suam mensam secum habere.’

The prior is to have the clothes and shoes of the monks repaired when necessary ‘per celerarium suum sumtibus suis.’

237.
123.

C. M. A. 932

Vellum, 4³/₈ × 3¹/₄, ff. 100, 17 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, xiv, fairly well written.

Given by W. Moore(?).

At the beginning and end are fragments of two leaves of a Civil Law MS. of cent. xiii. The first is apparently from the same MS. that has been used in n^o. 235.

Collation : 1⁸ 2⁸ 3¹⁰ (a quire gone) 4¹² 5⁸ 6¹² 7¹² 8⁸ 9¹² 10¹⁰.

Contents :

1. Capitula of the Statutes	f. 1
2. In another hand. Verses on slanderers	7
Glisco bilinguis homo te per mea uerba monere Omni nempe domo gaudes mala multa mouere.	
...	
Ending f. 7 b:	
Sic lingue duplicis homo nunc bona nunc mala dicis Dum mala corde geris mihi dulcia uerba fateris.	
Receipt in verse	7 b
Explanations of words, paranimpha etc.	8
Amatory verses in French, very faint (8 lines)	8 b

3. Statutes, viz. :

Merton	f. 9
Marleberga.	
Westminster I (i-xix).	
A quire gone.	
Gloucester (beginning in c. ix)	27
Westminster II.	
de Conspiratoribus.	
Parva Hengham	47
Damna in triplo	79
in duplo.	
Graua dampna.	
Prisona unius anni, duorum annorum, etc.	
Prescriptio temporis.	
Secta Reg'.	
In quibus casibus procedendum est ad Iudicium post mangnam districcionem.	
In quibus casibus procedendum est ad Inquisitionem etc.	
Notae.	
Visus franci plegii (in French).	
Magna Carta	91
Some scribbles on the last page, faint.	

238.
124.

C. M. A. 1139

Vellum, 5 × 4, ff. 308 + 2, mostly in double columns of 31 lines.
Cent. xiii, in at least two good hands.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. baptismum procedit.

Collation: a² | 1¹⁰ 2⁸ (wants 1-4) 3⁸ 4¹² (8 canc.) 5¹⁰ 6⁸ 7⁸ 8¹⁰ 9¹⁰
10¹² (8 canc.) 11¹⁰ 12¹⁰ 3⁸ 14¹⁰ (3, 7 canc.) 15⁸ 16⁸ 17¹⁴ 18¹⁰ (2 canc.)
19⁸-28⁸ | 29⁸ 30⁸ 31¹² (wants 5: 8 and 12 canc.) 32¹⁰ 33¹⁰ 34⁸
(wants 8) | 35¹² (wants 12).

From St Augustine's, Canterbury. On the flyleaf in the usual
xivth cent. hand is :

di: xvij • gra • IIII.

Psalterium iuliani. Jtem di(_____uersa notabilia collecta?). de librario sancti Augustini.

In a xvth cent. hand :

bonum est confiteri in domino quod Johannes Wyllaston
bonus puer omnibus hominibus testantibus.
Non est in speculo res quam speculamur in illo
Si mea penna ualet melior litera mea fiet.

I have not been able to find the volume in the catalogue of St Augustine's Library.

On f. i *b*, ii *a* is a list of contents (xv?).

Contenta in hoc volumine sunt ea que sequuntur.

Notabilia et postea quedam proueria a ffolio 1^o usque ad ffo. 19.

Kalendarium ffo. 20.

Notabilia super principium euang. Mathei fo. 28 et fo. 32.

4^{or} euang.

Notabilia ffo. 58. Diuersa notabilia de Ewkaristia ffo. 60.

Textus quatuor euangeliorum et incipit Matheus fo. 64. Marcus 82. Lucas 93. Johannes fo. 111.

De aduentu mulierum ad monumentum fo. 124. Expositio super illud Cum natus esset ihesus etc. fo. 124.

De maritis et filiis Ane fo. 143. Cum diuersis notabilibus ibidem.

Carta henrici regis de quadam concordia inter nos et ep^m Cant. fo. 147.

Versus super diuersa notabilia fo. 148. Versus de diuersis notab. sacre scripture fo. 150.

Dissuasio Valerii ad Rufinum de uxore ducenda fo. 157.

Item notabilia ex dictis b. Gregorii fo. 160.

Some of the subsequent entries are mutilated. The table ends:

Item Psalterium integrum ffo. 252.

Item proueria extracta de diuersis libris poetarum ffo. 306.

Item isagoge in moralem philosophiam ffo. 316.

Item epistola Martini Ep. ad Mironem regem de institucione morum ffo. ...

On f. 11 *b* is part of the Office of the Dead in a hand of cent. xiii, xiv.

In describing the contents I shall use the old foliation.

Contents :

1.	Notes and moral sayings, quite miscellaneous	f. 1
	Minoratus est christus paulominus ab angelis	
	etc.	
	Anna uiros habuit ioachim cleopham salomamque	
	etc.	
	The last note on	
	Domesticus fidei.	
	Forms of benediction in a later hand	19
	De solio celi benedicat nos filius dei	
	...	
	Pura pudica pia miseris miserere maria.	
2.	Kalendar	20
	Prayer. Omnipotens sempiterne deus respice propicius precem	
	meam	26
	26 <i>b</i> , 27 <i>a</i> blank.	
3.	Note from Ambrose on Herod Antipater	27 <i>b</i>

	Note on St Matthew's Gospel f.	28
	Omnes generationes ab abraham.	
	Principally on the genealogy: ending	
	—ex principio libri nomen dedit sic inchoans.	
4.	The Eusebian Canons of the Gospels	38
	Ends: Finit canon x ^{us} in quo Iohannes proprie.	
	Miscellaneous notes	57 <i>b</i>
5.	Notabilia de Sacramento Eukaristie	60
	Nonnulli uanitatis studio traditi auratis et accuratis uestibus et	
	uasibus pretiosi metalli	
	—gratiam uideamus reddere redemptori.	
	Notes on St Matthew	63 <i>b</i>
6.	Text of the four Gospels: the sections marked in the margin.	
	Matthew	64
	Mark	82
	Luke	93
	John	111 <i>b</i>
7.	Notes	124
	De aduentu mulierum ad monumentum.	
	<i>Aug.</i> Prima sabbati diluculo sicut omnes euangeliste con-	
	sentiant.	
	Centuplum accipiet et uitam eternam possidebit	124 <i>b</i>
	Cum natus esset Ihesus	124 <i>b</i>
	Pater noster cui non timore sed amore	138 <i>b</i>
	Antequam gallus cantet (on Peter's denial)	141 <i>b</i>
	De ioachim et anna (on Anna's three husbands)	143
	<i>Jeronimus.</i> Euangelium quod appellatur secundum hebreos	
	et a me nuper in grecum sermonem etc.	143
	Miscellaneous notes on the appearances after the Resurrec-	
	tion etc.	143 <i>b</i>
8.	Charter of Henry II	147
	H. dei gratia rex anglorum et dux norm. et aquit. et comes	
	And. Archiepiscopus etc. Sciatis quod subscripta pax et	
	concordia coram me facta fuit assensu utriusque partis inter	
	R. archiepiscopum Cant. et R. abbatem sancti Augustini	
	Cant. etc.	
	Facta est autem hec compositio anno ab incarn. domini m ^o . c ^o .	
	lxxx ^o . ij ^o . viii ^o . id. Marcii apud pictauum utrinque autem	
	promiserunt archiepiscopis (!) et abbas in uerbo ueritatis se	
	eam obseruatueros hiis testibus. Domino Henr. baiocensi. et	
	dom. Wal' Rofensi episcopis. Mag. Girardo pucella Mag.	
	petro bath' et Henr. baiocensi archidiaconis, Mag. Steph.	
	remensi Mag. Rob. blundo, Mag. Rog. de Rolanst' (Roluist'?)	
	Mag. Petro Gai, Mag. Rad. de ford', Mag. Rad. de esseburñ	
	Henr. baiocensi Will. de sotend' apud pictauum.	
	Memorandum	147 <i>b</i>
	Anno ab incarn. domini m ^o . c ^o . lxxx ^o . v ^o . ix Kal. Novemb. in	
	camera regis ap. Westm. coram R. de Glanuilla et Hug.	

Bardulfo et Herberto archid. Cant. et Mans' biset Pet. de belawe et Pet. fratre eius et Michael belet iusticiis. Aliz de bord'ne relictasimonis fil. Petri fil. osberni de bord' presente filio suo paruulo s. quinquenne cum patre ipsius aliz et pluribus amicis suis recognouit per os Willi fil. philippi quod abbas dominus est fundi...de bord' etc. etc. Names of witnesses follow.

9. Verses on various subjects f. 148
De baptismo.
 Baptismalis forma quedam fuit in diluuiio.
 Huic successit huic censuræ • carnis circumcisio.
 Others are on degrees of affinity, the Eucharist, *Cur deus homo*, etc.
 On f. 150 a change of hand.
 Tollimur e medio fatis urgentibus omnes.
 Et trahimur quo nos uita peracta uocat.
 On Masses for the Dead.
 A series of verses on the significance of Old Testament events . 150
 Uicit adam ueterem gula, gloria uana, cupido.
 The last two rubrics are:
Ex dictis b. Gregorii pape.
De trina mansionē iusti.
 Ending f. 154 *b*
 Hic est funus • ibi spuma • smaragdus ibi.
 Expl. sententia episcopi mansensis (<Cenomannensis, i.e. Hildebert) super scripturam diuinam.
 Inc. accusacio duorum iudicum presbiterorum in Susannam 154 *b*
 Hactenus arrisit susanne gratia forme.
 Daniel's reply follows: ending f. 156.
 Hec meruit titulos • hii meruere crucem.
 Expl. uersus de Susanna.
 Miscellaneous verses, *de symonia* etc., follow.
10. Inc. dissuasio Valeriani ad rufinum de uxore ducenda . . 157
 Loqui prohibeor.
 In single lines. See Wright's *Mapes de nugis curialium*.
 Camden Soc. Dist. iv.
 Miscellaneous verses 159 *b*
 Ignorans reus est culpe cum scire tenetur.
11. Ex dictis S. Gregorii 160
 Pena interrogat.
 In the first hand. There are a few extracts from other authors.
12. Inc. expositio misse uersifice composita 163
 Scribere proposui quid mistica sacra priorum.
 By Hildebert. Ending 168 *b*:
 Cum pater(-tris) ad dextram cedit et explet opus.
 Other verses fill the column.
 Notes in prose on certain psalms, on the Moon etc. from Augustine and Cassiodorus 169

13. Hic inc. quedam notabilia super psalmos psalterii . . . f. 170
 Pax dei et ineffabile lumen.
 From Augustine, Jerome, Cassiodorus.
14. On the authors of the Biblical books 190
 Quinque libros legis moyses scripsit.
 De meditatione 191 *b*
 Meditacio est frequens cogitatio.
 Notes on various passages, principally from the Old Testament 195
 On f. 202 *b* sqq., a series of extracts from the *Moralia* of Gregory.
 A change of hand on f. 244.
 Aug. Sunt tria que non sinunt hominem in domo (s. corde) quiescere.
 On f. 247 sqq. are a good many blanks.
 On f. 249 *b* the *Benedicite* and *Laudate deum in sanctis* (Ps. 150) written in an abbreviated fashion.
 On f. 250 *b* Oratio Cassiodori.
 Domine I. C. qui sic pro nobis flexus es.
 On f. 251 *b* a list of monks.
 Willelmus prior. Manasses. Serlo. Ragn. Ricardus sesse. Adrianus. Hugo senior. Hugo Nov(itius). Goldwardus. Acelinus. Alexander. Osbernus (marg. p̄gi). Stephanus. Nigellus. Augustinus. Rodbertus (marg. S. Laur.). Philippus. Godelmannus. Petrus. Nicolaus. Jacob. Bartholomeus. Symon. Ernulfus. Normannus. Andreas. Watio. Osbernus. Rodbertus. Salomon (i). Thiulfus. Radulfus. Mauritius. Ricardus. Adam. Nigellus. Henricus. *Askillus. Matheus.* Wido. Stephanus. Salomon (ii). Symon. Gabriel. Helyas. Asketinus. Willelmus. Rodbertus. Stephanus. Iohannes. Willelmus. Philippus. Reginaldus. Waldinus. Andreas. Haymo. ierod. Willelmus de . . . Stephanus. Athelardus. Thomas. Petrus medicus. Ricardus. Iohannes. Rogerus. Petrus norm. Willelmus. Benedictus. *Siwardus. Raginaldus. Martinus. Adrianus. Rogerus Abbas. Rogerus. Nicholaus.*
 The italicised names seem to be additions, very possibly by the same hand.
15. Psalter, single lines, in another hand 252
 There are handsome initials in red blue and green.
 Ps. 150 is followed by *Cantica* of Isaiah and Hezekiah.
 At the end of this last is, in red capitals,
 PSALTERIVM AVGVSTINI
 which may mean that the monk who owned it was named Augustine (there is one in the list above) or else that the text was copied from an old psalter supposed to be St Augustine—such as Vespasian A. 1.
 f. 297 is blank.
16. In double columns, in a hand like that of ff. 64 etc.

A collection of "prouerbia" from Latin poets, preceded by
some miscellaneous verses (imperfect) f. 306

More pari scelerum labes. licet in muliere

Dormiat. in scelera sepius exit opus.

Bella fera pace domuit discrecio regis, etc.

Prouerbia de odis

Siccis omnia dura deus proposuit

...

Prouerbia de poetica, de sermonibus oratii, de epistolis oratii.

de perseo 307 *b*

de iuuenali 308

de lucano 309

(The corners of the following leaves are injured by fire.)

de eneide, de bucolicis, de georgicis 310

de terentio 310

de stacio thebaidos 311

de ouidio meta(morphoseon) 311

de ouidio fastorum, epistolarum, de arte 311 *b*

de ouidio sine titulo (the *Amores*). 313

Leue fit quod bene fertur onus.

de ouidio de ponto 313 *b*

de claudiano minore, maiore 314

de maximiniano 314 *b*

de pamphilo 314 *b*

Heu mihi quid faciam non bene tutus eo.

Ending f. 315 *b*

Vt (?) grauitur doleant non pertinet ad sapientes.

Some prose notes follow, beginning

Pena interroget (as on f. 160)

and ending imperfectly.

239.

C. M. A. 1141

125.

Vellum, $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 100 + 4, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, in two good hands, the first of which is very unusual and pretty.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. pericula.

Binding original: white skin over wooden boards, clasp gone.

Perhaps from an Augustinian house (cf. no. 3).

Collation: a² 1⁸-4⁸ 5¹²-7¹² 8¹⁰-10¹⁰ 11² b².

The flyleaves at the beginning are part of a leaf of a service-book with spaces for music which has not been inserted. One at the end is a fragment with writing in Latin and French, on the recto medical (?), on the verso legal.

Contents :

1.	De xii abusionibus claustri (Hugo de Folieto)	p. 5
	Sunt quidam qui uolunt.	
	Ending p. 82: pendet summa tocius religionis.	
2.	Hand changes	82
	Hii sunt .xii. articuli fidei.	
	Primus articulus fidei est quod deus est unus.	
	Item uidendum est quod sit fides	83
3.	Inc. expositio Regule canonicorum	85
	Hec precepta que subscripta sunt ideo regularia appellantur.	
	Ending p. 171: non in se ipso sed in illo gloriatur. Amen (ter).	
4.	(Leo papa de conflictu uitiorum et uirtutum)	171
	Apostolica uox clamat (XL. 1091).	
	With some pretty pen-work in red and green, and an initial in red, blue, and green.	
	Ending p. 202: narranti fidem prebeto. Amen.	
5.	Inc. liber Sancti Patricii episcopi et confessoris	203
	Tria sunt sub omnipotentis dei (nutu <i>in marg. late</i>) habitacula (LIII. 831).	
	Ends p. 217: deum omnipotentem benignum misericordem.	
	Cui honor et gloria etc.	
	Notes:	
	Septem sunt principalia uitia	217
	Paulus in secunda epistola ad timotheum. Firmum fundamentum dei stat etc.	218
	Aug. de baptismo paruulorum	218
	On p. 219 is an erasure (xv) pertinet...R...	

240.
126.

{ C. M. A. 761
James 67

Vellum, $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 10 + 261 + 5, 24, 27, 26, 18 lines to a page.
Cent. xiii, xiv, xv, in several very good hands.

Binding, white skin over wooden boards.
2 fo. (text) sapientie aliquid.

It seems to be an East Anglian and Franciscan book, perhaps from a nunnery of that order. On the verso of the first flyleaf (xv) is:

Pro anima domine Wil^{me} zarmothe.

On the last flyleaf are these scribbles :

A. d. m^o cccc^o xxxviii^o.
A. d. m^c cccc^o Ihoannes.
natus fuit in die S. Laurencii mart.
A. d. m^o cccc^o xxx.
fuit natus in vigilia Symonys et Jude.

In a later hand :

J. Preston sancte audre (i.e. Etheldrede) dicit.

At the beginning are proses to St Francis.

Collation : a⁸ b² | 1¹²–5¹² 6⁸ 7¹² 8¹² 9¹⁰ 10¹²–21¹² (wants 12) | 22¹² | 23⁴
(wants 1) | 24⁶ (5 stuck to cover, 6 gone).

There is a modern pagination which I use, though it is incorrect.

Contents :

1. Table of Contents. Cent. xiii, xiv.
In hoc volumine continentur p. 2
Meditacio Ricardi de Sancto Victore
...
Meditacio de beata virgine.
Added. Augustinus de amore dei.
2. Proses, some of which have been copied by the Rev.
H. M. Bannister for Dreves's *Analecta Liturgica*.
 - a. Hec prosa de b. Francisco et concordat in nota cum prosa
sequenti 3
Absit nobis gloriari
—veniam dans scelerum. Amen.
 - b. With music on a four-line stave 4
Stella maris singularis claustris claris castilaris.
 - c. With music.
Veni sancte spiritus et emitte celitus 6
 - d. With music, on St Francis 7
Capud draconis ultimum ultorem querens gladium.
 - e. With music 8
Mater gaude fons meri gaudii.
 - f. With music.
Dulcis aue penitentis consolatrix te querentis 9
 - g. Without music.
Gloria sanctorum decus angelorum aue maria 9
 - h. Saluatoris mater pia mundi huius spes maria 10
 - i. On S. Francis.
Oritur in uespere noua lux in ethere tenebroso mundo 10
 - k. Generosi generis de radice virginis flos uernans (?) processit 11
 - l. With music. In a rather later hand 12
Omnis caro peccauerat.
It is the poem on Noah's Ark printed among *Poems of
Walter Mapes* by Wright, Camden Soc. p. 208.
Ending. mansiunculas plures et non pauculas (l. 46).
pp. 14–17 blank followed by a slip.
3. Ricardi de S. Victore Benjamin siue meditacio.
Capitula 19
Text. *De studio sapientie et eius commendacione* 24

- Beniamin adolescentulus in mentis excessu.
Ends p. 152: humana ratio applaudit.
Expl. meditatio Ricardi de S. Victore.
4. Inc. liber exhortacionis Augustini ad comitem carissimum
(XL. 1047) p. 153
O mi frater si cupias.
5. Augustinus de vera innocencia (XLV. 1859) 227
In double columns: in 390 numbered sections.
Innocencia vera est
—seipsum respexeris. Expl. lib. aur. aug. de vera innoc.
6. In double columns, and in a very pretty hand.
Meditacio beate et gloriose semper uirginis Marie 285
Singularis meriti sola suis exemplo.
Alia 287
Sancta et inter sanctos.
(Meditatio saluatoris) 290
Domine I. C. redempcio mea.
In single lines.
Meditaciones S. Augustini Ep. et doctoris (XL. 901) 294
Domine deus meus da cordi meo.
Quid rex meus 306
7. Aug. de tenenda obediencia (XL. 1221). 311
Nichil sic deo placet.
8. Aug. de bono perseuerancie (XLV. 993) 315
Iam de perseuerancia.
9. Aug. super canonicam Iohannis (XXXV. 1977) 318
Aug. super epistolam Iohannis de die lucis.
Ten *tractatus* ending p. 364.
10. Aug. de paciencia (XL. 611) 365
Virtus animi que paciencia dicitur.
11. Aug. de ebrietate (XXXIX. 2303) 371
Licet propitio Christo.
12. Aug. de predestinacione sanctorum 373
Nostrum est credere et uelle. dei est dare credentibus.
13. Aug. de laude caritatis (XXXIX. 1533) 376
Diuiinarum scripturarum.
14. Aug. de libro soliloquiorum 380
Homo deus uniuersitatis conditor.
15. (Aug.) de beata uita 388
Tria que nauigantium genera.
16. (Prosologion Anselmi).
Capitular. Eccitacio mentis etc. 392
Text. Eya nunc homuncio 393
17. Meditacio S. Augustini (XL. 847) 417
Uigili cum (cura) mente
—ab inuicem distabunt. Expl. meditationes b. Augustini.
18. Quis dabit capiti meo aquam (Bernard) 451
19. Dulcis meditatio (Bernardi) 465

- Dulcis Ihesu memoria • dans uera cordi gaudia
—cum ipso frui sedibus.
20. (Modus meditandi per b. Anselmum) p. 471
Postulasti a me karissime.
(Meditationes) 486
In primis meditare deum omnipotentem
—celestia sitire. Amen.
21. Meditacio b. Gregorii.
Domine I. C. qui hunc mundum.
De beata virgine.
Ecce ad te confugio 495
A Litany, principally addressed to the Virgin 498
Kyrieleyson etc. Christe audi nos.
Saluator mundi adiuua nos. Sancta maria ora pro me.
—nunquam dimittas me in adiutorio meo. Amen.
22. In a larger hand.
De regno celorum secundum bo(nauenturam?) 501
Simile est regnum celorum etc.
Quia mille rerum multitudines
—minimum quantitate et maximum uirtute. Expl.
23. In a hand of cent. xv.
Modus et regula componendi sermones 525
In accepcione thematis primo cauendum est
—debet esse de premiacione.
24. In a hand of cent. xiv.
Pro sermonibus et collacionibus faciendis est notandum 531
Note from Tullius de diuinacione li^o 2^o cap. 26^o 536
Similes sunt medico cuidam nomine pacuuio.
Scribbles of cent. xv on pp. 537, 8, e.g.:
Est nomen sine p cui seruit noxque diesque.

241.

C. M. A. 1155

127.

Vellum, $4\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 77, 18 lines to a page. Cent. xv, rough but effective, written in Flanders for English use.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 1¹² 2⁸ 3⁸ (+ 2*) 4[?] (two left) 5⁸ (+ 1*) 6² 7⁸ 8⁸ 9¹² (wants 12) 10¹² (wants 9, 12).

Contents :

Kalendar in red and black	p. 1
Matins and Lauds of the Virgin and of the Cross (Sarum use) .	25
The Fifteen Oos	65
Vespers and Compline of the Virgin and of the Cross . . .	83

Sext, None, Memoriae, Prime, Tierce (imperfect)	. . .	p. 107
Prayers. Ad Mariam uirginem : O Maria plasma nati	. . .	141
Oratio Bede (de septem uerbis)	. . .	141
Ad sacramentum salutacio=Aue domine I. C.	. . .	146
Deprecor te piissime	. . .	148
Aue uerum corpus etc.	. . .	149
Domine I. C. qui (hic) sacratissimam carnem	. . .	151
Deus propicius esto	. . .	153

English Saints occur in the Kalendar, of the ordinary Sarum type.

- Jan.* 5. Deposicio S. Edwardi.
June 20. Transl. S. Edwardi in red.
Oct. 10. S. Gereonis sociorumque eius in red.
 13. Transl. S. Edwardi Conf. in red.
 21. S. Undecim milii uirginum in red.
Nov. 17. Hugonis Ep. in red.

There are borders to the principal pages and also the following full page pictures on gold ground.

1. p. 44. Lauds. Betrayal. Peter and Malchus on *R*.
2. p. 64. xv Oos. Deposition. Two men detach the body of Christ. Virgin and John on *L*.
3. p. 90. Compline. Entombment. Two men lay the body in the tomb. Virgin and three other women.
4. p. 106. Sext. John Baptist with book, clad in skin. Lamb erased. Chequered ground.
5. p. 114. None. Crucifixion, with Virgin and John.
6. p. 126. Prime. Christ before Pilate.
7. p. 138. Tierce. Christ, back to pillar, scourged by two men.

A late hand (xvi) has written prayers on various blank pages.

242.

488.

{ C. M. A. 906
 { James 197

Vellum, $17\frac{3}{8} \times 11$, ff. 322 + 5, double columns of 81 lines. Cent. xiv, well written in a hand of Italian type but probably English.

On the last cover :

20	Speculum prec. x marc.
----	------------------------

On the cover, A. and an obliterated name, also the mark of a label. White skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 3 flyleaves, 1¹²—24¹² 25⁸ (wants 8) 26⁸ 27⁶ 28⁶ 29⁸ (wants 8), 2 flyleaves.

Some unimportant notes on the flyleaves.

Contents:

Inc. speculum iudiciale compositum a mag. Guillelmo Durando de
processu iudiciario in iiij partes diuisum f. 1
Reuerendo in christo patri suo domino Octobono
—presens opus.

De trono dei procedunt fulgura.

The main divisions have good initials of English work.

Pars II, f. 83. Pars III, f. 193. Pars IV, f. 204. A remarkable
initial filled with flourished work in blue.

Ends f. 295 *a*: ad quod nos perducatur qui sine fine uiuit et regnat.
Amen.

Expl. spec. iud.

Table of Chapters 295 *b*

Table of matters in triple columns 296

Ending f. 322 *a*. Expl. tabula super summa speculatoris per mag.
Walterum de Eluedene facta. Amen.

Very probably Elveden was the donor of the book.

243.

C. M. A. 725

489.

Vellum, 17½ × 11½, ff. 194, double columns of 42 lines. Cent. xii,
and xiii–xiv, in at least three beautiful hands.

At top of f. 1: 2 fo. domum immaculatam.

Collegio de Goneuille et Caius dono dedit Dominus Robertus Drury miles. 1568.

White skin over flat boards, clasps and bosses gone.

Collation: 1⁸ 2¹⁰ 3⁸—23⁸ | 24⁸.

Contents:

Homiliae per annum.

Title in red and green capitals.

In vigilia nativitatis domini.

Lectio S. Evang. sec. Matheum.

In illo tempore, cum esset desponsata.

Omelia origenis de eadem lectione.

Que fit...

Two very fine initials principally in red and green, with interlaced
work and figures of men and beasts.

There is a notable one in gold and colour for the assumption f. 106.

Some late names are scribbled on f. 136 *b*.

The Common of Saints begins on f. 150.

Dedicatio Ecclesie 178 *b*.

Following this is a supplement of cent. xiii–xiv in a fine bold hand containing homilies for

Translatio S. Nicholai f. 187

Diuisio apostolorum.

Sollemnitas S. Michaelis.

Translatio S. Augustini.

Diuisio apostolorum.

S. Maria Magdalena.

S. Matthias: ending imperfectly.

244.

490.

{ C. M. A. 709
{ James I. 31

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 185, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xv, boldly written.

Given by Beverley. Title under horn on the 2nd cover.

Viena super actus apostolorum omnes epistoias canonicales et apocalipsim bis. Beuerle.

White skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 1^s (wants 1–6) 2^s–8^s (wants 7, 8) | gap | 9^s (wants 1, 2, 6, 7) 10^s–12^s 13^s (wants 1, 3) 14^s–20^s (wants 6) 21^s–25^s.

Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super Actus.

Begins imperfectly in c. iii f. 1

Super Epistolas Catholicas (end gone) 22

On the Apocalypse (1) beginning imperfectly in prologue . . . 57

The prologue ends: parabole salomonis subaudi hec sunt.

Comment begins: Apocalipsis I. C. etc. Liber iste duas in partes diuiditur. In prima quedam communis.

Ending f. 122 *a*: benedictus deus veritatis.

On the Apocalypse (2) in a different hand (by Lyra?) . . . 123

Prol. Vidit Jacob scalam.

Ending imperfectly on Apoc. xii. date sunt mulieri due ale aquile magni.

The other volumes of Beverley's set of Hugo are:

3. (Macc. Minor Prophets. Dan.)

4. (1 Reg.—Job.)

5. (Psalms vol. 2.)

250. Gen.—Ruth.

297. Prov.—Ecclus.

470. Isa.
 471. Psalms vol. 1.
 472. Jer. Lam. Ezek.
 473. Matt. Luc.
 474. Marc. Joh.
 481. Epp. Pauli.

245.
491.

C. M. A. 873

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{2} \times 11$, ff. 105 + 3, double columns of 85 lines. Cent. xiv, in two good Italian hands, with nice ornament.

White skin over boards, clasps gone. On the 2nd cover an old title :

19
 Jacobus de Butriis...
 super ff. veteri (?)
 Pald...

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1¹⁰ (wants 1) 2¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4² | 5¹⁰—11¹⁰ 12⁴
 1 flyleaf.

Two of the flyleaves are parts of a xvth cent. document addressed to the Bishop, Dean and Chapter of Lincoln. It is in too bad a state for me to gather its purport. I take it to be of rather late xvth cent.

Contents :

Jacobi de Butriis lectura super digesto ueteri.

Beginning imperfectly.

A section of the text ends at f. 31 *a*: de causis et post in eodem capitulo.

The beginning of the next division is mutilated.

A blank is left on f. 49. Another column ends at f. 71 *a*

S. ad L. acquis. Ja. de but(riis).

The next division is mutilated at the beginning. It ends f. 105 *b*

Superuacuum dicat uo. L. de do.

Expl. lectura d. Ja. de but. super digesto ueteri.

There are a great many illuminated initials of Italian work, and of good quality: many are decorative, many contain busts of half-length figures, and one or two monkeys or dragons. A very considerable number have been cut out.

246.**492.**

{ C. M. A. 724
 { James I. 12

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{2} \times 12$, ff. 189, double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xv, in a rather sloping hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

Collation: 1⁸ (wants 1) 2⁸–24⁸ (wants 7, 8), rest gone.

Inside 2nd cover:

Iste liber pertinet magistro Johanni Wilton in utroque iure Bacallario Rectori ecclesie paroch. de Massyngham Magna Norwicen. dioc. ex dono Reolende memorie Walteri Lyhert nuper episcopi Norwicen. cuius anime propicietur deus Amen (*added*: quam postea vendidit Rev. patri domino Jacobo Goldewell episcopo Norwycen. et legum doctori anno christi m. cccc. lxxxv.).

Probably given by Bp Goldwell.

Contents:

Sermones Dominicales Philippi de Repyngdon (Episcopi Lincoln.).

First leaf gone.

The second begins: *Erunt signa* etc. In precedenti recoluit ecclesia aduentum.

Ends imperfectly in Hom. 48, 24th Sun. after Whitsunday.

Bale mentions this manuscript, *Index. Britt. Script.* p. 324. The 1st sermon should begin

Euangelice tube comminatio.

247.**473.**

C. M. A. 740

Vellum, $18 \times 12\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 187 + 2, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xv, in fine English hand, with good ornaments.

2 fo. infirmitas.

Ex dono Gulielmi Lucy M^{ri} in Artibus Commeatus Sociorum Presbiteri Equitis aurati filii Martii 31 A^o 1620.

In another hand:

Extat Divi Augustini De ciuitate Dei pulcherrimus MSS. liber in bibliothecâ Aulae Stae et indiuiduae Trinitatis Cantab.

Old table of contents and note xx^s.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁸ (wants 1) 2⁸–5⁸ (wants 4, 5) 6⁸–14⁸ (wants 3?) 15⁸ 16⁸ 17⁸ (wants 2–7) 18⁸ (wants 7, 8) 19⁸ (wants 1) 20⁸–24⁸ | gap | 25⁸ | 1 flyleaf.

Contents :

1. Aurelii Augustini ypponiensis episcopi de ciuitate dei liber
primus inc. contra Paganos (XLI) f. 1
Gloriosissimam ciuitatem dei.

Preceded by extract from the Retractations.

Interea cum roma.

Very fine border of English work, with blue and pink scrolls
twined round the uprights : and fine decorative initial.

Partial border and initial to each book.

Lib. XXII ends f. 169: omnipotenti deo in excelsis in sec.
sec. Amen.

In gold: Terminus hic denis / <et> Libris sum duodenis.

Verses (18): Munere multiplici mirabilis enituiti
Augustine quod hoc in codice perdocuisti

...

Destina labenti, lux esto cecuti[m]enti
Ut corpus menti, mens seruiat omnipotenti.

In gold: Expl. lib. Aug. de ciuitate dei.

2. Inc. liber Augustini ad Paulinum de uidendo deo (XXXIII. 596) 169 *b*
Semor (Memor) debiti
—quid disputare ualeamus.
Expl. epistola b. Aug. ad paul. de uidendo deo.
3. Inc. Augustinus de misericordia 170 (171)
Misericordia fratres carissimi
—de inopia querebatur. Expl. Aug. de mis.
4. Inc. Augustinus de paciencia (XL. 611) 170 *b*
Virtus animi
—donatum est caritati. Amen. Expl. lib. Aug^{us} de Pac.
5. Inc. tractatus b. Augustini de diligendo deo (XL. 847) . . . 174 *b*
Vigili cura.

Ends imperfectly with f. 178, a quire is gone which contained
the end of this tract and

Contencio eiusdem contra epistolam Parmeniani excerptus (!)
de libris Retractationum. (See table of contents on flyleaf.)

Also the beginning of

6. Augustini contra epistolam Parmeniani libri tres.
The first book is gone. The second begins imperfectly f. 179
and ends f. 185 (186). The third ends imperfectly f. 186
(187) *b*.

On the flyleaf at end is partly erased

Iste liber...Al...ster ex empcone a Py stacionario et co-
executoribus.

Also a scribble: aymer et atandre; and a word scrawled in
large letters.

248.

C. M. A. 870

493.

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{4} \times 10$, ff. 266 + 4, double columns, text 45 lines to column, gloss varying. Cent. xiii, in good Italian hand, with French ornaments.

On the last flyleaf:

5	paruum uolumen prec. iiii li.
---	-------------------------------

Chainmark at middle top of flyleaf at the beginning.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1¹² 2¹² 3¹⁴ 4¹²-6¹² 7¹⁰-14¹⁰ (9, 10 canc.)
15¹⁰-22¹⁰ 23¹² | 24¹² 25¹⁰, 2 flyleaves.

Notes in English hands on the flyleaf.

Contents:

- | | | | | |
|-----|----|--|----|-----|
| I. | 1. | Iustiniani Institutionum Libri IV | f. | 1 |
| | | In nomine d. n. I. C. inc. liber primus institutionum seu elementorum iustiniani perpetui augusti. Imperator Iustinianus cesar...cupide legum iuuentuti salutem. | | |
| | | Imperatoriam maiestatem non solum. | | |
| | | Miniature. Throned king with sword, counsellor seated on <i>L</i> . | | |
| | | Three suppliants on <i>R</i> . In the stalk of the initial four single figures one over another, a demon at top. | | |
| | | Gloss. In nomine etc. ex hoc nota quod christianus fuit. | | |
| | | The small initials decorative and grotesque are of very fine execution. | | |
| | | The miniatures to books II, III are gone; IV seems not to have had one. | | |
| | | Ends f. 63 <i>a</i> : deo propicio aduentura est. | | |
| | 2. | Hic inc. constitutiones nouellarum legum autentici codicis. Si heres legata soluere noluerit de heredibus et falcidia. | | |
| | | Rubrica. (The Novem Collationes) | | 63 |
| | | Miniature and beginning of text cut out. | | |
| | | Ends f. 185 <i>b</i> : lege in presenti fiat. | | |
| | 3. | Inc. liber Decimus trium librorum codicis de iure fisci. Rubr. | | 186 |
| | | Imperator. Si priusquam fisci rationibus. | | |
| | | Gloss. Occasione criminum de quibus libro superiori dixit. | | |
| | | Miniature. King throned with sword. Pleadors on <i>L</i> . and <i>R</i> . | | |
| | | Two spectators. | | |
| | | Lib. XI, f. 203. XII (miniature cut out), 220 <i>b</i> . | | |
| | | Ends f. 244 <i>b</i> : xxx librarum auri uera(ra)cione quaciatur. Expl. tres libri codicis extraordinarii. | | |
| | | Many small single figures, very nicely done, are used as initials. | | |
| II. | 4. | In another hand. | | |
| | | Inc. consuetudines feudorum primo de hiis qui fundum dare possunt et qualiter adquiratur retineatur. Rubrica . . . | | 245 |

Quia de feudis tractaturi sumus.

Gloss. Incipiunt quidam habent aliter Rubricam s. ita.

Part of the border cut out.

Headline. Collatio decima.

Ends f. 285 *b*: nichilo minus puniendus. Expl.

Gloss. uacat hic usque ad finem huius uoluminis exigui.

Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.

Qui scripsit carmen.

List of tituli f. 266

Another list in English hand 267

Sermon on Sapientia hominis in uultu eius lucet 267 *b*

Miscellaneous notes.

249.

C. M. A. 1064

277.

Vellum, $15\frac{5}{8} \times 11$, ff. 250, double columns of 55 lines for the most part. Cent. xv (1464) in a rather current hand, written by John Herryson.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Flyleaves from two xiiith cent. civil law books, with gloss.

Collation: a⁴ (bound as six) b² 1⁸ (8 canc.) 2⁸–16⁸ (+ six after 6) 17⁸–23⁸ 24¹² (1 canc.) 25⁸–27⁸ 28¹²? (two canc.?) 29¹⁰ (+ 1 after 8: 10 canc.) || 30⁴.

There are a number of scribbles on the flyleaves. At the beginning:

1. 1468. Gardiani Will. harpole. Rich. perlate. Then a list of names, and a note: articulantur (?) de reparacione cancelli etc.
2. An(tony?) knolls ac domina uxor eius. de hynns iuxta totanger.
3. 1469. Will. procell (?) venit cum...matre de Berkhamsted etc.
4. Mem. de infirmitatibus M^{re} Godfreys.
5. Note of battle in 1512 between Pope Julius and Louis of France.
6. 1474. Note on restoration of Henry VI.
7. Dat. ap. Asschewell. anno ab inchoacione RR. Henrici sexti xlix^o et redempcionis sue Regie potestatis anno primo.
8. Kysse or thow sclepe.
Luk or thow lepe.
Suppe or thow dyppe.
9. Regnat Rex }
Currat grex } in domo maiestatis.
Luceat lex }
- Salus senioribus }
Concors communibus } Bone uoluntatis.
Et pax hominibus }

10. Note on the battle of 1512 as above.
11. Note of a Court, headed Walyngton. 4 June 10 Edw. IV. The family of Hervey is mentioned.
12. Nota quod S. Petronilla virgo fuit filia S. Petri apostoli et etiam S. Potenciana virgo et S. Praxedis virgo fuerunt filie S. Pauli apostoli.
13. Verses:
- Militis uxorem clamidis mercede subegit
Clericus et peperis clam tulit ipse molam etc.

Contents :

	Table of Contents	f.	3
	Tabula libri policronicon		4
I. 1.	Polychronicon R. Higden		10
	Post preclaros arcium scriptores.		
	With a coarse border. In the lower margin a shield, paly <i>az.</i> and <i>arg.</i> , surmounted by a cross.		
	Lib. vii. ends in 1376: et palam in eorum sermonibus predicantes. Expl. polocronicon.		
2.	How longe euery kynge reigned fro Willyam Conqueror unto Kyng Henry the V th inclusiuē		127
	Thys myghty William duke off Normandye		
	...		
	Lyth att westmenstre not farre from saynt Edward.		
3.	A chronicle in tabular form, with entries in red and black, from 1377 to 1469. The entries, sparse at first, are in more than one hand. It was printed in full by J. J. Smith in <i>Camb. Ant. Soc.</i> 4to, 1840, with facsimile. At 1455 is a note of the visit of the King of Castile and Leon to Windsor in 1505. At 1457. Hoc anno doctor Th. Stoye, doctor Joh. Pynchbek inceperunt in theologia et cum ipsis eodem die Joh. Herryson doctor in sacris medicinis licet indignus.		
	After 1464. A note of the battle of Norham Castle in 1513.		
	At 1465. Item eodem mense (sc. Jan.) concremata adusta et ignita erat ecclesia Mon. de Bury S. Edmundi et inibi quam plurima euenerunt incomoda et sumptuosa quod multum et absinthiose est dolendum.		
	Also on Will. Wilflete, Chancellor of the University and Dean of Stoke by Clare, and his reparations of the College there. He died 25 January 1470.		
	In the margin a list of Chancellors :		
	Cancellarii Uniuersitatis Cantabrig. tempore M. Joh. Herryson.		
	M. Ric. Cawdry licenciatus in utroque iure.		
	M. Jo. Langton Ep.		
	M. Rob. Asschowh doctor.		
	M. Nich. Cloos Ep.		
	M. Will. Percy Ep.		
	M. Laur. Bothe Ep.		
	M. Rob. Wodlarke doctor.		

- M. Ric. Schrope Ep.
M. Jo. Bothe Ep.
M. Will. Wiflete Dr.
M. Edw. Story Dr.
Et a. c. 1468 Ep. Carliolensis.
Mag. Roderam. in sacra theologia inceptor Ep. Roffensis et
dispensator priuati sigilli domini Regis a. c. 1471.
1466. Death of Will. Millington in May.
1467. Rotheram made keeper of the Privy Seal. Dr Hact-
clyffe (M.D.) made the King's secretary. Death of Thomas
St Just, Mus. Doc., Chaplain to the King. Edw. Story,
the King's Confessor, Chancellor of the University.
1468. Death of Rich. Hatfeld, etc.
Ends with the beginning of articles (in English), by the rebels
in the North.
4. Inc. liber primus Tullii in sua nova rethorica f. 134
Et si in negociis.
Ends f. 150 *b*: exercitacionis. Expl. libri 6 noue rethorice
tullii ciceronis scripti ad herennium etc. Amen. Deo
gracias.
5. Galfridi monemuthensis historia Britonum 151
Cum mecum multa.
The prophecy of Merlin (Coegit me alexander) is book vii.
Ends f. 177 *b*: transferre curauit.
Verses on the dates of the great wind 1361. Poitiers 1357.
Earthquake 1365 (?). Battles of Shrewsbury and Agincourt.
6. Prophecy of John of Bridlington 177 *b*
Febribus infectus requies fuerat mihi lectus
...
Ad mortem tendo morti mea crimina pendo.
- Expl. Carmen Brydlington.
7. A collection of prophecies in prose and verse 181
Vaticinium cuiusdam spiritus tempore Regis Johannis.
Extincto herede regnans.
Verses. Tolle capud mertis (usually *milui*) bis cancri luna
suum dat.
Regnum Scotorum fuit inter cetera regna 182
Gildas. Ter tria lustra tenent.
,, Cambria Carnerwan Anglie nutu dabit agnum.
Vaticinium Anglie.
Anglorum regnum bastard bello superabit.
Versus Hermerici (?).
Quando sambucus fert seresa fructificando (cf. 234, f. 367).
Vaticinium unius sibillarum ytalie.
Veniet aquila ardens.
Vatic. regine austri sibille.
Regina austri que uenit ad salomonem.

Other prophecies are from Abbot Joachim, Merlinus Silvestris and Robertus de sey.

8. Ciceronis Rhetorica vetus f. 184
Sepe enim et multum boni ne an mali.
Ends f. 190.
9. Cronica fundacionis destruccionis et Renouacionis Uniuersi-
tatis et Ciuitatis Cantabrigg. nostre matris immaculate . 191
Anno a mundi creacione 4321^o inclitus bartruth rex britonum.
This is the Chronicle attributed to Nic. Cantelupe. It ends
f. 193 *a* —alias Ethelstanus.
Then follows a note from the Cronica abbatie alborum mona-
chorum de morgan (margan) and one from Gildas on the
3 archiepiscopates.
Then a note by Herryson on the Saints, etc. who flourished
at Cambridge, viz. Bede, Swithin, John of Beverley, Alban,
Anaxagoras.
Et quasi in temporibus nostris Ric. Scrope Archiep. Ebor etc.
Et in diebus meis. Mr Petrus Beuerlay de hertforth.
M. Jo. Cote. M. Will. Millington, M. Stole (Stoyle),
M. Holande, M. Bostard, M. Clynte, M. Wilfede,
M. Edwarde Story sacre theorie doctores.
Et ego Joh. Herryson Nouissimus eorum eiusdem matris uni-
uersitatis Cantabr. in medicinis arciumque doctor licet in-
dignus cui uniuersitati honor et gloria amen.
In red in the margin:
Doctor Uttyng Dr Smyth Dr Stanley monacus Ebor. sacre
theologie doctores a^o Christi 1464^o in uniuersitate nostra
predicta ego floruerunt.
Expl. Laudabilis cronica nostre matris immaculate cantabrig.
Scripta per me Joh. herryson suprascriptum a. c. 1464^o
lune 2. Indiccione XIII. anno primo pape pauli 2ⁱ.
There are marginal notes in the hand of Dr Caius.
10. Tullius de officiis 194
Quamquam te marce fili
—letabere.
Expl. libri tullii de officiis.
11. Prophetia. Joh. de Rupecissa 216 *b*
Ixinodellis (?) ewangelice sanctitatis
et terminabitur opus Joh. de Rupecissa deo gracias.
Expl. abstractum prophicie Joh. de Rupecissa Script. per
doctorem herryson a. c. 1464.
12. Hic. inc. narracio de quadam uisione S. Thome Cant. Arch.
de unccione Regum Anglie 217
Quando ego thomas
—facie formidabunt.
Expl. specialis prophicia etc.
13. Hec prophesia Merlinii Siluestris Anglorum Regi Edwardo
sancto huius nominis tercio reuelata fuit etc. 217 *b*

- Arbor fertilis decisa est.
Ends with verses.
Beati posteritas albanis associata etc.
Prophicia Hermerici f. 218
Lilium regnans in nobili parte
—promissa permanebunt etc.
Lilium rex Francie etc.
A slip is cut out near the bottom of this leaf.
In another hand :
Conduccio (?) hec deducta XXI^o die mensis Marcii a. c. 1467
prima lune 6 anno indiccionis primo 218 *b*
(Prognostic for 1468.)
14. Tullius de oratore 219
Cogitanti mihi sepenumero.
(An English scribble on f. 221.)
—veritate ut tu putas.
15. Prophecy 227 *b*
When y^e cokke in y^e north has by^elde hys neste
...
and in y^e vale off josaphath beriede schall he be.
Expl. quod doctor herryson.
Printed for E. E. T. S. by Professor Lumby.
Quomodo ille Rex habet diuersa imposita nomina qui inue-
niret sanctam crucem 228 *b*
St Thomas vocat eum regem uirginum etc.
16. Inc. liber Prouincialis ubi sunt omnes ciuitates mundi . . . 229
In ciuitate Romana sunt quinque ecclesie etc.
Ends (quando mundus creatus fuit)
—ad natiuitatem Christi Dcclij annos.
Expl. Prouinciale per quod sciuntur et cognoscuntur archiepis-
copi patriarche episcopi prelati clerici canonici imperatores
regesque quot (?) sunt in mundo.
17. In the neat hand of Dr Caius.
Insurrexio crudelitas et spolia oppidanorum in academicos . . 234 *b*
Mem. quod die Sabati (4 Rich. II.)
—variis penarum generibus sunt cruciati.
18. Pedigree of Kings of England (in red medallions) from
Henry III to Edward IV 235 *b*
19. Tabular Epitome of the History of the World 236 *b*
Considerans historie sacre prolixitatem.
Ends with the Resurrection and a list of the disciples.
f. 245 *b* blank.
Note of a capture of a Scotch man of war, 244.
20. Note of a celestial appearance in 1472 by J. Herryson . . . 244 *b*
On 245 *b* the name Jo. Redmaynnus and scribbles: John
Redman first master of Trinity College took part in the
controversy on the antiquity of Cambridge.

On 246 a prognostic in English (24 Jan. 1471) and other notes.

On 246 *b*,

Note on the imprisonment of George (Neville) Abp. of York,
at Windsor in 1470.

Prophecy in Latin and English referring to the expulsion of
Edward IV.

Effect of the Eclipse of the Sun, July 1469. In English.

II. In a good regular xvth cent. hand, with fine flourished
initials (not far from 1450?): 51 lines to a page.

1. Forged Papal privileges of Honorius (624) Sergius (689) and
John to the University of Cambridge f. 247

2. Chronicle of the foundation of Cambridge (identical with no. 9
above).

Anno a mundi creacione 4321 247 *b*
—alias (?) Ethelstanus.

Omnia suprascripta de origine multiplici destruccione et re-
edificacione huius alme Uniuersitatis in policronicis et aliis
(? libr)is autoritate plenis satis clare habentur. J. W.

3. A second copy, in a xvth cent. hand, of the Insurrexio, no. 17,
without title 250

On the verso a note, Extraxit B. ⊕ (i.e. Blomefield).

In Grace Book A, p. 4 (1455–6), Herryson is fined for non-
inception in Arts: p. 43 (1463–4) for non-inception in Medicine.

He is sometimes said to have been Chancellor in 1465, and to
have produced a book, *De Fundatoribus Academiae Cantabrigiensis*.
Caius (*De Antiq. Cantab.*, p. 44) refers to him as an authority.
But I cannot find that he did more than transcribe the *Historiola*.

It is probably to the MS. before us that Caius refers (l. c. p. 38)
when he offers to produce copies of the *Historiola* that shall be
old, on parchment, illuminated, and *flavi* or *russi*.

There is a later copy of it in no. 194.

250.

495.

{ C. M. A. 699
{ James I. 31

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{2} \times 12$, ff. 194, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xv,
clearly written.

On the 2nd cover a label under horn:

Vienna super Pentateuchum • Iosue • Iudicum et Ruth. Ex dono magistri Johannis
Beuerle Canonici Lincolniensis.

White skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top
of 1st cover.

Collation: 3 flyleaves and a quire of 8 leaves cut out, 1⁸–8⁸ (one canc.) 9⁸–11⁸ (8 canc.) | 12⁸ (wants 5–8) 13⁸–25⁸.

At the bottom of 194 *b* in a hand of cent. xv:

Liber Ricardi Bumpstede.

Contents:

Hugo de Vienna super Pentateuchum	f. 1
Principium verborum tuorum veritas deus pater.	
Four blank leaves follow Genesis.	
Exodus f. 87. Leviticus 99. Numeri 117. Deut. 133.	
Idem in Josue	159 <i>b</i>
Sexto loco inter libros.	
Idem in Judicum	174
<i>Post mortem Josue.</i> Job 5. In sex tribulacionibus.	
Idem in Ruth	191
Ecclesiasticus 11. Breuis in uolatilibus apis.	
Ends 196 <i>b</i> . sicut apostolus fecit. Expl. Ruth.	

251.

C. M. A. 851

295.

Vellum, 15 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 10 $\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 189 + 6, double columns of 58 lines.
Cent. xiii, clearly written. 2 fo. prope centum.

On a flyleaf:

boteneyns.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark top middle of first (?) and last covers.

On the last cover:

Liber collegii: and: Ff. vetus.

On the last flyleaf:

Caucio Thome Snary exposita in cista S. Trinitatis pro vi^s viii^d in crastino SS. processi et martiniani a. d. m^{lo} ccc^{mo} lxxx^{mo}.

Collation: a⁴ (1 stuck to cover) 1⁸–13⁸ 14⁶ 15⁸–19⁸ (8 canc.) 20⁸ 21⁸ 22¹⁰ 23⁸ 24⁸ (8 canc.) b² (2 stuck to cover).

Contents:

Table of tituli on a flyleaf.

In nomine d. n. I. C. domini Iustiniani sacratissimi principis
perpetui Augusti iuris enucleati et ex omni ueteri iure collecti

Digesti seu pandectarum inc. liber 1. Inc. de iusticia et iure.

Space for ornament.

Iuri operam daturum.

Libb. I–VIII are glossed in good hands. The gloss ceases at f. 89.

There is more than one hand in the text. Some have an Italian aspect.

Lib. XXI ends f. 189a:

debet discedere. gaius.

252.

C. M. A. 890

496.

Vellum, $16\frac{3}{4} \times 12$, ff. 308 + 2, double columns of 59 lines. Cent. xiv, well written and with some very good decoration (French).

The remains of a fine stamped leather binding have been relaid on the modern cover. The chief stamps are: En Dieu / mafye / square stamp with fleur de lys, square with lion passant, square with a plant, central panel of chequer of plain and hatched squares.

Four metal bosses on each cover.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹²–25¹² 26⁸ (8 mutilated) 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Commentarius super Decretales Gregorii (III, IV, V).

De uita et honestate clericorum f. 1

Clerici arma. Si queritur utrum et quando.

Miniature. A monk kneels to the Virgin, crowned, seated with the Child on *L*. Ground of blue with gold divisions.

Fine border of ivy-leaf with dragon.

On 168a: male fides li^o vi^o.

Expl. liber quartus.

An fa voe.

168b blank.

Si legitimus. Si queratur utrum criminosus 169

Ends 308b: non mediocriter. et vide ibi per Jo.

Below: An fa voe.

253.

C. M. A. 888

497.

Vellum, 16×10 , ff. 299 + 2, text, double columns of 63 and 48 and 87 lines. Cent. xiii well written, and xiv.

Collation: a² 1¹²–3¹² 4¹⁰ | 5¹⁰–25¹⁰ (wants 10) | 26¹² 27¹² 28⁶ | 29^{16?}.

On the last page:

Liber d. Johannis Hassard de Kantia.

On the flyleaves at the beginning many notes, and the following entries :

precii xxx flo.

Press-mark : G 2 fo. disponat itaque.

Cautio (erased name) exposita in cista de Chycheley a. d. 1449, 29 July.

Verses on baldness, and note in prose :

Caluicies vicium non est signum set honoris
Primus nempe parens caluus Adam fuerat
Magna fides illi cui desunt fronte capilli
Si non vis calui cupias consorcia calui
Paulus erat caluus helizeus caluus eratque.

Letter of Thomas de Insula Bp of Ely to the Pope setting forth the possessions of the Church of Ely.

Significat sanctitati vestre creatura vestra frater Thomas Ep. Elien. quod omnes ecclesie cathedrales de regno Anglie habent aliquas possessiones spirituales etc.

Ends :

Fiat de una quam elegerit. Datum. Auinion. v. Id. Sept. Anno octauo [note: et hic fuit a. d. m. ccc. xlix^o] R. P. de ffas.

Note, ill written :

hic isto libro continentur una glosa que incipit actenus etc. libri decretalium et unus liber decretalium et una glosa de dino precii xxx^a florens...emptus apud auinionem.

Dates of the Decretum etc. viz. Gratian, 1151.

Innocent, 1206. Gregory IX, 1238.

Sext. 1289. Clementines, 1317.

Contents :

- I. 1. In Italian hand.
Bernardus compostellanus super Decretales p. 1
Hactenus ut loquar cum Seneca...
Firmiter credimus. Quia ante omnes credere.
Ends unfinished p. 91.
- II. In French hand, text and gloss: there are often minute interlineations in text and gloss, and intercolumnar additions, which give an extraordinary appearance to many pages.
2. Decretales Gregorii 93
Text. Gregorius Episcopus.
Firmiter credimus.
Gloss. In huius libri principio quinque precipue,
There are fine decorative initials here, and to the following books.
Text ends p. 503: facere quis homagium compellatur.
Gloss: inducit s. de pact.
Notes on 504.

- III. Cent. xiv, fairly written.
3. Inc. liber Decretalium Bonifacii VIII p. 505
 Bonifacius episcopus
 —abesse contingat 537.
 De regulis iuris 537
 Finis. Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.
 Expl. textus sexti libri. S. a. r. d. s. Amen.
 Notes on pp. 539, 40.
4. Inc. constitutiones Clementine edite in concilio Viennensi 541
 Johannes xxii^{us} episcopus
 —nec etiam irritandus.
 Expl. const. Clem. ed. in conc. Vien.
 Two decretals of John XXII. Suscepti regiminis and Execrabilis 562
 Notes on p. 564.
- IV. In Italian hand.
5. Tractatus d. Dyni de muxello super titulo de regulis iuris sesti
 libri Decretalium 565
 Premissis casibus singularibus.
 Ends p. 596 (598): nomen § ultimo.
 Expl. apparatus d. Dyni de libro sexto titulo de regulis iuris.
 deo gratias.

254.

498.

{ C. M. A. 886
 { James 185

Vellum, $16\frac{3}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 232 + 2, double columns of 82 lines.
 Cent. xiv, in an English hand.

White skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle
 top of 1st cover: label gone from 2nd cover.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹²–5¹² 6⁸ (wants 8) | 7¹²–13¹² 14¹⁴ 15¹² 16²
 (wants 2) 17¹²–20¹² 21⁶, 1 flyleaf.

In last cover:

16	Addiciones Iohannis Andree prec. iiii marc.
----	---

In first cover:

Caucio mag. Walt. de helned pro rationali diuinorum officiorum exposita die
 S. Iuonis a. d. m^o ccc^{mo} xliij.

Contents:

Additiones Iohannis Andree super v libros Decretalium . . . f. 1
Gregorius in libri prohemio non ponitur casus summarius.
 Lib. v ends f. 231 b: uerbi notatur ad plenum. Amen.
 Expl. addiciones Iohannis Andree super v lib. dec.
 Each book has a very handsome if somewhat rough initial, with a
 good deal of gold.

255.
474.

{ C. M. A. 889
{ ? James 190

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{2} \times 11$, ff. 358, double columns of 78 lines. Cent. xiv, finely written and ornamented.

Collation: $1^{12}-10^{12}$ 11^{10} $12^{12}-15^{12}$ 16^{10} $17^{12}-22^{12}$ 23^{10} $24^{12}-26^{12}$ 27^6 | $28^{12}-30^{12}$ 31^{10} .

Contents :

Guidonis de Baysio Rosarium super Decretales Reuerendo in
Christo patri suo domino Gerardo dei gracia episcopo Sabiensi
Guido de baysio Bonon. archidyaconus.

Pars I, f. 1. Causa i-xxxiii. f. 94 *b*

De Penitenciis 313. De consecratione 338 *b*.

Ending imperfectly f. 358 *b*.

In the initial on f. 1 is a miniature on gold ground. A Pope in peaked tiara and red robe seated. A doctor in red hat on *L*. A soldier with sword, and another on *R*.

Full border with grotesques and birds. Stag, rabbits and dog below. Effective English work.

256.
661.

C. M. A. 884

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 347 + 4, double columns of 82 lines, etc. Cent. xiv, clearly written. English hand.

Wooden boards, stripped of skin and clasps.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, $1^{12}-7^{12}$ 8^2 | $9^{12}-16^{12}$ 17^8 | $18^{12}-28^{12}$ 29^4 | 30^{12} 31^{10} (5 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

I. Double columns.

1. Apparatus Johannis Andree super Sextum f. 1
Quia preposterus est ordo.

Initial: gold ground, doctor in red cap seated: man in red robe with book stands on *R*. Partial border with grotesques.

Ends f. 88 *a*: nouiter inchoatos Jo. Andree.

Expl. app. vi. libri Jo. andree.

2. Constitutions added in two later hands. 85 *b*

a. Extrauagantes Bonifacii VIII.

Excommunicamus.

Proinde attendentes.

Quoniam propter diuersas.

- b.* Const. Benedicti de procuracionibus petendis ratione visitacionis.
- c.* Iohannis (XXII): Avignon Kal. Dec. 1322.
- d.* Const. Urbani quarti de decimis.
- II. Text and gloss, varying number of lines.
3. Hic inc. liber sextus decretalium s.
 Bonifacius episcopus f. 87
 Gloss. *Bonifacius* etc. In dei nomine amen. secundum philosophum scire est.
 Miniature cut out: fine decorative initial.
 Text divided into five books.
 Ends with De regulis iuris 190 *b*: nititur uoluntatem.
Idem.
 Expl. textus sexti lib. decret. Bonifacius octavus.
 Gloss ends: .q. m. plerisque.
 Expl. apparatus sexti. lib. decret. i. Bonif. Oct.
 Qui scripsit hoc carmen sit benedictus amen.
- III. Double columns.
4. Guidonis de Baysio apparatus super Sextum 191
 Venerabilibus et discretis uiris rectoribus uniuersitatis scolarium Bonon.
 Two good decorative initials: also others at the divisions.
 Text divided into five books, ends f. 326 *b*: percussio in fine.
 Expl. app. quinti li. editus per dom. Guid. de baysio archidyac. bonon. domini pape capellanum. deo gracias.
 An erased Cautio (?) follows.
- IV. Double columns, not very well written.
5. Dinus super titulo de regulis iuris.
 Premissis casibus.
 Ends f. 357 *b*: ultimo.
 Explicit hic cura digni super omnia iura.
 Sint secum thura sursum sibimet ualitura.
 Dextra Radulfi saluetur prece Botulphi.
 This points to Lincolnshire or London.

257.
662.

{ C. M. A. 882
{ James 188

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 317 + 4, double columns of 76 lines, etc. Cent. xiv, well written in England.

Vellum over thin wooden boards: three clasps gone. Chain-mark at bottom of first cover,

Collation: a² 1¹² (7 canc.) 2¹²–4¹² 5⁸ 6¹² 7¹² 8⁶ | 9¹²–15¹² 16⁴ | 17¹² 18⁴ | 19¹²–29¹² b².

Contents :

- I. Double columns.
1. Johannis Andree apparatus super sextum f. 1
 Quoniam preposterus est ordo.
 Initial: gold ground. Doctor, in red gown, sits lecturing
 three seated youths on *R*. His book on desk, inscribed
quoniam.
 Ends f. 82 *b*: nouiter inchoatos. Jo. An.
 Sit tibi laus christe quoniam liber explicit iste.
 2. Constitutions added in later hand 83
 Of Boniface VIII, John XXII, Innocent.
 f. 84 *b*, 85 blank.
- II. Text and gloss, double columns.
3. Liber Sextus Decretalium cum apparatu 86
 Bonifacius episcopus.
 In dei nomine amen. secundum philosophum scire.
 Oblong miniature on gold ground. Seated pope in peaked
 tiara and pinkish robe, with book, blessing.
 Bust of Pope in initial.
 Text ends f. 173 *a*: nititur uoluntatem. Expl. text. vi. li.
 decret. gen. plerique.
 Expl. apparatus sexti lib. decret. compositus ac promulgatus
 per uen. uirum d. Johannem monachi (? tituli) sanctorum
 marcellini et petri presbiteri cardinalis a. d. m^occ^o Nonag.
 octauo.
 Later table 173 *b*
- III. Double columns.
4. Dinus super titulum de regulis iuris 174
 Premissis casibus
 —ultimo.
 Expl. tract. d. dini. deo gracias.
 Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat. f. 189 blank.
- IV. Double columns.
5. Guidonis de Baysio apparatus super Sextum 190
 Venerabilibus et discretis uiris.
 Miniature cut out.
 Ends 315 *b*: percussio in finem.
 Expl. app. d. Guydonis archid. Bonon. super li. vi. decret.
 6. In later hand.
 Constitution on the Friars 316
 Exiit qui seminat.
 Another. Quia nonnunquam.
 Cautiones erased on the flyleaves. One
 Ricardi de Norton ciste Comitisse de Warwyk ...1333.
 Another of 1336.
 Two leaves of a law MS. (xiv) in the covers.

258.
475.

C. M. A. 877

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 377 + 2, three volumes. Cent. xiv, written in England.

Rough skin over boards, clasps gone. Obliterated title on second cover.

Collation: $1^{12}-11^{12}$ (wants 10-12) | 12^6 $13^{12}-24^{12}$ 25^8 $26^{12}-29^{12}$ 30^6 31^4 († four) 32^{12} 33^8 (wants 4, 6) | 34^8 35^2 | 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

- I. Text and gloss. Very fine hand. Double columns.
 1. Liber Sextus cum apparatu Johannis Monachi f. 1
 Bonifacius episcopus.
 In dei nomine amen. secundum philosophum.
 Good decorative initials. Coloured grotesques occur sometimes on the lower margins; e.g. about f. 37.
 Ends f. 126*a*: nititur uoluntatem. Expl. lib. sext. Decr.
 Grotesque figures in penwork in the *Explicit*.
 Gloss ends f. 129*b*: plerique.
 Expl. app. sexti li. dec. comp. ac promulg. per. uen. uirum
 d. Joh. monachi C'C'. ss. marcell. et pet. presb. card.
 a. d. M^occ^o nonag. octauo.
 The text on ff. 126*c*—129*c* is apparently part of the gloss.
 The Constitutions enumerated by Smith at this point are really in no. 257.
- II. Double columns of 72 lines.
 2. Apparatus Guidonis de Baysio super Sextum 130
 Venerabilibus et discretis uiris.
 Fine decorative initials.
 Ends f. 238*a*: percussio in fine.
 Expl. app. vi. l. dec. ed. per d. Guid. de baysio archid.
 Bonon. domini pape capellanum. deo gracias.
 3. Apparatus Johannis Andree super Sextum 256*b*
 Quoniam preposterus est ordo.
 Ends f. 341*b*: inchoatos. Jo. Andree.
 Expl. app. bonon. d. Joh. Andr. super sexto lib. decr. deo gratias.
- III. Double columns.
 4. The last page of the Constituciones d. Octonis legati . . . 342
 5. Prima pars apparatus domini Digni (Dinns super titulo de regulis iuris) 342*b*
 Premissis casibus.
 Ends 366*a*: ultimo.
 Expl. glosa d. digni super sexto lib. decr.
 366*b*, 367 blank: a paragraph on 367*b*.

- IV. Double columns, 64 lines.
6. Nicholini de Camilla Ianuensis tabula super apparatus Innocentii IV super lib. decretalium f. 368
 Quia labilis est hominum memoria.
 Ends 374 *b*: c. indignum.
 Expl. hoc opus factum per me Nich. de Camilla Ianuensis.
 deo semper gracias amen.
7. Summa breuissima Johannis Andreae super IV lib. decretalium 375
 Christi nomine inuocans (inuocato).
 —vide per te Ioh. Andree.
 Erased inscription (xv)
 376 *b* blank. 377 blank.
8. One leaf in small hand of a gloss on some portion of Canon
 Law 378
 Sequitur de iure iurando.
 On the flyleaf four formulae, with names of English persons
 and places. parua Stabrig'. Cecilia le potager. Adam
 de Dis.

259.

C. M. A. ? *not* 887

663.

Vellum, $15\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 288 + 5, double columns of 84 etc. lines.
 Cent. xiv, in several decent hands.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. On 2nd cover, written titles:

Hostiensis...summa.

Also: (?Nor)wych and a capital O in red and, below, a capital M in blue.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, a² (2 canc.) I¹²—II¹² I2⁸ | I3¹²—24¹² 25⁴,
 2 flyleaves.

On the 3rd flyleaf a list of titles.

Contents:

Hostiensis Summa super Decretales f. 1

Alpha et O unum in essencia et trinum in personis.

Good decorative initial.

There is apparently an imperfection at the beginning of lib. IV
 (f. 201) but no disturbance of quires.

Lib. V ends f. 288 *a*: gracias et laudes per infinita sec. sec. Amen.

Monstrans obscuras iuris dissoluere curas

Extricat antiquas hec noua summa tricas.

Pro summe summo sit regi gloria summo. Amen.

Smith's description applies to a different MS., to all appearance.

260.
664.

{ C. M. A. 748 (i)
{ James 56

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{4} \times 10$, ff. 306 + 5, double columns of 57 lines.
Cent. xiv, in a bold rather rough hand. 2 fo. audientium.

On flyleaf an old title :

Moralia Gregorii super Iob. Libri 35.

Erasure below :

Iste liber moralium est liber aule Annunciacionis beate marie Cantebrigg' ex dono m. michaelis de Causton sacre theologie professoris. Reseruato sibi usu eiusdem libri ad terminum uite sue et ceteris prout in concordanciis per eum datis eidem collegio continetur.

Collation : 4 flyleaves (4 a slip), 1¹²–10¹² (5 almost gone) 11¹²–21¹² (9 almost gone) 22¹² 23¹⁴–25¹⁴, 1 flyleaf.

At end: 25 Sextarii.

Contents :

Gregorii Moralia (*P. L.* LXXV. 509).

Visio Taionis f. 1

Hec uisio per totam Hispaniam scripta inuenitur in principio
moralium b. Gregorii pape.

Beatus Gregorius papa

—in ecclesia b. petri apostoli.

Inc. prohemium b. Gregorii pape in expositionem Iob . . . 1

Reuerentissimo atque sanctissimo leandro.

Dudum te frater.

Lib. xxxv ends f. 306 b: honor et imperium per eterna sec. sec.

Amen.

Moralia b. Gregorii pape urbis Rome in librum iob per contempla-
tionem sumpta expl.

Very good initials with red ground leaving designs in white.

261.
665.

{ C. M. A. 909
{ James 24 ?

Vellum, 16×10 , ff. 211 + 3, double and treble columns of 80 lines. Cent. xiii, in a fine small Italian hand with good ornaments and good flourished initials. 2 fo. putat dominus.

On a flyleaf at the beginning a rather rough outline drawing of St Andrew holding small saltire cross and book : also a smaller figure. English work.

On flyleaf at end, partly erased :

...librum tradiderunt Nicholao Aurifabro in crastino b. virginis renouando caucionem prestitam in vigilia vel die trinitatis et caucionem tanquam pro domo vacante optulit pro domo ex...

Collation : a² 1⁸–7⁸ 8⁶ 9⁸–12⁸ (gap) 13¹⁰ (10 canc.) 14⁸–19⁸ 20⁴ 21⁸–28⁸ (7, 5 canc.) b¹.

On the flyleaves. List of contents and table of headings.

Contents :

1. Inc. libellus de ordine iudiciorum compositus a Rofredo Beneuentano iuris ciuilis professore in quo opere continetur etc. f. 1
Si consideremus ingenium.
Initial: a seated doctor.
An alphabetical table is written on the lower margins.
After f. 84 in *pars quarta* is a gap to f. 111 which must have contained the beginning of the 2nd tract in the table viz. :
2. Brocardica Azonis 111
This ends f. 120 b :
ideo ipsam in hoc opere inserenda...finito libro referamus
gracia I. C. Amen fiat.
3. Notabilia Autentice 121
In 3 columns to a page. Alphabetical table in lower margin.
De initiis uel causis (?) eorum que affectu R. xii omnia principiis inquit inesse solent. de origine negotii probanda R.
C. co modati.
Ends f. 172: hoc edictum.
Finito libro reddantur laudes deo.
Gaudeat cum sanctis qui istud perficit opus.
Gaudeat in celis primo qui edidit (condidit) istud.
4. Inc. distinctiones Hugulini C. de sacro s. ec....placet. Rubrica 173
Munerum alia sordida alia honesta
—in toto iure. h.
5. Inc. questiones de facto a d. Rofrido beneuentano iur. ciu. prof. composite de facto sunt enim et cotidiane. inc. proemium 189
Cum essem aretii ibique in cathedra residerem.
Ends f. 211: si arrogator.
Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.
6. Inc. libellus questionum a pilleo medicin. compositus de uniuersitate an debeat iurare de calumpnia 211
Bononienses dum querimoniam de ferrariensibus deferrent.
Ends f. 234: debitorem soluisset.

Scribbles follow, e.g.

il ma done un robe le bras dozze
de leyne toundu en temps ysore
le pane fu fest de q^od (?) pecore
qi (?) fu mis en le arc en temps noë.
spende and God schal sende
spare and ermoz care
non peni non ware
non catel non care
go peni go.

Si quis habet taurum tolle capud et fiet aurum etc. These
may be of cent. xiv.

262.

666.

} C. M. A. 918
{ ? James 115

Vellum, $16\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 249, double columns of 60 lines.
Cent. xv, well written, the text in book-hand, the comment in a
more current hand.

Collation: 1^s (wants 1) 2^s 3^s (+ 1) | 4^s–8^s 9^s 10^s 11^s 12^s–15^s
(wants 3) 16^s–27^s (wants 6) 28^s–33^s (wants 8).

At end a note:

de florished letter 4^c.
de literis aureis 36.

The latter (gold letters) have usually been cut out.

Contents:

Tables, first leaf of the first table gone	. . . . . f.	1
(1) Appellacionem—Zenodochium.		
(2) Absolucionem—Ut.		
Willelmi Lyndwood Liber Provincialis	. . . . .	25
Reuerendissimo in christo...domino henrico		
—sine rubrica.		
Ignorancia sacerdotum.		
Ends f. 249 b: quiescere mereamur etc.		

263.

667.

} C. M. A. 917
{ James 249

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 248 + 4, double columns of 55 lines.
Cent. xv, written after the fashion of the last (but not in the
same hand).

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

At the beginning 2 leaves of a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns (?philosophical).

At the end 2 leaves of another xiiith cent. MS. also philosophical (?).

On the margin of this is written the title of a book :

Questiones Burley super libros phisicorum

to which it has served as a title page.

A table of contents follows, a good deal obliterated.

These end-leaves are not reckoned in the collation.

Collation : 1⁸—31⁸.

Contents :

Willelmi Lyndwood Liber Provincialis. f. 1

Reuerendissimo in Christo etc.

Ends f. 224 *a* : quiescere mereamur etc.

Expl. liber qui intitulatur prouincialis editus a Willelmo Lynwode
utriusque iuris doctore.

Qui scripsit scriptum caput eius sit benedictum.

Me juuet edmundus ne vincant me stix crimina mundus quod
SufferamR.

mR.

Tables. Aa—Zenodochium 225

Absolucionem—confiteri.

The latter being imperfect.

264.

C. M. A. 723

668.

Vellum, 16 × 11, ff. 194, double columns of 64 lines. Cent. xv, in two (?) fairly good hands.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark inner middle top of 1st cover.

At the end two leaves of the MS. of which there is a fragment at the beginning of 263.

Collation : three quires gone, 1⁸—10⁸ 11¹⁰ 12² (2 canc.) | 13⁸—25⁸ (wants 8).

Contents :

1. Januensis sermones dominicales.

Begins imperfectly; the first complete sermon is on

Et cum ieiunasset 40 diebus.

Ends f. 91 b: ad illum benedictum finem perducatur nos ille qui
est principium et finis qui sine fine uiuit et regnat per
infinita sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. sermones dominicales per circulum anni a ffr. Iacobo
Ianuensi archiep. editi ordinis fr. predicatorum.

2. Another collection of sermons f. 92
Vestigia eius secutus est per etc. Job 34.
Tria sunt necessaria cuilibet viro perfecto.
Ends imperfectly in a sermon on
Mortuus est in senectute bona. Gen. 27.

265.

669.

{ C. M. A. 741, 742
{ James 2

Vellum, $16 \times 11\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 135, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xv,
very well written in two English hands.

Skin once red over boards, clasps gone.

In last cover :

pertinet valtero ffield.

Collation: 1⁸–6⁸ 7⁴ 8⁸ 9⁸ (+ 1) 10⁸ 11⁸ (5 canc.) 12⁸ (+ 1) 13⁸–17⁸ 18².

Contents :

1. Inc. prol. libri confessionum augustini (*P. L.* XXXII. 659) . p. 1
Confessionum meorum librum.
In hoc opere continentur Aurelii Aug. libri confessionum
numero xii.
Sententia ex libro retractationum b. Aug. Ep. liber primus (sic).
Magnus es domine.
Partial border and good initial with strawberry.
Ends p. 102: sic aperietur. Amen. Expl. tredecim libri
conf. b. Aug.
2. *Instructiones seu doctrine* (re-written) deuote b. Ieronimi facte
fratribus suis monachis quorum abbas ipse (tunc) extiterat
quando preuentus erat mortis doloribus antequam spiritum
suum exilaret. Contra luxuriam 103
Monebat ut luxuriam fuge[ge]rent
—fratribus nunciauit.
3. Inc. Ep. Augustini ad Cirillum de commendacione b. Ieronimi
et de hiis que acciderant post mortem eius (XXXIII. 1120) . 105
Gloriosissime christiane fidei.
Vale et ora pro me. Expl. Aug. ad Cirillum.
4. Epistola b. Cirilli ierosol. Ep. ad b. Aug. Yponensis ecclesie
presulem de miraculis que acciderant post mortem b. ieronimi 109
Uenerabili uiro
—laudes persoluuntur. Expl. ep. Cir. ad Aug.

5. Inc. Ammonicio quedam S. Augustini que dicitur ut non solum
lingua (XXXIX. 2210) p. 121
Resurreccio et clarificacio
—comparemus. Amen.
6. Inc. sermo Aug. ad parochianos (XXXIX. 2237) 122
Ergo nos fratres
—peruenietis ad regnum. Amen.
7. Inc. sermo Aug. de Ebrietate (XXXIX. 2303) 123
Licet propicio.
8. Inc. Aug. de cura gerenda pro mortuis ad paulinum Volensem
(Nolensem) Ep. (XL. 591) 124
Diu sanctitati tue
—responsio defuisset.
Expl. Aug. de cura pro mort. ger.
9. Inc. liber S. Aug. de gaudiis electorum et de penis dampnatorum 134
Tria sunt sub (XL. 991).
Also attributed to St Patrick.
10. Inc. liber S. Aug. Yponensis Ep. de uisitacione infirmorum
ad nepotem suum (XL. 1147) 137
Uisitacionis gracia.
Lib. II, p. 140.
11. Inc. liber S. Aug. de dogmatibus ecclesiasticis (XLII. 1213) 144
Caput I de fide.
Credimus unum
—in moribus inueniri. Expl. lib. Aug. de diffinicionibus
sine dogmatibus recte fidei.
12. Inc. symbolum dictatum a b. Aug. 150
Credimus in unum
—regni celorum Amen. Expl. simb. dict. a b. Aug.
13. Sermo S. Aug. Ep. in deposicione defuncti. Et habetur in
Encherid. cap. III^o 151
Tempus quod inter
—permanebunt.
14. Item eiusdem de resurreccione mortuorum 151
Iam vero de resurreccione
—emendataque natura.
15. Exposicio S. Aug. de gloriose incarnationis d. n. I. C. feli-
cissimo secreto. Inc. 152
Inter ce[r]tera et ad locum
—secrete est exponendum.
16. Inc. Sermo b. Aug. de diuino iudicio (XXXIX. 2210) 152
Fratres karissimi quam tremenda est dies.
Capitulum quis uere beatus 160
„ de exitu animi a corpore 161
„ de bona et sana consciencia 161
„ de ultimo pascha in die iudicii 162
In ultimo enim pascha huius uite.
„ de gloria sanctorum post diem iudicii 164

	Capitulum de spiritali conuiuio quod in celo est	p. 165
	„ de inicio hominis et eius miseria	165
	These are largely from Gregory's works.	
17.	Sentencia b. Aug. de libro retractacionum pertinens ad hunc librum	166
	Libros de doctrina christiana.	
	Aurelii Augustini doctoris prefacio in libro de doctrina Christiana inc. (XXXIV. 15)	167
	Sicut precepta.	
	Text. Due sunt res	168
	—facultate disserrui.	
	Expl. Aug. de doct. Chr.	
18.	Capitula to the Retractations	222
	Inc. prefacio beatiss. Aug. Ep. Yponens. egregii doctoris in libros retractacionum (XXXII. 583)	223
	Iam diu istud facere.	
	Lib. II, p. 250.	
	Ends p. 267: retractare cepissem.	
	Expl. lib. retract.	
	p. 268 blank.	

266.

C. M. A. 1165

670.

Paper, 16 × 11, ff. 95 numbered. Varying number of lines. Cent xv, xvi, in many hands: usually well written.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

Constituciones gilde Sancte katerine ville Stamford edite et stabilite in parochia Sancti Pauli ibidem a. d. millesimo quatercentesimo Nonagesimo quarto et Anno Regni Regis Henrici septimi post conquestum Anglie decimo		f. 1 b
Thes ben the ordynaunces and statutez made and of auncient tyme assigned etc.		
ff. 3, 4 a blank.		
A. d. mill ^{mo} cccc ^{mo} lxxx ^{mo}		4 b
Staur' et jocalia Gilde etc.		
Terre et tenementa eiusdem gilde.		
Later additions.		
(A. d. 1480) Nomina fratrum		5 a
ff. 5 b, 6 blank.		
Acta gilde sancte katerine Virginis et Martiris ville Stamford		
A.D. Millesimo cccc ^{mo} Octuagesimo		7 a
ffratres de nouo ingressi.		
Catalla eiusdem gilde deliberata anno predicto		7 b
G. C. C.		21

Eleccio Alderman <i>ni</i> et aliorum offic'	f. 8
Acta gilde (1481)	8 <i>b</i>
ffratres de nouo admissi.	
Ingressi solut'.	
Ingressi non solut'.	
Catalla	9
Waxshote Aretr' eodem anno.	
Electi Offic.	9 <i>b</i>
The accounts continue under the same headings, with a few additional ones of Computus senescalli, Computus preordinatorum festi, Remanet. Stock money (Stipes).	
In 1510, f. 67, the accounts are partly in English, and so continue.	
The register ends with the accounts for the year 1534.	
The Lady Margaret, Countess of Richmond, appears as a member in 1502, etc.	
See Toulmin Smith, <i>English Gilds</i> . E. E. T. S., p. 187.	

267.

652.

{ C. M. A. 718
 { James I. 6

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 277, double columns, text (narrow on *L*.) 25 lines. Gloss 49—50. Cent. xii, finely written: initials cut out at beginning.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of 1st cover.

On f. 1: Robertus lyngsted¹. 2 fo. tractandi.

Collation: 1⁸—24⁸ (wants 5) 25⁸—35⁸ (wants 7, 8).

Contents:

Psalterium glosatum (the *Glossa ordinaria*).

Inc. liber hymnorum uel soliloquiorum prophete de Christo . f. 1

(C)um omnes prophetas.

Ends imperfectly f. 277*b* on Ps. cxl. 1.

Laudate dominum.

Names of authorities in red in margin.

Initials to prologue and Beatus vir cut out: also to Saluum me fac, Domine exaudi, Dixit Dominus.

Fine decorative initials with good gold remain to Dominus illuminatio and the other nocturnes. The guards survive in many cases: they are bits of vellum cut from account-rolls. The book was perhaps written at St Albans.

¹ Hence the book is called by James "Rob. Ringsteed in Psalmos."

268.
501.

{ C. M. A. 712
James I. 11 ?

Vellum, 15 × 10³/₄, ff. 284 + 2, double columns, text and gloss, gloss 54 lines. Cent. xii, xiii, very well written.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. On 2nd cover a label under horn:

Glosa super Psalterium. Ex dono mag. Willelmi Grene doctoris in theologia nuper socii huius collegii.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1⁸–23⁸ 24¹⁰ 25⁸ 26¹⁰ 27⁸–35⁸.

Contents :

On the flyleaves some scribbles in Hebrew.

Glosa super Psalterium f. 1

Prophetas spiritus sancti reuelatione constet esse locutos.

Initials to the Nocturnes have been handsome, several are cut out, and the gold washed off others.

Cantate survives: fine gold ground.

Ends f. 284 b:

Christus scribentis christus Lucra siue legentis.

Expl. ps. dauid.

269.
502.

{ C. M. A. 879
James 144

Vellum, 15³/₈ × 10¹/₂, ff. 127 + 5, double columns, text and gloss, and double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1¹²–4¹² 5⁸ (wants 8) | 6⁸ 7¹⁰ 8¹² 9⁸–12⁸ 13¹⁰, 3 flyleaves.

List of tituli on flyleaf.

Contents :

- I. Inc. constitutiones domini Clementis pape v^{ti} promulgate in concilio Viennensi per d. Johannem xxij cum apparatu Johannis Andree. f. 1
Johannes (XXII^{us}) episcopus.
Gloss. Johannes. gratiosum hoc nomen.
Ends with two Constitutions of John XXII. Suscepti regiminis and Execrabilis.
- II. Inc. apparatus Constitutionum Clementis pape secundum GWillelmum de Monte Lauduini 56

Magnifice bonitatis mire.

Ends f. 127*a*: ff. fam. haberet. p. P. L. R. N. G.

Expl. app. vij libri Willelmi.

Explicit hoc totum per Christo da mihi potum.

Erased Cautio (ciste trinitatis).

270.

503.

{ C. M. A. 713
{ James I. 10

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 178, double columns of 57 lines. Cent. xv, in two good clear hands.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

Collation: 1⁸—21⁸ 22¹⁰.

Contents:

Commentarius super Esaïam.

Habemus firmiorem prophetica cui bene facitis attendentes etc.

2. pe. 1. In hiis uerbis nos reddit apostolus circa leccionem prophetarum f. 1

—et habere corrupta exemplaria. The first section expounds Jerome's prologue.

Visio Ysaie. hic est titulus hi(nc) usque *audite celi* 2

Ends f. 178*a*:

cum fuerint cinis sub planta pedum nostrorum. Amen.

Expl. Ysaïas. Deo gracias quod Bredon.

On the strength of this name (probably that of the scribe) the text has been attributed by Pits to Simon Bredon and by Tanner to John Bredon a Franciscan of Coventry. It is more probably by Thomas Docking, an Oxford Franciscan.

271. = 478.

272.

504.

C. M. A. 1032

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 384 + 4, double columns of 71 lines. Cent. xiv, in several good hands.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1¹²—15¹² 16¹⁰ 17¹²—31¹² 32¹⁴, 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

Catholicon f. 1

Prosodia quedam pars gramatice nuncupatur.

Initial. Man in black and white sits with book on desk. Boy on *R*.

Bust in next initial.

The dictionary begins on 69 *b*.

Ends with Zozimus 383 *a*.

Sit tibi laus Christe quoniam liber explicit iste.

Immensas omnipotenti deo grates etc.

—imperium in sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. liber catholicon.

Explicit hoc totum pro christo da michi potum.

273.

C. M. A. 1034

505.

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 161 + 2, double columns of 82 etc. lines : irregularly written in a rather current hand. Cent. xv.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1¹⁴ 2¹² 3¹⁰ 4⁸ (wants 3) 5¹² 6¹² 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 10¹⁶ 11⁸ 12⁸ 13⁴ 14¹⁸ (18 canc.) 15⁴ (+ 2) 16⁸ (+ 1).

Contents :

An Encyclopaedia of Theology (resembling the *Rosarium theologicum* and other such works).

Begins imperfectly in Anima.

De exitu anime.

Amanti semel aspexisse non sufficit.

Ends imperfectly in Visitacio amicorum carnalium.

The vellum is bad and of irregular forms.

At each end are leaves of MSS. xiv, xv on philosophy.

At the beginning is one with a colophon :

Expl. sophisma determinatum a mag. patricio de hibernia.

274.

C. M. A. 912

506.

Vellum, $15 \times 9\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 187 + 5, double columns of 74 lines. Cent. xiv, in more than one fairly good hand.

On flyleaf :

pertinet Thome cabold.

Summa confessorum prec. viii^s. (At end prec. xx^s.)

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1⁸–8⁸ 9² | 10⁸–14⁸ 15¹²–17¹² 18⁸–22⁸ 23⁶
(wants 6), 3 flyleaves.

Contents :

1. Summa confessorum Johannis Lectoris (Friburgensis) . . . f. 1
Nota quod lector iste Iohannes.
Initial: man in black habit: book on desk. Partial border.
Prologus iste fratris Johannis Lectoris.
(to a previous work on the Summa Raymundi.)
Quoniam dubiorum uaria cotidie.
Prol. eiusdem...in summa confessorum.
Saluti animarum et proximorum.
Tituli 1 *b*
Inc. summa confessorum compilata a ffr. Ioh. Lectore ordinis
predicatorum 2
Quoniam inter ecclesiastica crimina.
Text of lib. iv ends f. 159 *b*: conclusit cui est honor in sec.
sec. Amen.
Expl. tract. de matrimonio (?) et finitur per consequens quasi in
iiij libros tota summa conf. 159 *b*
2. Isti sunt paragraphi summe fr. Raymundi etc. (Table with
reference to the previous work.)
3. Inc. statuta summe conf. ex vi libro decretalium etc. . . . 161 *b*
Prol. Ne libri qui de summa conf.
Ends f. 167 *b* with De regulis iuris.
Expl. compendiosa tabule (!) quorundam statutorum ex sexto
li. decr. addita ad summam confessorum.
4. Prologus tabule. In hac tabula ubi 167 *b*
Inc. tabula super summam conf. Abbas—Uxor.
Later list of *tituli* 187 *b*

275.

C. M. A. 778

507.

Vellum, 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 10 $\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 146 + 2, double columns of 54 lines.
Cent. xv, in a neat hand much contracted.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark inner middle
top of 1st cover.

The flyleaf at the beginning is a letter of fraternity of Nicholas
provincial of the Carmelites to John Norton and Alice his wife
given at Cambridge in 14...

On the verso :

prec. xxxvj^s. viij^d.

At end a leaf of a sermon book (?) of cent. xv.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁸ (wants 1)–4⁸ (wants 4, 5) 5⁸–12⁸ (wants 4, 5) 13⁸ 14⁸ (wants 2) 15⁸–19⁸, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Duns Scotus super IV^{tum} Sententiarum f. 1

Beginning imperfectly.

Ends f. 150: qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen. Expl. lib.

quartus sentenc.

Table of the questions 151

Expl. tabula super quantum doctoris subtilis.

Genealogia b. Marie virginis 152

from David, ending Panter, Barpanter, Joachim, Maria.

There are partial borders of English feather-work, and small miniatures to some of the distinctions, viz.:

f. 8 *b*. The Presentation; Symeon on *R*.

f. 11 *a*. A Baptism. Bishop in *C*. behind font.

f. 67, Dist. 14. De penitencia. Pope between two cardinals lays his hand on the head of a man kneeling on *L*.

f. 89 *b*, Dist. 23. Man in bed. Priest, with two clerks, anoints him.

f. 129, Dist. 49. On a cloud above the three Persons of the Trinity in human form half-length: figures below, half-length, on clouds.

f. 147. Good head in initial.

276.

508.

{ C. M. A. ?765¹
James 64

Vellum, 14½ × 9¼, ff. 303 + 1, double columns of 37 lines. Cent. xiii—xiv early, in a fine hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

On the last leaf in a large set hand (xv): also on 144 *b*:

Orate pro anima M^{ri} Thome Aschewan quondam socii aule regis Cantabrigie cuius anime propicietur deus.

An erased signature on the verso.

Collation: quire or more gone, 1¹²–17¹² 18⁶ 19² 20¹²–26¹² 17⁸ (wants 8), 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum Libri IV f. 1

Begins imperfectly in Dist. VIII of Lib. I.

The initials of Libb. II, III, IV cut out.

Ends imperfectly in Dist. I of Lib. IV.

A half-leaf follows with writing in a slightly later hand

Many marginal notes; beautifully written.

277.**509.**

} C. M. A. 782
 { James 62

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 310 + 1, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiv, very well written.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

On the flyleaf:

Liber collegii annunciationis b. Marie Cantebrig. ex legacione Mag. Michaelis Causton sacre theologie professoris.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, quire or more gone, 1¹²-23¹² 24⁸ 25¹² 26¹⁴ (14 stuck to cover).

Contents:

S. Thomas Aquinas super quartum Sententiarum f. 1
 Begins imperfectly in quest. 4 of Dist. 11.
 Ends f. 304 *b*: ordinantur. cui est honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
 Expl. summa super quartum librum sententiarum edita a fratre
 Thoma de aquino ordinis fratrum predicatorum.
 Table of the questions 304 *b*
 Ending 309 *b*. Expl. capitula super quartum sentenc. fr. thome
 de aquino.

278.**687.**

} C. M. A. 800
 { James 50

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 138 + 4, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiv, written in Italy; in a small hand.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. On the 2nd cover in an old hand:

Aq (or A 9) Scoolez

and, above,

Tercia pars summe S. Th. super...

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1⁴ 2¹²-7¹² 8¹⁰ 9¹²-12¹² 13⁴, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Table of questions. f. 1
 De conuenientia incarnationis christi.
 Ends 3 *b*. Finito libro referamus gratias Christo.
 f. 4 blank.
2. Tercia pars summe S. Thome 5
 Quia saluator noster d. n. I. C. teste angelo.

Partial border and initial with monk half-length holding book.

Rough Italian work.

Another partial border at f. 87.

Ends unfinished on f. 138 *b*

Deinde considerandum est de singulis partibus penitentie primo
de contritione secundo de confessione tercio de satisfactione.

279.

} C. M. A. ?768

272.

} ? James 184

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 189 + 8 + 2, double columns of 49 lines.
Cent. xiii, late, well written.

On the leaf before text :

Istum librum sententiarum legauit Mag. Joh. de Tyrrington (*see* Venn I. 2) imperpetuum mansurum in aula de Gunvile Cantebr. ad usum seu profectum magistri et scholarium dicte aule secundum formam positam in suo testamento. The name Tyrrington is on the last flyleaf.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, a⁸ 1⁸–15⁸ 16⁶ 17⁸ 18⁸ (+ 1) 19⁸–23⁸ 24⁶,
1 flyleaf.

Contents :

Table of contents in triple columns in another hand from the text . f. i

Capitula. Omnis doctrina est de rebus 1

Libri Sententiarum 2 *b*

Cupientes aliquid

—uia duce peruenit.

With some marginal comments.

280.

} C. M. A. 942

673.

} James 179

Vellum, $14\frac{5}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 230 + 1, double columns of 63 lines.
Cent. xiv, well written and ornamented.

Rough skin once red over boards, clasps gone. On the 2nd
cover a label under horn :

Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum ex dono mag. Will. Grene doctoris in theologia
nuper socii huius collegii.

On the flyleaf: Gunvile hall, as in many of Grene's books.

On f. 6 *b*:

Gunvile hall. Barthol. de propr. rerum.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁶ 2¹² (wants 1) 3¹²–19¹² 20¹⁰ (wants 10).

Contents:

Bartholomaeus (usually called Glanville) de proprietatibus rerum:
libri XIX.

Table of chapters in a later hand f. 1

Text, beginning imperfectly in c. 10 of Lib. 1 7

At the beginning of each book is a partial border of good English work. In each of these a shield recurs: banded of six *or* and *sable* each band bearing a bar of the other tincture: over all a bend dexter *arg.* with an indistinct charge. There are also grotesques (often cut out).

Each book has a historiated initial which curiously enough is the same for all. A monk kneels on *L.*: the Virgin crowned, and the child, seated on *R.*

Ends f. 230 *a*: potest diligencius intuenti.

Expl. tract. de propr. rerum.

281.

674.

{ C. M. A. 786
{ James 279

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 10$ and $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 250 + 8, two volumes, double columns of 68 and 57 lines. Cent. xiv, in two very much contracted hands.

Boards, skin and clasps gone.

At each end are leaves of a well-written (Italian xiii–xiv) MS. of text of Civil Law.

Collation: a⁴ 1⁶ (3 canc.) 2¹²–8¹² 9⁶ (5, 6 canc.) 10¹² (wants 12) ||
11¹²–21¹² 22¹⁴ b⁴.

On f. 1: prec. xx⁽⁸⁾.

Contents:

- I. 1. Cowntone inceptor de ordine fratrum minorum super primum
sententiarum (title in lower margin) f. 1

Sicut dicit b. Ambrosius in prologo.

Initial. A Franciscan Friar seated holding a book.

Ends f. 104 *a*: secundum dictum modum.

List of questions on 104 *b* in another hand.

- II. Questiones (Cowton?) super secundum Sententiarum 105

Hic est liber generacionis adam Gen. 5. Intellectualis seculi
naturale desiderium.

Ends f. 250 *b*: q. q. ar¹⁰ .j. tī pro^a.

282.

675.

{ C. M. A. 810
 { James 280

Vellum, 14×10 , ff. 153 + 5, text and gloss, double columns, gloss 63 lines. Cent. xiv, in rather ugly hand (1355).

Skin back and boards, clasps gone.

On flyleaf: Moor.

Collation: 3 flyleaves, $1^{12}-10^{12}$ 11^{10} 12^{10} 13^{14} (wants 14) 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

Johannis de Atona Septuplum cum commento.

Inc. tractatus super peccatis qui dicitur Septuplum prologus . f. 1

Subuectiuam tabulam fragilitatis humane.

Comm. Cum illius non sim auctoritatis.

Initial. Man in light robe and red cap seated with book. The text nicely bordered.

Text ends f. 140*b*: attributa. Deo gracias.

Comm. uia que non deuiat Christus Ihesus. Amen.

Scriptus extitit xvii kal. Aug. a. d. millesimo ccc. l^{mo} quinto (ab

Edmundo de Multon sacerdote et istius libri primo possessore).

Two alphabetical tables with short prologues

Cum labilis sit humana memoria 141

Sicut superius in tabula prime partis 148*b*

Table of a portion of the Canon Law on the flyleaf.

283.

676.

{ C. M. A. ?876
 { James 276 ?

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 224, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written, perhaps in Italy. 2 fo. a quinquagesima.

A good initial (English or French) on f. 1 much rubbed.

Collation: 1^8-22^8 23^6 24^8-27^8 | 28^{12} (wants 11, 12).

Contents:

Gratiani Decretum.

Concordia discordantium canonum primum de f. 1

Humanum genus duobus regitur

—contineat.

Expl. distinctiones.

Inc. prima causa 59*b*

Quidam habens filium.

Ending imperfectly f. 214*b*.

Sexta pars beginning imperfectly in Dist. 1 215

Ends f. 224*b*: uiderit patrem facientem.

284.
677.

C. M. A. 846

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 302 + 2, text and gloss, double columns, text 45 lines, gloss varies. Cent. xiii, well written.

Boards stripped of skin and clasps.

Collation: a² 1¹⁴ 2¹²–25¹².

Contents ·

In the book is a paper leaf of an account book of cent. xv, xvi.

Mag. bookenham and Dr schockburgh are mentioned.

Two flyleaves of a very similar law-book.

Ulpianus.

Cesar flavius etc.

Omnem nostre reipublicae.

Gloss. *Imperator* quia imperat.

Digestum vetus. Libri I–XXIV.

Domini iustiniani sacratissimi...digesti seu pandectarum liber

primus inc. f. 1

Ulpianus. Iuri operam daturum.

Gloss. *In nomine* etc. Hoc in compilacione digesti fuit dictum.

Text ends f. 301 b: sit necessarium.

Gloss: 1. prima ac.

Later list of tituli, and notes, on flyleaf.

285.
678.

{ C. M. A. 777
{ James 85

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 168 + 18, several volumes in double columns of 66 etc. lines. Cent. xiv, in several hands, some much contracted.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover. On 2nd cover the letter G and an old title:

Scotus super.....

Inside the cover:

Thompston (xv). (See Venn 1. 5.)

Four leaves of a very beautifully written copy of the Digest, of cent. xii in Italian hand. On the first page is an interesting outline sketch in the text of a man and woman (?), she putting her arm round him (on *L.*) and giving him a scroll. Compare fragments at Pembroke College (*Cat.* p. xl.).

The two first of these leaves are used as cover for the first article. The two last are flyleaves.

Collation : a^{14} ($12 + 2$) | 1 flyleaf | $1^{12}-3^{12}$ 4^{10} 5^{12} 6^{10} $7^{12}-9^{12}$ 10^{10} | $11^{12}-13^{12}$ 14^6 | 15^{12} , 3 flyleaves.

Contents :

- I. A quire of twelve leaves of cent. xiv of English Provincial Constitutions, viz. Mephām (imperfect at beginning).
 Lambeth f. ii-xiii
 Octobonus (ends imperfectly).
 (ff. i, xiv are the leaves noted above.)
 On f. xv *b* a title
 Doctor subtilis super quartum sententiarum cum quolibeto et parte scripti inceptoris hotham super primum sentenc. prec...solidorum.
- II. 1. Scotus super quartum Sententiarum (opus Anglicanum) 1
 Samaritanus ille piissimus uidens hominem spoliatum.
 A good border of blue with white pattern
 —qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.
 Expl. scriptum super 4^m sentenc. Reuerendi doctoris subtilis mag. Joh. Scoti de Donis ordinis frat. min.
 List of questions 112 *b*
 113 *b*, 114 blank except for a list of questions on 114 *b*.
- III. 2. Quodlibetum Scoti? 115
 Cuncte res difficiles ait Salamon
 —probabil. persuade 3^m morum (?)
- IV. 3. Occham super primum Sententiarum 157
 Circa prologum. queso utrum sit possibile intellectui uiatoris.
 A single quire of 12 leaves.

286.

679.

{ C. M. A. 799
 { James 44

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 10$, ff. 258 + 1, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiv early, very well written : resembles no. 277.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover and also at inner bottom edge of 1st cover.

Collation : 1 flyleaf, 1^8 (wants 7, 8) $2^{12}-7^{12}$ 8^{14} $9^{12}-22^{12}$ (wants 11, 12).
 On the flyleaf, list of virtutes, dona, beatitudines.

Contents :

1. Inc. capitula secunde partis secundi libri summe composite a fr. Thoma de Aquino f. 1
 Table of questions, ending f. 6 *b*.
 Expl. ordo et signacio questionum sec. libri sec. partis fr. Th. de Aq. benedictus deus.

2. Thomae Aquinatis Secunda Secundae f. 7
 Continuacio libri precedentis ad sequentem.
 Post communem considerationem de uirtutibus.
 Fine decorative initial.
 Ends f. 258^b: qui promisit I. C. d. n. qui est super omnia
 benedictus in sec. Amen. Expl. questiones.

287.**680.**

{ C. M. A. 775
 { James 212?

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{2} \times 10$, ff. 130 + 102 + 3, double columns of 65 lines.
 Cent. xv, in a rather current hand.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁸–15⁸ 16¹⁰ | 17⁸–28⁸ 29⁶ | 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Scotus super primum Sententiarum. f. 1
 (Opus Oxoniense.)
 Utrum homini pro statu isto
 —principium et finis cui sit honor et gloria in sec. sec.
 Amen. (130^b)
2. Scotus super secundum Sententiarum 1
 Circa creacionem etc. In hoc secundo tractat magister
 —ex ipso et in ipso et per ipsum sunt omnia.
 Ipsi honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen. Explicit.
 Tables of the questions 99^b

Inside the last cover:

Johannes Barly (xv).

Smith calls the work Thomas Aquinas.

288.**681.**

C. M. A. 875

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 286, double columns of 67, 55 etc. lines.
 Cent. xiii, in at least two very good hands: fine wide margin in
 the first part.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

Painted fore edges.

Collation: 1⁸–3⁸ 4¹⁰–6¹⁰ 7⁸ 8¹⁰–15¹⁰ 16⁸–30⁸ 31⁶ 32⁸ 33⁸ 34² (2 stuck
 to cover).

Inside the cover in a large hand (xiii) the legend of the Apostles' Creed :

Decimo die post assionem (ascensionem) domini discipulis pro timore iudeorum congregatis dominus promissum paraclitum misit quo ueniente ut candens ferrum inflammatis omniumque linguarum periciosa repleti symbolum composuerunt (Petrus: names in green, almost gone) Credo in deum etc.

Ends :

errantes ad uiam reuocare odentes (obedientes) baptizare.

Later :

versus de decretis, de quinque sensibus corporis.

Contents :

Decretum Gratiani f. 1

Humanum genus duobus regitur.

Causa xxxv ends f. 268 *b*: et naturalis ratio persuadet.

De Consecratione ecclesiae 269

Ending: uiderit patrem facientem. Amen.

Verses on the Decretum

de simonia dicit causatio prima etc.

Also a note:

tot folia sunt (in) hoc libro 3 cen(ti) exceptis 10.

289.

C. M. A. 800 (1—3)

273.

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9$, ff. 289 + 3, double columns of 56 lines. Cent. xiv and xiii, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Lower margin of f. 1 cut off.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}-5^{12}$ 6^{14} 7^2 | 8^{12} 9^{12} 10^{10} $11^{12}-15^{12}$ 16^2 (2 canc.) | $17^{12}-19^{12}$ 20^2 | $21^{12}-24^{12}$ 25^{10} 26^{12} 27^{10} , 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

I. Inc. Capitula prime partis secundi libri summe edite a fr.

Thoma de Aquino ordinis fratrum predicatorum f. 1

In triple column ending f. 3 *b* (after a misplaced section)

J. Tyrr (?) Expliciunt.

Questio prima de ultimo fine hominis in communi etc. 3 *b*

Q'. Iohannes damacenus dicit homo factus est.

Ends f. 161 *b*: ad habitudinem non autem mali.

Et hec de moralibus in communi dicta difficiant.

II. Of cent. xiii.

Aristotelis Ethica 162

Omnis ars et omnis doctrina.

Ends f. 199^a: quibus legitur et consuetudinibus utens.

Dicamus igitur incipientes (beginning of the *Politics*).

On the verso. Textus lib. ethicorum Arist.

III. Of cent. xiv.

Commentarius super Ethica, by Thomas Aquinas . . . f. 200

Sicut philosophus dicit in primo methaphisice Sapientis est ordinare.

Ends: quod quidem est continuacio ad librum politice et terminacio sentencie tocius libri ethicorum.

On the verso :

prec. xxxi^s. viii^d.

The last cover is lined with a leaf of a xvth cent. service-book with music on a four-line stave.

Stuck to the first cover are two leaves of a xiv–xvth cent. MS. apparently Canon Law.

290.
682.

{ C. M. A. 765 (2—8)
766
James 285

Vellum, $13\frac{5}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 357 + 12, text, double columns of 40 lines, marginal writing 71 etc. lines. Cent. xiii late and xiv.

Four leaves at each end from a xiiith cent. copy of the Digest.

On flyleaf at beginning :

Liber collegii Annunciacionis b. Marie Cantebrig' ex dono Mag^{ri} Ade Lakynggythe doctoris in theologia.

Table of contents signed Cabolde.

Liber Coll. Annunc. b. Marie. Homo quid superbis I. W (?).

Collation: a⁴ preceded and followed by flyleaf, 1¹² | 2¹²–10¹² 11² 12¹²–22¹² (wants 12) 23¹²–25¹² (+ 4*) 26¹²–29¹² 30⁸ | 31¹⁰, 4 + 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

I. The main text consists of :

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum Libri iv.

Capitula. Omnis doctrina p. 25

Prol. Suscipientes (Cupientes) aliquid 29

Text. Ueteris ac noue legis 31

The first two have good decorative initials. The text has a good historiated initial representing the Church on *L*. crowned, holding long cross and gold chalice. The Synagogue on *R*., the staff of her banner breaking; she drops the tables of the Law. Dark blue ground.

Lib. II, p. 248. Small initial to Capitula. Text, p. 254. Christ creates Eve, rising from Adam's side.

Lib. III, p. 394. Decorative initial to Capitula. Text, p. 398. Annunciation. Angel on *L*.

Lib. IV, p. 531. Decorative initial to Capitula. Text, p. 536. The Traveller (in the parable of the Good Samaritan) seated nude on *R*. The Priest in chasuble passes by on *L*.

Text ends p. 690, uia duce peruenit. Expl.

Before and after the text and on the margins almost throughout a series of treatises have been written in various good small hands of cent. xiv as follows:

2. Questiones super Sententias p. 1
Circa prologum libri sententiarum quero primo utrum de
 obiecto (?) *theologico*.
Ends p. 31: oportet credere quia est.
3. Inc. tractatus b. Jeronimi de uita clericorum ad nepocianum . 31
Clericus qui Christi seruit ecclesie (XXII. 527).
Ends p. 34: ore decerpitur.

 Sic de uita terminet liber clericorum
 Per quem me rectificet regina polorum.
 Henricum saluificet a labe malorum
 Et post mortem collocet in choro sanctorum
 Quod conferre uelit Christus largitor bonorum.
4. Petrus Blesensis super Iob 34
Henrico dei gratia illustrissimo.
Interrupted at p. 38 by
5. Questiones theologicae novem 39
4 continued 85
Ending p. 90: triumphat et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.
6. Bernardus de conflictu uiciorum et uirtutum 90
Inter Babilonem et Ierusalem
 —caritatis x milia.
7. Inc. liber S. Augustini Ep. de conflictu uiciorum atque uir-
 tutum (XI. 1091) 91
Apostolica uox clamat
 —adimplere festina. Expl. lib. S. Aug. de confl. uirt. et uit.
8. Inc. sermo de cruce et latrone Johannis Crisostomi . . . 95
Hodierna die noster dominus pependit
 —mereamur per christum d. n. Amen.
9. Inc. tractatus b. Bernardi de altercacione quatuor sororum . 98
Diuina potencia duo fecit
 —cui nomen Nazareth ad uirginem etc.
10. Distinctiones quedam (not noticed in the old Index nor in the
 Catalogue) 100
Abstinencia. Suetonius tranquillus libro 2º de Augusto cesare
 narrat.
Ends with Zelus p. 238: longiores terminos esse maluerunt.

	Table of Headings	p. 238
	pp. 240–242 blank.	
11.	A collection of questiones also not noticed in the Index	243
	Extending with short gaps to p. 310.	
12.	Part of another book of Distinctiones. Labor—Omnes	315
	Labor duplex distinguitur, malus et bonus.	
	Ending p. 350.	
13.	More questiones	363
14.	More Distinctiones. Filius hominis—Humilitas	371
	Ending p. 391.	
15.	More questiones	394
16.	Distinctiones (Nicolai de) Gorham	411
	Abire. Abeuncium per hunc mundum.	
	pp. 478–504 blank margins.	
	Text continued on p. 505. Ends p. 683.	
	Ad nupcias cum domino I. C. Amen(?).	
17.	Extracts from Giraldus Cambrensis de Topographia Hi- berniae	684
	pp. 686–690 blank margins.	
	List of headings in Gorham's Distinctions	691
18.	Homiliae Bernardi super <i>Missus est Gabriel</i>	693
	Missus est etc. Quid sibi uoluit euangelista.	
	Hom. IV ends p. 702: deuotissime destinaui.	
19.	Bernardus de precepto et dispensacione	702
	Domino Abbati columbensi.	
	Qua mente(?) iam tacebo.	
	Ends p. 710: satisfacere uoluntati.	
	pp. 711, 12 blank.	

291.

C. M. A. 1182

274.

Paper, folio, pp. 418 numbered, double columns, many blank leaves. Cent. xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

A miscellany of Historical and Theological articles.

1. 'The History of England,' from the beginning of the world
to 1591 p. 1
pp. 108–240 blank.
2. 'The eight and last booke of Mr Hooker, of Ecclesiasticall
polity' 241
3. 'Bishop Davenant's answer unto the queries propounded by
certaine ministers concerning the oath in the sixt Canon.'
(1640 P. C.) 274

4.	A sermon on Ezech. xxiii. 11 (by Sam. Harsnet) . . .	p. 282
	‘There was a conceite among the Jews (as appeares in the verse before my text)’—.	
4*.	Determinatio Rev. viri Eleazaris Duncan, S. T. P. Mart. 15, 1633	291
5.	The Consecration of S. Peter’s College Chapel Mart. 18, m.dc.xxxiii.	301
6.	‘Particular Orders, Directions, and Remembrances, given in the Diocese of Norwich upon the Primary Visitation of the Re. ffather in God Matthew (Wren), Ld Bishop of that See, 1636’	308
7.	‘Consultatio Mariæ Reginae cum episcopis de Reformanda Ecclesia’	311
8.	‘A discourse concerning the name of Altar with the Order at the Counsell table in the King’s presence, in the same behalfe’	319
9.	‘Joseph Hall on the observance of Christmasse day’ . . .	325
	pp. 330–360 blank.	
10.	‘The Comoyson in A ^o 1549,’—i.e. Kett’s Rebellion; by Nicholas Sotherton (imperfect at end)	361
11.	‘A collection of divers small treatises written by Sir Robert Cotton’	375
	a. Matters concerning the alteration of Coin, before the Counsell, Sept. 2, 1626.	
	b. That the House of C. hath equal power with the Peeres in point of Judicature, 1621, to Sir Edward Montague .	383
	c. Answer to arguments in the House of Commons that ecclesiastical laws should be made by temporal men ¹ .	387
	d. Remonstrance of the Treaties of Amity and Marriage of the House of Austria and Spain with the Kings of England	393
	e. Opinion concerning the alteration of Coin, before the Counsell	381
	f. Answer of the Committees to the Proposition of the Mint, 1626, Sept. 2	377
	g. Questions to be proposed to the Goldsmiths . . .	380
	h. General Rules concerning Money and Bullion . . .	380
12.	Oratio Panegyrica R. viri Dr ^{is} Gostlin, Cantabrigiæ publice in Scholis habita, cum Medicinæ Professionem auspicaretur .	397
13.	Sr Walter Rawley—of the name and meaning of the wordes Law and Right (Raleigh’s <i>History</i> I. 225, ed. 1652) .	403
14.	That onely the Prince is exempt from Humane Lawes .	404
15.	A consideration whether it be fitte to admitt the Scottish Nation in equall trade with the English	407
16.	‘His Majesties (James I) Charge in the Starre-Chamber, 20 Junii, 1616’	410
	About 100 ff. blank at end.	

¹ Used for the edition of 1679.

292.

C. M. A. 767

275.

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9$, ff. 204 + 4, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

On the flyleaf and on f. 1 is the name :

h. de passok or passof.

Old binding (xv, xvi) stamped leather (triple lines forming lozenges) over boards, clasps gone.

Collation : a² 1⁸–3⁸ 4⁴ 5⁸–26⁸ b².

At each end is a leaf of a xiiith cent. Civil Law MS. and there are also two leaves of a service-book (xiii, xiv) unrubricated, in large hand.

On ii *b* are some notes on the Sentences.

Contents :

Libri Sententiarum.

Cupientes aliquid f. 1

Capitula follow the Prologue.

Ueteris ac noue legis 3

Prologue and text have exceedingly handsome initials chiefly in blue and gold and so has each of the other books, that of Lib. iv has a curious yellow ground with green rings.

On the last leaf (ccv) are the names of the Popes from Peter to Honorius IV; of the Emperors from Titus Julius Cesar to Fredericus fil. Henrici, and Henricus: and of the Bishops of Besançon (Pontifices Bisunt.) from Tyberius ending with Gaufridus, Willermus, Odo, Hugo, Vitalis, Hugo. The last being Hugo VI (1339–1355). This ought to mean that the book came from Besançon or Eastern France.

293.

{ C. M. A. 869

683.

{ James 293

Vellum, $14 \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 227 + 4, double columns of 57 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Erased title on 2nd cover.

Collation : 2 flyleaves, 1¹²–6¹² 7⁸ 8⁶ (5 canc.) 9¹⁰ 10¹² (+ 1) 11¹²–13¹² 14⁸ 15⁸ 16¹²–18¹² 19⁴ 20¹² 21¹² 22⁴ (4 canc.), 2 flyleaves.

The 2nd cover is lined with a leaf of the Digest (xiv).

On the flyleaves, legal notes in several hands, note on the number of parish churches in England (45,011), vills (52080), knights' fees (60215), counties 36½. This note is repeated at the end.

Table in 3 columns.

Contents :

1. Institutiones Iustiniani f. 1
 In nomine d. n. I. C. imperator Cesar flavius iustinianus...
 cupide legum iuventuti.
 Imperatoriam maiestatem non solum armis.
 Gloss. In nomine etc. Ex hoc nota quod christianus fuit.
 Ends: deo propicio aduentura est. Expl. Lib. institucionum.
 Gloss ends: accipiuntur a columbis.
 One leaf of notes in another hand 61
2. Codicis libri X-XII 62
 Codicis d. iustiniani sacratissimi principis. Inc. lib. x de
 iure fisci.
 Imperator si priusquam
 —uexatione quaciatur.
 Expl. tres libri C. Gratia reddatur Ihesu Christo with gloss.
 Notes on 108 b.
3. Autenticae libri I-IX 109
 Inc. liber autent. de heredibus etc.
 Occupatis nobis circa tocus rei.
 With gloss. Ends f. 200 b: spes autem munitur. Expl.
 autentice.
4. Inc. constitutiones feudorum et primo de illis qui feudum dare
 possunt et qualiter acquiratur et retineatur. rubrica . . . 201
 Quia de feudis tractaturi sumus.
 Gloss. Incipiunt. quidam habent aliter rubricam s. ita, quibus
 modis feudum acquiratur etc.
 The text has a pretty initial.
 Ends f. 226 b: minus puniendus. Expl. constitutiones frederici.
 List of questiones de feudis, in a late hand 227
 At the bottom of f. 225 b,
 Hec penna fixi. penitet me si male scripsi.
 Hoc opus impletur. scriptor bene remuneretur.
 Notes on feuda 227 b
 Table, notes, and scribbles on the flyleaves.
 Also two Cautiones, one quite obliterated, the other
 Caucio...exposita in Cist. Lincoln. pro 1 marca in die con-
 uersionis S. pauli a. d. m^o ccc^o xlii^o.
 Also the names Gul. Yonge, George Mownfort(?).

294.**688.**

{ C. M. A. 816
 { James I. 7

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 154 + 1, double columns of 49 lines. Cent. xv, in more than one large somewhat sloping hand.

Stamped leather over boards (clasps gone). The principal stamp is a shield with the monogram G.W.

Paper label (Comp)endium Morale on 2nd cover. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹²–13¹² (wants 11, 12).

In 1st cover: C. 4.

Contents:

Compendium morale autore Rogero Waltam Canon. Londoniens.

Rubrice huius Compendii Moralis f. i b

Text. Sapienciam antiquorum exquiret sapiens 1

Ends f. 154 b: sic deo et beate uirgini se commendans. Amen.

Hic finit Tract. Compendii Moralis. Deo gracias.

Gracia cui nomen dederat diuina Iohannes.

Annuat hic nobis sic huius carpere fructum.

Old foliation runs from 8 to 165 wrongly.

295.**689.**

{ C. M. A. 717
 { James 164

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 231 + 2, double columns, text and gloss, gloss 49 lines. Cent. xii, xiii, finely written. 2 fo. suam dignitatē.

Skin over flat boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

Given by John Lynstede, see below.

A scribble in Hebrew on the 1st flyleaf.

Collation: a² 1⁸ (wants 2) 2⁸–12⁸ 13¹⁰ 14 gone 15⁸ 16¹⁰–20¹⁰ 21¹⁰ (wants 5, 6) 22¹⁰–27¹⁰ (10 stuck to cover).

On the flyleaf:

Iste liber est magistri Ade de Lakyngheth cuius libri precium l. s.

Contents:

A comment on Rom. iv. *Inuisibilia*. In platone multa de deo

et filio eius (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ pp.) f. i b

Epistolae Pauli glosatae secundum P. Lombardum 1

Principia rerum requirenda sunt.

Initial P cut out. 1st leaf of *Romans* gone.

1 *Cor.* Initial washed out. 2 *Cor.* Beginning gone.

1 *Thess.* Beginning gone. 2 *Thess.* Fine decorative initial.

Heb. Fine decorative initial.

Ends: *numera sit cum omnibus nobis. Amen.*

Other initials cut out.

On flyleaf at end:

Liber epistolarum beati pauli glosatus ex collacione domini Johannis lynstede Rectoris de Causton.

Also:

Caucio Ricardi Crayk bacalarii exposita ciste Neel pro xx solidis die Jouis proxima post festum S. Nichomedis a. d. millesimo ccc^{mo} septuagesimo octauo et tradatur magistro Ade de lakyngh(am or ethe) seu procuratori suo soluente pecuniam una cum libro moralium.

296.

C. M. A. 776

690.

Vellum, $13\frac{7}{8} \times 10$, ff. 202 + 3, double columns of 51 lines. Cent. xv, in two clear hands.

At end:

prec. xxvj^s. viij^d.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark inner middle top of 1st cover.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹⁰–8¹⁰ 9¹⁰ (blank) 10¹⁰ (wants 1, 2) 11¹⁰ (wants 5) 12¹⁰–17¹⁰ 18⁸ 19⁸ 20¹² (12 canc.) 21⁸, 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

I.	1.	Scotus super Tertium Sententiarum f.	1
		Circa incarnationem quero primo	
		—meum leue est. cui sit gloria et honor per infinita sec.	
		sec. Amen.	
		Hic finis est libri. quod M. W. Hawke. Amen.	
		Table of questions ending	77
		Expl. Tabula questionum Doctoris Subtilis super Tercium quod Hawke.	
		ff. 78–80 blank. ff. 81–90 blank, on inferior vellum.	
	2.	Addiciones	91
		Acutissimas philosophorum propositiones.	
		In a current hand.	
		ff. 97 b, 98 blank.	

- II. 3. Inc. liber sentenciarum secundum Doctorem Subtilem secundus f. 99
 Circa creacionem etc. In hoc 2^o tractatu
 —est adeo. quoniam ex ipso et in ipso et per ipsum sunt
 omnia. Ipsi honor et gloria. Amen.
 Table of questions 200

297.

691.

{ C. M. A. 703
 { James I. 31

Vellum, $13\frac{5}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 304, double columns of 60 and 51 lines.
 Cent. xiii and xv, well written. 2 fo. se et in.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of
 1st cover. On 2nd cover a label under horn:

Vienna super libros sapienciales Prouerbiorum Ecc^{es}. ecc^{um} et cantica canticorum.
 Ex dono magistri Beuerle.

Under this is an older title written on the cover.

On f. 1 at top, a figure 4 in red, and this title:

hugo de vienna iste liber duplicatur cum alio libro salomonis 2^o fo. illius libri
vnde iii Reg. x^o.

From Oseney Abbey, Oxford: see below.

Collation: 1⁸–6⁸ 7¹⁰ (10 a slip: + 2 after 9) 8⁴ | 9² | 10¹² 11¹² 12⁴
 13⁸ 14¹²–16¹² 17⁸ 18¹² 19⁴ 20¹² (wants 11, 12) 21⁴ 22¹² (wants 12) 23¹²
 24¹² 25⁸ || 26⁸–36⁸ (wants 6–8).

Contents:

- I. 1. Hugo de Vienna super Prouerbia f. 1
 Dicit ecclesiasticus xxxix. 6. Occulta prouerbiorum
 —inspicere uolenti.
 Expl. prouerbia deo gratias (bis). amen. (64 b.)
 Two blank leaves: on 66 b a title (xiii),
 Liber (erasure).
 Notule Hugonis de Vienna de ordine predicatorum et postea
 cardinalis super ecclesiasten ecclesiasticum et librum sa-
 pientie.
 On lower margin of 67 a:
 Istum librum legauit pie memorie (erasure) abbati et conuentui
 de oseney secundum formam testamenti eiusdem magistri N.
 Est maledictus in ewm (euum) delens hoc epitetum.
 2. Hugo super Ecclesiasten 67
 Beatus uir cuius est auxilium abs te
 —factum est suple. Expl. Eccl.
 3. Idem super Ecclesiasticum 95

Summi regis palacium in quatuor
—nos lecturos.

Expl. ecclesiasticus. finitur libro. finis est.
187 *b* blank.

4. Idem super lib. sapientie f. 188
(F)ili concupiscens sapienciam
—liberans et saluatur.
Expl. lib. sapiencie. (219 *a*.)
On 219 *b* at bottom:
Liber Ricardi Bumpstede. (xv)

II. Of cent. xv,

5. Hugo super Cantica 220
Deus in gradibus suis cognoscetur
contricionem disponit. Amen. (266 *a*.)
266 *b*, 267 blank.
6. Tables on Prov., Eccl., Ecclus., Sap. 268
Ending f. 304 *a*.

298.

C. M. A. 772

337.

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 242, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xv (1459), in an ugly current hand. Written by Robert Smyth.

Skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 1⁸–3⁸ 4⁶ | 5⁸–10⁸ 11⁶ 12⁸–31⁸ (2 canc., 8 a slip).

In the cover:

J hoc scripsit quem Dons dum corpore uixit
Parisius dixit et ob hoc sua fama reuixit
nam sibi subtilis nomen subtilia donant
quem uestis uilis pes nudus corda coronat.

Contents:

Tabula in librum sequentem	f. 1
f. 28 blank.	
Tabula questionum (140)	29
f. 31 blank.	
Scotus super primum sententiarum	32
Queritur utrum homini pro statu isto. .	
Ends f. 238 <i>a</i> : alpha et o. principium et finis.	
Cui sit honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.	
In red: Septimo die augusti a. d. M ^l cccc ^{mo} quinquagesimo nono.	
Robertus Smyth.	
Expl. lib. primus sententiarum.	
A scroll with erased inscription.	
Insertions of passages omitted in the text	238 <i>b</i>
Extending to 242 <i>b</i> .	

299.**696.**

{ C. M. A. 801
 { James 278

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9$, ff. 180 + 4, double columns of 52 lines.
 Cent. xiv early, well written.

Boards, stripped of skin and clasps. Chain-mark at middle top
 of 1st cover.

In 2nd cover :

Iste liber est (erasure)
 quem emit in ciuitate auinionis a. d. M^o. ccc^o. xxxiii.

Also :

VIII flor.

Collation : 1¹²—15¹², 4 flyleaves.

On f. 180 *b* at bottom :

Supplementum m. j. poynton cuius principale est gregorius nouellus super primam
 sententiarum.

Contents :

Thomas Aquinas de Veritate	f. 1
Questio est de ueritate et primo	
—et sic expedite sunt questiones iste.	
Table of Questions	179
Pencil notes on the flyleaves.	

300.**514.**

{ C. M. A. 779
 { James 248

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 9$, ff. 271 + 10, double columns of 47 lines.
 Cent. xiv, a good deal contracted.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of
 1st cover.

Collation : a⁴ 1¹⁰ 2¹²—14¹² (+ 1) 15¹²—22¹² 23⁸ b⁶.

On flyleaf :

liber de communitate aule annunc. b. marie.

List of questions on 10 *b*.

On f. 1 *a* at top :

Istum doctorem super quatuor libros sententiarum legauit mag. Ioh. de Tyrrington
 in perpetuum mansurum in aula de Gunvile Cantebr. ad usum seu proficuum magistri
 et scolarium dicte aule secundum formam positam in suo testamento.

Contents :

Scotus super sententias f. 1
 Da michi intellectum ut sciam testimonia tua.
 Lib. II, f. 93 *b*. Lib. III, f. 160. Lib. IV (change of hand), f. 204.
 Ends f. 271 *b*: pietas ad omnia utilis est.
 Six leaves of a well written copy of the Digest, with apparatus.
 Italian hand of cent. xiii.

301.

515.

{ C. M. A. 719
 { James I. 16

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{4} \times 9$, ff. 185, double columns of 32 and 44 lines.
 Cent. xii early, in two hands of the type commonly used at Christ Church, Canterbury.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone. Chain-mark near lower edge of first cover.

The flyleaves are from an xith cent. service book (Missal). Each page measured $8\frac{1}{8}$ by 5: 24 lines to a page: parts of 12 leaves remain.

They contain offices for the Paschal Season, for St Mark and SS. Philip and James.

On a flyleaf is (xv):

Gunvile Hall.

and at the end:

xxvj^s.

? Given by Grene.

Collation: 1⁸–14⁸ 15¹² 16⁸ 17¹² 18⁸ 19¹⁰ 20^{4?} (3, 4 canc.) 21⁸ (wants 5)
 22⁸ 23^{10?} (wants 7–10).

Contents :

- End of a tract or sermon on Mary and Martha f. 1
1. Berengaudus super apocalypsim.
 Text of the Apocalypse (initial cut out) 1
 Exposition: Beatum iohannem apostolum atque euuangelistam 12 *b*
 Ends f. 124 *b*: uel certe im melius commutandum.
 2. Inc. uita S. Iohannis Eleemosinarii de zacharia qui elemosinam
 fecit ex imitacione S. iohannis et quod S. Iohannes nunquam
 iurauit (*P. L. LXXIII. 341*: Rosweyd, *Vitae Patrum* 180) 124 *b*
 Ego indignus ad amplectendos sanctos et uictores martires
 kyrum et iohannem. The words Cum peruenissem Alex-
 andriam are omitted at the beginning.

The ink here is paler: and at f. 127 the hand becomes perceptibly smaller.

Ends: que omnes impetremus per gratiam et misericordiam d. n. I. C. cum quo est patri una cum S. Sp. gloria honor et imperium nunc et semper et in sec. sec. Amen.

3. Inc. uita S. Katerine uirginis et martiris f. 141

Tradunt annales historie quod constantinus

—pro mundi redemptione ad passionem properauit. cui honor et laus et gloria et potestas est per immortalia sec. sec. Amen.

4. Inc. uita S. Pauli primi heremite (Rosweyd, p. 17; *P. L.* XXIII. 17) 150

Inter multos sepe dubitatum est

—regum purpuras cum regnis suis.

5. Vita Antonii (*l. c.* p. 35: *P. L.* XXX. 115) 152

Inc. prologus. Presbiter euagrius innocentio

—pro tanti nominis uiro.

De S. Antonio. Igitur antonius nobilibus 152 *b*

—quia molestissime ferebat uexatione discussum.

(164 *b*: unfinished, *l. c.* c. 53, p. 57.)

Prologus in uitas patrum (Ruffinus, *l. c.* p. 448: *P. L.* XXI. 391) 165

Benedictus dominus qui uult omnes homines saluos fieri

—patientie pallmam requirant. Expl. prol.

Inc. uita S. Iohannis.

Primum igitur tanquam uerum fundamentum.

Ends 183 *b*: ostendit mirabilia: Ipsi gloria et honor in sec. sec. Amen. (*l. c.* p. 485.)

Hieron. de captiuo monacho (*l. c.* p. 93) 183 *b*

De S. Frontonio 185

Qui homo dei et Christi esse iam cepit.

See Rosweyd, p. 238. A homiletic introduction is prefixed here, and the text is not identical.

Ends imperfectly: tu epularis in diuiciis tuis splendide et serui mei in de(serto): cf. *l. c.* p. 239.

302.

516.

{ C. M. A. 803
{ James 83

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 170 + 4, double columns of 53 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

On f. 1:

Liber collegii siue aule annuncionis b. marie in Cantabrigg ex dono Mag^{ri} Michaelis de Causton Mag^{ri} in theologia. Reservato sibi usu eiusdem libri ad terminum vite sue et ceteris prout in concordanciis per eum donatis eidem collegio plenius continetur.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1¹²–9¹² 10¹⁴ 11¹²–14¹², 2 flyleaves.

Contents:

1. Solutiones Hervei contra Henricum de Gandauo f. 1
De formis.
Magister h. in suo primo quolibet.
Secundus tractatus de esse et essencia 22
Eodem uero primo quolibet.
etc.
Ends f. 122 *b*: sed quem (quantum) ad substantiam (?).
Expl. soluciones questionum pretractatarum per fratrem Here-
ueum contra uen. doctorem mag. Henricum de Gandauo
et per manus Willelmi de Camuille scriptas (!) pro fratre
Bernardo Mauriñ. de prouincia ordinis predicatorum. Valeat
per tempora longa. Amen.
2. Tractatus de Verbo 123
De uerbo occurrit quadrupliciter consideracio
—procedit et ipsas creaturas. Expl. tract. de uerbo
Amen.
3. Tractatus de Virtutibus. 143 *b*
Queritur utrum uirtutes insint nobis
—concedendum est. Amen.
Expl. quidam tract. de Virtutibus per W. Camuille scriptus.
Sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.
4. Tractatus de peccato originali 159
Qualis et de peccato originali
—iusticiam originalem.
Table of questions 170 *b*
On 176 *b*: a drawing of Christ on the Cross (xv).
On the last leaf:
Henricus contra Gandauum (!) ex dono M^{ri} Causton.
The author, Herveus Natalis, a Breton, died in 1323.

303.

517.

{ C. M. A. 788
{ James 181

Vellum, 12½ × 8¼, ff. 155, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xiv early, well written.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

Given by Mich. de Causton. On f. 1, lower margin, is:

Liber collegii siue aule Annunc. b. Marie in Cantebrigg. ex dono mag. Mich. de Causton mag^{ri} in theol. Reseruato sibi usu eiusd. lib. ad term. uite sue et ceteris prout in concordanciis super bibliam per eum eidem coll. datis plenius continetur.

On cover :

Ex dono Causton, and title.

Collation : 1¹² 2¹² 3¹⁰ 4¹² 5⁶ 6¹² 7¹⁰ 8¹²—10¹² 11¹⁰ 12¹²—14¹² (wants 11).

Contents :

1. Ricardus de Media Villa super sententias f. 1
Queritur primo utrum deus sit summe.
Ends f. 144 *b*: temeraria assercione dicta sunt.
Expl. 2^a pars patris Ric. de media villa.
2. De erroribus 144 *b*
Quoniam uno inconuenienti (?) dato.
—et cum non nisi per te fieri poterit tibi sit honor et
gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
3. Colleccio errorum in anglia et parysius condempnatorum . . 147 *b*
In tabular form, in 21 chapters.
Errors condemned by Abp Peckham in 1286 150 *b*
In locis hic subscriptis contradicitur per correccionem Mare
fratri Thome in summa de prima parte 153
—et mereri uitam eternam.
List of questions 154
In another hand :
Articuli condempnati parhisiis a. d. M.ccc.xlvij . . . 154 *b*

304.
705.

C. M. A. 750

Vellum, 11⁵/₈ × 7³/₄, ff. 138 + 1, double columns of 52 lines.
Cent. xiv early, in a rough hand. 2 fo. dex iste.

Old binding, skin over boards.

Collation : 1⁴ 2¹⁰ (wants 10) 3¹² (+ slip) 4¹⁰ 5¹² 6⁸ 7¹⁰ 8¹⁰ (8 canc.)
9¹⁰ (+ a leaf sewn to 6: 10 canc.) 10¹⁰ (1 canc.) 11⁸ 12⁸ 13¹⁰ 14¹⁰
(10 ? canc.) 15¹⁰ (9 canc.) 16 (one left: 1 flyleaf).

Contents :

1. S. Gregorii Homiliae in Evangelia (*P. L.* LXXVI. 1075) . . f. 1
Reuerendissimo et sanctissimo fratri secundino.
Capitula.
Omelia b. gregorii pape.
Dominus ac redemptor noster.
Ending f. 58 *b*: Expl. omelie be. greg. pape.
In red: Virgo uis domina poteris regina teneris
Esto salus miseris ergo i <u> uamen eris
Sis mihi christe iesu mentis mel du(l)cor iesu
lux uia dux tria tu sis mihi christe iesu. (See no. 25.)

2. Collection of Extracts from Fathers, etc., on various theological topics,
Karissimo in christo henrico fratri (?) de domo predicatorum
unigerorus (?) diuina permissione prepositus ecclesie sancti
petri traiectus licet indignus f. 59
—oracionibus tuis me commendo.
De dei essencia immutabili etc.
Gregorius in prima parte moralium.
The last section, De die iudicii, ends f. 135 b:
penas eterni ignis incurrunt.
List of headings 136
Flyleaf at end from a xth cent. Bible, in double columns,
Carolingian minuscule, containing part of Jeremiah.

305.
372.

{ C. M. A. 798
James 14

Vellum, 12 × 8, ff. 416 + 3, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, in a black hand.
At the end:

Ex dono Magistri Causton 1^a secunde et secunda secunde.

An erased inscription and a bit cut out of a flyleaf at the beginning. 2 fo. unitas.
Collation: a² 1¹²–4¹² 5¹⁴ (wants 14) 6¹²–13¹² 14⁸ (wants 8) | 15¹²–35¹²:
1 flyleaf.

Contents:

1. S. Thomae de Aquino Prima Secundae f. 1
Quia sicut dicit damascenus.
Questio 114 ends f. 161: non autem mali. Et hec de mora-
libus in communi dicta sufficient.
List of the questiones 161
Ending: Expl. capitula prime partis secundi libri editi a fratre
thome de aquino ordinis predicatorum. deo gratias.
Another questio follows in another hand.
2. Secunda secundae S. Thomae 165
Post communem considerationem de uirtutibus et uiciis.
Questio 189 ends f. 408: qui est super omnia benedictus in
sec. sec. Amen.
List of the questiones 488
Ending f. 414: laus tibi sit christe quoniam liber explicit iste.
Notes on 414b and 415b, the latter from Cicero's *Rhetorica*.

306.**373.**

{ C. M. A. 722
 { James 37

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 154, double columns of 58 lines. Cent. xiv late, well written. 2 fo. gradus prophetie.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

Blue initials, with rough ornament in red.

Collation: 1⁸–19⁸ 20⁴ (wants 3, 4).

Contents :

Nich. de Lyra super Psalterium et Cantica	f. 1
Propheta magnus surrexit in nobis. Luce 7: Quamuis liber psal-	
morum apud hebreos	
—hoc non approbat.	
Beatus uir etc. Licet namque b. augustinus dicat	3
Ends (on <i>Nunc dimittis</i>) f. 143 a: christus secundum carnem natus	
est de ipsis.	
Hic inc. tabula libri precedentis	143
Abhominacio—Zelus.	
Expl. tab. super psalt. istum sec. ordinem alphabeti.	
Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.	

307.**375.**

C. M. A. 774

Vellum and paper, $12 \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 72 + 5, double columns of 60 and 52 lines. Cent. xiv, in two hands, much contracted.

2 fo. istud non.

On the last leaf:

Caucio domini ffeyldus.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a² 6? (one left) 1⁶ 2¹⁰ 3¹² 4⁸ | 5¹²–7¹²: 2 flyleaves.
 Quires 1–4 are of paper.

Contents :

Johannis (Duns) Scoti liber secundus super sententias	f. 1
Circa creacionem etc. In hoc secundo tractat magister de deo etc.	
Ends f. 71 b: cui honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen. Deo gracias.	
Expl. secundus scoti quem scripsit fr. arno sucola pro reverendo	
patre erico iohannis custode virginis (?).	
List of the questiones	71 b

Expl. tituli secundi libri super sent. quem fecit fr. Ioh. scotus ord.
frat. min. Deo gracias.

On f. 72 b: Philippus permissione diuina lincoln. dudum episcopus
omnibus et singulis etc.

The two flyleaves at the end are the greater part of four leaves of
a MS. of cent. xiii–xiv, in double columns of 37 lines, in French
verse. Twelve columns are intact, and of the four others the
first half of the lines remains in two, and the ends of the lines
in the other two.

The subject is mainly the last judgment. One paragraph begins:

Beauz fiz vos mei demandez outrage
Li apostle furent mout sage
ffunde en sen et en sauer
Eus ne poeient ceo sauer.
Il requistrent nostre seignur
Ke il les assensat de ceo iour.

Again:

Iosaphat beaus douz amiz
Est un liu ke est asys
Au pendant du moont de oliuete
E cil ke oient le prophete
E se pernent a la lectre
Eus voelent entente mectre
De sauer ceo ke signifie
Cil sont decen par folie
Seint Jerome dit pur nous aprendre
Coment nous deuons entendre
Josaphat significat iudicium domini.
etc.

This has been examined by M. Paul Meyer. It is a fragment
of the French metrical version of the *Elucidarium* of Honorius of
Autun.

308.

C. M. A. 911

706.

Paper, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 246 + 4, 48 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, rough
hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

2 fo. c. que est facti.

Collation: 1¹⁴ 2¹²–9¹² 10¹⁴ 11¹⁰ 12¹²–14¹² 15¹⁴ 16¹⁴ 17¹²–20¹² a⁴.

From Christ Church, Canterbury. Given in 1384 by Prior
Th. Chillenden.

Contents :

Repertorium super Sextum f. 1

De electione.

Juxta istam Rubricam quero.

Ends f. 246*b*: temerarius violator hoc libro.

Expl. apparatus vi libri decretalium compositus et glosatus per
ven. virum d. Johannem monachi tituli ss. marcellini et petri
presbiteri cardinalis a. d. M.cc.xcviii.

Istud reportorium fuit datum per d. Thomam Chillygdene ven.
doctorem in decretis monachum ecclesie Christi Cantuar. etc.
a. d. M.CCC. octogesimo IIII^{to}.

At the top in another hand :

Nuptie erant celebrate felici tempore annuenti deo viz die Jouis
quod erat....o sancti Martini Mense Nouembr. anno domini
M.ccc.lxvij luna existente in tauro.

On the vellum flyleaves at end are notes, and a torn document of
William, abbot of S. Albans, to William Boys, temp. Edw. IV.

309.

707.

{ C. M. A. 763
{ James 253

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 88 + 84 + 1, two volumes, (1) 37 lines
(2) 49 lines to a page. Cent. xii late, in a fine hand, and xiv
rough hand. 2 fo. cipium enim.

Collation: a² 1⁸—11⁸ | 12¹²—18¹²: 1 flyleaf.

At top of f. 1, B. T.

Contents :

I. 1. Title in red capitals.

Anitii Manlii Seuerini Boetii exconsulis patricii ordinarii
prologus inc. in librum de sancta et indiuidua Trinitate
ad simmachum patricium socerum suum.

Domino patri symmacho Boetius.

Large blue and red initial.

—hinc sumamus initium. Expl. prol.

Inc. lib. de S. et indiuidua Trinitate f. 1*b*

Christiane religionis reuerentiam.

Many notes of xiiith cent. beginning

Nobiles romani auspicato nomina.

Some of cent. xiii.

Ends f. 6*b*: uota subplebunt. Expl. lib. B. de Trinitate.

2. Inc. Tractatus primus eiusdem ad Iohannem diaconum de eo
utrum pater et filius et spiritus sanctus substantialiter
predicentur de deo 7

Quero an pater et filius.

Tract. II f. 8. Tract. III f. 10*b*

—laus perpetua creatoris.

3. Anitii M. S. B. E. P. O. liber inc. de unitate persone Christi
contra Nestorium et Euticen ad Iohannem diaconum . f. 15

Initial D in blue, rest not filled in.

Anxie quidem diuque sustinui

—causa prescribit. Expl. lib. B. de unitate persone
Christi contra N. et E.

f. 28*a* blank.

For nos. 1-3 see *P. L.* LXIV. 1247 etc.

4. Anitii Manlii Seuerini Boetii exconsulis patricii ordinarii liber
primus de consolatione philosophie inc. Metrum elegiacum
constans exametro heroico et pentametro pentimemeri . 28*b*
Carmina qui quondam studio florente peregi.

Large blue and red initial.

Ends f. 86*b*: iudicis cuncta cernentis.

f. 87*a* blank: on 87*b*, 88*a*, are very neat diagrams of the
spheres, elements, etc. 88*b* blank.

- II. 5. Comment on Boethius de consolatione philosophie . . . 89
Sicut dicit philosophus primo politicorum omnia bonum
appetunt.

Ends f. 170*b*: Cui laus honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.

Hic lectura petit quisnam sit lector et unde

Ne careat titulis uel peregrina suis

Hic est Willelmus medicine sorte magister

Regis Arogonie de ditione fuit.

Another hand adds:

Commentator precedens vocatur willelmus medicus. ut hic in
uersu et per holcot super sap. lectione 95. h (?).

6. Further notes on Boethius 171
Tempore teoderici regis insignis auctor boecius claruit
—ut dicit ysidorus ubi supra.

Flyleaf from a handsome Bible (xii, xiii) in 2 columns, with a
fragment of Exodus.

310.
708.

{ C. M. A. 791
{ James 3

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, ff. 144 + 2, double columns of 63 lines.
Cent. xv, in a small hand. Good ornament.

2 fo. repugnanciam.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. On the second
cover a label covered with horn, inscribed

Liber questionum ffrancisci vocatus conflatum eiusdem. Ex dono magistri Will.
Grene doctoris in theologia, nuper socii huius collegii.

Above this is written:

Gunvile hall,

which is also on the flyleaf.

Collation: 1 flyleaf: 1¹²—12¹²: 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Questiones Francisci (Mayronis) super primum sententiarum (Iste
liber vocatur conflatum francisci) f. 1
Utrum primum principium (?) complexum possit formari.
Handsome border of split fleurs de lys in blue and gold.
Ends f. 143 *a*: S. ad artem.
List of questions on 143 *b*.
Scribbles on last flyleaf, e.g. Antonius.
Franciscus.
Scotus.

311.
709.

{ C. M. A. 880
{ James 153

Vellum, 11 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 104 + 8, double columns, text and gloss,
text varying in lines, gloss 66. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

2 fo. (text) recordacionis.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. (gloss) habitibus.
On the bottom of f. 1:

Clementine Glosate Walteri de Wenden'.

At each end are 4 flyleaves from an unfinished service book
(xiv, xv).

Collation: a⁴ 1¹²—8¹² 9⁸ b⁴.

Contents:

Inc. Constitutiones Clementine edite in concilio Viennensi . . . f. 1
Iohannes xxii. episcopus.
Gloss. Magnifice bonitatis mireque pietatis.
Ends f. 99 *a*: se nouerint incursuros.
Gloss ends f. 102 *b*: sit irritum et inane. Addition in another hand
ends: se nouerit incursurum.
ff. 102 *b*—104 are filled with some very closely written constitutions
of Archbishops of Canterbury, the first being of John (Stratford?).

312.
710.

C. M. A. 760

Vellum, $11\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 250, double columns of 21 (occasionally 25) lines. Cent. xiii, in large fine black hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Circular stamps of Maltese cross, star, etc.: a painted pattern on fore edges.

Collation: $1^{12}-5^{12} 6^4 \mid 7^{12}-19^{12} 20^8 21^{12}-24^{12}$ (wants 11, 12).

Various notes on the flyleaf.

On f. 1:

liber de sacramentis.

Contents:

1. De sacramentis f. 1
De sacramentis tractaturi uideamus quid sit sacramentum.
Ends f. 63 *b*: prout discretio confessoris uident expedire.
f. 64 blank.
2. At top:
In hoc uolumine continentur libri isti
Ysidorus de summo bono
Soliloquium Hugonis de S. Victore
Tractatus Ricardi de S. Victore de contemplacione.
In nomine dei summi amen 65
Inc. capitula libri primi (Isidori de summo bono), LXXXIII. 537.
Summum bonum Deus est.
Lib. II, f. 100. Lib. III, f. 141 *b*.
Ends f. 201: letificando includit. Expl. lib. tercius sententiarum Ysidori hispalensis archiep.
3. Inc. soliloquium de arra anime Hugonis de S. Victore . . . 201 *b*
Loquar secreto
—esse uidet. Expl. sol. de arra anime H. de S. V.
4. Inc. tract. de contemplatione editus a mag. Ricardo de
S. Victore 211
Misticam illam Moysi archam
—ociosi ociosis locuti sumus.

On the last page are verses:

Os homini sublime deditque respicere celum
Iussit et erectis ad sydera tendere uultus

and

Omne genus pestis superat mens disona uerbis quod habynton.

In French (xiii):

Saun fei ne poet hom a deu plere
Mes point ne apert coe ke com deit tere (crere?).

18 lines ending

Ne est fors humbre de la peine
Pardonable ou peche meme.

In the last cover:

Memorandum quod iuxta Corbul est manerium magistri.

Magistri Johannis de Vienne quod uocatur.

Cumbis villa in gallice cuins la vile etc.

313.

711.

{ C. M. A. 1019
 James 102

Vellum, $10\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 177, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xv,
in a small hand. 2 fo. decem.

Vellum wrapper, lined with coarse cloth.

Collation: 1⁸–20⁸ 21¹⁰ (10 canc.) 22⁸. Change of hand at quire 18.

Contents :

Egidius Romanus super Posteriora f. 1

Venerabili viro ex anglorum spectabili prosapia oriundo d.

Stephano de manlayfi (Maulay fr.) Egidius etc.

—generositas postulauit.

Philosophus in 3^o de anima uolens ostendere.

Ends imperfectly with f. 177, which is torn.

314.

376.

C. M. A. 1181

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8$, ff. 85, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xv early,
finely written, in more than one hand.

Given by W. Moore.

From Spalding Priory. On f. 1 is

Liber prioratus de Spalding (xvi).

Ex dono Martini Johnson de Spalding amici non e multis (xvii) iniuste et rapaciter
ablatus a Johanne Oldfeild eius vero possessore necnon dicti prioratus (xvi).

Blomfield's extracts from this book are in Bodl. MS. Gough, 48.

Collation: 1⁸ (8 canc.) 2⁸ 3¹⁰ (wants 6, 7) 4⁸–6⁸ 7⁶ 8⁸ 9⁸ (wants 2)
10⁸ (8 canc.?) 11⁸ (wants 7, 8) 12⁴ (3 is bound in the wrong way
round).

There are some odd decorations: on f. 15 is a marginal orna-
ment, in colour, ending in something like a pine-cone. Also, in

many parts of the book the letters in the top line are carried upwards and adorned with pretty patterns and with grotesque heads.

A very much larger Register of Spalding (once the property, as this was, of John Oldfeild) was in the Earl of Ashburnham's Collection (Appendix, no. 237). I believe it is now in the British Museum.

Contents :

1. Kalendar in red, blue and black p. 1
 Spalding, as a cell to the Abbey of St Nicholas at Anjou,
 has many Angevin saints, and special commemorations of
 S. Nicholas, in its kalendar. Also a few obits.
 March 14. Ob. Symonis prioris.
 April 11. Guthlaci C.
 May 9. Trans. S. Nicholai, in blue.
 June 1. Iouinni abb.
 3. Liphardi presb.
 16. Cirici et Iulitte.
 17. Botulphi abb., in red. Aviti presb.
 20. Genulfi Ep. Ob. Walteri prioris, in red.
 23. Etheldrede V.
 July 1. Kareleffi presb.
 Aug. 13. Radegundi.
 Sept. 6. Ob. Thome prioris, in red.
 13. Mamillii Ep., in red.
 22. Mauricii sociorumque, in red, with octave.
 Laudi Ep.
 23. Florencii C. paterni Ep.
 Oct. 7. Sergii et Bachi, in red.
 10. Clari Ep.
 11. Uenancii abb.
 13. Geraldii C.
 16. Magnobodi Ep.
 17. Lupi Ep.
 23. Transl. reliquiarum S. Nicholai, in blue, with
 octave.
 Nov. 12. Renati Ep.
 16. Edmundi Archiep.
 17. Hugonis Lincoln. Ep., in red. Aniani Ep.
 Dec. 6. Transitus S. Nicholai Ep., in blue, with octave in red.
 15. Maximini Abb. Ob. Joh. de Multon prioris, in red.
 17. Lazari Ep. M., in red.
 31. Columbe V.

There are the usual verses on the dies Aegyptiaci and also
 verses on prognostics of weather for the months Jan.,
 Feb., July, Aug.

2. A ready reckoner of weekly wages from xx^s a week to £800 . 13

Note in another hand on the behaviour of kings, from Ps.	
Aristotle ad Alexandrum, with an erasure of 3 lines	p. 13
Notes partly erased. On a storm in 1481	14
Excommunication of false brethren.	
Rules for ringing the bells at Spalding.	
3. Ordinaciones et concessiones d. Thome prioris expresse in quadam visitatione auctoritate apostolica confirmate	15
(Read and extracted by Fr. Blomefield in 1727.)	
De casibus reseruatis episcopo etc.	25
Verses. Non homo leteris tibi copia si fluat eris etc.	
Bulla papalis de insigniis pontificalibus concessa Priori de Spaldyng (1st year of Boniface)	26
Letter of the Bp of Lincoln on the same.	
Distich on <i>Cupidus</i> and <i>Auarus</i> .	
Hec sunt seruicia et consuetudines Sokemannorum Prioratus Spaldyng	27
Penitencia iniuncta per penitenciarum d. pape pro iniuria facta Mon. de Spaldyng.	
Inrotulacio coram iusticiariis itinerantibus apud Lincoln. Anno regni regis E. Nono. In rotulo de libertatibus in- titulato Metingham	28
Empcio cere	30
Erased note.	
De Symone Priore	31
Symon Prior de Spaldyng in villa de Pynchebek natus et de stirpe militari procreatus (this line in red). Ob. Symon Prior de Spaldyng qui licet a principio etc.	
Election of John 1253, death of Grosseteste. Consecration of Henr. de Lexington etc.	32
Johannes Prior de Spaldyng	33
Placitum inter Priorem de Spaldyng et Abb. de Crowlande.	
Of Prior William de Littilport	34
Eleccio fr. Will. de Littelpport Prioris de Spaldyng	35
Ending imperfectly with p. 42.	
Beda de situ Britannie	43
Insula Britannie cui quondam Albion nomen.	
Comendacio Britannie.	
Britannia sicut legitur.	
De mirabilibus Britannie.	
Ventus egreditur de cauernis terre —uocatur locus ille Rollendrich (Rollright).	
De regibus anglorum ubi vel a quibus regalem susceperunt unxcionem et ubi tumulati sunt	47
Aluredus filius Edelwolphi to coronation of Richard I.	
Carta Iohannis Regis quondam ecclesie Romane obligatoria et aureo sigillo sigillata	54
Documents relating to Edward I's claim to Scotland	54

Distich. Prayer for the dead	p. 63
Inc. tractatus Breuissimus de successione et genitura Regum Anglie post conquestum de gestis singulorum sub compendio	64
Et quia omnes originem traxerunt a Rollone primo duce Normannie. Ideo ab eodem quasi merito incipiendus est liber generacionis Regum Anglie.	
There is a lacuna in the articles against Richard II (after p. 122). On 123 is a letter in English to Richard II on his abdication.	
Sire it is wele knowe to yowe þ ^t þer was a parlement somond of al the states of the rewme etc.	
On 124 begins a paragraph in French	
Le lundy que feust le ior de seint Edward (Henry IV was crowned).	
Ends imperfectly.	
A short Chronicle of England, beginning imperfectly . . .	125
Que latine dicitur Londonia. Post mortem lud regnauit Cassibilanus etc.	
Has the oracle of Diana to Brutus (p. 125).	
Ends with the death of Henry IV and the remark	
Nota quod imperator constantinobilis fuit in anglia tempore dicti regis henrici quarti.	
Memorial verses in another hand, on the English sees etc. .	131
Receipts (for cooking) in a good large hand	132
Ending imperfectly.	
Change of hand.	
Continuation of Chronicle.	
De Rege Henrico quinto post conquestum fil. Reg. Henr. IIII ^{ti} fil. Joh. duc. lancastr.	137
The last year I find mentioned is 1419. Ends imperfectly with note of an ordinance issued by the King against swearing by any part of Christ's body.	
In the lower margin a xviith cent. note in English on the iniquities of the Parliament.	
Two leaves gone.	
End of a form of warrant	163
Warrant. justiciar. constabular. pro pace habenda.	
Warrant. justiciar. constabular. pro capiantibus seruis uacabundis	164
Notes on Sok. Sak. Sakfee Tholfée.	
End of another warrant	165
Ready reckoner from $\frac{1}{4}$ a day to £1000 a day	165
Another in marks (from $\frac{1}{2}$ a mark to 15 marks) . . .	167
Note. In sacco lane libre tot sunt quot dies anno. Et clauī tot sunt quot sunt septimane in anno Et sunt tot petre quot sunt in anno quindene Tot sunt toddes anno quot dicimus menses In todde tot libre dies quot dicimus mense.	

Verses on the jurisdiction of Abbot and Sheriff . . . p. 168
 Notes of measures.
 Memorial verses on the Law Terms.
 Alia warrant. constabular. pro mutilacione membrorum.
 (Imperfect.)

315.

C. M. A. 726 (1)

377.

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 184 + 6, two volumes (1) double columns of 47 lines, (2) single lines 37 to a page. Cent. xiv, xv, the second volume well written. 2 fo. intelligitur.

At the end of vol. 1 is (xv):

Habeat Collegium beate Marie Cantebrig'. Et colligentur ista 3^a opera videlicet opus Januensis de sanctis opus quadragesimale et opus presens super Epistolas quadragesimales.

At the beginning four leaves and at the end two from a MS. of cent. xiii in double columns, on penance.

Collation: a⁴ 1¹² 2¹² 3¹⁰ 4¹² 5¹² 6⁸—19⁸ 20⁴ 21¹⁰ (3, 8 are slips) 22² b².

Contents:

- I. 1. Sermones super Epistolas quadragesimales f. 1
 Hec dicit dominus. conuertimini ad me etc. Joel 2^o.
 Presens leccio sic diuidi potest.
 The last is on
 Hec dicit dominus. In tribulacione sua etc. Osee 6.
 Ends f. 58b: Rogemus ergo dominum etc.
 Followed by the note given above.
- II. 2. Inc. sermones quadragesimales compilati per fr. Jac. de
 Voragine Archiep. Januensem in capite ieiunii feria quarta.
 Sermo primus 59
 Filia populi mei induere cilicio etc. Jer. vi.
 Quamuis solempnitas quadragesimalis sequente dominica in-
 choetur.
 Ends f. 173: precibus gloriose virginis matris sue et b. dominici
 patris nostri ipse filius dei nos perducatur. qui cum patre et
 sp. s. per infinita sec. regnat. Amen.
 Then follow certain omitted sermons (nos. 12, 13, 15 etc.)
 supplied by another hand.
 Ending f. 180.
 Table in double columns 180b

316.
712.

C. M. A. 805

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 141 + 1, double columns of 44 lines.
Cent. xiii early, very well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone. Title xv, xvi on second cover and the name Will. Cas...

On f. 1 erased: Liber S. Marie de Wardonia, i.e. Wardon or De Sartis Abbey in Bedfordshire, from which there are many books at Trinity College.

On f. 1 also: Rich. hutton, which occurs on f. 118 *b*, 119 with the words:

lege et perlege sed lecta neclegere noli.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁸–15⁸ (wants 7, 8) | 16⁸–18⁸ (7 canc.).

Contents :

1. Inc. prol. in distinctiones siue sententias mag. Petri Pictauensis f. 1
In deserto manna colligentes
—sacramentorum participationem. Expl. prol.
Capitula.
Inc. prima distinctio s. distinctio uocabulorum que de deo
dicuntur 1 *b*
Inuisibilia dei a creatura mundi.
Dist. iv ends f. 113: quidam codices habent in quo positi
sunt etc.
2. Inc. prol. in quasdam regulas theologie 113
Omnis scientia suis nititur regulis
—pro ablatiuo adiectiuo.
3. In a larger hand.
Inc. summa de diuersa uocabulorum significatione edita a
mag. Will. de Monte 119
Dei dona dispensamus.
Ends f. 140 *b*: sepius occurrit figura conuersionis et trans-
positionis.
[Ric. hutton.]

317.
713.

{ C. M. A. 797
} James 260?

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 202 + 5, double columns of 44 and 43 lines.
Cent. xiii and xiv, well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Given by Michael Causton. His name is inside the cover, and on a flyleaf (after an erasure) is :

Liber collegii siue aule annunciacionis b. marie in Cantabrigg. ex dono m. Michaelis de Causton magistri in theologia reseruato sibi usu eiusdem libri ad terminum vite sue etc. prout in concordantiis continetur.

Collation: a⁴ (1 lining cover) 1¹²—5¹² 6¹⁶ | 7¹²—16¹² 17⁶ b⁴ (1 canc. 4 lines cover).

Change of hand at ff. 77, 161.

Contents :

Prima pars Summae D. Thomae Aquinatis f. 1

Quia catholice ueritatis doctor.

Ends f. 202: decebat eum qui est super omnia benedictus in secula. Amen.

Expl. liber primus summe fr. Thome de aquino predicatore (!).

On f. 202 *b* a list of the sections.

On flyleaves at end a late sermon on

Fructum proferunt in paciencia luc. 8^o.

318.

C. M. A. 1168

510.

Vellum, 13½ × 9, ff. 118 + 3, double columns of 45 lines. Cent. xii, in a fine black upright hand. 2 fo. super eam spine.

Skin over flat boards, clasp gone.

Given by W. Moore.

In the cover Edward Allot de triglestone.

The *R.* edge of f. 1 is cut off. In lower margin in red is C.

Collation: 1⁸—15⁸ (wants 5—8), 3 leaves of paper.

Contents :

I. 1. Inc. tractatus Origenis doctoris in uetus testamentum. Inc. omelia prima f. 1

In principio fecit deus celum et terram. Quid est principium nisi dominus noster.

Hom. xvi ends f. 29 *a*.

Inc. explanatio de benedictionibus patriarcharum 29

Sciendum primo est quod in singulis

—in morali loco posuimus.

[Expl. lib. genesis. Amen (xv).]

2. Homiliae in Exodum (xiii) 31 *b*

Videtur mihi unusquisque.

Ending f. 69 *a*. Expl. Exodus.

3. Inc. expositio Origenis in Leuiticum f. 69
 Omelia prima etc.
 Sicut in nouissimis diebus.
 Ends imperfectly in Hom. xiv (de filio mulieris israelitidis).
 On f. 118 *a* lower margin (xvi) Johannes allot de triglestone et
 in comitatu Ebor. yeoman est verus possessor huius libri per
 me Gul. de Mersden de dawgrene.
- II. Three leaves of paper, smaller than the rest of the book,
 of cent. xvi.
 Hereafter followeth a coniunction of the chaunginge of
 the Moone.
 Pronosticum perpetuum de statu cuiuslibet anni ex solis Ianuarii
 chalendis authore leopoldo austriaco rerum celi inter-
 pretator (!) prisco et docto.
 Similar prognostics follow.

319.

512.

{ C. M. A. 787
 { James 110

Vellum, $12\frac{7}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 110 + 3, mostly 38 lines to a page.
 Cent. xiii–xiv in more than one good hand.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹²–6¹² 7² 8¹²–10¹², 2 flyleaves, quires numbered
 (viii) to xvii.

On last flyleaf:

Iste liber est de colegio Annunc. b. Marie Cantabrigie.

Erasure above.

Contents:

Scriptum Nicholai super secundum et tertium sententiarum.

Creacionem insinuans etc. Circa istam d(istinctionem) queritur
 primo utrum mundus sit eternus.

Lib. II ends f. 73 *a*: animam et rationem (?) suam. Expl. lib.
 secundus.

List of quaestiones in another hand f. 73 *b*

Lib. III.

Cum uenerit plenitudo etc. Queritur de possibilitate incarnationis.

Ends f. 110 *b*: continuacionem nobis concedat etc.

320.

684.

C. M. A. 729

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 68, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, very
 well written. Much mutilated.

Collation: 1 flyleaf. Preliminary leaves gone. 1^s (wants 1, 2) 2^s (wants 7, 8) 3^s | gap | 4^s 5^{s?} (three left) 6^s 7^s (wants 5–8) 8^s (wants 1) 9^s 10^s (1 mut.) gap b⁴.

Contents :

Berengaudus super Apocalypsim.

Begins imperfectly: quas hic scripta diriguntur sicut sunt vij candelabra vii lampades etc.

It has been a fine illustrated copy, but all the pictures have been cut out: an edge of one is left after p. 39.

The text of the Apocalypse is in red. Hand changes at p. 51.

Exposition ends p. 126.

participes esse mereamur. Qui cum patre et sp. s. uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. expositio libri apocalipsis.

The prologue follows:

Quisquis nomen auctoris scire desiderat.

Ending imperfectly on the same page:

Salomonis sapientia abscondita et thesaurus.

Table of the Visions p. 127

321.

C. M. A. 802

522.

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 266 + 5, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii late, clearly written.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, a² 1¹²–11¹² (wants 12) 12¹² (wants 12) | 13¹² 14¹⁴ 15¹²–21¹² | 22^{12?} 23^{2?} 2 flyleaves.

On f. ii:

Iste liber est ex relicto mag^{ri} Henrici Osbern, Collegii Annunciacionis. (Venn I. 4.)

On ff. i, ii a table of quaestiones to the following.

Contents :

1. Commentarius super Sententias f. 1
Solummodo inueni quod fecerit deus hominem rectum.
Ends (Dist. 44) f. 251 b: precedencium cui est omnis honor et gloria laus et imperium per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
2. Notes and Sermons (?), questions in an excessively contracted hand for the most part 252
Potestis bibere calicem.
Pencil scribble 264 b: Simoni Schapman Roberto filio suo Matilde uxori dicti Simonis.
265 b: Supplementum Osberne.

322.
523.

C. M. A. 780

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, ff. 166 + 8, double columns of 49 and 46 lines.
Cent. xiv, in two clear hands.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, a⁶ 1¹⁰–6¹⁰ | 7¹²–15¹² (wants 11, 12), 1 flyleaf.

The flyleaves are from a fine xiith cent. Bible in double columns and contain a fragment of Numbers.

Six leaves of a Canon Law Book of cent. xiii late, closely written in double columns.

Contents :

- I. 1. Liber quartus Sententiarum f. 1
In Italian-like hand.
Samaritanus enim uulnerato.
With some marginal comments.
—uia duce peruenit. Expl. quartus liber Sententiarum.
- II. 2. Inc. Tarentasius super 4^m lib. sententiarum usque ad dist. 28,
ut dicitur 61
Hauriens aquas in gaudio.
Ending unfinished f. 166 a:
uerbo de presenti coheret esset uerum.

323.
524.

C. M. A. 781

Vellum, cir. 12×8 , ff. 170 + 4, double columns of 48 lines.
Cent. xiv, in a clear English hand.

Collation: a² 1¹² 2¹² 3¹⁰ 4¹²–13¹² 14⁸ 15⁸ b².

On f. 170 a:

Supplementum Galfridi Byschop cuius principale est prima pars summe s. thome
pro xvj^s viij^d (xv).

Copied again on the next leaf.

On f. 1:

brñhaid (?).

Contents :

S. Thomas super Tertium Sententiarum.

Ad locum unde exeunt flumina.

Ends f. 168 b: in qua cum Christo uiuamus per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

Expl. tertius fratris thome de aquino ordinis predicatorum.

Table of questions f. 169

Pencil notes on flyleaf.

324.**378.**

} C. M. A. 785
 { cf. James 279

Vellum, cir. 12×8 , ff. 117 + 12, double columns of 57 lines.
 Cent. xiv, much contracted.

Flyleaves at beginning :

- a.* Two leaves of a copy of Digest (lib. xi) in large Italian hand (xiv) somewhat cut.
b. $5\frac{1}{2}$ leaves of Theological questions.

At end :

- a.* Two leaves of comment or treatise on Civil Law, xiiith cent.
b. Two leaves of *formulae* in French, in a good early xivth cent. hand, e.g.
 Conquerente. (l)i procurator de labaie s. beneoit del mont casin. se plaingnoient
 a nos qe tu ne te tenoies pas apaie des droituriex esuesques etc.

Collation : a^2 b^6 1^8 $2^{12}-5^{12}$ (4 canc.) $6^{12}-9^{12}$ (wants 12) 10^{12} 11^4
 (3 canc.) b^4 .

Contents :

Cowton super Primum Sententiarum f. 1
 Sicud dicit Ambrosius super epistolas pauli.
 Ends f. 117 *b* : recipitur in s^{to} s. mod. etern.
 Expl. Cowton super prim. sent.

325.**525.**

} C. M. A. 783
 { James 213

Vellum, cir. 12×8 , ff. 183 + 2, double columns of 51 lines.
 Cent. xiv, a good deal contracted.

On f. 1 :

precium huius libri xl. s.

Flyleaves from the large Bible of which a fragment is in no. 322.
 The present fragments are likewise from *Numbers*.

Collation : 1 flyleaf, $1^{12}-7^{12}$ 8^{14} $9^{12}-15^{12}$ $16^?$ (1 left), 1 flyleaf.

Contents :

Occham super Primum Sententiarum f. 1
 Circa prologum quero primum utrum sit possibile intellectum viatoris.
 Sed est conformis voluntati diuine. Cui sit honor et gloria in sec.
 sec. Amen.
 Expl. scriptum fr. Willelmi de Occham supra primum sentenc.
 Inc. tabula super eundem librum 183
 Ends imperfectly f. 183 *b*.

326.
526.

{ C. M. A. 789
James 182

Vellum, cir. 12 × 8, ff. 115 + 3, double columns of 56 lines.
Cent. xiv, irregularly written.
Given by W. Grene. On the flyleaf:
Gunvile Hall.

At the end :

Per manus Willelmi Grene hic ipse liber traditus est et transmissus mag^{ro} Waltero Crome in caucionem et pignus in notam et signum commutuacionis pro quodam lactancii libro multa ac uaria eiusdem opuscula continente.

Collation : 1 flyleaf, 1^{4?} 2¹⁴ (one canc.) 3¹²–9¹² 10¹⁰ 11⁴, 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

Landulphus in secundum Sententiarum f.	1
Fundamentum primum yaspis.	
Ends p. 225 : nunquam inops et gaudens lucris. Qui es benedictus	
in sec. sec. Amen. Expl.	
List of questions in later hand	225

The author was Archbishop of Amalfi and died in 1351.

327.
527.

C. M. A. 924

Vellum, cir. 12 × 8, ff. 79 + 2, double columns of 48 lines.
Cent. xiii, in a fine small hand.

Collation : 1 flyleaf, 1⁸–5⁸ 6² | A⁸–D⁸ (8 canc.) E⁶, 1 flyleaf : wrongly paged.

Flyleaves from a music-book of cent. xiv unfinished, written on one side only : notes not added on the fragment at the end, music on a five-line stave. The words at the beginning are :

Ecce pietas dei piissima
Cuius caritas mira potencia
Gubernans omnia disponat taliter etc.

On last flyleaf: iii^s iiij^d.

At the end a title :

hic est summa de edendo subtiliter legibus et paragraffis compilata.
Item hic est summa brocardi.

Contents :

1. (Summa de edendo) f. 1
 Olim edebatur accio et per scripturam et sine scriptura.
 Many marginal notes: ends unfinished p. 82.
 indicata fuit. in integrum restitue. Lata uero.
 A leaf in another hand follows with various notes.
2. Summa Brocardi 85
 Dolum per subsequencia purgari ff. de rei uendicat. sui autem.
 Si homo petit dolo possessoris.
 Ends p. 165: et dos data per conditionem repeti potest.
 The next three pages are covered with notes in 3 and 4 columns.

328.

715.

{ C. M. A. 813
 { James 43

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8$, ff. 174 + 12, double columns of 49 lines.
 Cent. xiv early, in pale ink.

Old binding, red skin over boards, clasps gone.

On f. (xv):

liber quondam mag. Joh. Speyrhawke doctoris, prec. xxiiij^s.

(Is this Sparhawk of Pembroke College 1406–1428?)

Possibly the book belonged to William Lyndwood (see f. 175)
 he was once a Fellow of Pembroke College.

Collation: a⁴ b⁴ 1¹²–14¹² 15⁶ c⁴.

The first four flyleaves consist of two consecutive leaves of a
 Livy of cent. xiii, xiv, in double columns of 53 or 54 lines, written
 in Italy (?). The text comprises lib. I. 20 (statuit: uirginitate)
 to 27 (sensim ad montes succedit).

On the margin of these leaves a good many interesting notes
 have been written by a hand of cent. xv:

Optima medicina pro uisu f. i b

Take Eufrate . a god dele rue etc.

Cases not absolvable by an ordinary priest ii a

Kings of England. Edwardus 3^{us} reg. lij annos—Henricus sextus
 regnauit xxxiiii^o.

Declaration on Institution.

In dei nomine amen. Coram vobis notario et testibus allego et
 propono ego T. clericus lincoln. dioc. etc.

Nota de angelis ii b

Verses. Corizat naris regnat in pectore tussis
 ffans tenet aut guttur quicquid rancerus habetur.

Note on J. de Grandison, Bp of Exeter (1327–69).

Dominus Johannes de Grandissono quondam Episcopus Exon. correxit

- epistolas et euangelia eiusdem ecclesie iuxta exemplar textus euangeliorum Offe quondam regis anglorum qui erat scriptus tempore Caroli magni post exemplar b. Jeronimi quod habetur extra portam Rome in ecclesia S. Pauli et misit eadem euangelia correcta in diuersis libris ad omnes ecclesias collegiatis sue dioc. tam in textu euangeliorum quam in pronunciacione et accentu, inspectis eciam libris ordinum tam predicatorum quam minorum, tam parisiis quam in Anglia sic inquires. que per medium trahuntur (i.e. passages with a line drawn through them) omnino non leguntur. qui uero subtus trahuntur (i.e. underlined passages) aut non sunt de textu doctorum aut non sunt in libro Offe regis Et ideo caueat quilibet nisi melior aut pericior theologus sit ne aliquid immutet, ne sub colore corrigendi corrumpat. sed attendat quod idem pater non nisi per magnos labores superflua resecando et diminuta suppleda (*L. -o*) eadem emendauit. The Bible of St Paul's at Rome is still preserved there. The copy made for Offa seems to have been at Worcester: it is alluded to in a prologue of Senatus Bravonius of Worcester prefixed to the Gospels in a Bible at Corpus Christi College (no. 48): printed from another copy by Martene and Durand, *Thes. Nov.* i. 484.
- Theological notes and Form of Excommunication f. iii *a*
- Verses on: quatuor hore prandendi.
- virtutes scabiose, cinimi, cinamomi, lactuce etc. iii *b*
- Note. Fiat scrutamen in foro nuncupato Jaudewyn market de libris subscriptis si poterint ibi uenales reperiri videlicet
- Qui bene presunt.
- Legenda sanctorum.
- Speculum ecclesie.
- Abstinencia. (? Distinctions of Januensis.)
- Gemma sacerdotalis.
- On Measures iv *a*
- Per disposicionem: tocius regni Anglie fuit una mensura domini Regis composita videl. ad denarius Anglicanus qui uocatur sterlingus rotundus et sine tonsura ponderabit triginta duo grana frumenti in medio spice et xx^{ti} denarii faciunt unam unciam et duodecim uncie facient libram argenti et octo libre frumenti facient lagenam et octo lagene facient bussellum et octo b. facient quarterium.
- Many memorial verses. Roman and Arabic numerals (1-10).
- Declaration as to tithes iv *b*
- Creed in English. Y^c bileue in god fadir almythti ythat makede heuene and urth of noght etc.
- Lord's Prayer and Ave in English.
- Fadir oure that ert in heuene yhalghid beo thy name
- yblessid beo the freut of thi wome Jesus. Amen so beo hit.
- Memorial verses v *a*
- Notes from Augustine etc. in a neater hand.
- In a third hand, much blacker,
- Notes on Fire, Confession vi
- de obediencia, de anima, de peccato etc. vii

Contents :

On f. 1 of text. Iste liber vocatur summa confessorum, siue summa de casibus consciencie.

Blue and red border.

Bartholomaei de Pisis summa de casibus conscientiae . . . f. 1

Quoniam ut ait gregorius super Ezechielem.

Ends f. 173 *a*. Inuidia SS. secundo.

Expl. summa de casibus consciencie secundum compilationem fr.

Bartholomei de pisis ordinis predicatorum.

A further set of notes.

Theological 173 *b*

Verses on Sermons, the Temperaments etc. 174 *b*

Theological notes 175

Letter of Abp Chicheley to Will. Lyndwood 175 *b*

Henricus permissione diuina Cantuar. Archiep....mag. Willemo

Lyndewode utriusque iuris doctori Curie nostre Cantuar. officiali, giving him power to act in a suit about tithes between John Drury alias Salesbury Rector of the parish church of Stortford, and Th. Ryngstede Rector of Farnam, both in London diocese.

Dated Croydon, 10 March, 1419.

Theological notes.

Receipts: Ad faciendum mel. Ad faciendam ceram etc. 176 *b*

Verses on the Herods 177

329.

410.

{ C. M. A. 790
James I. 30

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 523, double columns of 53, 44, 52 lines. Cent. xiii late, in several hands, some very good. 2 fo. sed in infinitum.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chainmark at middle top of first cover, label and bosses gone from second cover.

A xvith cent. note in the cover on Fishacre's date circa 1240 and reference to Bale, p. 295.

Collation: 1¹²–4¹² 5⁸ 6¹²–10¹² 11⁸ 12¹²–20¹² 21¹⁰ 22¹² 23⁸ (wants 7, 8 blank) 24¹²–35¹² 36¹⁴ 37¹⁰ 38¹²–45¹² (wants 12).

Contents :

Inc. summa fratris R(icardi) de fissacre super sententias . . . f. 1

(R)o. xi. O altitudo diuiciarum sapientie et scientie dei.

There are 44 distinctions on the first book.

Those on book II begin on f. 122 *b* and are 44 in number.

Lib. III, f. 259, 40 distinctions.

Lib. IV, f. 352 *b*, 40 distinctions.

Ending f. 523 (524) *b*.

De mendacio illud ibidem. Quecunque dixi in hiis de tuo agnoscant et tu et tui si qua de meo et tu ignosce et tui. Amen (*ter*).

330.
716.

C. M. A. 811

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 214 + 2, double columns of 40 lines.
Cent. xiv, in a very pretty hand. 2 fo. Hoc ordine.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chainmark middle
top of first cover.

Collation: a² 1⁸–26⁸ 27⁶.

Contents :

1. Summa de Vitiis Gulielmi Lugdunensis f. 1
Tractatus iste continet • 9 • partes principales.
Ends f. 174 a: tacere vero nunquam.
Expl. summa de viciis compilata a ffratre Guill. Lugdunensis.
Hoc opus exegi. sit celi gloria regi.
Qui legat emendat: scriptorem non reprehendat.
Nomen scriptoris Rogerus plenus amoris.
Regnet cum Christo seculo cum migret ab isto. Amen.
Another hand:
O deus Anselmi Barbone miserere Willelmi.
A third hand:
Galfridus Chaumpeneys.
ff. 174 b–176 blank.
2. A book of Exempla called Summa timoris 177
Quoniam plus exempla quam uerba monent secundum
gregorium
—ad opus utiliter confirmandum.
Capitula of part 1.
Text. Species timoris dicuntur esse septem.
In ten parts, ending f. 211 b: Christus Jhesus dominus Sabaoth.
Amen.
Liber iste exemplaris ut arbitror licet in closario *Exempla*
gregorii uidi appellari non immerito si pluribus placeat *Summa*
timoris competit ulterius continue nominari quod Rogo.
Nomen scriptoris etc. as before.
ff. 212–214 blank.

331.
722.

{ C. M. A. 809
{ James 241

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 76 + 2, double columns of 52 lines.
Cent. xiii, in several good small hands.

Given by . 2 fo. gladius.

Binding of xvi–xviith cent.

Collation: 1¹⁰ 2⁸ 3¹⁰ (10 a slip) 4¹⁰ (9 canc.) 5¹⁰ 6⁸ 7^{6?} 8² 9⁸ (1 canc.) 10⁶.

The flyleaves are fragments of a large service-book (early xiv) with music on four-line stave.

Title in red.

Contents:

Una pars summe magistri Roberti de Cursum.

Tota celestis philosophia in bonis moribus et fide consistit et quicquit amplius est a malo est.

On f. 70*b* is a break, and the page is filled up with ugly writing in a late hand. The text resumes on f. 71.

Quoniam libellus repudii in ueteri testamento.

Ends f. 76*b*: christus ante diem resur(rectionis).

Among scribbles on the last flyleaf is:

A.d. millesimo tricentesimo nono. Jtem ordinamus et statuimus quod omnes monachi istius monasterii.

332.

723.

{ C. M. A. 808
James 134

Vellum, 10⁵/₈ × 7¹/₄, ff. 168 + 2, double columns of 51 etc. lines, and single of 38. Cent. xv, in several hands.

In the cover:

Ex dono Mag. Henrici Osberne quondam socii huius Collegii

and a list of contents. Osberne's ordination to minor orders took place in 1397 (Venn I. 4).

Also in red:

Matheus Trofan (?) fecit.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Old title on 2nd cover.

Collation: a² 1⁸ (8 canc.) 2¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4⁸⁻⁷ 8⁶ | 9⁸ 10¹⁰ 11⁸ 12¹⁰ 13⁸ 14⁸ 15¹⁰ | 16⁸ 17⁸ | 18⁸⁻²⁰ (+ 1).

Contents:

1. S. Thomas (or Joh. de Combis: see 193) de Veritate Theologica. Capitula and prologue (Veritas (!) theologie sublimitas) in another hand on f. ii.

Text. Deum esse multis modis ostenditur f. i

In double columns.

Ends f. 65*b*: recipiet secundum merita sua.

Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus Amen.

2. In single lines.
Bonaventura (?) de B. Virgine f. 66
Inter alia uirtutum et laudum preconia
—nunc autem ad incarnationem veniamus.
3. Inc. meditationes de vita domini Ihesu et de incarnatione eius 68
Postquam autem uenit plenitudo temporis
—super omnia benedictus et laudabilis et gloriosus in sec.
sec. Amen. Expl. vita Christi.
Expl. medit. bonauenturi (!) Cardinalis de vita Christi . . . (126)
126 *b*, 127 blank.
4. In double columns.
(R. Hampole) Incendium amoris 128
Admirabar amplius quam enuncio
—si perseuerauero saluus ero. Amen.
Expl. tract. qui vocatur Incendium amoris.
5. In double columns.
Tabula super magistrum sententiarum 144
Abraham—Ypostasis.
Expl. tabula (168 *b*).

The 2nd cover is lined with a bit of a badly written xvth cent.
MS. *de peccatis*.

333.

C. M. A. 812

533.

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7$, ff. 191 + 6, double columns of 43 lines.
Cent. xiii, well written.

Given by 2 fo. aucti^s ponuntur.

Old binding, skin over boards. Chainmark at top middle of
1st cover.

At top of f. 1 is: ff. h.

At the end an erased inscription beginning: habeat.

Collation: a⁶ 1¹² 2¹⁰ 3⁸—6⁸ 7¹²—17¹² 18⁶ (6 canc.).

Contents:

Capitula in a different hand from the rest f. ii

Inc. tractatus moralis de vii^{tem} viciis capitalibus I

Tractatus iste continet nouem partes.

An analysis follows.

Text. Inc. summa de uitiiis. Primo de uitio gule 6 *b*

Dicturi de singulis uiciis.

Ends f. 191 *a*: tacere uero nunquam.

Expl. summa de Viciis.

f. 191 *b* blank.

By. Gul. Peraldus (Lugdunensis).

334.
727.

C. M. A. 1171

Vellum, $10\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 198 + 6, single lines (40) and double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xv and xiv.

Old binding, skin with circuit edge over boards, clasp gone.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. contra gentem.

On the flyleaf: Joh. Causton Rector de Clopton et Oteley in Com. Suff. June 25, 1627.

Flyleaves: two at beginning from unfinished music book (xiv) with parts of Gloria in excelsis and Te Deum: four at end with settings of Mater Christi nobilis; Includimur nube caliginosa; Stella maris illustrans omnia etc. Music on five-line stave throughout.

Collation: $a^2 1^8 2^6 3^4 \mid 4^8-14^8 15^8 (+ 2 \text{ after } 4) 16^8-24^8 25^{10} \mid b^4$.

Contents:

- I. 1. Sermons. (*Sermones ante ambulones* in Smith is a xviith cent. title.)
Quomodo stabit regnum luc. xvj°. Karissimi sicut scitis qui regnum possidet.
There are five of these ending f. 8 *a*.
2. Seneca (Martinus Dumiensis) de quatuor uirtutibus . . . f. 8 *b*
Quatuor uirtutum species esse
—puniat ignauiam. Expl. lib. Sen. de iiiior uirtut.
3. Inc. sentencie quorundam philosophorum . . . 10
Nulle sunt occultiores insidie quam hec que latent in similitudine officii etc. Zenocrates.
Unfinished.
4. Sermo R. Wimbledon. Redde rationem villicationis tue (Latin) 10 *b*
Ending f. 18 *a*.
- II. 5. Tabula super Thomam de Veritate Theologica . . . 19
Ad euidenciam huius tabule etc.
Abstinencia—Zephirus.
6. S. Thomas (but see 193, 332) de Veritate Theologica . . . 24
Veritatis theologicæ sublimitas.
Ends f. 112: merita sua sine fine. Amen.
Between f. 111, 112 are inserted two leaves in a xvth cent. hand with sermon (?) on Sepcies in die laudem dixi tibi, and a fragment on the Lord's Prayer.
7. Joh. Waldeby super orationem Dominicam . . . 112
Pater noster etc. Nota primo quod hec oracio radicatur in fide
—a peccatis nostris in sanguine suo. ipsi gloria imperium in sec. sec. Amen.

- Expl. Joh. Waldeby super orat. domin. deo gracias.
8. Idem (?) super *Aue Maria* f. 136 *b*
Aue Maria etc. Hic ponitur aliquid plus quam quod angelus dixit
 —cui cum sua prole benedicta honor sit et gloria in
 sec. sec. Amen.
9. Idem super articulos fidei 150
 Uenerabili in Christo patri...domino T...abbati de S. Albano
 —in celo et in terra. Amen.
 Credo domine adiuua incredulitatem meam. marc. Primum
 consideranti
 —honor et virtus per infinita seculorum secula. Amen.
- Expl. Joh. Waldeby de articulis fidei. Deo gracias.
10. Eiusdem (?) Sermones (14) 172 *b*
 1. Que utilitas in sanguine meo.
 2. Penitet me fecisse hominem.
 14. Dies mali sunt. Eph. 5.
 Ends f. 198 *a*: some memorial verses follow.
 Some English occurs, e.g. f. 193 *a*.
 On 198 *b* (xv) Iste liber constat henrico Groome clerico.
 (xvii) modo constat Joh. Causton clerico Rectori eccl. de
 Oteley Suff.

335.
724.

{ C. M. A. 991
 { James 267

Vellum, $10\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 148 + 2, double columns of 43 lines.
 Cent. xv, in a rather ugly hand. Handsome initial and border at
 the beginning of the text.

Binding, old stamped leather over boards, clasps gone.

On the flyleaves are xvith cent. scribbles mostly it seems by
 Will. Goulding (see Venn I. 31). On f. ii he has written these names:

Benedictus Kydball.
 Gul. Goulding.
 Silvester Tanerus.
 Laurentius Maptit.
 Will. Parkin.

On f. 9 Thomas Goldinge, imprinter at pouls. Ihesu (?).

Collation: a² 1⁸—14⁸ 15² 16⁸—18⁸ 19¹² (wants 11, 12).

Contents:

1. Antonii Andreae questiones super metaphysica.
 List of questiones f. i
 Text. Utrum celi circium (?) sola... i
 —regnum super uniuersam creaturam per infinita sec. sec.
 Amen.

Expl. scriptum super methaphisica aristotelis secundum nouam translationem compilatum a fratre antonio andree ordinis minorum provincie aragonie. Amen.

ff. 113, 114 blank.

2. Eiusdem (?) questiones de anima f. 115
 Utrum sensus (?) tactus sit unus uel plures
 —pro statu isto. Et sic ad questionem dictum est. Amen.
 Tabula questionum de anima 148 *b*

On 130 *b* is a scribble by Golding with the date 1559.

336.

C. M. A. 1099

725.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7$, ff. 171, mostly 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, very well written, with a good deal of fairly good English ornament.

Modern binding.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 1⁸–5⁸ 6¹⁰ (10 canc.?) 7⁸ 8⁸ 9¹⁰ (10 canc.) 10⁴ 11⁸–13⁸ 14⁴ 15⁸–20⁸ 21⁶ (+ 1) 22¹⁰.

Contents :

1. In þe name of god here begynneþ an Jnuentarie or a collectarie in þe cirurgical partie of medicyn compilid and complet bi Guido de Cau(l)hiaco cirurgien maister of phisik in þe riȝt deere scole of mount pilers. þe ȝeer of oure lord a þousand þre hundrid sixti and þre f. 1
 Affter þat I haue first ȝolden þankyngis to almyȝti god.
 ff. 1–17 contain the “rubrisches” of the seven books.
 Book 1 preceded by capitula 17
 For þat aftir galien lanterne of lechis.
 The first book ends f. 42 *b*: and god be oer helpe. amen.
 Here endith the firste book or tretis of anathomye of Guydo de Caulhiaco.
 It is not continued.
2. On Nativities, Temperaments etc. 43
 Iff þer be maad a questioun of þe natiuite of a man
 —to be his help in his occupacioun.
3. In double columns 53
 This table telliþ of digestiuis symple and compound of euery humour þ^t is to seie of colre fleume and malancolie.
4. Here bigynneþ þe book and þe techinge of þe golden table.
 Maister pictagorus þe noble philosophre 63 *b*
 With diagrams.

5. Here bigynneþ a tretice of...urine...bi þe wisest clerkis of
 phisik of ynglond f. 67
 Drawings of urinals in margin.
 On 75 *b*, 76 *a* is a large coloured circular diagram of urines.
 The following leaf blank.
6. Here bigynneþ a litil tretice of urynes etc. 79
 In 17 chapters.
7. On the signs and their influence with diagrams 97*
8. Of Urines 103
9. In another hand.
 Of the crafte of phisonomye which doth trete of the qualitees
 and condicions of ich membre of man and of the Image of
 ypocras whiche Aristotele wrote to kynge Alisaunder.
 In verse 104
 It is to be titelled how proved w^t oute obstacle
 As olde philosopheris put in remembraunce.
- Ends f. 124:
 As arestotel reherseth by wrytynge
 In the pistell to Alisaunder Kynge. Amen.
10. On the signs 124 *b*
 The gret clerkis of Astronome sayn.
 Prognostics and diet for the months 126
 On nativities. Table on f. 131 127 *b*
11. Latin tracts.
a. Formalis machina mundi 131 *b*
b. Omne enim corpus humanum cum sit ex quatuor
 humoribus 132 *b*
12. On Urines with diagrams 136 *b*
 Ending f. 139 *b*. Expl. practica urinarum quod B. R.
 Iam inc. exposiciones urinarum in ordine 139 *b*
 Color rubeus est quasi flamma.
13. Inc. tract. nobilis de regimine sanitatis 140
 Aristo(te)les autem scribens Alexandro
 —crudus humor calorem naturalem.
14. Tract. de mirabilibus aque ardentis rectificate 143 *b*
 Ab origine mundi uniuersa naturaliter
 —fiat puluis.
15. Tract. Mag. Joh. de Burgundia de morbo epidemie 144 *b*
 Ego Joh. de Burgundia diuino auxilio inuocato
 —per tocius mundi climata et per infinita sec. sec. Amen.
 quod R. B.
16. Tract. Joh. de Barba alias dicti Joh. de Burdegalia extractus
 in lingua Anglicana contra morbum pestilencialem siue
 epidemialem 148 *b*
 Here begynneth a noble tretis etc.
 —keped and delyuered.
 Expl. tract. etc. anno d. milles. tricentes. nonagesimo.

17. Inc. quedam exhortacio bona contra morbum pestilenc. siue
epidemialem f. 151
Dilectissime frater ut intellexi
—et modicum maior. Expl. etc.
f. 153 *a* blank.
18. On 153 *b* a fine and well preserved volvel, with the points of
the compass in English.
19. Diagrams of influence of signs and planets on bleeding . . . 154
On 155 *b* sketches of two dogs etc.
ff. 155–157 are otherwise blank.
20. In another hand.
Astronomical tables occupying 10 leaves.

337.

C. M. A. 827

565.

Vellum, $9\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 287 + 4, mostly about 42 lines to a page.
Cent. xv, in more than one current hand.

Given by 2 fo. esse hominem.

Old binding, white skin over boards, two clasps gone.

Collation: a^2 1¹²–4¹² 5[?] (3 left) 6⁸ 7⁸ | 8¹²–16¹² 17⁴ 18[?] (2 left) 19¹²–
26¹² 27¹⁰ *b*².

Contents:

1. Joh. Wycliffe de Uniuersalibus f. 1
In purgando errores circa uniuersalia sunt tria introductoria
premittenda.
In 15 chapters ending f. 47:
Sentencia ista aperit aggressum. Amen.
2. In a smaller hand; an analysis of the above tract and a similar
analysis of a Tractatus de tempore 47
ff. 49–51 are blank.
3. Idem de compositione hominis 52
Tria mouent me ad tractandum.
In 7 chapters, ending unfinished on f. 66: 66 *b*, 67 are blank.
4. De Dominio dei in creaturas 68
Cum quilibet christianus et specialiter theologus mori debeat.
Liber I in 19 chapters ending f. 108 *b*:
est eternum simpliciter (?) secundum (?) contingens.
A space, in which is written
fiat diuisio magna.
Liber II. Iam secundo restat latius disserere.
In five chapters.
Liber III in 6 chapters 115
Ending f. 127 *b*: secundum legem humanam donare dicitur.

5. In another hand.
De Incarnatione Christi f. 128
Prelibato tractatu de anima qui introductorius est.
In 13 chapters, ending f. 177 *b*: ad laudem gloriam et honorem
eiusdem domini Ihesu Christi. Amen. Amen.
Three paragraphs in a smaller hand 177 *b*
178 *b*–180 *b* are blank.
6. Analysis of chapters 1–22 of the next tract (De Dominio humano) 181
Sentenciam humani dominii sicut duorum priorum decreui in
tres tractatus diuidere et quemlibet tractatum in sua capitula...
Primus tractatus est de iure et legibus in communi.
7. De Dominio Humano(?) *or* de Iure et legibus in communi 183
Premissa sententia de dominio in communi.
In 30 chapters, ending f. 277 *a*: discitur aliena.
Explicit.
ff. 266–277 are in double columns. f. 277 *b* is blank.
8. De statu innocentiae 278
Ut supradicta magis appareant.
In 10 chapters ending f. 287 *b*:
uidetur diffusius tractandum de dominio clericorum.

There are no original titles to any of the tracts, and Wycliffe's name nowhere appears in the volume; a significant fact. The MS. is not noticed by Tanner.

There is an erasure inside the cover of 2 or 3 lines.

338.

534.

{ C. M. A. 1043
{ James 80

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7$, ff. 78 + 1, double columns, text and gloss, 64 lines of the latter to a full page. Cent. xiii, gloss much contracted.

Given by 2 fo. gloss, hic rubet.

A rather rough and damaged initial on f. 1.

Collation: 1² 2⁸ 3⁸ 4⁶ 5⁸ 6⁸ (wants 8) 7⁸ (wants 8) 8⁸–11⁸, 1 flyleaf.

Contents:

Alexandri de Villa Dei Doctrinale nouum.

With copious comment.

The comment begins:

Sicut dicitur in genesi formauit deus hominem ad ymaginem suam.

Text begins f. 1 *b*:

Scribere clericulis paro doctrinale nouellis.

Ends p. 151: Quas tres personas in idem credo deitate.

Explicit iste liber scriptor sit crimine liber.

Explicit explicat ludere scriptor eat.

A notary's mark without name follows.

On pp. 152-154 are scribbles mostly on deponent verbs.

On 152 (reversed)

Johannes de cantabridgia fuit quidam puer natus ex pane et ex ceruicia et unde
venerit nescuimus et per premia salutauit...

On 154 some notes in law French.

339.

535.

{ C. M. A. 738
{ James 41

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 4 + 211 + 24, double columns of 44 lines.
Cent. xiv, in a clear blunt hand.

Given by . 2 fo. oculos.

On the first flyleaf (torn) are some grammatical verses.

On the verso of the last leaf of text a washed out inscription
of 7 lines.

At the end :

Johannes Cal w scriptor de Anglie lyn in Norfolckia.

Collation: a^4 $1^{12}-4^{12}$ 5^8 6^{12} 7^{12} 8^{10} (6 canc.) 10^{12} 11^{12} 12^{10} 13^{12} 14^{12}
 15^4 16^{12} 17^{12} 18^8 19^{12} 20^{12} 21^4 | 22^6 23^8 24^8 25^2 .

Contents :

1. Inc. summa Mag. Johannis (de) Abbatis uilla de expositione
euangeliorum et epistolarum f. 1
Cum sacrosancta mater ecclesia.
Ends f. 211 a: semper emergit in tribulationibus deum laudans.
Amen.
2. Tabula on the above in another hand 212
Aduentus Christi—Ydropicus.
Occupying 4 leaves only: the rest blank.

340.

536.

C. M. A. 1039

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 84 + 2, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xiii,
clearly written, with broad margins.

Given by . 2 fo. pertinent.

Old binding, skin over boards.

Among the scribbles at beginning and end are :

Sciant presentes etc. quod ego Rogerus de tali loco dedi...Gilberto de Wyham...

At end :

fr. Will. de draton iuxta stanford manens in Cantebr.

Also :

Hyham Ferrers. And a little fragment of a song in which French and English words occur.

Collation : a² 1¹²—5¹² 6⁸ | 7⁸ 8⁸.

The first flyleaves are full of notes.

Contents :

1. Priscianus de constructionibus f. 1
 Quoniam in ante expositis.
 With many marginal notes.
 Some French verse in pencil in the lower margin of f. 55.
 Lib. II ends f. 68 *b*: student doctrine.
 Expl. secundus lib. Prisc. de construct.
2. Priscianus de accentibus 69
 Littera est nota elementi
 —ut pape. euax. Expl. accentus.
3. Barbarismus Donati 76 *b*
 Barbarismus est una pars orationis uiciosa
 —troianos uexit ad urbes. Expl. barbarismus.
 Notes follow.

341.

C. M. A. 1042

537.

Vellum, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 218 + 2, single and double columns of various numbers of lines. Cent. xiii, in several hands mostly small.

Given by .

Old binding, wooden boards backed with parchment, clasp gone.

Collation : a² 1¹² 2¹² 3¹⁰ 4¹⁰ 5¹²—7¹² 8⁶ | 9⁶ | 10¹⁰ 11¹² 12⁸ 13⁶ 14¹⁰—16¹⁰
 17⁸ | 18¹⁰—22¹⁰.

Two flyleaves from a book de Ordine Judiciario.

Contents :

- I. 1. Tractatus de grammatica (Petrus Helias de Prisciano?) . f. 1
 Double columns of 53 lines and more: several changes of hand.
 Ad maiorem artis grammaticae cognitionem primum uidendum est quid sit grammatica.
 On f. 35 a new division
 Hic incipit tractatus de uerbo post tractatum nominis.
 Ends f. 74 *b*: Et labori quidem iampridem in Incepto hic demum finem inponimus.

Then the monogram Petri



2. Petrus Helias super Priscianum de constructionibus . . . f. 75
 Absoluta cuiuslibet discipline perfeccio duplici comparatur
 exercitio.
 Ends f. 88: ut diximus transit in vim (?) aduerbii.
 Questiones petri helie super lib. de construct.
- II. Text and gloss, larger hand.
 De verbo 89
 Omnia uerba prime coniugationis a secunda persona.
 Ends unfinished (?) f. 94*a*. Scalpsi scalptum. emi.
 On 94*b*, notes on numerals in a late hand.
- III. 29 lines to a page, marginal notes.
1. Priscianus de constructionibus 95
 Quoniam in ante expositis
 —student doctrine.
2. Priscianus de accentu 143*b*
 Littera est nota elementi
 —ut pape. euax. et cetera. Explicit.
3. Pseudo Boethius de disciplina scholarium (LXIV. 1223) . . . 153
 Note. Treueth ipse est glosator istius libri.
 Uestra nouit intencio
 —inquinamenta permanebunt.
4. Peniteas cito peccator cum sit miserator (CCVII. 1153) . . . 167
 ...
 Et cure grauitas et consuetudo ruina.
 Explicit hic scriptus qui scripsit sit benedictus.
 With marginal notes.
- IV. Text and gloss, double columns of 50 lines.
 Donatus de partibus orationis 169
 Partes orationis quot sunt.
 Gloss. In hoc opusculo quod sub dialogo.
 Text ends: ut atat et cetera.
 Gloss: affectuum.
 Expl. prima editio donati grammatici urbis rome.
- V. 29 lines to a page: in the hand of III (?).
1. Barbarismus Donati 175
 Barbarismus est una pars
 —uexit ad urbes. Expl. barb. Donati.
 With marginal notes.
2. Ethica Aristotelis 180*b*
 Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem et operatio.
 In five divisions, unnumbered.
 Ends f. 210: hec de castitate igitur in tantum dictum sit.
3. Double columns of 38 lines.
 Alexandri de Villa dei Algorismus 210*b*
 Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua
 ...
 dispar per medium sibi multiplicata propinquum.

4. (Johannis de Garlandia.) Inc. massa compoti f. 212 b
 Licet modo in fine temporum
 ...
 Nobilis. ibo. civos. ace. lib. habeto. coeuos.
 Expl. massa compoti.
5. Hic inc. ars tabularum 217
 Formant fnu(n)gonem ferialia grammata septem
 ...
 Qua mediante potest quod queris (semper) haberi.
 Expl. ars tabularum.
 Some tables follow.

342.

C. M. A. 987

538.

Vellum, 10 × 7, ff. 197 + 8, double columns of 50 lines Cent. xiii,
 in a small hand.

Given by W. Crome. On f. 1 is :

Iste liber constat mag. Waltero Crome sacre theologie professori[s] cuius usum
 concessit mag. Roberto Steynton pro termino vite sue et si contingit dictum robertum
 ante obitum dicti Walteri ce. dictus robertus restituet eundem per executores suos dicto
 Waltero expensis suis propriis.

On the flyleaves at the end are a note and formula of a
 letter by Crome.

Also :

Mag. Jacobus marsal habet alexandrum de alexandro in die dominic. ante festum
 natal. a. d. m^o cccc^{mo} xxiiij^o.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation : 1⁸ (2, 7 canc.: + 2 after 1 and 1 at end) 2⁸ (4 canc.) 3⁸–
 7⁸ (+ 2) 8⁸ (8 canc.) 9¹⁰ (one a slip) 10⁶ 11⁸ (+ a slip) 12⁸ 13⁸ 13 bis
 (five with a slip) 14⁶ 15⁸–17⁸ 18⁸ (+ 3) 19⁸ 20¹⁰ 21⁸ (with a slip)
 22¹⁰ 23⁸ a⁸.

Few of the quires are regularly constructed : on the first leaf
 of each is a statement of the number of leaves (viii cum 1
 suplemento etc.). Many slips are added.

Contents :

Gulielmus Hedonensis de Anima.

Sit coram summo Guillelmo iudice liber

Conditus est cuius iste labore liber f. 1

Que et quot distinctiones et que materia tocius operis sequentis
 et deinde que et quot capitula.

De scientia que est de anima presens tractatus est institutus.

Inc. tract. de scientia que est de anima f. 2

Prime distinctionis primum capitulum. De origine et causa huius scientie.

Omnis philosophie principium et origo est admiracio.

At the end of Dist. 1, f. 58*b*: finit prima Dist. tractatus de anima continens capitula xiii, folia uero lvi.

At the top of f. 59:

Hec est secunda dist. tract. de anima continens capitula xvi folia uero liiii cum ii supplementis.

A similar note on f. 112*b*.

On f. 113. Hec est tercia dist. tract. de anima continens capitula xx folia uero lxxxv.

On 113*b* are the capitula ending with these verses (repeated at end of text):

Auctoris nomen quisquis cognoscere queris
Signat eum signis distinctio tercia ueris.
Nam primos apices si iungis particularum
Et genus et nomen auctoris erit tibi clarum.

The initials of the chapters give the name Guillelmus Hedonensis.

Ends f. 197*a*: ueritatis lumen apparet. Ipsi soli laus et gloria in secula. Amen.

On 197*b* is more writing by Hedon.

I have no doubt that the MS. is in the author's autograph: there are many erasures, sometimes of whole columns.

343.

C. M. A. 1066

539.

Vellum, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 7, ff. 190 + 1, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiv, clearly written.

Given by W. Moore.

On the flyleaf:

Ego *M. S.* testor fui Joannis Heath anno 1625 sum Ricardi Haruei 1627 in Chisleherst in Kent.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁸–10⁸ 11⁶ (+ 1) 12⁸–23⁸ 24⁶ (+ 1).

Contents:

Here bigynneþ a newe testament f. 1

First þe prolog on Matheu.

Matheu þ^t was of Judee.

Gospels end 79*a*

Here endiþ þe gospel of iohn: and bigynneþ a kalender wiþ a reule

þat techiþ to fynde þe gospels pistlis and lessouns þ^t ben red in
chirchis bi al þe 3eer in what bookis and chapit^ris þei ben in þe
bible. bigynnyng at aduent bifore cristemasse.

List of books of the New Testament f. 85 *b*

Kalendar in English with beginnings and ends of Epistles and
Gospels 86

7 June. Transl. of S. Wolston.

July. Transl. of S. Thomas *in red*.

Octaves are called Utas throughout.

Pauline Epistles 92

Acts 143. Smale pistlis (Cath. Epp.) 167

Apocalypse 177 *b* ending f. 190.

God send grace y^t y^e reader understand him truly and follow him
duly euermore to y^e soules health. 1628. Maii 3^o.

On 190 *b* is a rather rude picture in dull colours of Noli me tangere.

Magdalene kneels on *L*. with casket. Tree in *C*. Christ on *A*.,
covered with wounds, bears processional cross with banner.

This is no. 114 in Forshall and Madden.

344.

C. M. A. 1018

540.

Vellum, $9\frac{7}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 279, double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiii,
in a hideously contracted hand, first leaves damaged.

Collation: 1¹² (1-3 fragmentary) 2¹⁰ 3⁶ 4¹²⁻⁸ 9⁴ 10⁸ 11⁴ (+ 1) 12¹²
13¹² (+ 2 after 2: wants one) 14⁸ 15¹² 16⁸ 17⁶ 18⁸ 19¹² 20¹² 21² 22⁴ 23⁸
24⁸ (wants 8) 25⁸ 26⁴ 27¹²⁻²⁹ 30¹⁴.

Contents:

1. Questiones super Priscianum.

Beginning imperfectly: ending f. 27 *b*.

Expl. questiones primi libri prisciani et secundi date a mag.

Willelmo Bonkys.

Table of questions f. 28

2. Questiones super Metaphysica 29

On f. 88 *b*. Expl. questiones noni sec. mag. Will. Bonkys.

On f. 92 *b*. Expl. quest. tocius Metaphisice dicte a mag. Will.

Bonkys a. d. m^o. ducenteno nonag. secundo (1292).

3. Questiones super lib. de generatione et corruptione 93

Headed Gryrdeyn' (?) (also on f. 106). Ending f. 103.

Questio ultima dicta per mag. W. bonkis cui sit honor et
gloria.

4. Questiones super lib. de Celo et Mundo 104

Ends f. 105 *b*: finiunt quest. super lib. de C. et M. dicte a mag.

Will. Bonkis cuius curam habeat deus. Amen. et cetera.

5. Questiones super Physica f. 106
Ends unfinished (?) f. 172 *b*.
6. Questiones libri peryarmenias dicte sec. mag. Will. Bonkys . . . 173
Ends f. 198 *a*, verso blank.
7. Last page of another set of questions: colophon erased . . . 199
8. Questiones libri Porfirii (Isagoge) date a domino Johanne de
Stycborn 199 *b*
9. Eiusdem questiones de libro Predicamentorum 203
10. Eiusdem questiones super librum peryarmenias.
11. Twelve leaves of imperfect *questiones* very clearly written:
some blank pages 218
12. Questiones Logicales, without name 230
Ending imperfectly, f. 264.
One leaf of miscellaneous notes, 265.
13. Questiones primi libri fisicorum date a mag. J. de Wacfeld . . . 266
Ending imperfectly.

345.

620.

{ C. M. A. 962
{ James 36

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 98 + 11, mostly in double columns of 33 lines.
Cent. xiv, in various good hands.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

Given by R. Marchall. 2 fo. contra arteticam.

In the binding at the beginning is a fragment of a placard of about 1300: the letters finely formed and half an inch high: blue and red initials. It is evidently meant to be hung up in a church or other public place. The ends of the lines are gone. The text is:

Claue terminorum.

Termino pasche.

Die pasche.

Anno ab aduentu prime christiani(tatis).

Ab aduentu christianitatis in angliam.

Deposicionis sancti edwardi et aduentu (normannorum?).

A passione beati thome martyris.

A translatione eiusdem.

Ab interdicto generali per angliam.

The reference to the deposition of St Edward may point to Westminster.

The references to St Thomas are of less local import.

The verso is blank.

At the end are eight leaves of a Psalter of cent. xv (?), 27 lines to a page, containing Ps. xlii. 5, tristis es anima mea, to Ps. lix. 1.

Collation: a² (+ 1), 1⁸–5⁸ (4 canc.) 6⁶ 7⁸ 8⁶ 9⁸ 10⁸ (+ 1) 11¹² 12⁴ 13¹² (1–6 gone: they would have preceded quire 12) b⁸.

On the flyleaf is a table of contents in Marchall's hand:

Contenta in hoc uolumine sunt ista.

1. Platearius de simplicibus medicinis.
 2. Microtegni Galieni.
 3. Constantinus de stomacho.
 4. Afforismi Ypocratis.
 5. Regimenta acutorum eiusdem.
 6. Herbarium platonis quod accepit ab esculapio.
- R. Marchall.

Contents:

1. Platearius de simplicibus medicinis f. 1
Circa instans negotium.
Ends f. 42: hoc loco concludamus.
Expl. circa instans.
Then follows a number of receipts in various hands for the most part good.
2. Microtegni Galieni 46
Sperma hominis descendit.
Ends f. 56 b: natura sui corporis.
Expl. microtegni Galieni.
3. Constantinus de stomacho 57
Reuerentissimo domino Salernitane ecclesie archipresuli constantinus.
Capitula.
Text. Oportet nos intelligere
—caracta omnia indigestibilia.
Expl. lib. stomachi compositus a constantino.
Finitur stomachi liber adsint pocula bachi.
Oratio pro egris. Deus qui famulo tuo Ezechie ter quinos annos 77 b
Experimentum probatum contra ficum.
4. Single lines, 25 to a page.
Aphorismi Hippocratis 78
Vita brevis ars uero longa.
Ends imperfectly with f. 88: Desipiencia cum.
5. Double columns of 46 lines (cent. xiii).
Eiusdem regimen acutorum.
Qui de egrotantium accidentibus.
Ends imperfectly with f. 92.
6. Double columns of 54 lines (cent. xiii).
Epistola Hippocratis ad Maecenatem.
Ypocras Mecenati suo salutem. Libellum quem roganti promisi
—nec medicis indigebis.

7. Inc. herbarium apuleii platonis quod accepit ab esculapi(o) et
 chirone centauro magistro achillis f. 89 *b*
 Precanta(cio) omnium herbarum ad singulas curas.
 Precantacio eiusdem herbe.
 Epistola antonii muse ad agrippam de herba betonica.
 Antonius musa marco agrippe salutem
 —cum uolueris sic uteris.
 Inc. uirtus et curatio herbe betonice.
 Ends imperfectly in the section on the herb Dictamnus f. 98 *b*.

The greater part of the volume seems to me to have been written in the south of France.

346. BIBLIA.

566.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 541 + 5, double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xiii late and xiv, well written. Decorative initials. Headlines in blue throughout. Badly mutilated.

Old binding, skin once red over boards, two clasps gone.

Given by .

Collation: a⁴ (wants one) 1¹⁶ (wants 1–5) 2²⁰ (wants 15) 3^{20–7^{20(?)}}
 (wants 9, 10?) 8²⁰ (wants 1, 2) 9²⁰ 10²⁰ (wants 12) 11²⁰ 12²⁰ 13¹⁴ 14²⁰
 (wants 1) 15¹⁸ 16¹⁸ 17²⁰ 18²⁰ 19²² 20¹⁸ (wants 17, 18) 21²⁰ (wants 16, 19,
 20) 22²⁰ (ten left) 23²⁰ (wants 13) 24²⁰ (wants 4, 5, 20) 25²⁰ (wants 11)
 26²⁰ 27²⁰ (wants 19) 28¹⁸ (wants 2, 4, 7–9) 29²⁰ 30¹⁴ b².

On the flyleaves are lists of the books of the Bible and memorial verses on the Commandments etc. Also an erasure.

Contents :

Text begins imperfectly in Gen. xlvi. 23 usim. filii neptalim.

Genesis—Job.

List of Psalms headed :

Tabula hic quidem breuis de psalmis ... seriatim content' in
 psalterio magno prophecie sancti dauid.

Proverbs (1st leaf gone)—2 Macc. f. 241

The minor Prophets are much mutilated.

Evangelia. Paul. Epp. (Pastoral Epp. gone) Act. Cath. Epp. Apoc.

Ending f. 534 *b*.

On f. 535–541 in a later hand (xiv, xv) is the third Book of Esdras

(1 Esdr. of our Apocrypha). Et fecit Iosyas pascha.

347.
726.

{ C. M. A. 751
{ James I. 27

Vellum, $10\frac{7}{8} \times 7$, ff. 227 + 1, double columns of 34 lines.
Cent. xiii, in a good hand. 2 fo. text. postulat.

Old binding, skin over flat boards, clasps gone. Chainmark
below lower clasp on 1st cover.

In the 1st cover: Gunvile hall (xv) and a list of contents.

Probably given by Will. Grene (Venn I. 8) who died in 1478.

Collation: a² (1 stuck to cover) 1⁸–9⁸ (wants 7, 8) 10⁸–27⁸ 28⁶ 29⁸
(wants 8).

Contents:

1. Beda super Epistolas canonicas (XCIII. 9).
Inc. prol. super septem epystolas canonicas f. i
Jacobus. petrus. iohannes. iudas
—nominat antichristos. Expl. prol.
Inc. expositio bede super septem epystolas canonicas 1
Jacobus etc. salutem. Dixit de hoc iacobo
—sed ante omnia secula...et nunc et in omnia sec. sec.
Amen.
Expl. expos. bede super septem epystolas canonicas.
2. Inc. prol. in expositione libri apocalipsis b. Iohannis apostoli
et euangeliste 71
Legimus in ecclesiastica hystoria
—aliquando autem angelum. Expl. prol.
Inc. expositio libri apocalypsis excerpta a quodam nomine
Raherio (Haymo CXVII. 937) 71 b
Apocalypsis Ihesu Christi. Planior esset sensus si dixisset
adiuncto uerbo Hec est apocalypsis.
In seven books ending f. 219 b: ut a gratia inchoaret et in
gratiam terminum poneret.
Expl. expositio libri apocalypsis excepta a quodam ut fertur
nomine Raherio.
3. Inc. liber b. Augustini de diffinitionibus ecclesiasticorum
dogmatum (XLII. 1213) 220
Credimus unum deum esse
—similitudinem inuenire.
Expl. lib. de diff. eccl. dogm. (224).
4. A series of short extracts from various works of Augustine and
Gregory 224
Ending:
Finis ergo fidei mee dei filius est.

348.

C. M. A. 695

541.

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 133 + 3, 21 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a curious hand, identical with that of a Psalter at Trinity College (O. 3. 14) and of the Leicester Codex of the New Testament, now known to be the work of Emmanuel of Constantinople.

Given by William Mowse.

Binding, stamped leather over wooden boards. In the central panel a lozenge pattern divided by triple lines. A serpentine pattern of triple lines in the border. In the angles of the second cover the letters r. b. f. (Ricardus Brinkeley Frater?).

Collation: a² 1⁸-7⁸ 9⁸ (no quire numbered 8)-18⁸ (wants 6, 7), one flyleaf.

On the flyleaf is: W. Mowse: and

Collegio de Goneville et Caius Gulielmus Mowse LL. doctor dono dedit 1571.

Contents:

Psalterium Daudis Graece.

In red: ἄρχεται τὸ ψαλτήριον τοῦ δαδ.

After Ps. 150, p. 239, follow

Ps. 151.

Canticum Moysi (Exod. xv).

„ „ (Deut. xxxii).

„ Annae.

„ Abacuc.

„ Isaiae.

„ Ionaë.

„ Azariae.

„ Trium Puerorum.

„ Mariae.

„ Zachariae.

„ Ezechiae.

Oratio Manassis.

p. 264 is blank: a blank leaf follows.

The interest of this MS. has been fully shewn by Dr J. Rendel Harris in *The Leicester Codex*, p. 10 sqq., where a facsimile of p. 113 is also given.

I note the following points:

The text of pp. 3, 4 has been transliterated in Latin letters interlineally in what I think is an Italian hand.

The original scribe has numbered the leaves of the first half of the quire (as in the

Trinity Psalter) thus *φυλλον α (β γ etc.) τοῦ σου (βου etc.)*. The quires are also numbered in Arabic numerals. An old hand has written one or two Latin beginnings of Psalms in Greek letters, e.g. p. 3 sqq., *Κουμ ινβοκαρεμ, Δομηνε νε ιν φουρορε, δμνε δεους*.

Between pp. 78, 9 is inserted a small sheet of paper with notes of various readings in this MS. (xvii, xviii).

On p. 97 in margin is the name "bryngkelei" well written.

On p. 113 (1st leaf of quire 9) is this note:

here xwld be non qweyre off y^e number eff. 8.

ffor here ys all quod ffr. Rc. Brynkeley.

On p. 190 is more transliteration, and also plainer copies of several words obscurely written.

The flyleaf at end is a double leaf of accounts (xiv) belonging to the Grey Friars, Cambridge. It is printed, facsimiled and discussed by Rendel Harris, l. c. p. 23, who also has collected information respecting Richard Brinkley, who was Provincial of the Franciscans in England early in cent. xvi.

The book was bound, according to Rendel Harris, in the Grey Friars' Convent at Cambridge.

It is no. 206 among Holmes and Parsons' MSS. of the LXX.

349.

{ C. M. A. 769

542.

{ James 268

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 149 + 6, several volumes. Cent. xiii, xiv, in various hands.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a^6 (+ a slip) 1^2 2^{12} — 7^{12} 8^8 | 9^4 | 10^{12} — 12^{12} | 13^6 | 14^8 | 15^{12}
(wants 1) 16^2 .

Contents:

1. A preliminary quire in double columns of 49 lines.
On Confession f. i
Qui wlt confiteri peccata sua
—e titulo quam sit laudabile. Expl. vi*.
- I. 2. In four columns on a page, cent. xiii 1
Capitula quarti libri sententiarum.
3. A poem in another hand on Simon de Montfort 2 b
Anno milleno bis centenoque viceno
Ter. iam quintoque denique luce quoque
Heu milleno bis centeno terque viceno
Anno. quintoque denique luce quoque
Augusti quarta. uera de uirgine parta
Luce Symon querit prelia sicque perit etc.

- Ends. Ac modo captiuis tentis in carcere uiuis
per te solamen det ois deus omnibus. Amen.
4. In double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiii, with a pretty
initial.
Liber quartus Sententiarum f. 3
Samaritanus enim uulnerato.
At top of page xiijs et iiij^d.
Many marginal notes.
Ends f. 80 *b* uia duce peruenit.
Three blank leaves with notes.
- II. In a small hand, 48 lines to a column.
5. Gloss on the fourth book of the Sentences 83
Samaritanus etc. Interpretatur custos.
Ends imperfectly.
- III. In an earlier hand, 46 lines to a column.
6. Qui bene presunt presbiteri 87
By William of Leicester or Richard Wetherset.
Headed. Presens huic operi sit gratia neumatis almi.
Ends f. 121 *b*: et ista sufficiant de sacramentis.
7. Poem on the Mass 121 *b*

Istud supplicium quod presbiter induit ante
Optat adesse fidem que debet prima uenire.

Ends: omnes presbiteri sed non prebent iter ulli.
On 122 *b*, 123 are notes.
- IV. Double columns of 36 lines, text and gloss.
8. The poem Peniteas cito peccator (CCVII. 1153) with comment . 124
Headed. *que sunt necessaria penitenti*. ne tardes conuerti.
Ends f. 126 *a*
Affectus causa uitium persona notetur.
9. Concilium Oxonie 126 *b*
Auctoritate dei patris omnipotentis etc. excommunicamus omnes
illos qui ecclesias maliciose suo iure priuare presumunt.
Ends (de causis matrimonialibus tractandis) 128 *b*
—officiales prouidos et discretos.
Miscellaneous paragraphs fill up the page.
- V. Double columns of 45 lines, good hand, cent. xiii, xiv.
10. Innocencius papa de contentu (!) mundi 129
Beginning imperfectly. The first section left is de studio
sapencie. . . .
Ends f. 136: ignis ardens in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. summa
innocentis (!) pape de contentu mundi.
Verso blank.
- VI. Double columns of 36 lines, broad margins.
A collection of decretals, imperfect at each end.

350.

? vac.

567.

Vellum, $9\frac{5}{8} \times 7$, ff. 359 (numbered 369) + 3, double columns of 59 lines. Cent. xiii, in a fine close hand, mostly rather pale ink. Excellent historiated initials. Altogether a beautiful book.

On the flyleaf:

Johannes Gostlin socius huius Collegii e fundatione Jocosae Frankland dono dedit Collegio Gonevilli et Caii An^o Do. 1627.

Red skin over boards, 2 clasps gone. 2 fo. noua sunt omnia.

Collation: a⁴ (wants one) 1¹²–23¹² 24⁶ | 25¹²–30¹² 31⁸ (wants 5–7 blank).

On 368 *b* lower margin is an erasure: On 369 *a* the name Will. bucknam (?).

On the verso (xvi) "Master Rawson gentilman and merser of London," and another scribble with the name of Rawson.

Contents:

Prologues. Frater Ambrosius	f. 1
Desiderii mei.	
Genesis—2 Paral.	3
Esdras i: Ezra, Esdras ii: Nehemiah, Esdras iii: 1 Esdras.	
Tobit—Job.	
Psalter (Gallican).	
Proverbs (3 Prologues (1) Cromacio, (2) Tribus nominibus, (3) Tres libros)—Eccl ^{us} . Oratio Salomonis.	
Isaiah—2 Maccabees, ending f. 282 <i>a</i> : verso blank.	
Evangelia (Prol. to Matthew headed: Expl. lib. Machabeorum)	283
Paul. Epp., Act., Cath. Epp., Apocalypse, ending f. 368 <i>b</i> .	

Historiated initials:

1. Prol. Mark writing at desk. Gold ground.
2nd Prol. decorative.
2. *Gen.* Creation of Eve. Christ stands over the two seated figures.
The Ark on the waters.
Sacrifice of Isaac: angel and ram on *L*.
Moses horned (half-length) receives tables from hand in cloud.
In lower margin of col. 1 a square picture of the Crucifixion with the Virgin and St John. Gold ground.
3. *Exod.* Moses horned with red curved staff seated on rough ground, four sheep seen in cavities in the ground.
4. *Lev.* Christ speaks to Moses horned.

5. *Num.* Christ in cloud. Moses with tables.
6. *Deut.* Moses horned addressing seated crowd in two lines on *R*.
7. *Jos.* Similar. Joshua with book instead of Moses.
8. *Jud.* Samson in blue stands astride lion (who looks round), and tears open his mouth.
9. *Ruth.* Boaz above. Ruth with sheaf below.
10. 1 *Reg.* Hannah kneels to blue-tiled shrine on shaft on *R*. Eli looks round the shaft.
11. 2 *Reg.* David slinging. Goliath in armour with huge shield kneels, struck by stone.
12. 3 *Reg.* Solomon with crown and sword seated.
13. 4 *Reg.* Elijah in chariot drawn into cloud by white horse, hands his mantle to Elisha on *L*.
14. 1 *Par.* Bearded man in cap seated.
15. 2 *Par.* Solomon in crown and linen drawers kneels to ark (as in no. 10). Two men on *L*.
16. 1 *Esdr.* Three Jews in caps.
17. 2 *Esdr.* Nehemiah and seated king.
18. 3 *Esdr.* Seated man full face in cap.
19. *Tob.* Angel on *L*. Tobias on *R*. with fish.
20. *Jud.* Judith carries crowned head of Holofernes.
21. *Esther.* Ahasuerus above. Esther below.
22. *Job.* Half-length emerges from rough ground.
23. *Psalms.* *Beatus uir.* David playing harp.
24. *Dominus illuminatio.* Anointed by Samuel.
25. *Dixi* with sword, points to his eye.
26. *Dixit.* Fool pierces himself with sword.
27. *Saluum.* Decorative.
28. *Exultate.* Two men (should be Jacob and angel) wrestling.
29. *Cantate* (96). Decorative. *Cantate* (98). Three clerks at lecterns.
30. *Dixit.* Christ seated, book inscribed A. ω.
31. *Prov.* Solomon seated. Rehoboam small before his knees.
32. *Eccl.* Four men face *R*. Two crowned, two in caps.
33. *Cant.* Man and woman embrace.
34. *Sap.* Solomon seated speaking.
35. *Ecclus.* „ „ holding palm pointing to *R*.
36. *Isa.* In bed, Angel in cloud holds his wrist and touches his mouth.
37. *Jer.* looks at city on *R*.
38. *Lam.* Jeremiah seated head on hand.
39. *Baruch.* Addresses men on *R*.
40. *Ezek.* Similar.
41. *Daniel.* In tub-like pit fringed at top with lions' heads. Divine Hand above.
42. *Hosea.* Addresses two women.
43. *Joel.* Addresses seated men.
44. *Amos.* With book, sheep on *R*.
45. *Obadiah.* Two men converse.

46. *Jonah*. In pink emerges from fish's mouth.
47. *Micah*. Head on hand: tree on *R*.
48. *Nahum*. Flees looking back to city on *R*.
49. *Habakkuk*. Writes at desk. Hand above.
50. *Zephaniah* (rubbed). Swings censer. City on *R*.
51. *Haggai*. Single figure in lower margin.
52. *Zechariah*. Similar. Angel above.
53. *Malachi*. Writes at desk.
54. 1 *Macc*. Three warriors with long shields face *R*.
55. 2 *Macc*. Four men kneel to demon-idol on shaft on *R*.
56. *Matt*. Outside initial. Writer at desk.
57. *Mark*. Similar.
58. *Luke*. Similar, but inside initial.
59. *John*. As no. 56.
60. *Rom*. Paul falls headlong from horse.
61. 1 *Cor*. „ seated with sword.
62. 2 *Cor*. „ speaks to man in doorway.
63. *Gal*. „ addresses men on *R*.
64. *Eph*. „ seated. Cloak knotted on *R*. shoulder.
65. *Phil*. „ writes at desk.
66. *Col*. „ addresses men on *R*.
67. 1 *Thess*. „ head only seen, looking out of tower.
68. 2 *Thess*. „ facing *R*. with book.
69. 1 *Tim*. „ seated, full face.
70. 2 *Tim*. „ addresses men on *R*.
71. *Tit*. Seated with Silas, in the stocks: two beams pegged together. Their feet are not seen. Cf. Sid. Suss. 96. 74; Trin. 115. 13.
72. *Philem*. As no. 70.
73. *Heb*. Paul on *L*. with sword. Peter on *R*. with key.
74. *Act*. Apostles seated. Dove above.
75. *Jac*. Decorative.
76. 1 *Pet*. Peter with key.
77. 2 *Pet*. Similar.
78. 1 *Joh*. John addresses seated crowd.
79. 2 *Joh*. John with book bearded.
80. 3 *Joh*. „ „ „ beardless.
81. *Jude*. With book.
82. *Apoc*. Christ seated, blessing: book inscribed ΑΩ.

The Prologues also have initials of very fine decorative work. The scheme of colour suggests to me that the work is English: but it may be North French. The non-occurrence of 4 Esdras and the Prayer of Manasses should be noted as slight confirmations of this view.

At f. 115 the hand changes, and the sermons are shorter after this and contain few stories. They end imperfectly on f. 136 *b* in a sermon on :

Fratres tuos uisitabis si recte agant.

352.

C. M. A. 352

546.

Vellum, two volumes, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ and $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 18. Cent. xiv and xiii, in two good small hands.

Collation : a² (four left) gap b⁶ | c⁸.

Contents :

I. Double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiv.

Tractatus de ecclesiasticis officiis (Oculus sacerdotis : by W. de Pagula).

Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone minus ydonee.

A gap after p. 8.

Ends unfinished, p. 19.

II. Double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiii early.

Sermons.

Cum sero esset die illo etc. Hoc in ipso resurrectionis die contigit.

Ends imperfectly in the 31st sermon which is on the text

Abeuntes autem pharisei consilium inierunt.

353.

} C. M. A. 828
} James 40

580.

Vellum, $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 215 + 4, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a very good hand.

Given by ? 2 fo. carnis.

Blue initials flourished in red.

Old binding, white skin over boards, 2 clasps gone.

Collation : a⁴ 1⁸ 2⁸ 3¹⁰ 4¹⁰ 5⁸–10⁸ 11¹⁰ 12⁸–14⁸ 15¹⁰ (1 canc.) 16⁸ 17¹⁰
18⁸ 19⁸ 20⁶ 21⁸–26⁸ (8 stuck to cover).

Ff. i–iv are blank.

Contents :

I. Inc. libellus qui dicitur stimulus amoris diuini (ascribed to Bonaventura) f. 1

Prologus. Iste liber qui dicitur —necessaria sunt.

Capitula prime partis (16) 1

Text. Currite gentes undique 1 *b*

Secunda pars. Capitula (17) 37

Text. Ut homo possit amplius.

- Tercia pars. Capitula (18) f. 60
 Text. Si ad contemplacionis
 —laudet deum omnis spiritus. Amen.
 Expl. meditationes cuiusdam simplicis cordati et pauperculi
 discalciati et contemptibilis denudati sapientissimorum rudi-
 tissimi electorum infimi et minorum minimi (erasure).
 f. 94 *b* is blank.
2. Libellus qui dicitur speculum peccatoris (attributed to Wyclif) 95
 Quoniam in huius uia uite
 —ualeat conregnare. Amen.
 Expl. spec. peccatoris. 9. 19. (=J. T.).
 f. 102 *b* is blank.
3. Inc. conflictus rationis et consciencie de sumendo vel absti-
 nendo a corpore Ihesu Christi 103
 Multorum querela est non modica
 —regnat in sec. sec. benedictus deus. Amen. 9. 19.
 Expl. conflictus etc. editus per mag. Mathiam de Craconia
 (-via) sacre theologie doctorem quondam familiarem Beate
 Brigitte. 9. 19.
4. Tractatus doctoris Ffrancisci de Maronis de indulgenciis . 123 *b*
 Sciendum est quod omnes indulgencie
 —de penitenciis iniunctis. 9. 19.
 Expl. tract. etc. de indulgenciis.
5. Libellus Ric. Hampol de emendacione peccatoris . . . 128
 Ne tardes conuerti
 —gloria et graciaram accio in sec. sec. Amen.
 Expl. liber Ric. heremite de emend. pecc. qui continet
 12 capitula. Et obiit apud Hampol. A^o. d. 1349.
6. (De triplici uia qua peruenitur ad deum) (perhaps by Hugo
 de Balma) 146
 Vie syon lugent eo quod non sit qui ueniat
 —gustate et uidete.
 Inc. prima pars sc. de uia purgatiua 149 *b*
 Justicia et iudicium.
 Secunda pars. de uia illuminatiua 157 *b*
 Nox illuminacio mea.
 Tercia pars. de uia unitiua 175 *b*
 Dicto de uia illuminatiua
 —affluencia concedatur. Amen. Deo gracias (212).
 The rest is blank.

354.

581.

{ C. M. A. 830 (1)
 { James 51

Vellum, $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 136, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xv, very well written. Initials in blue and red.

Given by ? .

Collation: 1⁸–17⁸.

On f. 26, Nicholaus Shepherdus owe this Booke (xv, xvi).

Contents:

Rosarium Theologiae in English.

Absolucion or asoylyng is seide in þre maneres.

Ends f. 136: wer forsoþe is zele and contencion or stryuyng þer
is vnstedfastenes and alle schrewed werke.

Here endeth Rosary of diuinite or of Theologie.

END OF VOLUME I.

